This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 1,054,810

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ARTES · SCIENTIA · VERITAS
1817
LIBRARIES

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

OF THE

CARNEGIE LIBRARY OF PITTSBURGH.

Carnegie library.

1902—1906

PART IV

HISTORY AND TRAVEL—COLLECTED BIOGRAPHY
INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY

PITTSBURGH:
CARNEGIE LIBRARY.
1908

Z
38
.P6
p. 4

Library Science
From Library of
C. K. Wenk
3-12-33

Explanation

This list is part 4 of the second series of the Classified Catalogue of books in the Library. It contains the titles added, within its field, from July 1, 1902 up to, but not including, January 1907 and supplements the first series of the Classified Catalogue, which records titles of books acquired from the foundation of the Library in 1895 to July 1, 1902.

The classes History and Travel, and Biography, as here covered, are arranged according to divisions of the Decimal classification, except that the books of travel relating to a country will be found immediately following the histories of that country and that individual biography has been arranged alphabetically by subject, and 92 has been used as its class number. The list does not include parts of books treating of the subjects covered, but such entries will be found in the card catalogue at the Central Library, which should be consulted by any one desiring to see the entire resources of the Library on any given subject. Volumes added to the Library in order to complete sets of books, parts of which were listed in the first series of the catalogue, are entered here, with a reference to that first series. The form of entry is that of the author card of the dictionary card catalogue, the same linotype composition being used from which the cards and Monthly Bulletin have already been printed.

The symbol at the right-hand side of the page, opposite each title, is the number to be used in calling for the book, and should be copied exactly. If the work is in more than one volume, the volume wanted should be specified. Call numbers preceded by the letter "r" designate books in the reference collection, which cannot be taken from the Library. These books, as well as all others in the Library, may be consulted freely in the Reference room. The letter "j" prefixed to a call number indicates that the book is provided especially for the use of children.

Following the general plan pursued in the distribution of the first series of the catalogue, sections are issued in pamphlet form, as soon as printed. Up to this time, the parts issued, with their prices, are as follows:

Part 1. General works, Philosophy, Religion, Sociology and Philology, 70 cents; postpaid, 85 cents.

Part 2. Natural science, Useful arts and Fine arts, 45 cents; postpaid, 60 cents.

Part 3. Literature, English fiction and Fiction in foreign languages, 40 cents; postpaid, 50 cents.

Part 4. History and Travel, Collected biography and Individual biography, 45 cents; postpaid, 60 cents.

The fifth and concluding part, consisting of Indexes, Title-pages, Contents, Preface and Synopsis of classification, will appear at an early date. As soon as possible after the completion of part 5 an edition of the second series will be issued, bound in two volumes of about 1,000 pages each, uniform with the three volumes of the first series. These two volumes, with the three volumes of the first series, will then form a complete classified catalogue of all the books acquired from the foundation of the Library in 1895 to the end of the year 1906. The Monthly Bulletin for 1907 has been indexed upon the same general plan that is used in the catalogue, and this together with the current numbers of the Bulletin brings the record of additions to within one month of date, in page form.

The appearance of this catalogue in two forms, at varying prices, has brought to the Library inquiries from reviewers and intending purchasers as to differences in the contents of the two editions and the relation of prices to those differences. Therefore the following word of explanation may be welcome. When work upon the catalogue was begun the Library realized that its task would occupy a considerable time and decided that the publication should be issued not only in the form of bound volumes but also serially, in pamphlet parts, which should be sold at a very low price, to the advantage of people in the city which supports the Library. With the pamphlet parts were issued indexes, synopses of classification, and explanations, to serve the convenience of the user of any single part. After printing the sheets for one edition the form for the last signature of the text was broken and rearranged to provide a proper sequence of paging and text for the other. It was not expected that the edition in pamphlet form would have any extensive use outside of the city of Pittsburgh and it was thought proper to make chargeable to the three volume edition expenses incident to the necessary changes. The three volumes are handsewn, have good gilt tops, and are strongly bound in English buckram to form a handsome and durable set that is far more convenient for general consultation than the pamphlet issue can be.

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh
April 24, 1908.

Synopsis of Classification

Class		Page
900	History in general	1152
	Philosophy. History of civilization	1152
910	Geography and travel	1160
	Atlases and maps	1168
930	Ancient history	1176
	Archæology	1177
	Egypt	1178
	Rome	1182
	Greece	1185
940	Europe	1188
	Scotland	1196
	Ireland	1198
	England	1201
	London	1215
	Germany	1219
	Austria	1225
	Hungary	1226
	France	1227
	Paris	1234
	Italy	1236
	Spain	1247
	Portugal	1249
	Russia	1250
	Scandinavia	1253
	Norway	1253
	Sweden	1254
	Denmark	1255
	Iceland	1255
	Netherlands	1255
	Belgium	1257
	Switzerland. The Alps	1257
	Greece	1259
	Turkey in Europe	1260
	Servia. Bulgaria. Montenegro. Roumania	1262
950	Asia. The Far East	1262
	China	1264
	Tibet	1268
	Korea	1269
	Japan	1270
	Arabia	1275
	India	1276

Class		Page
	Persia	1279
	Turkey in Asia	1280
	Palestine	1282
	Siberia	1284
	Afghanistan. Turkestan	1285
	Farther India	1285
960	Africa	1287
	North Africa	1288
	Egypt	1288
	Abyssinia	1290
	Morocco	1291
	Algeria	1291
	North central Africa	1292
	South central Africa. Congo	1294
	South Africa	1295
	Madagascar	1297
970	North America	1298
	Indians	1299
	Canada. British America	1305
	Mexico. Central America	1310
	West Indies	1312
	United States	1315
	History	1315
	Discovery	1320
	Colonial period. French and Indian wars	1323
	Revolution and confederation	1326
	Constitutional period	1333
	War of 1812	1334
	Mexican war	1336
	Civil war	1336
	Later nineteenth century. Reconstruction	1349
	Description and travel	1351
	North Atlantic states. New England	1359
	Pennsylvania	1372
	Southern states	1385
	Central states	1394
	Western states	1402
	Pacific states	1408
	Alaska. Klondike	1412
980	South America	1413
	Brazil	1414
	Argentine Republic. Patagonia	1415
	Chile	1416
	Peru	1416
	United States of Colombia. New Granada	1416
	British Guiana	1417

Class		Page
	Paraguay. Uruguay	1417
990	Oceanica. Polar regions	1417
	Borneo. Celebes	1417
	Philippine islands	1418
	Java	1419
	Australasia	1419
	New Zealand	1420
	Australia	1420
	New Guinea	1421
	Polynesia	1421
	Arctic regions	1422
	Antarctic regions	1424
920	Biography	1426
	Collected biography	1426
	Biographical dictionaries	1436
	Women	1437
	Eccentrics	1440
	Philosophy	1440
	Religion	1441
	Sociology	1443
	Chief rulers	1445
	Political science. Statesmen	1446
	Judges. Lawyers	1447
	Criminals	1448
	Military and naval	1448
	Educators	1448
	Merchants	1449
	Science	1449
	Useful arts	1450
	Engineers. Inventors. Mechanics	1450
	Physicians. Surgeons	1450
	Fine arts	1451
	Painters	1451
	Musicians and composers	1452
	Actors	1454
	Sportsmen	1456
	Literature. Authors	1456
	Genealogy and heraldry	1458
92	Individual biography	1470

History and Travel

History in general

901 Philosophy. History of civilization

For Sociological theories, see 301

Adams, Brooks.
The new empire. 1903.....901 **A21n**
Emphasizes the importance of trade-routes in the history of commerce and civilization, and the commercial predominance of the United States.

Buckle, Henry Thomas.
Geschichte der civilisation in England; deutsch von Arnold Ruge. 2v. in 3. 1870.....901 **B85g**

Flint, Robert.
Historical philosophy in France and French Belgium and Switzerland. 1894. (History of the philosophy of history.).....r901 **F64**
The work of nearly every French historian is here reviewed at length, and the introduction gives a full account of historical literature in classical antiquity and the middle ages.
"A marvellous monument of learning, of candour, and of lucid, penetrating criticism." *Academy*, 1894.

Hellwald, Friedrich von.
Culturgeschichte in ihrer natürlichen entwicklung bis zur gegenwart. 2v. 1876–77.....901 **H42**

International Congress of Arts and Science, St. Louis, 1904.
Congress of Arts and Science, Universal Exposition, St. Louis, 1904; ed. by H. J. Rogers. 8v. 1905–07.....r901 **I24**
v.1. History of the congress, by the editor.—Scientific plan of the congress, by Hugo Münsterberg.—Philosophy and mathematics.
v.2. History of politics and economics.—History of law.—History of religion.
v.3. History of language.—History of literature.—History of art.
v.4. Physics.—Chemistry.—Astronomy.—Sciences of the earth.
v.5. Biology.—Anthropology.—Psychology.—Sociology.
v.6. Medicine.—Technology.
v.7. Economics.—Politics.—Jurisprudence.—Social science.
v.8. Education.—Religion.
Bibliography at the end of each subject.
The purpose of the congress was a comprehensive review of human achievement in the various fields of learning during the 19th century.

Kolb, Georg Friedrich.
Culturgeschichte der menschheit, mit besonderer berücksichtigung von regierungsform, politik, religion, freiheits- und wohlstandsentwicklung der völker; eine allgemeine weltgeschichte nach den bedürfnissen der jetztzeit. v.1. 1872.....901 **K36**

Munro, Dana Carleton, & **Sellery,** G. C. *ed.*
Medieval civilization; selected studies from European authors. 1904.....901 M96
"List of works from which the selections have been drawn," p.377-378.
Not a source-book. Most of the selections are from modern authors.

Rawlinson, George.
Origin of nations. 1878.....901 R23
Contents: On early civilisations.—On ethnic affinities.
pt.1 is a survey of the ancient civilizations; pt.2, a defense of the credibility of Genesis and the correctness of its ethnology.

Reich, Emil.
Success among nations. 1904.....901 R29
Contents: Economic success.—Centres of national success.—Success in imperialism.—Intellectual success.—Religious success.—Success among Latin nations.—Success among Slav nations.—Success among Germans.—British success.—Success in America.
Psychological view of history. Devoted to the study of three important questions, namely: Which have been the successful nations? What were the causes of their success? Which nations are likely to be the successful ones of the future?

Scherr, Johannes.
Deutsche kultur- und sittengeschichte. 1866.....901 S32
The same. 1882.....901 S32a

Volney, Constantin François de Chassebœuf, comte de.
Ruinen; oder, Betrachtungen über die umwälzungen der reiche. 1853.....901 V37

Wells, Herbert George.
The discovery of the future; a discourse delivered to the Royal Institution on January 24, 1902. 1902.....901 W49d
Practically a continuation of his "Anticipations," but dealing more with the ethical side of the problems of the future.
A modern Utopia. 1905.....901 W49m
Conception of an ideal world state using a universal language.

Wilde, Oscar.
Rise of historical criticism. 1905.....901 W71
Brief investigation into the origin of society and the philosophy of history.

902 Chronologies. 903 Dictionaries

Cappelli, Adriano, *comp.*
Cronologia e calendario perpetuo; tavole cronografiche e quadri sinottici per verificare le date storiche dal principio dell' era Cristiana ai giorni nostri. 1906.....r902 C18

Howson, Edmund Whytehead, *comp.*
Days and deeds; a calendar of anniversaries, with short explanatory notes. 1903.....902 H86
The same. 1903.....r902 H86
Gives, in brief and convenient form, important events connected with each day in the year.

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, *comp.*
Dictionary of battles, from the earliest date to the present time. 1904.....r903 H24
Contains the record, with place, names of commanders, number of combatants, and date, of some 1,500 battles.

Haydn, Joseph, *comp.*
Dictionary of dates and information relating to all ages and nations. 1906.....r903 H37a

904 Essays. Lectures

Braun, Karl.

Während des kriegs; erzählungen, skizzen und studien. 1871 ..... 904 B71

Contents: Ueber krieg und frieden.—Bismarck und Benedetti.—Der tod des General Marceau.—Prinz Victor von Wied.—Deutsche in Paris, 1865–1870.—Der trunk zu Bitsch.—Metzer skizzen.—Elsasser unterhaltungen.—Die Wilhelmshöhe bei Kassel.—Versailles im october.

Cambon, Jules Martin.

Essays and addresses; France and the United States. 1903..904 C14

Contents: Essays: Pierre Loti's "Iceland fisherman."—Diplomacy and the development of international law.—Addresses: A true view of France.—France and the formation of the American ideal.—The conception of a nation.—France as the champion of liberty.—France and American independence.—Unveiling of the Rochambeau statue.—The people of France.—Farewell banquet, New York, November 10, 1902.

"They are interesting as a graceful contribution to international comity. M. Cambon, having shown his ability as a diplomat here, at a trying time, was peculiarly fitted for the task of explaining France to America." *Nation,* 1903.

Creighton, Mandell.

Historical essays and reviews; ed. by Louise Creighton. 1902 ..... 904 C876

Contents: Dante.—Æneas Sylvius.—A schoolmaster of the renaissance [Vittorino da Feltre].—A man of culture [Gismondo Malatesta].—A learned lady of the sixteenth century [Olympia Fulvia Morata].—John Wiclif.—The Italian bishops of Worcester.—The Northumbrian border.—The fenland.—The Harvard commemoration.—The imperial coronation at Moscow.—Reviews.

Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder.*

Briefe aus St. Petersburg; aus dem französischen übersetzt von E. Susemihl. 1859 ..... 904 D89

Fiske, John.

Essays, historical and literary. 2v. 1902 ..... 904 F54

v.1. Scenes and characters in American history: Thomas Hutchinson, last royal governor of Massachusetts. — Charles Lee, soldier of fortune.—Alexander Hamilton and the Federalist party.—Thomas Jefferson, the conservative reformer.— James Madison, the constructive statesman. — Andrew Jackson, frontiersman and soldier. — Andrew Jackson and American democracy seventy years ago.—Harrison, Tyler and the Whig coalition.—Daniel Webster and the sentiment of union.

v.2. In favourite fields: Old and new ways of treating history. — Milton.— The fall of New France.— Connecticut's influence on the federal constitution.—The deeper significance of the Boston tea party. —Reminiscences of Huxley.—Herbert Spencer's service to religion.—John Tyndall.—Evolution and the present age.—Koshchei the Deathless.

Grant, Arthur James, *comp.*

English historians, with an introduction. 1906 ..... 904 G78

Contents: Passages to illustrate the view taken by historians at different periods, of the objects and methods of history: Francis Bacon, lord Verulam; Edmund Bolton; Henry St. John, lord viscount Bolingbroke; David Hume; Edward Gibbon; Macaulay; Thomas Arnold; Henry Thomas Buckle; Thomas Carlyle; J. R. Seeley; Samuel Rawson Gardiner; Lord Acton; J. B. Bury.—Passages illustrating the methods and style adopted by historians at different periods: Anglo-Saxon chronicle; Capgrave's Chronicle of England; The earl of Clarendon; David Hume; Edward Gibbon; Lord Macaulay; Thomas Carlyle; Samuel Rawson Gardiner.

"An attempt to exhibit the different forms that history written in English has assumed at different periods in the history of English literature. It is thus a small contribution to an important subject—the history of historiography in England." *Introduction.*

Lang, Andrew, *ed.*

Blue true story book; adapted for school use. 1905.....j904 **L23b**

Contents: The story of Grace Darling. — An artist's adventure. — The tale of Isandula and Rorke's drift.—The worthy enterprise of John Foxe, an Englishman, in delivering two hundred and sixty-six Christians out of the captivity of the Turks at Alexandria, 3d January 1577.—The Chevalier Johnstone's escape from Culloden.—The conquest of Montezuma's empire.

Lang, Andrew.

Historical mysteries. 1904.....904 **L23h**

Contents: The case of Elizabeth Canning.—The murder of Escovedo.—The Campden mystery.—The case of Allan Breck.—The cardinal's necklace.—The mystery of Kaspar Hauser, the child of Europe.—The Gowrie conspiracy.—The strange case of Daniel Dunglas Home.—The case of Captain Green.—Queen Oglethorpe.—The chevalier d'Éon.—Saint-Germain the deathless.—The mystery of the Kirks.—The end of Jeanne de la Motte.

Ingenious pursuits, by a skilful historical detective and mystery-monger, of some obscure secrets of history. The charm of the cases is that they are apparently insoluble, not one of the 14 problems he discusses being completely explained.

The valet's tragedy, and other studies. 1903.....904 **L23**

Other studies: The valet's master.—The mystery of Sir Edmund Berry Godfrey.—The false Jeanne d'Arc.—Junius and Lord Lyttelton's ghost.—The mystery of Amy Robsart.—The voices of Jeanne d'Arc.—The mystery of James de la Cloche.—The truth about "Fisher's ghost."—The mystery of Lord Bateman.—The Queen's Marie.—The Shakespeare-Bacon imbroglio.

Twelve entertaining papers dealing with some of the mysteries of history. Mr Lang does not claim to have solved these but merely to have restated the cases and removed some of the errors and confusions which beset the problems.

Lodge, Henry Cabot.

A fighting frigate, and other essays and addresses. 1902....904 **L76**

Contents: A fighting frigate [the Constitution].—John Marshall.—Oliver Ellsworth.—Daniel Webster; his oratory and his influence.—Three governors of Massachusetts: F. T. Greenhalge, G. D. Robinson, Roger Wolcott.—The treaty-making powers of the Senate.—Some impressions of Russia.—Rochambeau.

Long, John Davis, *ed.*

Book of famous battles by land and sea. 1901. (Young folks' library, v.17.).....j904 **L82**

Contents: The battle of Marathon, by Sir E. S. Creasy.—Cæsar's conquest of Britain, by Julius Cæsar.—The battle of Hastings, by Sir E. S. Creasy.—The battle of Bannockburn, by Scott.—The battle of Cressy, by Froissart.—The conquest of Granada, by Washington Irving.—The destruction of the Spanish Armada, by J. A. Froude.—The relief of Leyden, by J. L. Motley.—The battle of Nieuport, by C. R. Markham.—The battle of Liegnitz, by Thomas Carlyle.—The battle of Bunker Hill, by J. F. Cooper.—The battle of Charlestown, by Gen. Gage.—The battle of Saratoga, by Sir E. S. Creasy.—The fight between the Bonhomme Richard and the Serapis, by J. F. Cooper.—The battle of Trafalgar, by Robert Southey.—The battle of Waterloo, by Scott.—The story of Antietam, by G. W. Smalley.—The third of July at Gettysburg, by S. A. Drake.—The battle of Sedan, by Zola.—The battle of Plevna, by J. D. Gay.—The battle of Majuba Hill, by Hamish Henry.—The battle of Manila bay, by J. M. Ellicot.—The battle of Santiago, by E. K. Rawson.—Notes.

Mahan, Capt. Alfred Thayer.

Retrospect & prospect; studies in international relations, naval and political. 1902.....904 **M25**

Contents: Retrospect and prospect.—Conditions determining the naval expansion of the United States.—The influence of the South African war upon the prestige of the British empire.—Motives to imperial federation.—Considerations governing the disposition of navies.—The Persian gulf and international relations.—The military rule of obedience.—Admiral Sampson.

These articles have appeared in various magazines.

Merivale, Herman.

Historical studies. 1865.....904 M63

Contents: On some of the precursors of the French revolution: The emperor Joseph II; Catherine II of Russia; Pascal Paoli; Voltaire, Rousseau and Göthe; A few words on Junius and on Marat; Benjamin Franklin and Joseph de Maistre.—Studies from the history of the seventeenth century: The streets of Paris in the seventeenth century; A visit to Lützen, 1862; A visit to Marston Moor, 1861.—Leisure hours of a tourist: Scenery and antiquities of Cornwall; The landscape of ancient Italy as delineated in the Pompeian paintings; A visit to Malta, 1857; The angel of Byzantium.

Perkins, James Handasyd.

Memoir and writings of J. H. Perkins; ed. by W. H. Channing. 2v. 1851.....r904 P43

v.1. Sketches of the life of J. H. Perkins.—Verses.—Tales.
v.2. Historical sketches.
Perkins (1810–49) was a Unitarian clergyman and historian. Among the miscellaneous historical sketches contained in this collection are several on the early history of the West.

Priestley, Joseph.

Lectures on history and general policy, to which is prefixed an Essay on a course of liberal education for civil and active life and an additional lecture on the Constitution of the United States. 2v. 1803.....r904 P94

Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne Cecil, marquis of.

Essays. 2v. 1905.....904 S16

v.1. Biographical: Lord Castlereagh.—Stanhope's Life of Pitt.
v.2. Foreign politics: Poland.—The Danish duchies.—Foreign policy.
Many of these essays were published in the "Quarterly review" in the years 1861 to 1864, when the author was Conservative member from Stamford and before he had been in office.

Scherr, Johannes.

Neues historienbuch. 1884.....904 S32

Contents: Die dekabristen.—Ein antiker schwindler.—König und priester.—Von der landsknechtschaft.—Die nonne von Monza.—Die kindheit eines riesen.—Die tagebücher der fürstin Metternich.—Ein prokop des zweiten empire.—Ein händeschütteln mit Leo XIII.—Der teufel; eine biographische belustigung.

Smith, Goldwin.

Lectures on the study of history, delivered in Oxford, 1859–61. 1866.....904 S64

Contents: On the study of history.—On some supposed consequences of the doctrine of historical progress.—The moral freedom of man.—On the foundation of the American colonies.—The University of Oxford.

Trowbridge, John Townsend, *ed.*

Brave deeds. 1902. (Young folks' library, new ser. v.10.)..j904 T77b

Contents: Horatius, by Lord Macaulay.—The pass of Thermopylæ, by C. M. Yonge.—How Pliny carried his mother from Pompeii.—The rock of the capitol, The keys of Calais, by C. M. Yonge.—Without fear and without reproach (the Chevalier Bayard).—Joan of Arc, by C. L. Mateaux.—Sir Philip Sidney, by Helena Peake.—A deed of Dering-do, by S. J. MacKenna.—The story of Sir William Wallace, The rise of Robert the Bruce, The exploits of Douglas and Randolph, by Sir Walter Scott.—Pocahontas, by Captain John Smith.—Ned Osborn's leap, by C. L. Mateaux.—"I did not do the job for money," by Sir Cloudesley Shovel.—Flora MacDonald, by Frank Mundell.—Grace Darling.—Volney Veckner.—James Maxwell.—Heroines of the Revolution, by S. A. Drake.—The cutting out of the Philadelphia, by E. S. Ellis.—The exiles of Siberia, Agostina of Zaragoza, by C. M. Yonge.—Andreas Hofer, the Tyrolese, by Edgar Sanderson.—He gave his life for his country.—Bolivar, the Washington of South America, by Edgar Sanderson.—A noble American woman (Mary Lovell Pickard), by C. M. Yonge.—The prisoner's friend (Mrs Fry), by C. L. Mateaux.—The

story of the Alamo, by C. Newell.—The loss of the Birkenhead, by Sir F. H. Doyle.—Balaklava; in the valley of death.—The boy who saved the settlement.—The first winner of the Victoria cross.—Garibaldi, the Italian hero, by Edgar Sanderson. — A brave stoker, by C. D. Michael. — Hobson and the Merrimac, by E. G. Ellis. — Biographical notes.—"Chinese" Gordon in the Soudan, by W. H. D. Adams.—The blowing up of the Albemarle, by E. E. Ellis.

Valentine, Mrs Laura (Jewry).
Sea fights from Sluys to Navarino. [1868.] 904 V15
Story of some of the most famous sea fights connected with England's naval history. Intended for young readers.

Van Dyke, Henry, *ed.*
Historic scenes in fiction; extracts from famous novels describing historic events. 1901. (Young folks' library, v.19.) j904 V18
Contents: The last days of Pompeii, How a hero king fought and died, by E. B. Lytton.—The return of Richard Cœur de Lion, by Scott.—For Wallace or King Edward, by Jane Porter.—How England held the lists at Bordeaux, by A. C. Doyle.—The rescue of Florence, by George Eliot.—The trial and execution of Sir Thomas More, by Anne Manning.—Queen Elizabeth at Kenilworth, by Scott.—The defeat of the Armada, by Charles Kingsley.—Charles the First and the fall of Strafford, by J. H. Shorthouse.—The battle of Edgehill, by Daniel Defoe.—The maypole of Merry Mount, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—The defeat of the duke of Monmouth, by R. D. Blackmore. — The gray champion, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—A king and no king, by W. M. Thackeray.—The massacre of William Henry, by J. F. Cooper.—The taking of Quebec, by Gilbert Parker.—For freedom's sake, by Mrs A. E. Barr.—The burning of Newgate, by Charles Dickens.—General Washington, by W. M. Thackeray.—The taking of the Bastille, by Charles Dickens.—Waterloo, by W. M. Thackeray.—Notes.

905 Periodicals. 906 Societies

Annuaire historique universel pour 1833. v.17. 1834 ..... r905 A615

Wisconsin University.
Bulletin; history series. v.1. 1902 ..... r905 W81
v.1. The origin of the system of land grants for education, by Joseph Schafer.—The king's household in England before the Norman conquest, by L. M. Larson.

Congrès international d'histoire comparée, Paris, 1900.
Annales internationales d'histoire; congrès de Paris, 1900.
1re–7e section in 2v. 1901–02 ..... r906 C74a
Section 1re–4e. Histoire générale et diplomatique.—Histoire comparée des institutions et du droit.—Histoire comparée de l'économie sociale.—Histoire des affaires religieuses.
Section 5e–7e. Histoire des sciences. — Histoire comparée des littératures.—Histoire des arts du dessin.

Kelby, Robert Hendre.
New York Historical Society, 1804–1904. 1905 ..... r906 K16
"Bibliography," p.135–160.
A brief history including a list of the publications of the society and other details of interest.

907 Study and teaching of history

Essays on the teaching of history, by F. W. Maitland, H. M. Gwatkin, R. L. Poole, W. E. Heitland, W. Cunningham, J. R. Tanner, W. H. Woodward, C. H. K. Marten and W. J. Ashley. 1901 ..... 907 E84

Hinsdale, Burke Aaron.

How to study and teach history. 1907. (International education series.) 907 H57h

With a bibliography at the beginning of each chapter, and a bibliographical index, p.359-365.

The author was (1888-1900) professor of the science and art of teaching in the University of Michigan.

"Elementary and secondary teachers, whom he has had mainly in mind, will find much in this book to interest and stimulate, even though they are familiar with recent thought upon this subject; his works should prove of great value to scholars in normal and high schools, and college students. He begins with an examination of the nature of history, interweaves the theories of writing and teaching it, and concludes with a practical example of proper method drawn from the history of our own country." *Nation*, 1894.

New England History Teachers' Association.

History syllabus for secondary schools, outlining the four years' course in history recommended by the Committee of seven of the American Historical Association. 1904 ..... 907 N26

Contents: Ancient history to 800 A. D.—Mediæval and modern European history, 800-1900.—English history to 1900.—American history and civil government to 1904.

909 Universal history

Andrews, Elisha Benjamin.

Brief institutes of general history. 1900 ..... 909 A56

Contents: History and the study of history.—The old East.—The classical period.—The dissolution of Rome.—The mediæval Roman empire of the west.—Feudalism and the French monarchy.—Islam and the crusades.—Renaissance and reformation.—The Thirty years' war.—The French revolution.—Prussia and the new empire.

Bibliography at the beginning of each chapter.

"Of all the modern historical text-books in English, this is unquestionably the most able and the most inspiring. Designed to accompany the author's lectures to college students, the volume everywhere throbs with all the vitality of civilization...[As it] is a history of institutions and progress rather than a history of events, it should be used in connection with some manual of another kind." *C. K. Adams*, 1888.

Becker, Karl Friedrich.

Welt-geschichte; neu bearbeitet von J. W. Loebell. 12v. in 6. 1844 ..... 909 B36

v.7-8 wanting.

Cambridge modern history, planned by Lord Acton; ed. by A. W. Ward and others. v.1-4, 7-10. 1902-07 ..... 909 C14

v.1. The renaissance.
v.2. The reformation.
v.3. The wars of religion.
v.4. The Thirty years' war.
v.7. The United States.
v.8. The French revolution.
v.9. Napoleon.
v.10. The restoration.

Bibliography at the end of each volume.

"Designed to be the most full, comprehensive and scientific history of modern times in the English language...Each volume is to contain a number of separate chapters on particular sections or aspects of the history of the period covered by the volume. These chapters are written by various hands, and from different points of view." *Nation*, 1903.

Cantù, Cesare.

Compendio della storia universale. 1879 ..... 909 C17

Fisher, George Park.

Outlines of universal history. 1904.....j909 F53

"The statements are generally accurate, the style, though a little hard, is compact; the subjects treated are well chosen; the references to authorities are very numerous and carefully selected; the perspective is good, and the helps in the way of maps and tables are all that could be desired. Facts and opinions crowd one another in rapid succession, and consequently the dull student will find the pages dry." *C. K. Adams.*

Helmolt, Hans Ferdinand, *ed.*

World's history; a survey of man's record, with an introductory essay by James Bryce. v.5. 1907.....qr909 H42

v.5. South-eastern and eastern Europe.
For v.1-4, 7 see preceding catalogue.

Larned, Josephus Nelson.

Seventy centuries of the life of mankind; in a survey of history from the earliest known records through all stages of civilization, in all important countries, down to the present time; with an introductory account of prehistoric peoples and with character sketches of the chief personages of each historic epoch. 2v. 1905.....909 L32

v.1. Ancient and mediæval.
v.2. Modern.
"Books quoted or referred to," v.1, p.443-446; v.2, p.505-509.

Myers, Philip Van Ness.

General history for colleges and high schools. 1903.....909 M99

The same. 1906.....j909 M99

Upfold, George.

The last hundred years; a lecture delivered in the hall of the Western University of Pennsylvania, on Tuesday evening, Feb. 4, 1845. 1845.....r909 U26

Brief retrospect of the events of the years from 1745 to 1845.

Williams, Henry Smith, *ed.*

Historians' history of the world; a comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by over two thousand of the great writers of all ages. 25v. 1905.....qr909 W74

v.1. Prolegomena.—Egypt.—Mesopotamia.
v.2. Israel.—India.—Persia.—Phœnicia.—Minor nations of western Asia.
v.3. Greece to the Peloponnesian war.
v.4. Greece to the Roman conquest.
v.5. The Roman republic.
v.6. The early Roman empire.
v.7. The later Roman empire.
v.8. Parthians, Sassanids and Arabs.—The crusades and the papacy.
v.9. Italy.
v.10. Spain.—Portugal.
v.11. France, 843-1715.
v.12. France, 1715-1815.
v.13. France, 1815-1904.—Netherlands.
v.14. Netherlands (concluded).—Germanic empires.
v.15. Germanic empires (concluded).
v.16. Scandinavia.—Switzerland, to 1715.
v.17. Switzerland (concluded).—Russia and Poland.
v.18. England, to 1485.
v.19. England, 1485-1642.
v.20. England, 1642-1791.
v.21. Scotland.—Ireland.—England since 1792.
v.22. The British colonies.—The United States (early colonial period).
v.23. The United States (concluded).—Spanish America.

v.24. Poland.—The Balkans.—Turkey.—Minor eastern states.—China. —Japan.
v.25. Index.
Contains bibliographies of every country.
Extracts from contemporaneous and later writers pieced together to produce continuous narratives of the great nations. Such a collection must inevitably contain much that is antiquated as history proper, however interesting to the student of historical literature. Of incontestable value are the forty-odd special essays contributed in the main by scholars of the first distinction in their respective fields. Readers who are fond of discursive historical reading will probably fare on the average quite as well by resorting to the *Historians' History* as they are likely to if they select books on their own initiative. *Condensed from American historical review*, 1905.

Nineteenth century

Arnd, Eduard.
Geschichte der jahre 1860 bis 1867. 2v. 1871.....909.8 **A74**

Emerson, Edwin, *jr.*
History of the nineteenth century, year by year; with an introduction by G. G. Gervinus. 3v. 1901.....909.8 **E58**
Summary of the world's history during the 19th century, arranged in the form of annuals, year by year.
v.1 covers the years from 1800 to 1815; v.2, from 1815 to 1857; v.3, from 1857 to 1900.

Jäger, Oskar.
1815–1871; geschichte der neuesten zeit vom Wiener congress bis zum Frankfurter frieden. 3v. in 2. 1874–75...909.8 **J14**
v.1. 1815–1848.
v.2–3. 1848–1871.
Title of v.2 and 3 reads "1815–1871; versuch einer darstellung neuester geschichte."

Kirkpatrick, Frederick Alexander, *ed.*
Lectures on the history of the nineteenth century; delivered at the Cambridge University Extension Summer Meeting, 1902. 1902.....909.8 **K28**
Contents: Some aims and aspirations of European politics in the 19th century, by A. W. Ward.—Introduction to the international history of Europe in the 19th century, by J. Westlake.—England's commercial struggle with Napoleon, by J. H. Rose.—Britain's naval policy, by J. K. Laughton.—The transformation of Germany by Prussia, by Erich Marcks.—Bismarck, by Erich Marcks.—Austria and Hungary in the 19th century, by Emil Reich.—France as the land of the revolution, by Paul Mantoux. — Two statesmen of the third republic [Thiers and Gambetta], by Paul Mantoux.—The struggle for Italian unity, by Bolton King.—Mazzini, by Bolton King.—The reforming work of the tzar Alexander II, by Paul Vinogradoff.—The meaning of present Russian development, by Paul Vinogradoff.—The problem of the near East, by G. P. Gooch.—Pan-Islamism, by E. G. Browne. —England and the United States, by T. J. Lawrence.—The problem of the Far East, by I. C. Hannah.

910 Geography and travel

Adams, Cyrus Cornelius.
Text-book of commercial geography. 1902. (Twentieth century text-books.) 910 **A21**
Beginning with a consideration of the geographic conditions which control commerce, such as climate, soil, ocean currents, winds, coast formation, water-courses, etc., the book passes on to means of transportation and then, in detail, to the resources of the United States, including its island possessions, and the other principal countries of the world. Full, for a text-book, and well illustrated.

Anania, Giovanni Lorenzo d'.
L'universale fabrica del mondo, overo cosmografia. 1596..r910 **A53**
Curious old treatise on the heavens and earth, describing particularly cities, castles, mountains, seas, etc., and the laws and customs of many people. Contains maps of Europe, Asia, Africa and America.

Andrews, Jane.
Geographical plays. 1896 .....j910 **A56**

Arago, Jacques Étienne Victor.
Beide oceane; eine reise nach Chili, Californien, Taïti, den Marquesas-inseln, Brasilien, &c; im auszuge deutsch bearbeitet von A. Kretzschmar.....910 **A65**

Armstrong, William Nevins.
Around the world with a king [Kalakaua, the last king of Hawaii]. [1904.].....910 **A73**
Mr Armstrong, a brother of the late Gen. Armstrong of Hampton Institute, was a member of the cabinet of King Kalakaua, the last king of Hawaii, and accompanied the latter on his unique tour around the world in 1881. He describes entertainingly the many royal receptions given the king.

Buckley, James Monroe.
Travels in three continents: Europe, Africa, Asia. 1895.....910 **B85**
Aims to give information in regard to the places visited as well as personal impressions. The illustrations are numerous and excellent.

Carpenter, Frank George.
Australia, our colonies and other islands of the sea. 1904. (Carpenter's geographical reader.).....j910 **C22**

Daniel, Hermann Adalbert.
Kleineres handbuch der geographie. 1873..... .....910 **D22**

De Windt, Harry.
From Paris to New York by land. 1904.....910 **D51**
Account of an 18,000-mile journey from Paris through Moscow, Irkutsk and Yakutsk, thence to Nome City and Dawson, on by water to Seattle and San Francisco, and by rail to New York.

Dodge, Richard Elwood.
Dodge's advanced geography. 1904.....q910 **D67**
Contents: The principles of geography.—Comparative geography of the continents.

Frye, Alexis Everett.
Grammar school geography; [general edition]. 1902....qj910 **F97g2**
The same; [general edition]. 1904.....q910 **F97g**

Gannett, Henry, *and others.*
Commercial geography. 1905.....910 **G16**
Text-book on trade. Lays stress on the physical and social conditions of commerce. More than half the material is statistical.

Geographen-kalender, 1904/05-date; hrsg. von Hermann Haack. 2er jahrgang-date. 1904-date.....r910 **G29**

Gerstäcker, Friedrich.
Reisen. 2v. 1873.....910 **G32**
v.1. Südamerika.—Californien.—Die Südsee-inseln.
v.2. Die Südsee-inseln (schluss).—Australien.—Java.

Henty, George Alfred, *ed.*
Famous travels. 1902. (Young folks' library, new ser. v.12.).....j910 **H45f**
Contents: Impressions of Cape Town, by R. J. Cleveland.—Four months in Uganda, by Captain Speke.—The discovery of the Victoria Nyanza, by Captain Burton.—Mungo Park's perils, by T. B. MacLachlan.—The

buffalo on the plains, by F. Parkman.—In the great American desert, by Washington Irving.—Hardships of Arctic travel, by E. K. Kane.—Commander Cook's last voyage, 1776, by W. H. G. Kingston.—Life in the Australian bush.—In Canada, by the marquis of Lorne.—In Ceylon, by W. Urwick.—Glimpses of the East, by A. W. Kinglake.—The second cataract, by A. B. Edwards.—Impressions of England, by R. W. Emerson.—Stratford-on-Avon, by Washington Irving.—Views afoot in Europe, by Bayard Taylor.—Canoeing on the Rhine, by J. MacGregor.—Among the dead cities of the Zuyder Zee, by Henry Havard.—The geysers, Mount Hecla and the midnight sun, by Lord Dufferin.—The Taj Mahal, by W. Urwick.—Pictures from Italy, by Charles Dickens.—A visit to the island of Juan Fernandez, by R. H. Dana.—Scenes in Tangier, by T. B. Aldrich.—The forests of New Brunswick, by the marquis of Lorne.—Travelling in northern Russia, by A. D. M. Wallace. — Bazaars; an oriental scene, by G. W. Curtis. — At Tahiti, by Lady Brassey.—Journeying in Spain, by Washington Irving.—Biographical notes.

Herbertson, Andrew John.

Commercial geography of the British Isles. 1905. (Chambers's commercial handbooks.) 910 **H46c**

Commercial geography of the world, outside the British Isles. 1903. (Chambers's commercial handbooks.) 910 **H46c**

Bound with his "Commercial geography of the British Isles."

Herbertson, Andrew John, & **Herbertson,** F. D.

Man and his work; an introduction to human geography. 1902. (Black's school geography.) 910 **H46**

Contents: The frozen desert.—The temperate forests.—The steppes.—The hot deserts.—The equatorial forests.—Mountain, plain and coast.—Influence of occupation.—Agriculture.—Rise of the arts.—Rise of manufactures.—Trade and transport.—Distribution of population.—Government.—Races of men.

"Only available treatise in the English language containing such a compact fund of information, well selected and digested, dealing with the effects upon man, his industrial organization and social forms, of physical conditions from which he cannot, with all his art, escape." *Nation,* 1904.

Hoffmann, Karl Friedrich Vollrath, *ed.*

Jahrbuch der reisen und neuesten statistik; in verbindung mit einigen gelehrten herausgegeben. 1833 ..... 910 **H68**

Holmes, Elias Burton.

Burton Holmes lectures, with illustrations from photographs by the author. 10v. 1901 ..... q910 **H73**

v.1. Into Morocco.—Fez.—The Moorish empire.
v.2. Round about Paris.—Paris exposition.
v.3. Olympian games.—Grecian journeys.—The wonders of Thessaly.
v.4. Cities of the Barbary coast.—Oases of the Algerian Sahara.—Southern Spain.
v.5. Hawaiian islands.—Edge of China.—Manila.
v.6. The Yellowstone national park.—The Grand cañon of Arizona.—Moki land.
v.7. Through Europe with a camera.—Oberammergau.—Cycling through Corsica.
v.8. St. Petersburg.—Moscow.—The trans-Siberian railway.
v.9. Down the Amur.—Peking.—The forbidden city [Peking].
v.10. Seoul, capital of Korea.—Japan; the country.—Japan; the cities.

Humières, Robert, vicomte d'.

Through isle and empire; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos, with a prefatory letter by Rudyard Kipling. 1905 ..... 910 **H92**

Contents: In England.—Egypt.—India.—Through Deccan.

"It is an endeavour to give an account of English life from within, whether in London, Cairo, Calcutta or Madras...a noteworthy study by a very intelligent foreigner." *Saturday review,* 1905.

Johonnot, James, *comp.*
Geographical reader. 1882.....j910 J37
Supplementary reader for pupils studying geography. There are scientific articles simple enough for children to understand, selections from books of travel by such authors as Bayard Taylor, George William Curtis, Livingstone and Miss Bird, and some good poems.

Kletke, Hermann, *ed.*
Reisebilder; skizzen aus der natur u. dem menschenleben, zur belehrung und unterhaltung für die reisere jugend. 1854.....910 K32

Loftie, William John, *ed.*
Orient-Pacific line guide; chapters for travellers by sea and by land; edited for the managers of the line. [1901.]...r910 L77
"List of books," p.35-36.
These steamers go between London and Australia by way of the Mediterranean, Suez canal and Indian ocean. The guide describes interesting features of the route and the ports of call, and tells something of Australia, its geography and history, mines, politics and people.

[Maximilian, emperor of Mexico.]
Aus meinem leben; reiseskizzen, aphorismen, gedichte. 7v. in 3. 1867.....910 M52a
v.1-2. Reiseskizzen: Italien; Andalusien und Granada.
v.3-5. Reiseskizzen: Einige tage in Sicilien; Die Balearen; Valencia und Murcia; Lissabon; Madeira; Galloafrika; Ein stück Albanien; Ueber die linie.
v.6-7. Reiseskizzen: Bahia; Mato Virgem.—Aphorismen.—Gedichte.

Menpes, Dorothy.
World pictures, by Mortimer Menpes; text by Dorothy Menpes. 1902.....910 M62
Contents: England. — Holland. — France. — Normandy. — Brittany. — Switzerland. — Italy. — Sicily. — Spain. — Morocco. — Turkey. — Greece.—Palestine.—Egypt.—South Africa.—India.—Cashmere.—Burma.—China.—Japan.—Mexico.
Travel sketches on three continents. The interest of the text is secondary to that of the illustrations, many of which are in color.

Prime, Edward Dorr Griffin.
Around the world; sketches of travel through many lands and over many seas. 1872.....910 P94
Contains a good deal of information not easily accessible, but as a book of travels, it is disappointing from its brevity. *Condensed from Nation,* 1872.

Pumpelly, Raphael.
Across America and Asia; notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China. 1871.....910 P98
"The first four chapters give a good picture of rough life in Arizona in 1860-61, when the author was employed there as a mining engineer." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Redway, Jacques Wardlaw, & **Hinman,** Russell.
Natural elementary geography. 1897. (Natural geographies.).....qj910 R27n

Russegger, Joseph von.
Reisen in Europa, Asien und Afrika, mit besonderer rücksicht auf die naturwissenschaftlichen verhältnisse der betreffenden länder, unternommen in den jahren 1835 bis 1841. v.1-2, 4, in 6. 1841-49.....910 R91
v.1. Reise in Griechenland, Unteregypten, im nördlichen Syrien und südöstlichen Kleinasien.
v.2. Reise in Egypten, Nubien und Ost-Sudan.
v.4. Reise in der Levante und in Europa.

Schacht, Theodor.
Lehrbuch der geographie, alter und neuer zeit, mit besonderer rücksicht auf politische und kulturgeschichte. 1863 ..... 910 S29

Sparks, Edwin Erle, *ed.*
Famous explorers. 1902. (Young folks' library, new ser. v.9.) j910 S73f

Contents: The exploration of Canaan.—Discovery of the gigantic head, The winged human-headed lions, by A. H. Layard.—The great tower of Ilium, A street in the Pergamus, by Henry Schliemann.—Discoveries in Pompeii, by T. H. Dyer.—Exploring an ancient Mexican palace, by Désiré Charnay.—Cæsar's explorations in Gaul.—Norse explorers, by Hauk Erlendsson.—Marco Polo in the East.—The first explorations of Columbus.—Pinzon of Palos, In the footsteps of Columbus, by Washington Irving.—John Cabot and the first English voyage to America, by Raimondo di Soncino.—The third voyage of Amerigo Vespuccio.—Discovery of the Pacific ocean by Vaso Nuñez de Balboa, Ponce de Leon's search, by Washington Irving.—A voyage along the Atlantic coast, by Captain John Verrazano.—Discovery of the Saint Lawrence, by Jacques Cartier.—The death of De Soto, by "a Portugall gentleman."—The narrative of Castañeda, tr. by G. P. Winship.—Exploring Kansas and Nebraska, by Captain Juan Jaramillo.—An English explorer in Mexico, by Miles Philips.—Drake's famous voyage about the globe, by Francis Pretty.—Expedition to El Dorado, by Sir Walter Raleigh.—First voyage to Roanoake, by Captain Arthur Barlowe.—Champlain's expeditions into New York, by le Sieur de Champlain.—The discovery of the Hudson river, by Robert Juet.—Discovery of the Mississippi, by Father Marquette.—Niagara and the Mississippi, by Father Hennepin.—La Salle's exploration of the Mississippi, by Father Zenobius Membré.—On the llanos or steppes of South America, by Alexander von Humboldt.—Discovery of the Yellowstone, by Lewis and Clark.—Among the Rocky mountains, by Captain Frémont.—Tasman's voyage of discovery.—Voyage of the Batavia, by Francis Pelsart.—Exploring in the South seas, by Captain William Dampier.—Discovery of Tanganyika lake, by Sir Richard Burton.—Discovery of Lake Ngami, by David Livingstone.—Some wonders of the North, by E. K. Kane.—Biographical notes.—The seven islands, by Sir Martin Conway.

Taylor, Bayard.
At home and abroad; a sketch-book of life, scenery and men, 1st–2d ser. 2v. 1894–1902 ..... 910 T25

Sketches of travel in Europe and America.

Trotter, Spencer.
Geography of commerce; a text-book. 1905. (Macmillan's commercial series.) 910 T76

"Books to be consulted" at the end of each chapter.

Wallner, Franz, (Franz Leidesdorf).
Von fernen ufern; reiseskizzen aus Constantinopel, Aegypten und Sicilien. 1872 ..... 910 W18

Travelers' manuals. Dictionaries

Tozier, Josephine.
Travelers' handbook; a manual for transatlantic tourists. 1905 ..... 910.2 T67

Gives all necessary information concerning the details of foreign travel, including the Nile journey and automobile items. Intended especially for those who are planning their first foreign journey.

Knox, Alexander, *B. A.*
Glossary of geographical and topographical terms. 1904. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel. Supplementary volume.) r910.3 K35

Collection of some 10,000 geographical terms derived from the most di-

verse languages. Supplies information hitherto entirely out of the reach of the ordinary reader.

Ocean voyages

Bullen, Frank Thomas.

Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. 1906. ..... j910.4 B87

"I've never read anything that equals it in its deep-sea wonder and mystery; nor do I think that any book before has so completely covered the whole business of whale-fishing, and at the same time given such real and new sea pictures." *Rudyard Kipling.*

Dampier, William, *and others.*

Collection of voyages. 4v. 1729 ..... r910.4 D18

v.1. New voyage around the world, by William Dampier.

v.2. Supplement to the Voyage round the world; Two voyages to Campeachy; A discourse of trade-winds, breezes, storms, seasons of the year, tides and currents of the torrid zone throughout the world, with an account of Natal in Africk; its product, negroes, &c., by William Dampier.

v.3. Voyage to New-Holland, &c. in the year 1699, by William Dampier. —A new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, by Lionel Wafer.

v.4. A voyage round the world; an account of Capt. William Dampier's expedition into the South seas in the ship St. George, with his various adventures and engagements from the west coast of Mexico to East India, by W. Funnell.—Capt. Cowley's voyage round the globe. —Capt. Sharp's journey over the Isthmus of Darien and expedition into the South seas.—Capt. Wood's voyage through the streights of Magellan.—Mr Roberts's adventures and sufferings amongst the corsairs of the Levant; his description of the Archipelago islands, &c.

"Dampier was an excellent hydrographer and possessed an almost unique talent for observing and recording natural phenomena. His 'Discourse on the Winds' may be even now justly regarded, so far as it goes, as a text book of that branch of physical geography...In their clear, easy, homely, common-sense style, his writings are almost classical." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Hale, Edward Everett, *ed.*

Stories of the sea told by sailors. 1899 ..... j910.4 H15

Contents: Columbus's return from his first voyage.—The Chancellor voyage.—The Spanish Armada.—The battle of Lepanto.—Sir Richard Grenville. — Alexander Selkirk. — The buccaneers. — Paul Jones and Richard Pearson.—Nelson and Trafalgar.—The English navy.—Pitcairn's island.—Naval battles.—Shipwrecks.

Lubbock, Alfred Basil.

Round the Horn before the mast. 1903 ..... 910.4 L96

"Author, a young Englishman fond of adventure, sailed in a fourmaster from San Francisco to England as a sailor before the mast. His experiences bring out the life on a sailing vessel as have hardly any other books of the sea except Dana's 'Two Years Before the Mast.'" *Outlook,* 1903.

Pigafetta, Francesco Antonio.

Magellan's voyage around the world; the original text of the Ambrosian ms., with translation, notes, bibliography and index by J. A. Robertson. 3v. 1906..r910.4 P57

"Bibliography of Pigafetta manuscripts and printed books," v.2, p.[241]-304.

"List of authors and titles containing biographical, bibliographical and other notices concerning Pigafetta," v.2, p.304-312.

Italian and English text. v.3 is an analytical index.

"Pigafetta is the best and fullest authority for Magellan's voyage which is here completely presented in English for the first time." *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science,* 1905.

Stockton, Frank Richard.

Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1905.....j910.4 S86

Appeared in "St. Nicholas," v.25, Nov. 1897–July 1898.

"A series of some thirty chapter-sketches portraying such characters as Bartholomy, Morgan, and Captain Kidd, and other redoubtable heroes chiefly of the West Indies and the Spanish Main. Veritable history underlies them, and Mr. Stockton has presented his material in a picturesque and striking way." *Literary world,* 1898.

Wüllerstorf-Urbair, Bernhard, freiherr von.

Reise der oesterreichischen fregatte Novara um die erde in den jahren 1857, 1858, 1859. 2v. 1861.....910.4 W95

Periodicals. Societies

Geographical journal including the proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society; general index, v.1–20, 1893–1902..r910.5 G29

For volumes of journal see preceding catalogue.

Geographical Society of Philadelphia.

Bulletin, Jan. 1893–date. v.1–date. 1895–date.....qr910.5 G2993b

Issued irregularly.

v.1, no.1 wanting.

Incorporated under the name of "Geographical Club of Philadelphia" which was changed to "Geographical Society of Philadelphia" in 1897.

Indexed in "International catalogue of scientific literature."

Charter, by-laws, list of members, Jan. 1902, Dec. 1903, Feb. 1905.....qr910.5 G2993

Hakluyt, Richard.

Principal navigations, voyages, traffiques & discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres. 12v. 1903–05. (Hakluyt Society. Publications. Extra series.).....r910.6 H15p

An exact reprint of the text of 1598–1600, except for the correction of obvious printers' errors, and the modern usage of certain letters.

"Hakluyt's *Principal navigations* was the fruit of a life devoted to promoting the cause of English colonization and commerce by disseminating knowledge about, and interest in, all the less known or recently discovered parts of the world. This great repository of explorations, travels, and adventures...was aptly styled by Mr. Froude 'the prose epic of the modern English nation.'" *E. G. Bourne.*

International Geographic Congress, 1904.

Report of congress (8th), held in the United States, 1904. 1905. (United States. 58th cong. 3d sess. House. Doc. no.460.).....r910.6 I24

The subjects treated in the discussions of the congress include physical, mathematical, descriptive, commercial and industrial geography, botany and zoölogy in their geographic aspects, ethnology, cartography, history of geography and geographic education.

Collections of travels

Explorers: Christopher Columbus, Lewis and Clarke, Zebulon M. Pike, Charles Wilkes, Clarence King, John Wesley Powell. 1902. (Little masterpieces of science.).....910.8 L74

Contents: Columbus discovers America, by Justin Winsor.—Arrival at the Pacific ocean, 1805, by Lewis and Clarke.—The sources of the Mississippi, 1806, by Z. M. Pike.—Manila in 1842, by Charles Wilkes.—The ascent of Mount Tyndall, by Clarence King.—The Grand cañon of the Colorado is explored, by J. W. Powell.

Hakluyt, Richard.
English voyages; selected and ed. with introduction, notes and glossary by E. E. Speight; with a preface by Sir C. R. Markham. 1905.....910.8 H155
"Bibliography," p.297-298.

Knox, John, *publisher.*
New collection of voyages, discoveries and travels; containing whatever is worthy of notice in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, in respect to the situation and extent of empires, kingdoms and provinces, their climates, soil, produce, &c., with the manners and customs of the several inhabitants, their government, religion, arts, sciences, manufactures and commerce. 7v. 1767..r910.8 K35
"Capital compilation. Contains well-digested narratives of the voyages and discoveries of Columbus, Ulloa, Dampier, Kolben, Rogers, Drake, Pocock, Nieuhof, etc." *Sabin's Bibliotheca Americana.*

History of geography and travel

Jenks, Tudor.
Boy's book of explorations; true stories of the heroes of travel and discovery in Africa, Asia, Australia and the Americas, from the "dark ages" to the "wonderful century." 1900 .....j910.9 J25
Contains chapters on the explorations of Joseph Thomson, W. W. Rockhill and Sven Hedin.

Shaw, Edward Richard.
Discoverers and explorers. 1900. (Eclectic school readings.) j910.9 S53
Contents: Beliefs as to the world four hundred years ago.—Marco Polo.—Columbus.—Vasco da Gama.—John and Sebastian Cabot's voyages.—Amerigo Vespucci.— Ponce de Leon. — Balboa. — Magellan.— Hernando Cortes.— Francisco Pizarro. — Ferdinand de Soto.— The great river Amazon and El Dorado.—Verrazzano.—The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake, 1577.—Henry Hudson.

Williams, Archibald.
Romance of modern exploration, with descriptions of curious customs, thrilling adventures and interesting discoveries of explorers in all parts of the world. 1905...910.9 W74
Brief accounts of the travels and exploits of some modern explorers, including Hedin, Younghusband, Cooper, Park, Livingstone, Nansen, Powell, André and others.

911 Historical geography

Droysens, Gustav.
Allgemeiner historischer handatlas in sechsundneunzig karten mit erläuterndem text; ausgeführt von der geographischen anstalt von Velhagen & Klasing in Leipzig unter leitung von Richard Andree. 1886.....qr911 D83

George, Hereford Brooke.
Relations of geography & history. 1903.....911 G31
First section discusses the general nature of geographical influences; the second treats of the several countries of Europe in detail, with a supplementary chapter on America. Emphasizes the influence of great wars upon the history of a country.

Lucas, Charles Prestwood.
Historical geography of the British colonies, with introduction. v.6. 1907.....911 L96
v.6. Australasia, by J. D. Rogers.
Contains bibliographies.
For v.1–5 see preceding catalogue.

Ramsay, William Mitchell.
Historical geography of Asia Minor. 1890. (Royal Geographical Society. Supplementary papers, v.4.).....r911.3 R18

Poole, Reginald Lane, *ed.*
Historical atlas of modern Europe from the decline of the Roman empire; comprising also maps of parts of Asia and of the New World connected with European history. IV. in 2. 1902.....qr911.4 P79
Europe as a whole, and each country by itself, is presented in a series of maps showing its geography at different periods.

Reich, Emil.
New student's atlas of English history. 1903.....qr911.4 R29
Intended as a cartographic supplement to Green's "History of the English people." The editor believes that a careful study of these maps will simplify to the student the most complicated historical periods, and give him, in a much shorter time than by ordinary methods, a firm grasp of the sequence and connection of events.

United States—Statistics bureau. (Department of commerce and labor.)
Territorial and commercial expansion of the United States, 1800–1900. 1902. (Monthly summary of commerce and finance.).....q911.7 U25s
The same. (In its Monthly summary of commerce and finance, Aug. 1902, p.361–432.).....qr382 U25m
Territorial expansion of the United States; the additions made to the territory of the thirteen colonies and its transformation into territories and states; historical sketch of the additions west of the Mississippi river, and present conditions in that area. 1901. (Monthly summary of commerce and finance.).....q911.7 U25t
The same. (In its Monthly summary of commerce and finance, Sept. 1901, p.969–1006.).....qr382 U25m

912 Atlases and maps

Geological maps are classified with Geology

Cram, George Franklin, *pub.*
Cram's standard American railway system atlas of the world; with index of the United States, showing the location of all railroads, towns, villages and post offices. 1902.....qr912 C86c

Sieglin, Wilhelm.
Atlas antiquus; atlas zur geschichte des altertums. pt.1–5, in 1. 1893–95. (v. Spruner-Sieglin. Hand-atlas zur geschichte des altertums, des mittelalters und der neuzeit, v.1, pt.1–5.).....qr912.3 S57

Europe

Smith, C. *pub.*
Smith's new English atlas; complete set of county maps, preceded by a general map of England and Wales. 1804 ..... **qr912.4 S64**

Roggero, Giuseppe, & **Locchi,** Domenico.
Le regioni d'Italia; 13 carte. 1892 ..... **qr912.45 R61**

North America

Maps—North America. (1700.)
Carte nouvelle de l'Amérique angloise, contenant la Virginie, Mary-land, Caroline, Pensylvania, Nouvelle Iorck, N: Iarsey, N: France et les terres nouvellement decouerte; dressé sur les relations les plus nouvelles, par le sieur S [Nicolas Sanson]. 1700 ..... **qr912.7 M33**
Size, 23x36 inches; scale, about 90 miles to 1 inch.

Maps—North America. (1733?)
Map of the Britisch empire in America, with the French, Spanish and the Dutch settlements adjacent thereto, by Henry Popple. 1733? **qr912.7 M36**
Size, 19x19 inches; scale, about 150 miles to 1 inch.
Contains a number of small inset views.
French title at top of map reads, "Nouvelle carte particulière de l'Amérique."

Maps—North America. (1740?)
Nova tabula geographica complectens borealiorem Americæ partem; in qua exacte delineatæ sunt Canada, sive Nova Francia, Nova Scotia, Nova Anglia, Novum Belgium, Pensylvania, Virginia, Carolina et Terra Nova, cum omnibus littorum pulvinorum profunditatibus. Amstlodami, â Nicolao Visscher, nunc apud Petrum Schenk, junior **qr912.7 M34**
Size, 23x18½ inches; scale, about 40 miles to 1 inch.
Peter Schenk, junior, is known to have been alive as late as 1750, but the dates of his birth or death are not known.

Maps—North America. (1759.)
Dominia Anglorum in America Septentrionali; specialibus mappis Londini primum a Mollio edita, nunc recusa ab Homannianis hered. 1759 ..... **qr912.7 M35**
Contains four maps: A. New Foundland, od. Terra Nova, S. Lawrentii bay, die fisch-bank, Acadia, nebst einem theil New Schotland.—B. New Engelland, New York, New Yersey und Pensilvania.—C. Virginia und Maryland.—D. Carolina, nebst einem theil von Florida.
Each of these maps is 8x10 inches.
German title for the whole map reads "Die Gros-Britannische colonielaender in Nord-Amerika."

Waldseemüller, Martin, (*pseud.* Hylacomylus).
Die älteste karte mit dem namen Amerika, aus dem jahre 1507, und die carta marina aus dem jahre 1516; hrsg. mit unterstützung der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien von Jos. Fischer und Fr. R. v. Wieser. 1903 ..... **qr912.7 W16**
Reproduction in 24 large plates, with German and English historical and descriptive text, of two maps by an early German cartographer.

Previous to 1901 the map of 1507 was known only by the reference to it in the "Cosmographiæ introductio" (1507) for which it was engraved.

Canada

Maps—Canada. (1755.)
Partie occidentale de la Nouvelle France, ou du Canada, par Mr. Bellin, pour servir à l'intelligence des affaires et de l'état présent en Amérique, communiquée au public par les héritiers de Homan, 1755. 1755.....**qr912.71 M**
Size, 17x21 inches; scale, 20 leagues to 1 inch.

Maps—Manitoba. (1902.)
Manitoba; [issued by the Department of the interior of Canada], James White, geographer. 1902.....**qr912.712 M**
Size, 26½x28¼ inches; scale, 12½ miles to 1 inch.

United States

Maps—United States. (1843.)
Mitchell's map of the American republic, or United States of North America, with maps of the vicinities of thirty-two of the principal cities and towns of the Union; drawn by J. H. Young, engraved by J. H. Brightly. 1843 .....**qr912.73 M**
The map of the United States is 24x34 inches; scale, 50 miles to 1 inch.
On a separate sheet are small maps, 4¼x4½ inches, of the vicinities of the following cities: Burlington, Vt., Portland, Me., Portsmouth, N. H., Boston, Mass., Lowell, Mass., Providence, R. I., Hartford, Conn., New Haven, Conn., Albany, N. Y., Savannah, Ga., Pittsburg, Pa., Nashville, Tenn., Rochester, N. Y., Raleigh, N. C., Buffalo, N. Y., Charleston, S. C., Detroit, Mich., Cincinnati, O., Indianapolis, Ind., Springfield, Ill., St. Louis, Mo., Frankfort, Ky., Louisville, Ky., Washington, D. C., Natchez, Miss., New York, N. Y., Mobile, Ala., Trenton, N. J., New Orleans, La., Philadelphia, Pa., Richmond, Va., Baltimore, Md. This sheet also contains "A concise view of the number, resources and industry of the American people in 1840."
Bound together in f° cover.

Maps—United States. (1900.)
United States, territories and insular possessions, showing the extent of public surveys, Indian, military and forest reservations, rail roads, canals and other details; comp. fr. official surveys of the General land office and other authentic sources by Harry King. 1900.....**qr912.7 M31**
Roll map; size, 81x58 inches; scale, 30½ miles to 1 inch.

New England

Maps—New England. (1759.)
Nova Anglia, Septentrionali Americæ implantata Anglorumque coloniis florentissima, geographice exhibita a Ioh. Baptista Homann. 1759.....**qr912.74 M**
Size, 19x23 inches; scale, 7½ German miles to 1 inch.

Pennsylvania

Maps—Pennsylvania. (1811.)
Map of the state of Pennsylvania, by Reading Howell. 1811. .....**qr912.748 M14**
Size, 21x32⅞ inches, folded in 8° cover; scale, 10 miles to 1 inch.

Maps—Pennsylvania. (1834.)
Map of the canals & railroads of Pennsylvania and New Jersey and the adjoining states, by H. S. Tanner. 1834. .....r912.748 M49
Size, 26x19 inches, folded in 24° cover; scale, about 18 miles to 1 inch.

Maps—Pennsylvania. (1837.)
Map of Pennsylvania; [with insets: Vicinity of Pittsburg and Vicinity of Philadelphia]; comp. from the latest authorities, pub. by E. C. Biddle. 1837 .....r912.748 M47
Size, 10x7½ inches; scale, about 30 miles to 1 inch.

Maps—Pennsylvania. (1897.)
New topographical township and railroad map of Pennsylvania. 1897 ..... qr912.748 M33
Roll map; size, 70x59 inches; scale, 4½ miles to 1 inch.

Maps—Pennsylvania. (1900.)
Bridgman's historical school map of Pennsylvania. 1900 ..... qr912.748 M45
Size, 70x52½ inches; scale, about 5 miles to 1 inch.
Includes also historical, hypsometric, climatological and geological maps of Pennsylvania.

Maps—Pennsylvania. (1900.)
Mendenhall's road map of Pennsylvania; showing through bicycle routes in the state, location of towns, post offices, railroads, &c. 1900.....r912.748 M51
Size, 31x18 inches, folded in 16° cover; scale, about 10 miles to 1 inch.

Maps—Pennsylvania. (1901?)
[Shipping map of Pennsylvania and vicinity; pub. by Rand, McNally & Co.] qr912.748 M46
Size, 49x37 inches; scale, about 10 miles to 1 inch.

Miller, Herman P. *ed.*
Outline maps of the counties of Allegheny, Berks, Bucks, Cambria, Dauphin, Fayette, Lackawanna, Lancaster, Luzerne, Montgomery, Philadelphia, Schuylkill, Westmoreland and York, and the cities of Philadelphia, Pittsburg, Allegheny and Scranton; with population of 1900, vote for president, 1900, and vote for governor, 1898, by minor civil divisions, as ordered by resolution of the legislature. 1901. (Pennsylvania—General assembly.) qr912.748 M69

Philadelphia

Maps—Philadelphia. (1891.)
Smith's new map of Philadelphia and vicinity; pub. by J. L. Smith. 1891 .....r912.748 M38
Size, 49x26 inches, folded in 12° cover; scale, 1 mile to 1 inch.

Montgomery county

Smith, J. L. *pub.*
Property atlas of Montgomery county, Pa.; comp. by M. A. Naeff, from official records, private plans, actual surveys. 1893.....qr912.74812 S65

Chester county

Kirk, (W. H.) & **Co.** *pub.*
Chester county, Pa.; comp., drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys. 1883. (Breou's official series of farm maps.) **qr912.748 K28**

Bucks county

Scott, J. D. *comp.*
Combination atlas map of Bucks county, Pa.; comp., drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys. 1876 ..... **qr912.748 S42**

Cambria county

Maps—Cambria county, Pa. (1896.)
Map of Cambria county, Pa. 1896 ..... **r912.748 M41**
Size, 16½x11 inches; scale, about 2½ miles to 1 inch.

Westmoreland county

Maps—Westmoreland county, Pa. (1896.)
Map of Westmoreland county, Pa. 1896 ..... **r912.748 M40**
Size, 17x15 inches; scale, about ¼ mile to 1 inch.

Washington county

Maps—Washington county, Pa. (1900.)
Outline map of Washington county, Pa.; pub. by the Saturday supper table, Washington, Pa. 1900 ..... **r912.748 M42**
Size, 13x13 inches; scale, about 3 miles to 1 inch.

Maps—Washington county, Pa. (1901.)
Map of Washington county in 1901, drawn by J. S. Wall. 1901 ..... **qr912.74882 M**
Size, 14½x11½ inches; scale, about 3 miles to 1 inch.

Fayette county

Maps—Fayette county, Pa. (1896.)
Map of Fayette county, Pa. 1896 ..... **r912.748 M43**
Size, 18x20 inches; scale, about 2 miles to 1 inch.

Allegheny county

Maps—Allegheny county, Pa. (1904.)
Allegheny county, Pa.; pub. by Van Hook and Pelz, civil engineers. 1904 ..... **qr912.74885 M**
Roll map, size, 41½x44 inches; scale, ¾ mile to 1 inch.

Allegheny

Hopkins, Griffith M. *pub.*
Atlas of the city of Allegheny, from official records, private plans and actual surveys. 2v. 1890–91 ..... **qr912.74887 H78**
v.1. 1st, 2d, 5th, 6th, 9th & 11th wards.
v.2. 3d, 4th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 12th & 13th wards.

Hopkins, Henry W. *pub.*

Real estate plat-book of Allegheny. 2v. 1901-02...qr912.748 H78re

v.1. Wards 1-8, 12-13.
v.2. Wards 9-11, 14-15.

Pittsburgh

Maps—Pittsburgh. (1828.)

Plan von Pittsburg und umgebungen. 1828.....qr912.748 M35

Size, 10x12 inches; scale, about ¼ mile to 1 inch.

Maps—Pittsburgh. (1858-1901.)

Maps of Pittsburgh and Allegheny, 1858-1901. 1858-1901 .....qr912.74886 M2

These maps were taken from the Directories of Pittsburgh and Allegheny cities for 1858-1901.

Maps—Pittsburgh. (1860-61.)

Pittsburgh; engraved from R. E. McGowins map for G. H. Thurston. 1860.....qr912.74886 M

Size, 10½x14 inches; scale, about ⅓ mile to 1 inch.
The same map is found in the Pittsburgh directory for 1860-61.

Maps—Pittsburgh. (1902.)

Map of Pittsburgh and Allegheny city and environs; comp. by Knopf and Milholland qr912.748 M34

Roll map; size, 62x40 inches; scale, 1000 feet to 1 inch.

Maps—Pittsburgh. (1904.)

Pittsburg and vicinity; [drawn by the United States geological survey]. 1904.....qr912.74886 M3

Size, 33x46⅜ inches, folded in f° cover; scale, 1:2400, approximately ½ of a mile to 1 inch.

Hopkins, Griffith M. *pub.*

Atlas of Pittsburgh. v.3-4.....qr912.74886 H78at

v.3. Wards 15, 17, 18, 19 & 21.
v.4. Wards 16, 20, 22 & 23.

Atlas of the cities of Pittsburgh & Allegheny, from official records, private plans and actual surveys. 1882..qr912.74886 H78a

Atlas of the vicinity of the cities of Pittsburgh and Allegheny, from official records, private plans and actual surveys. 1886.....qr912.74886 H78

Covers, besides Pittsburgh and Allegheny, Kilbuck, Aleppo, Ross, Shaler, Reserve, Ohara, Penn, Sterrett, Wilkins, Baldwin, Mifflin and Stowe townships, Sewickley, Bellevue, Braddock, Homestead, Lower St. Clair, Knoxville, Beltzhoover and Chartiers.

Real estate plat-book of the south-eastern vicinity of Pittsburgh. 1900 .....qr912.748 H78r

Hopkins (G. M.) **Co.** *pub.*

Real estate plat-book of the city of Pittsburgh. v.3. 1906. .....qr912.748 H78rea2

v.3. Wards 6-12, 15-17.
For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue.

Real estate plat book of the eastern vicinity of Pittsburgh, from official records, private plans and actual surveys. 1903.....qr912.74886 H78r

Covers· Wilkinsburg, Edgewood, Swissvale, Braddock, East Pittsburgh, Turtle Creek, Wilmerding, Pitcairn, North Versailles, Patton, Oakmont and Verona.

Real estate plat-book of the northern vicinity of Pittsburgh, Penna; from official records, private plans and actual surveys. 1906.....qr912.74886 H78re

Covers Bellevue, Ambridge, Avalon, Edgeworth, Emsworth, Etna,

Sewickley, Kilbuck, Aleppo, Reserve, Shaler, Ohara and Ross townships.

Real estate plat-book of the southern vicinity of Pittsburgh, from official records, private plans and actual surveys. 1905.....qr912.748 H78rl

Lawrence county

Maps—Lawrence county, Pa. (1865.)

Map of Lawrence county, Pa.; pub. by R. L. Barnes, drawn by G. M. Hopkins. 1865 .....qr912.748 M44

Size, 16x13 inches; scale, about 1½ miles to 1 inch.

Mercer county

Maps—Mercer county, Pa. (1865.)

Map of Mercer county, Pa.; surveyed & drawn by G. M. Hopkins; pub. by R. L. Barnes. 1865 .....r912.748 M37

Size, 20½x21½ inches, folded in 12° cover; scale, about 1¼ miles to 1 inch.

Venango county

Maps—Venango county, Pa. (1865.)

Map of Venango county, Pa.; comp. from official surveys; pub. by Chase & Hufty. 1865 .....r912.748 M36

Size, 32x23 inches, folded in 16° cover; scale, 400 perches to 1 inch.

New Jersey

Maps—New Jersey. (1903.)

Map showing the improved wagon roads of New Jersey macadamized under the state aid law. 1903.....qr912.749 M

Size, 34½x23⅞ inches; scale, 5 miles to 1 inch.

Virginia

Maps—Virginia. (1700.)

Carte particulière de Virginie, Maryland, Pennsilvanie, la Nouvelle Iarsey, orient et occidentale.....qr912.748 M52

Size, 20x31 inches; scale, about 3 leagues to 1 inch.

Maps—Virginia. (1759.)

Virginia, Marylandia et Carolina in America Septentrionali, Britannorum industria excultæ repræsentatæ a Ioh. Baptist. Homann. 1759.....qr912.75 M

Size, 19x23 inches; scale, 7½ German miles to 1 inch.

West Virginia

Maps—West Virginia. (1905.)

Maps showing railroads and county products; published by West Virginia geological survey, drawn from government and other surveys by R. V. Hennen. 1905....qr912.754 M

Size, 31x53½ inches; scale, 1:760320; 12 miles to 1 inch.

Ohio

Maps—Ohio. (1765.)

Map of the country on the Ohio & Muskingum rivers, shewing the situation of the Indian towns with respect

to the army under the command of Col. Bouquet, drawn by Thos. Hutchins; with A survey of that part of the Indian country through which Col. Bouquet marched in 1764, drawn by Thomas Hutchins. 1765..qr912.7 M32
Size, 12x14 inches; scale, Map of the country on the Ohio & Muskingum rivers, 30 miles to 1 inch; scale, Survey of that part of the Indian country through which Col. Bouquet marched in 1764, about 9 miles to 1 inch.
Published in William Smith's Historical account of Col. Bouquet's expedition, 1764.

Maps—Ohio. (1903.)
Stranahan's road map of north eastern Ohio; all highways, electric and steam railroad lines, complete township and post office guide; comp. fr. latest records and surveys. 1903.....qr912.771 M
Size, 28x40 inches, folded in nar. 4° cover; scale, 1:190080, approximately 3 miles to 1 inch.

Lake, D. J. *ed.*
Atlas of Hocking co., Ohio; from actual surveys by and under the direction of D. J. Lake, to which is added a township map of the state of Ohio, also an outline & railroad map of the United States. 1876.....qr912.771 L16a
Atlas of Jackson county, Ohio; from actual surveys by and under the direction of D. J. Lake, to which is added a township map of the state of Ohio, also an outline & railroad map of the United States. 1875.....qr912.771 L16
Atlas of Morgan county, Ohio; from actual surveys by and under the directions of D. J. Lake, to which is added a township map of the state of Ohio, also an outline & railroad map of the United States. 1875...qr912.771 L16at

Meanard, H. W. & **Perrin,** W. N. *comp.*
Atlas of Huron county, Ohio; comp. and drawn from official records and actual surveys. 1891.....qr912.771 M64

Wisconsin

Maps—Wisconsin. (1895.)
Map of Wisconsin; comp. from the official records of the General land office and other sources, under the direction of Harry King. 1895 .....qr912.775 M
Size, 25x28 inches; scale, 12 miles to 1 inch.

St. Louis

Maps—St. Louis. (1904.)
City of Saint Louis; [drawn by the United States geological survey]. 1904.....qr912.778 M
Size, 39½x30¾ inches, folded in f° cover; scale, 1:24000, approximately ½ of a mile to 1 inch.

Philippine islands

Maps—Philippine Islands. (1902.)
Map of the Philippines; prepared in the Bureau of insular affairs, Sept. 1902. 1902 .....qr912.9 M2
Size, 42x65½ inches; scale, about 10 statute miles to 1 inch.

Australasia

Maps—Australasia. (1903.)

General map of Australasia; constructed from the best authorities by W. & A. K. Johnston. 1903.....qr912.93 M

Roll map; size, 40x46 inches; scale, 90.9 miles to 1 inch.

930 Ancient history

Botsford, George Willis.

Ancient history for beginners. 1902.....930 B64

Contents: The Orient.—Greece.—Rome.

A text-book adapted to beginning classes in the high school.

Goodspeed, George Stephen.

History of the ancient world. 1904.....930 G62

Contents: The eastern empires.—The Greek empires.—The empire of Rome.—Bibliographies for students.

"Bibliography for advanced students and teachers," p.449–454.

Heeren, Arnold Hermann Ludwig.

Historical researches into the politics, intercourse and trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians and Egyptians. 1850.....930 H41

Particularly valuable on account of its fulness, and on account of the little information on the subject to be found elsewhere.

Historical researches into the politics, intercourse and trade of the principal nations of antiquity. 2v. 1854..930 H41h

v.1. Asiatic nations: Persians, Phœnicians, Babylonians.

v.2. Asiatic nations: Scythians, Indians.—Appendix: On the cuneiform character and particularly the inscriptions at Persepolis, by G. F. Grotefend.

"The great ability of the author, his skill as a writer, and his thorough researches into the manners and customs of antiquity united with the importance of the subject in giving the history great value. Though great advances in the study of antiquity have been made since Heeren wrote, the importance of these volumes is still considerable." *C. K. Adams,* 1889.

Manual of ancient history, particularly with regard to the constitutions, the commerce and the colonies of the states of antiquity; with a biographical sketch of the author. 1854.....930 H41m

"Heeren's great merit as an historian was that he regarded the states of antiquity from an altogether fresh point of view. He examined their economic relations, their constitutions, their financial systems, and was thus enabled to throw quite a new light on the development of the old worlds." *Encyclopædia Britannica.*

Ranke, Leopold von.

Universal history; the oldest historical group of nations and the Greeks; ed. by G. W. Prothero. 1885.....930 R19

Translation of a part of the first volume of Ranke's "Weltgeschichte."

In speaking of the whole work C. K. Adams says in 1888, "The most important of recent contributions to our knowledge of universal history ...It is luminous with new and valuable ideas and suggestions."

Shuckford, Samuel.

Sacred and profane history of the world connected from the creation of the world to the dissolution of the Assyrian empire at the death of Sardanapalus, and to the declension of the kingdom of Judah and Israel under the reigns of Ahaz and Pekah, with the treatise on The creation and fall of man. 2v. 1848.....930 S38

Souttar, Robinson.
Short history of ancient peoples. 1903.....r930 S72
Contents: Egypt.—Babylonia.—Assyria.—Medes and Persians.—The Hebrews.—Phœnicia.—Carthage.—Greece.—Rome.
"List of authorities," p.23-24.
Useful reference book; epitomises the results of the latest archæological research.

West, Willis Mason.
Ancient history to the death of Charlemagne. 1902. (Allyn and Bacon's series of school histories.).....930 W56
"Classified bibliography," p.532-542.

Wolfson, Arthur Mayer.
Essentials in ancient history (from the earliest records to Charlemagne). 1902. (Histories for secondary schools.) 930 W84
"References" at end of each chapter; Bibliography, p.503-510.
Written with clearness, simplicity and sufficient information. Its most striking feature is the copious quotation from ancient authors. Well illustrated. *Compiled from the Nation,* 1903.

913 Archæology. Antiquities

Antiquary; a fortnightly medium of intercommunication for archæologists, antiquarians, numismatists, the virtuosi and collectors of articles of virtù and curiosities. 4v. 1871-73 .....qr913 A633
v.1, no.1-4 published under the title "Antiquarian;" after v.4, no.95 incorporated with "Long ago."

Gardner, Percy.
Classical archaeology in schools. 1902.....913 G18
Appendix contains lists of archæological apparatus, (photographs, prints, slides, models, &c.) by Percy Gardner and J. L. Myres.
For teachers. Explains how archæology may be applied to illustrate the study of the classics and of ancient life.

Illustrated archæologist; a quarterly journal; ed. by J. R. Allen, [June 1893-Sept. 1894]. 2v. 1894.....qr913 I22
No more published.

Pennsylvania University—Free museum of science and art.
Transactions of the Department of archæology, 1904-date. v.1-date. 1904-date.....qr913 P399

Petrie, William Matthew Flinders.
Methods & aims in archæology. 1904.....913 P46
Manual devoted exclusively to the practical side of excavating—arrangement of the work, recording in the field, copying, photographing, preserving objects, packing, publication, etc.

Records of the past; [ed. by] H. M. Baum and F. B. Wright; monthly, 1902-date. v.1-date. 1902-date.....qr913 R26
A periodical devoted to the results of archæological research, particularly in the western hemisphere.

Smith, Helen Ainslie.
Great cities of the ancient world, by Hazel Shepard, [pseud.]. 1885 .....j913 S64

Wheeler, James Talboys.
Geography of Herodotus, developed, explained and illustrated from modern researches and discoveries. 1854..r913 **W61**

China

Antiquities

Stein, Marc Aurel.
Sand-buried ruins of Khotan; personal narrative of a journey of archæological & geographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan. 1903.....913.31 **S81**
An unusually interesting account of an expedition under the auspices of the Indian government, undertaken with the object of clearing up an obscure period of central Asian civilization when there was constant intercourse between India and China and even the classical west.

Egypt

History

Breasted, James Henry, *ed.*
Ancient records of Egypt; historical documents from the earliest times to the Persian conquest; with commentary. 5v. 1906–07. (Ancient records.).....r932 **B71**
v.1. The first to the seventeenth dynasties.
v.2. The eighteenth dynasty.
v.3. The nineteenth dynasty.
v.4. The twentieth to the twenty-sixth dynasties.
v.5. Indices.

Breasted, James Henry.
History of Egypt, from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. 1905.....932 **B71**
Full of enthusiasm for the subject to which he has devoted his life, he has contrived to look upon Egyptian history not as a succession of widely scattered incidents, but as a regularly evolving whole; and a smooth and easy, if not inspired, style enables him in most cases to convey this impression to his readers. His book is the best so far at the disposal of the general reader. *Condensed from Athenæum,* 1906.

Brugsch, Heinrich, bey.
True story of the exodus of Israel, with a brief view of the history of monumental Egypt; ed. with an introduction and notes by F. H. Underwood. 1880.....932 **B83t**
Most of the book is given to a compilation of such portions of Brugsch's "Egypt under the pharaohs" as concern more nearly the biblical narrative, only the last chapter containing the story of the exodus. Treats of the religion, art, social life and moral conditions.

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis.
History of Egypt, from the end of the neolithic period to the death of Cleopatra VII, B. C. 30. 8v. 1902. (Books on Egypt and Chaldaea, v.9-16.) 932 **B85**
v.1. Egypt in the neolithic and archaic periods.
v.2. Egypt under the great pyramid builders.
v.3. Egypt under the Amenemhāts and Hyksos.
v.4. Egypt and her Asiatic empire.
v.5. Egypt under Rameses the Great.
v.6. Egypt under the priest-kings, Tanites and Nubians.
v.7. Egypt under the Saïtes, Persians and Ptolemies.
v.8. Egypt under the Ptolemies and Cleopatra VII.—Index.
v.4 contains a chapter on the Tell el Amarna tablets.

Antiquities

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis.
Decrees of Memphis and Canopus. 3v. 1904. (Books on Egypt and Chaldæa, v.17-19.) 913.32 B85d
v.1-2. The Rosetta stone.
v.3. The decree of Canopus.
The transcripts of the texts and translations of the Rosetta stone are prefaced by a short account of the methods followed by Young and Champollion in the work of decipherment. v.3 contains texts, with translations, of the Stele of Canopus.

Egypt Exploration Fund—Græco-Roman branch.
Publications. v.7. 1906 ..... qr913.32 E379a
v.7. Grenfell, B. P. & Hunt, A. S. Hibeh papyri, pt.1.

Newberry, Percy E.
Egyptian antiquities: scarabs; an introduction to the study of Egyptian seals and signet rings. 1906 ..... qr913.32 N26e
Author has conducted explorations in Egypt for many years and is an authority on the subject. The book contains many plates.

Pennsylvania University—Philomathean Society.
Report of the committee appointed by the Philomathean Society to translate the inscription on the Rosetta stone. 1858 ..... r913.32 P39
Illuminated book containing a description of the Rosetta stone, a translation of the inscription and some explanatory matter.

Sharpe, Samuel.
Texts from the Holy Bible explained by the help of the ancient monuments. 1869 ..... 913.32 S53

Stuart, Henry Windsor Villiers.
Nile gleanings concerning the ethnology, history and art of ancient Egypt as revealed by Egyptian paintings and bas-reliefs; with descriptions of Nubia and its great rock temples to the second cataract. 1870 ..... qr913.32 S92

Wilkinson, Sir John Gardner.
Popular account of the ancient Egyptians. 2v. 1854 ... 913.32 W73p
Abridged edition of his larger work, "Manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians."

Judea

History of the Jews

For Judaism, see 296

Ewald, Georg Heinrich August von.
History of Israel; tr. fr. the German, ed. by Russell Martineau, J. E. Carpenter and J. F. Smith. 8v. 1878-86 ..... 933 E96
v.1. Introduction and preliminary history.
v.2. History of Moses and the theocracy.
v.3. The rise and splendour of the Hebrew monarchy.
v.4. From the disruption of the monarchy to its fall.
v.5. The history of Ezra and of the hagiocracy in Israel to the time of Christ.
v.6. The life and times of Christ.
v.7. The apostolic age.
v.8. The post-apostolic age.
v.8 contains a complete index.

Josephus, Flavius.
Works; tr. fr. the original Greek by William Whiston. 4v. in 3. 1888.....933 J44w
v.1-2. Life of Flavius Josephus.—Antiquities of the Jews.
v.3. Antiquities of the Jews (continued).—The Jewish war.
v.4. The Jewish war (continued).—Flavius Josephus against Apion.—APPENDIX: Dissertations.
"Josephus was a learned Jew who lived in the latter half of the first century of our era...The works...cover the entire history of the nation to the fall of Jerusalem. As an authority, they have undoubted value, though they are probably less accurate than they would have been if the author, at the time of writing, could have had access to the Jewish records at Jerusalem." *C. K. Adams.*

Sharpe, Samuel.
History of the Hebrew nation and its literature; with an appendix on the Hebrew chronology. 1882.....933 S53

Smith, George, 1800-68.
The Hebrew people; or, The history and religion of the Israelites from the origin of the nation to the time of Christ; deduced from the writings of Moses and other inspired authors and illustrated by copious references to the ancient records, traditions and mythology of the heathen world. 1850.....r933 S64
Being v.2 of the author's "Sacred annals."

Stade, Bernhard.
Geschichte des volkes Israel. 2v. 1887-88. (Oncken, Wilhelm, *ed.* Allgemeine geschichte in einzeldarstellungen.).....933 S77
v.1. Geschichte Israels unter der königsherrschaft.
v.2. Geschichte des vorchristlichen Judenthums bis zur griechischen zeit, von Bernhard Stade.—Das ende des jüdischen staatswesens und die entstehung des Christenthums, von Oskar Holtzmann.

Antiquities

Bliss, Frederick Jones, & **Macalister,** R. A. S.
Excavations in Palestine during the years 1898-1900, with a chapter by Doctor Wünsch. 1902. (Palestine Exploration Fund. Publications.).....qr913.33 B55e

Edersheim, Alfred.
In the days of Christ; sketches of Jewish social life. 1876..913.33 E27

Medo-Persia

History

Goodspeed, George Stephen.
History of the Babylonians and Assyrians. 1902. (Historical series for Bible students.) 935 G62
Selected bibliography, p.385-392.
A compact, popular and fairly comprehensive history of these two ancient states.

Horner, Joseph.
Daniel, Darius the Median, Cyrus the Great; a chronologico-historical study based on results of recent researches and from sources Hebrew, Greek, cuneiform, etc. 1901..935 H81

Ragozin, Mme Zénaïde Alexeïevna.
Story of Media, Babylon and Persia, including a study of the Zend-avesta, or religion of Zoroaster, from the fall of Nineveh to the Persian war, continued from "The story of Assyria." 1894. (Story of the nations.).....r935 R15
Works consulted, p.15-18.

Chaldea

Ragozin, Mme Zénaïde Alexeïevna.
Story of Chaldea. 1896. (Story of the nations.).....r935.1 R15
"Principal works read or consulted in the preparation of this volume," p.13-15.
From earliest times to rise of Assyria; oriental traditions, customs, civilization and religion.

Assyria

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis, & **King,** L. W. *ed.*
Annals of the kings of Assyria; the cuneiform texts with translations, transliterations, etc., from the original documents in the British Museum. v.1. 1902.....qr935.2 B85
Long and important series of Assyrian texts recording the history of the early rulers and kings of Assyria from 2000 B. C. to 860 B. C. These documents represent all the contemporaneous native authorities now extant for this period.

Ragozin, Mme Zénaïde Alexeïevna.
Story of Assyria from the rise of the empire to the fall of Nineveh, continued from "The story of Chaldea." 1896. (Story of the nations.).....r935.2 R15
Bibliography, p.13-16.

Babylonia

Boscawen, William St. Chad.
The first of empires, "Babylon of the Bible," in the light of latest research; an account from the earliest times to the consolidation of the empire in B. C. 2000. 1903...935.4 B64
"Mr. Boscawen is a trained Assyriologist, with a more than competent knowledge of the cuneiform texts, and a working acquaintance with the hieroglyphic...The early Babylonian kingdom...and its culture are here described with special reference to that of Egypt." *Athenæum,* 1904.

Persia

Benjamin, Samuel Green Wheeler.
Story of Persia. 1896. (Story of the nations.).....r935.5 B43
Treats most fully of legendary period.

Justi, Ferdinand.
Geschichte des alten Persiens. 1879. (Oncken, Wilhelm, *ed.* Allgemeine geschichte in einzeldarstellungen.)....935.5 J53

Kershasp, Pirozeshah.
Studies in ancient Persian history. 1905.....935.5 Ka1
"Index of authors and books referred to," p.185-186.
Presupposes a knowledge of the subject on the part of the reader and includes some discussion of the views of ancient and modern authorities.

Antiquities

Bonomi, Joseph.
Nineveh and its palaces; the discoveries of Botta and Layard applied to the elucidation of Holy writ. 1853..913.35 **B62**

Delitzsch, Friedrich.
Babel and Bible; a lecture on the significance of Assyriological research for religion; tr. fr. the German by T. J. McCormack. 1902.....913.35 **D39**
This lecture, first delivered before the German emperor and his court, has been the subject of wide theological discussion and has called forth an imperial letter and an analysis by Professor Harnack. It is a popular presentation of the contributions of Babylonian discovery to the understanding of the Old testament.

Evetts, Basil Thomas Alfred.
New light on the Bible and the Holy Land; being an account of some recent discoveries in the East. [1892.]..913.35 **E95**
Contains chapters on the Tell el Amarna tablets.
Account of recent discoveries in Assyria and Babylon which bear upon Bible history.

Gunkel, Hermann.
Israel and Babylon; the influence of Babylon on the religion of Israel; (a reply to Delitzsch). 1904.....913.35 **G97**

Hilprecht, Herman Vollrat, *and others.*
Explorations in Bible lands during the 19th century. 1903 .....913.35 **H56**
Contents: The resurrection of Assyria and Babylonia, by H. V. Hilprecht.—Researches in Palestine, by J. Benzinger.—Excavations in Egypt, by Georg Steindorff.—Explorations in Arabia, by Fritz Hommel.—The so-called Hittites and their inscriptions, by P. Jensen.
Three-fourths of the volume (579 pages) is devoted to Assyria and Babylonia, including the first full account of the American excavations at Nuffar.

Loftus, William Kennett.
Travels and researches in Chaldæa and Susiana, with an account of excavations at Warka, the "Erech" of Nimrod, and Shúsh, "Shushan the palace" of Esther, in 1849-52. 1857 .....r913.35 **L77**

Newman, John Philip.
Thrones and palaces of Babylon and Nineveh from sea to sea. 1876.....913.35 **N28**
Account of a journey from Bombay to the Mediterranean. Many illustrations.

Smith, George, 1840–76.
Assyrian discoveries; an account of explorations and discoveries on the site of Nineveh during 1873 and 1874. 1875.....913.35 **S64**
Account by the distinguished Assyriologist of two important expeditions made by him in 1873–74. Gives much more space to the translation of the inscriptions which he discovered than to the story of his excavations, in which he was particularly successful. Illustrated.

Rome

History

Dill, Samuel.
Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius. 1905.....937 **D58r**
Contents: The aristocracy under the terror.—The world of the satirist.—The society of the freedmen.—The circle of the younger Pliny.—

Municipal life.—The colleges and plebeian life.—The philosophic director.—The philosophic missionary.—The philosophic theologian.—Superstition.—Belief in immortality.—The old Roman religion.—Magna Mater.—Iris and Serapis.—The religion of Mithra.
Important study, clear, exact and thorough.
"His aim has been to penetrate into the inner moral life of the time, and external history is dwelt on only so far as it illustrates or affects the moral character of the age." *Contemporary review*, 1905.

Eliot, Samuel, 1821-98.
Ancient Romans. 2v. 1853. (History of liberty, pt.1.)....937 E47
Philosophical study of the struggles of Rome after liberty.

Gibbon, Edward.
Geschichte des allmäligen sinkens und endlichen unterganges des römischen weltreiches; deutsch von Johann Sporschil. v.1-6. 1862.....937 G36g
History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire, with notes by Milman, Guizot, Wenck and St. Martin. 2v..937 G36h3
"Probably still entitled to be esteemed as the greatest historical work ever written. The period embraced extends from the middle of the second century of our era to the fall of Constantinople, in 1453... Two objections have often been urged, with reason, against this work: its style has an unbending stateliness; and Gibbon had a strong bias against Christianity." *C. K. Adams.*

Harding, Mrs Caroline Hirst (Brown), & **Harding**, S. B.
The city of the Seven hills; a book of stories from the history of ancient Rome. 1905.....j937 H25

Hertzberg, Gustav Friedrich.
Geschichte des römischen kaiserreichs. 1880. (Oncken, Wilhelm, *ed.* Allgemeine geschichte in einzeldarstellungen.) 937 H48

Mommsen, Theodor.
Römische geschichte. 3v. in 4. 1868-69.....937 M81r
v.1, pt.1-2. Bis zur schlacht von Pydna.
v.2. Von der schlacht von Pydna bis auf Sullas tod.
v.3. Von Sullas tode bis zur schlacht von Thapsus.

Morris, Charles.
Historical tales, the romance of reality; Roman. 1898.....j937 M91

Myers, Philip Van Ness.
Rome; its rise and fall [to A. D. 800]; a text-book for high schools and colleges. 1901.....937 M99r

Niebuhr, Barthold Georg.
Römische geschichte. 1853.....937 N33r

Oman, Charles William Chadwick.
Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. 1902.....937 O24
Contents: The later days of the Roman republic.—Tiberius Gracchus.—Caius Gracchus.—From the Gracchi to Sulla.—Sulla.—Crassus.—Cato.—Pompey.—Cæsar.
"Midway between history and biography...One of the most readable books which have recently appeared on the subject of the later Roman Republic." *Nation*, 1902.

Sanders, Henry Arthur, *ed.*
Roman historical sources and institutions. 1904. (Michigan University studies; humanistic series, v.1.).....937 S21
Contents: The myth about Tarpeia, by H. A. Sanders.—The movements of the chorus chanting the Carmen saeculare of Horace, by Walter Dennison.—Studies in the lives of Roman empresses: Julia Mamaea, by M. G. Williams.—The attitude of Dio Cassius toward epigraphic sources, by D. R. Stuart.—The lost Epitome of Livy, by H. A. Sanders.—The principales of the early empire, by J. H. Drake.—Centurions as substitute commanders of auxiliary corps, by G. H. Allen.

Seignobos, Charles.

History of the Roman people [to the death of Charlemagne, 814 A. D.]; tr. ed. by William Fairley. 1902.....937 **S45**

Appendixes: Roman assemblies. — Roman provinces in order of their acquisition or organization.— Family of Augustus.— Table of the emperors.— Chronological table of important events.— A list of sources available in English and of useful books for parallel reading.

A short list of sources in English follows each chapter.

A scholarly French work, translated into English and adapted to use as a text-book. Five additional chapters by the translator bring the history down to 814 A. D.

Antiquities

Amelio, Pasquale d'.

Nuovi scavi di Pompei; casa dei Vettii; appendice ai Dipinti murali. [1895?].....qb913.37 **A49**

Colored plates reproducing the peristyle and beautiful mural decorations of the recently excavated house of the Vettii.

Amelung, Walther, & **Holtzinger,** Heinrich.

Museums and ruins of Rome. 2v. 1906.....r913.37 **A49**

v.1. The museums, by Walther Amelung.

v.2. The ruins, by Heinrich Holtzinger.

"Bibliography," v.1, p.23–24; v.2, p.11–12.

On the buildings and sculpture of ancient Rome.

"Amelung is one of the very best living authorities on ancient sculpture...and this present volume will be an indispensable companion to students in the museums themselves, and for home study as well." *Nation*, 1906.

American School of Classical Studies in Rome.

Supplementary papers. v.1. 1905.....qr913.37 **A51**

For contents see contents book, v.4, p.516; kept at the reference desk.

The papers issued by the American School in Rome are usually printed in the "American journal of archæology." Supplementary volumes are issued when material for publication either exceeds the space available in the journal or is of such a nature as to make a different mode or form of publication advisable.

British School at Rome.

Papers. v.1–3. 1902–06.....qr913.37 **B75**

v.1. The church of S. Maria Antiqua, by G. McN. Rushforth.—Classical topography of the Roman Campagna, by T. Ashby. pt.1.

v.2. Sixteenth-century drawings of Roman buildings attributed to Andreas Coner, by T. Ashby.

v.3. The classical topography of the Roman Campagna, by T. Ashby. pt.2.—Notes on Roman historical sculptures, by H. S. Jones.—Fragments of Roman historical reliefs in the Vatican and Lateran museums, by A. J. B. Wace.—Some drawings from the antique attributed to Pisanello, by G. F. Hill.—Pythagoras, by K. A. McDowall.

Friedländer, Ludwig.

Darstellungen aus der sittengeschichte Roms in der zeit von August bis zum ausgang der Antonine. 2v. 1901..913.37 **F95d**

Town life in ancient Italy; a translation of Friedländer's "Städtewesen in Italien im ersten jahrhundert," by W. E. Waters. 1902.....913.37 **F95**

"Filled with interesting details of the everyday life in the Italian towns during the first century...It has chapters on the appearance and condition of the towns, on municipal government, on social classes in the rural cities, on the fiscal management of rural cities and on their popular amusements, religious observances and relations with Rome... a field but little touched upon by English or American writers." *American historical review*, 1902.

Huelsen, Christian Carl Friedrich.
Roman forum; its history and its monuments; tr. fr. the 2d German edition by J. B. Carter. 1906.....913.37 H88
"Sources and recent literature," p.241–248.
Author is the one man best fitted to speak with wisdom and authority on all matters of Roman topography. This handbook, with 112 illustrations and plans, many of them inaccessible elsewhere, is an eminently practical guide for use in the study or among the ruins themselves. *Condensed from Nation,* 1904.

Johnston, Harold Whetstone.
Private life of the Romans. 1903. (Lake classical series.).....913.37 J36
"Reference books," p.17–20.
Useful handbook for beginners and a convenient summary for more advanced students.

Lovell, Isabel.
Stories in stone from the Roman forum. 1902.....913.37 L94
"The first chapter explains the uses of the forum, with helpful bits of history woven in...The last chapter describes the forum's streets and the gorgeous processions which once passed through them, while the intervening chapters are chiefly devoted to the temples formerly erected there." *Nation,* 1902.

Molesworth, Bagot Gosset F.
Pompei as it was & as it is; the destruction of Pompei, life in Italy in the first century, Italian villas of the period of Pompei, and the poetry, painting and sculpture of the time. 1904.....q913.37 M79
Short sketch, illustrated with many fine photographs by the author.

Withrow, William Henry.
Catacombs of Rome and their testimony relative to primitive Christianity. 1875.....913.37 W82
Covers the structure, history, art, symbolism and inscriptions of the catacombs.

Greece

History

Bury, John Bagnell.
History of Greece for beginners. 1903.....938 B95h
Abridgment of Bury's History of Greece.

Butler, Howard Crosby.
Story of Athens, read in its ruins and in the lives of great Athenians. 1902.....938 B97
Bibliography, p.522.
"Sketch of the life and art of Athens from its earliest beginnings to the present day...Mr. Butler's...main interest is architecture, and he uses his historical sketch of Athenians and Athenian enterprise as a mere thread on which to hang some very minute and interesting descriptions of the monuments in the light of excavations." *Nation,* 1903.

Hertzberg, Gustav Friedrich.
Geschichte von Hellas und Rom. 2v. 1879. (Oncken, Wilhelm, *ed.* Allgemeine geschichte in einzeldarstellungen.).....938 H48

Mahaffy, John Pentland.
Silver age of the Greek world. 1906.....938 M25si
"This book is intended to replace my 'Greek World under Roman Sway,' now out of print, in a maturer and better form, and with much new material superadded." *Preface.*

Mitford, William.
History of Greece; with his final additions and corrections; to which is prefixed a brief memoir of the author by his brother, Lord Redesdale. 8v. 1838.....938 M75
Mitford's history for many years remained popular, and had the merit of supplying a laborious English work on a comparatively neglected subject. It was praised by Brougham and by Alison but was severely commented on by Macaulay. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Morris, Charles.
Historical tales, the romance of reality; Greek. 1902.....j938 M91

Shuckburgh, Evelyn Shirley.
Greece from the coming of the Hellenes to A.D. 14. 1906. (Story of the nations.).....938 S38
"For a short account not only of Greek history...but also of Greek art, letters, antiquities, and topography, Dr. Shuckburgh's work is of outstanding excellence...Full use is made of recent discoveries in Crete as to the pre-Mycenæan age." *Athenæum,* 1906.

Zimmern, Alice.
Greek history, for young readers. 1903.....938 Z65
Covers the essential facts of Greek history to the time of Alexander's death. Written in simple language.

Antiquities

Baumeister, August, *ed.*
Denkmäler der klassischen altertums zur erläuterung des lebens der Griechen und Römer in religion, kunst und sitte; lexikalisch bearbeitet von B. Arnold [und anderen]. 3v. 1885–88.....qr913.38 B32
Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. Covers manners and customs, religion and art.

Cook, Edward Tyas, *comp.*
Popular handbook to the Greek and Roman antiquities in the British Museum. 1903.....r913.38 C77
A guide-book to the Greek and Roman galleries, giving some general remarks on the subject-matter of each portion of the collection, and notice of the principal objects in detail.

Curtius, Ernst, & **Adler,** Friedrich, *ed.*
Olympia; die ergebnisse der von dem deutschen reich veranstalteten ausgrabung. 5v. in 3. 1890–97.....qb913.38 C93
v.1–2. Topographie und geschichte von Olympia, by Friedrich Adler and others.—Die baudenkmäler von Olympia, by Friedrich Adler and others.
v.3–4. Die bildwerke von Olympia in stein und thon, by Georg Treu.—Die bronzen und die übrigen kleineren funde von Olympia, by Adolf Fürtwangler.
v.5. Die inschriften von Olympia, by Wilhelm Dittenberger and Karl Purgold.
———Tafelband. 5v. (v.1a–v.5a.)
v.1a–2a. Die baudenkmäler.
v.3a. Die bildwerke in stein und thon.
v.4a. Die bronzen.
v.5a. Karten und pläne.

Eschenburg, Johann Joachim.
Classical antiquities; being part of the "Manual of classical literature;" with additions, embracing treatises on the following subjects: classical geography and topography, classical chronology, Greek and Roman mythology, Greek antiquities, Roman antiquities; tr. by N. W. Fiske. 1866.....r913.38 E79

Gardner, Ernest Arthur.
Ancient Athens. 1902.....913.38 G181

Gulick, Charles Burton.
Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. 1903. (Twentieth century text-books.).....913.38 G969
"Bibliography," p.310-320.
Description of the daily life of the Greeks, particularly the Athenians, during the fifth and fourth centuries, B. C. Draws freely from Xenophon's "Anabasis."

Hanson, Charles Henry.
Land of Greece, described and illustrated. 1886.....q913.38 H24
Combines descriptions of the country with historical accounts of the events which make the places memorable.

Harrison, Jane Ellen.
Primitive Athens as described by Thucydides. 1906....913.38 H29p
"Bibliography," p.160-163.
Miss Harrison takes as her text the account given by Thucydides of the ancient city. Her book embodies the latest views of Dr Dörpfeld, who has been for 20 years the highest authority on Athenian topography, Greek architecture, and the art of archæological excavation. *Condensed from Nation,* 1906.

Hill, George Francis.
Illustrations of school classics. 1903.....r913.38 H55
"Bibliography," p.463-479.
The illustrations described in this book have, with a few exceptions, already appeared in the various volumes of "Elementary classics" published by Macmillan. They are here collected, classified, and briefly described. They cover a fairly wide field in classical archæology.

Keller, Albert Galloway.
Homeric society; a sociological study of the Iliad and Odyssey. 1902.....913.38 K16
Contents: Ethnic environment.—Industrial organisation.—Religious ideas and usages.—Property.—Marriage and the family.—Government, classes, justice, etc.
"References," p.315.
"A thorough piece of work which will be consulted...especially by students of social science and economics. It is an elaborate and technical analysis of the evidence afforded by the poems as to the society of the Homeric age...The author's plan is...to draw his evidence direct from the poems, and, as far as possible, from no other source." *Nation,* 1902.

M'Clymont, James Alexander.
Greece; painted by John Fulleylove, described by J. A. M'Clymont. 1906.....913.38 M13
Description of Grecian antiquities. Illustrated in color.

Maisch, Richard.
Manual of Greek antiquities; [tr. by L. D. Barnett]. 1903. (Temple primers.).....913.38 M26
"Select works of reference," p.173-175.
Short sketch of the public and private life of the ancient Greeks.

Rich, Anthony, *comp.*
Dictionary of Roman and Greek antiquities; with engravings from ancient originals illustrative of the industrial arts and social life of the Greeks and Romans. 1874..r913.38 R39

Tod, Marcus Niebuhr, & **Wace,** A. J. B.
Catalogue of the Sparta Museum. 1906.....r913.38 T54
Contents: Note on inscriptions.—Sculpture and miscellaneous antiquities.—Inscriptions, by M. N. Tod.—Sculpture, by A. J. B. Wace.—

Miscellaneous antiquities, by A. J. B. Wace.—List of casts and photographs.

The museum at Sparta is one of the oldest of the smaller museums maintained by the Greek government. It contains some sculptures and inscriptions of great interest.

Waldstein, Charles, *and others.*

Argive Heraeum. 2v. 1902–05.....qr913.38 **W16**

v.1. General introduction, by Charles Waldstein.—The geology of the Heraeum region, by H. S. Washington.—The architecture of the Argive Heraeum, by E. L. Tilton.—Marble statuary from the Heraeum, by Charles Waldstein.—Inscriptions from the Argive Heraeum, by R. B. Richardson and J. R. Wheeler.

v.2. The terra-cotta figurines, by Charles Waldstein and G. H. Chase.—The terra-cotta reliefs, by Charles Waldstein and J. C. Hoppin.—The vases and vase fragments, by J. C. Hoppin.—Inscriptions on vases, by T. W. Heermance.—The bronzes of the Argive Heraeum, by H. F. De Cou.—Engraved stones, gems and ivories, by Richard Norton.—Coins from the Argive Heraeum, by H. F. De Cou.—Egyptian or Graeco-Egyptian objects, by A. M. Lythgoe.

Issued by the American school of classical studies at Athens.

An official record of the work of excavation conducted on the site of the Argive Heraeum by the American school of classical studies at Athens. The Heraeum was the chief seat in Greece of the worship of Hera. It was the oldest and most noted sanctuary of Argolis and one of the most famous of all Greece.

Carthage. Ethiopia

Antiquities

Davis, Nathan.

Carthage and her remains; an account of the excavations and researches on the site of the Phœnician metropolis in Africa and other adjacent places, conducted under the auspices of Her Majesty's government. 1861....r913.39 **D32**

Hoskins, G. A.

Travels in Ethiopia above the second cataract of the Nile, exhibiting the state of that country and its various inhabitants under the dominion of Mohammed Ali; and illustrating the antiquities, arts and history of the ancient kingdom of Meroe. 1835.....qr913.39 **H82**

Moore, Mabel.

Carthage of the Phœnicians in the light of modern excavation. 1905.....913.39 **M87**

Gives the results of excavations in some large Punic tombs of Carthage by the Rev. A. L. Delattre, archpriest of the cathedral of St. Louis of Carthage, and his colleagues. Describes in particular the excavations in the necropolises of Douïmes, of St. Louis and of Bord-el-Djedid.

Europe

940 History

Bourne, Henry Eldridge.

History of mediæval and modern Europe. 1905.....940 **B65**

References at the end of each chapter.

"General list of books," p.477–483.

Intended for use as a text-book. Narrates the history of the more important countries together in chronological order instead of giving to each a separate treatment.

Fling, Fred Morrow, & **Caldwell,** H. W.
Studies in European and American history; an introduction to the source study method in history. 1897.....940 **F64**
Reprinted from "North-western journal of education."
Suggestions to teachers concerning the use of the source study method of teaching history. For grammar and high school grades.

MacKinnon, James.
History of modern liberty. v.1-2. 1906.....940 **M18**
v.1. Introduction: Origins; The middle ages.
v.2. The age of the reformation.
"Sources" at the end of each chapter.
In the first two volumes the author reviews the conditions of Europe from the time of the fall of the Western empire to the close of the 16th century. Stress is laid on the constant movements of revolt that form so large a part of the history of the Caucasian race. It approaches the familiar problems of the history of the middle ages and renaissance with vigor, sanity and independence. *Condensed from Nation,* 1906.

Robinson, James Harvey.
Introduction to the history of western Europe. 1903.....940 **R55**
List of books, p.689-690.
One-volume history, in which selection, emphasis and effective presentation are the keynotes. Not too condensed to be clear and interesting, it gives an especially good idea of the unity and continuity of western European history from the 4th to the 20th century. Well supplied with maps and bibliographies. It can be recommended to beginners and schools. *Compiled from Nation,* 1903.

Readings in European history; a collection of extracts from the sources, chosen with the purpose of illustrating the progress of culture in western Europe since the German invasions. 2v. 1904-06.....940 **R55r**
v.1. From the breaking up of the Roman empire to the Protestant revolt.
v.2. From the opening of the Protestant revolt to the present day.
Bibliography at the end of each chapter.

Thierry, Augustin.
Historical essays published under the title of "Dix ans d'études historiques," and Narratives of the Merovingian era; or, Scenes of the sixth century, with an autobiographical preface. 1845.....940 **T36**
"Dix ans d'études" is a collection of essays on French and English history. "Narratives of the Merovingian era" gives a capital picture of conditions in the sixth century, and all these "Historical essays" unite picturesque description and romantic narrative with perfect fidelity to the sober facts of history.

West, Willis Mason.
Modern history; Europe from Charlemagne to the present time [1903]. 1903. (Allyn and Bacon's series of school histories.) 940 **W56**
"Classified bibliography," p.617-626.
Exceptionally full for recent history, nearly as much space being allotted to the last 100 years as to the preceding 1,000.

Mediæval Europe

Bémont, Charles, & **Monod,** Gabriel.
Medieval Europe, from 395 to 1270; tr. by Mary Sloan, with notes and revisions by G. B. Adams. 1902.....940.1 **B42**
Bibliographies at the beginning of each chapter.
"An excellent text-book on the history of the Middle Ages...adapted to the use of higher schools...The text keeps in close touch throughout with original sources." *Nation,* 1902.

Freeman, Edward Augustus.

Western Europe in the eighth century & onward; an aftermath. 1904.....940.1 **F91w**

Title is rather a misnomer, since the book treats neither the whole of western Europe, nor the 8th century exclusively. Two-thirds of it is devoted to the change of dynasty among the Franks during that century and to the reigns of Pippin and Charles Martel. The decline and fall of Teutonic sovereignty at Laon is the subject of the later chapters.

Western Europe in the fifth century; an aftermath. 1904..940.1 **F91**

Contents: The invasion of Gaul.—A tyrant of the West.—Constantine emperor and Maximus tyrant.—The barbarian invaders.—West-Goths and Burgundians.—Wallia and the settlement of Aquitaine.—Theodoric the West-Goth and Aetius.—Chlodowig the Frank.—Aetius and Boniface.—The second Carausius.

Harding, Samuel Bannister.

Story of the middle ages. 1904.....j940.1 **H25**

Henderson, Ernest Flagg, *ed.*

Select historical documents of the middle ages. 1903. (Bohn's antiquarian library.).....940.1 **H44**

Contents: England.—The empire.—The church.—Church and state.

The documents chosen, which are given in translation, cover a period of 900 years in European history, from 496 to 1386. Law, religion, politics and general civilization are among the topics illustrated.

Munro, Dana Carleton, & **Whitcomb,** Merrick.

Middle ages and modern Europe. 1904.....940.1 **M96**

Contents: A history of the middle ages, by D. C. Munro.—A history of modern Europe, by Merrick Whitcomb.

"References" at the end of each chapter.

Thatcher, Oliver Joseph, & **McNeal,** E. H.

Source book for mediæval history; selected documents illustrating the history of Europe in the middle age. 1905.....940.1 **T3380**

"Bibliography," p.613-614.

Sheppard, John George.

Fall of Rome and the rise of the new nationalities; a series of lectures on the connection between ancient and modern history. 1861.....940.2 **S54**

"One of the best manuals for the use of a student of the Middle Ages. Perhaps its most striking characteristic is in its large dependence on original authorities...It also has the merit of bringing out with great clearness the way in which the new nationalities were evolved out of the confusion resulting from the invasions and the breaking-up of the old empire. The author's religious point of view is the opposite of Gibbon's." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Crusades

[Bohn, Henry George, *ed.*]

Chronicles of the crusades; contemporary narratives. 1903. (Bohn's antiquarian library.).....940.4 **B59**

Contents: Chronicle of Richard of Devizes concerning the deeds of King Richard the First, king of England.—Geoffrey de Vinsauf's chronicle of Richard the First's crusade.—Lord de Joinville's Memoirs of Louis IX, king of France, commonly called Saint Louis.—APPENDIX: Extracts from an Arabian ms., by Al Makrisi, containing the Saracenic account of the crusade under St. Louis.

"Biographical notice of Joinville," p.343-347.

Kugler, Bernhard von.

Geschichte der kreuzzüge. 1880. (Oncken, Wilhelm, *ed.* Allgemeine geschichte in einzeldarstellungen.).....940.4 **K43**

Modern Europe

Acton, John Emerich Edward Dalberg, baron.
Lectures on modern history; ed. with an introduction by J. N. Figgis and R. V. Laurence. 1906.....940.5 A18
The same.....r940.5 A18
Contents: Introduction.—Inaugural lecture on the study of history.—Beginning of the modern state.—The New World.—The renaissance.—Luther.—The counter-reformation.—Calvin and Henry VIII.—Philip II, Mary Stuart and Elizabeth.—The Huguenots and the League.—Henry the Fourth and Richelieu.—The Thirty years' war.—The Puritan revolution.—The rise of the Whigs.—The English revolution.—Lewis XIV.—The war of the Spanish succession.—The Hanoverian settlement.—Peter the Great and the rise of Prussia.—Frederic the Great.—The American revolution.—Appendix 1: Letter to contributors to the Cambridge modern history. — Appendix 2: Notes to Inaugural lecture.
Delivered at Cambridge University, where the author was regius professor of modern history, 1895-1901.
"Great lectures as they are, they are still lectures only—knowledge cut up into sections to last forty-five minutes, and to cover a given amount of ground...His message to the world was...the idea of placing history in a more intimate relation with the moral sciences than has ever been done before...History was to him a great code of ethical principles and examples." *Athenæum,* 1906.

Heeren, Arnold Hermann Ludwig.
Manual of the history of the political system of Europe and its colonies, from its formation at the close of the fifteenth century, to its re-establishment upon the fall of Napoleon. 1846.....940.5 H41
"Written in the midst of the turbulence occasioned in Westphalia by the Napoleonic wars...Its great importance has not been essentially diminished by any subsequent publication...For the study of Europe since the Reformation these volumes are still among the most valuable in our language." *C. K. Adams,* 1889.

Lindsey, J. S. *comp.*
Salient points in modern history, 1485-1901, British, European and colonial; a class-book containing a scheme of study based on the best books, hints on the study of history and on the choice of books. 1905.....qr940.5 L72

Age of the reformation

Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von.
History of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, illustrated by original documents; tr. fr. the German. 2v. 1835.....940.7 R22
To those already somewhat familiar with the history of this period, the volumes are of much interest and value. They consist of extracts from and abbreviated accounts of important state papers. The papers examined are original documents written by envoys and others, and they abound in curious comments on the events that happened under the writers' observation. *Condensed from Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Stubbs, William, bp.
Lectures on European history; ed. by Arthur Hassall. 1904.....940.7 S93
Contents: The emperor Charles V.—The political history of Europe from the resignation of Charles V.—The political history of Europe during the Thirty years' war.—Survey of the reigns of Louis XIII and Philip IV.—The Peace of Westphalia.—Pedigrees.
These lectures deal with the development of continental Europe during the period from Charles V to the Peace of Westphalia.

Napoleonic period

La Garde, Auguste, comte de.
Anecdotal recollections of the Congress of Vienna, with introduction and notes by Comte Fleury. 1902.....940.8 L15

Lindsey, J. S. *comp.*
Student's note-book of European history, 1789–1848; a course of study containing sixty-four typical questions arranged in the form of sixteen one-hour test-papers with full answers, hints and references. 1904.....qr940.8 L72

Menzel, Karl Adolf.
Geschichte unserer zeit seit dem tode Friedrichs des Zweiten. 1844.....909 B36
Bound with Becker's "Welt-geschichte," v.11–12.

Reich, Emil.
Foundations of modern Europe; twelve lectures delivered in the University of London. 1904.....940.8 R29
Contents: The war of American independence, 1763–1783.—The French revolution.—Napoleon.—The reaction.—The revolutions.—The unity of Italy.—The unity of Germany.—The Franco-German war.

Rose, John Holland.
Napoleonic studies. 1904.....940.8 R71n
Contents: Wordsworth, Schiller, Fichte and the idealist revolt against Napoleon.—Pitt's plans for the settlement of Europe.—The religious belief of Napoleon.—Egypt during the first British occupation.—Canning and Denmark in 1807.—A British agent at Tilsit.—Napoleon and British commerce.—Britain's food supply in the Napoleonic war.—The Whigs and the French war.—Austria and the downfall of Napoleon.—The Prussian co-operation at Waterloo.—The detention of Napoleon by Great Britain.—NOTES AND DOCUMENTS: Nelson in the Mediterranean, 1796, 1798.—Preparations for the defence of Acre.—The assassination of the czar Paul.—The beginning of the Third Coalition.—Napoleon's plans for invading England.—The French East Indian expedition at the Cape in 1803.—The ice incident at the battle of Austerlitz.—An intercepted French despatch.—Napoleon's last papers.—Letters of Major Gorrequer from St. Helena.
The volume is a sort of by-product of the research which Dr Rose expended on his well-known "Life of Napoleon I," (92 N129ros).

Rose, John Holland, *ed.*
Select despatches from the British Foreign office archives relating to the formation of the Third Coalition against France, 1804–1805. 1904. (Camden Society. Publications, 3d ser., v.7.).....940.8 R71
"Purpose is to trace the course of events, as set forth in the most important State Papers of the British Foreign office, which brought about the alliance of Russia and Austria with Great Britain against France." *Introduction.*

Nineteenth century

Flathe, Theodor.
Das zeitalter der restauration und revolution, 1815–1851. 1883. (Oncken, Wilhelm, *ed.* Allgemeine geschichte in einzeldarstellungen.).....940.9 F61

Maurice, Charles Edmund.
Revolutionary movement of 1848–9 in Italy, Austria-Hungary and Germany, with some examination of the previous thirty-three years. 1887.....940.9 M49
"Authorities consulted," p.[11]–16.
"Valuable epitome, not only of the stirring incidents of 1848 and 1849,

but also of the social and political conditions of the generation leading up to them...With the actual movements of 1848–9 barely more than half of his volume is occupied." *Athenæum*, 1887.

Rose, John Holland.

Development of the European nations, 1870–1900. 1905..940.9 **R71d**

Contents: Causes of the Franco-German war. — From Wörth to Gravelotte. — Sedan. — The founding of the French republic. — The German empire.—The Eastern question.—The Russo-Turkish war.—The Balkan settlement.—The making of Bulgaria.—Nihilism and absolutism in Russia.—The triple and dual alliances.—The central Asian question.—The Afghan and Turkoman campaigns.—Britain in Egypt.—Gordon and the Sudan.—The conquest of the Sudan.—The partition of Africa.—The Congo Free State.—Russia in the Far East.—Epilogue.—Condition of Bosnia in 1875.—Skobeleff's plan for the invasion of India.—Skobeleff's interview with Marvin.

Discussion by an authority, of those events from 1870 to 1900 which had a distinctly formative influence on the history of Europe.

914 Description and travel

Belloc, Hilaire.

Path to Rome. 1902 .....914 **B417**

The writer set out from Toul, in Lorraine, on a walking tour to Rome, crossing Switzerland and the Alps, and then turning down into Italy.

"To Mr. Belloc's credit...be it said that he dares to be himself. He is ...in a state of perpetual high spirits...And as his head is stocked with good matter, and as his eye is ever alert, his book is like a jolly day in the country, with a companion who has tossed care to the winds, and is prepared to give you the best of himself and his moods." *Academy*, 1902.

Bolton, Charles Edward.

Travels in Europe and America. 1903.....914 **B61**

Familiar account of travel in Europe over the usual routes, and in America west of the Mississippi. Illustrated.

Carpenter, Frank George.

Europe. 1902. (Carpenter's geographical readers.).....j914 **C22**

Coryat, Thomas.

Crudities, hastily gobled up in five moneths travells in France, Savoy, Italy, Rhetia, commonly called the Grisons country, Helvetia alias Switzerland, some parts of high Germany and the Netherlands; newly digested in the hungry aire of Odcombe in the county of Somerset and now dispersed to the nourishment of the travelling members of this kingdome. 2v. 1905.....r914 **C83**

Reprint of original edition of 1611.

This was the first, and for some time remained the only, handbook of continental travel. Its grotesque collection of commendatory verses contributed by distinguished *litterati* gave the book a not wholly deserved character as a piece of buffoonery, but Coryat was a keen observer and his narrative supplies a faithful and instructive account of the chief cities of Europe in the 17th century. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Cox, Samuel Sullivan.

Search for winter sunbeams in the Riviera, Corsica, Algiers and Spain. 1870.....914 **C85**

"Abounds in descriptions—here and there plain, instructive, and full, more often humorous, racy, and seasoned with puns—of things seen and seeable in the interesting and so widely diversified countries washed by the Western Mediterranean...Mr. Cox is a keen and diligent observer." *Nation*, 1870.

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.
Miscellaneous travels of Goethe; comprising Letters from Switzerland; The campaign in France, 1792; The siege of Mainz; and A tour on the Rhine, Maine and Neckar, 1814–15; ed. by L. D. Schmitz. 1884.....914 G55

Guerber, Hélène Marie Adeline.
How to prepare for Europe; a handbook of historical, literary and artistic data, with full directions for preliminary studies and travelling arrangements. 1906....914 G95
Bibliography at the end of each chapter.
"Fiction," p.515–524.

The same.....r914 G95
Covers a somewhat different field from former guide-books. Devotes a chapter or two to each European country (as well as Asia Minor and north Africa), giving an outline of its history and discussing routes and attractions. Contains numerous maps and illustrations, as well as chronologies and reading lists for each country. Special chapters on painting, sculpture, architecture and music.

Headley, Joel Tyler.
Rambles and sketches. 1851.....914 H38
Sketches of Paris, London and Rome.

King, Charles Francis.
Roundabout rambles in northern Europe. 1898.....j914 K26
"Books consulted," p.349-350.

Lee, Edwin.
Continental travel; with an appendix on the influence of climate, the remedial advantages of travelling, &c. 1848.....914 L52

Lewald, Fanny, *afterward* Frau Stahr.
Erinnerungen aus dem jahre 1848. 2v. in 1. 1850.....914 L67
Contents: Reise von Oldenburg nach Paris.—Der März in der französischen republik.—Berlin im frühjahr 1848.—Hamburg.—Helgoland. —Frankfurt am Main.—Berlin im november und dezember 1848.

Macgregor, John, 1825–92.
Thousand miles in the Rob Roy canoe on rivers and lakes of Europe. 1880.....j914 M16

Maxwell, Donald.
Log of the Griffin; the story of a cruise from the Alps to the Thames. 1905.....914 M52
"Account of a very original voyage. The author is an artist, who conceived the idea of building a boat in the Toggenburg, twenty miles from the Lake of Zurich or other navigable water, of having it transported overland to the lake, and of sailing, or drifting, in it down the Limmat and the Rhine, his objective point being Teddington, on the Thames." *Nation*, 1905.

Meissner, Alfred.
Unterwegs; reisebilder. 1867.....914 M57
Contents: Bregenz und Bregenzerwald.—Zürich.—Strassburg.—Baden-Baden.— Heidelberg.— Brüssel.— Antwerpen.— Ostende.— Meerfahrt.—Glasgow.—Zu den seen.—Edinburgh.

Moltke, Helmuth, graf von.
Wanderbuch; handschriftliche aufzeichnungen aus dem reisetagebuch. 1879.....914 M81
Contents: Wanderungen um Rom.—Tagebuchblätter aus Spanien.—Briefe aus Paris.

Moryson, Fynes.

Shakespeare's Europe; unpublished chapters of Fynes Moryson's Itinerary; a survey of the condition of Europe at the end of the 16th century, with an introduction and an account of Moryson's career by Charles Hughes. 1903.....qr914 **M92**

Moryson (1566-1617?) was an English traveler.

"Moryson is a sober and truthful writer, without imagination or much literary skill. He delights in statistics respecting the mileage of his daily journeys and the varieties in the values of the coins he encountered. His descriptions of the inns in which he lodged, of the costume and the food of the countries visited, render his work invaluable to the social historian." *Sidney Lee.*

Northern Europe: Norway, Russia, the Netherlands, France, Germany and Switzerland. 1902.....j914 **N45**

Contents: The Faröe islands, by J. H. Wisby.—Life in Norway, by W. H. Corey.—Scenes in Holland, by Aleph Page.—A Holland dairy, by E. H. Patterson.—A Dutch market place.—Scenes in Belgium, by E. H. Terrell.—A people on stilts, by Jean Bertrand.—The Eiffel tower, by C. A. Stephens.—On the quicksands, by L. C. Kellogg.—Life in the Alps, by John Tyndall.—An open-air parliament, by S. H. M. Byers.—Down the Moselle, by Morton Dexter.—A Russian village, by the princess Kropotkin.—A glimpse of Switzerland, by J. D. Washburn.—Holland's war with the sea, by J. H. Gore.

Paget, Violet, (*pseud.* Vernon Lee).

The enchanted woods, and other essays on the genius of places. 1905.....914 **P14e**

Other essays: Pisa and the Campo Santo.—Switzerland again.—Tuscan churches in summer.—Arles.—Nymphs and a river god.—Brive-la-Gaillarde.—Of Paris and the exhibition.—Trent.—The motor-car and the genius of places.—The ilex woods and the anchorites.—German fir trees.—Compiègne and Fontainebleau.—The forest of the Antonines.—Mont St. Michel.—A walk in the Maremma.—Les Charmettes.—In the Euganean hills.—The hospitality of the Black Madonna.—The holy year at Ravenna.—The Generalife.—Couci-le-château.—The tapestry at Angers.—Germany once more.—The carillon.—The cardinal's villa.—In Gascony.—Era già l'ora.—All Souls' day at Venice.—Et in Arcadia.

Impressions of travel in Italy, France, Switzerland and Germany.

[Pückler-Muskau, Hermann Ludwig Heinrich, fürst von, (*pseud.* Semilasso).]

Jugend-wanderungen, aus meinen tagebüchern; für mich und andere. 1835.....914 **P98**

Shand, Alexander Innes.

Old-time travel; personal reminiscences of the continent forty years ago compared with experiences of the present day; with numerous illustrations by A. H. H. Murray. 1903.....914 **S52**

Contents: Older Holland.—Travel in the Low countries.—Passports, customs, currency.—Rhineland.—The baths.—The traveller's library.—Swiss touring.—Changes in German cities.—The vetturino.—The cities of northern Italy.—Older Rome.—Older Naples.—Sicily.—Brittany.—Imperial Paris.—Older Spain.

Stevenson, Robert Louis.

Essays of travel and in the art of writing. 1905.....914 **S84**

Contents: Edinburgh; picturesque notes.—Cockermouth and Keswick.—Roads.—On the enjoyment of unpleasant places.—An autumn effect.—A winter's walk in Carrick and Galloway.—Forest notes.—A mountain town in France.—Random memories; "*rosa quo locorum.*"—The ideal house.—Health and mountains.—Davos in winter.—Alpine diversions.—The stimulation of the Alps.—ESSAYS IN THE ART OF WRITING: On some technical elements of style in literature.—A note on realism.—The morality of the profession of letters.—The day after to-morrow.—

Books which have influenced me. —The genesis of "The master of Ballantrae."
Biographical edition.

Stifft, Andreas, freiherr von.
Von nord und süd; kunst- und reisebriefe. 1863.....914 S85

Stowe, Mrs Harriet (Beecher).
Sunny memories of foreign lands. 2v. 1854.....914 S89
Account of Mrs Stowe's visit to Europe soon after the publication of "Uncle Tom's cabin," of her reception there and her many interesting experiences.

Symons, Arthur.
Cities. 1903.....914 S98
Contents: Rome.— Venice.— Naples.— Seville.— Prague.— Moscow.— Budapest, Belgrade and Sofia.—Constantinople.
Impressionistic sketches of ten European cities.
"Prose poems of sunset, of art, of architecture, of costume, of human gestures, of racial atmosphere...of dancers, of odours, of colours, of music, of everything, in brief, that these cities have yielded to a temperament which tirelessly tries to get the most out of its sensations." *Athenæum,* 1903.

[**Traill,** Henry Duff, *and others.*]
Picturesque Mediterranean; its cities, shores and islands.
2v. [1890.].....q914 T683
Scenery of the Mediterranean shores described by different writers and illustrated by several artists.

Wallner, Franz, (Franz Leidesdorf).
Wenn jemand eine reise thut; flüchtige reiseskizzen von der Spree bis zu Tiber, von der Tiber bis zum Vesuv. 1866.....914 W18

Willis, Nathaniel Parker.
Pencillings by the way; written during some years of residence and travel in Europe. 1854.....914 W75
Written from 1832 to 1834. The title well describes the letters, but they are excellent writing of their kind and many of his descriptions may still be read with interest.

Scotland

History

Fittis, Robert Scott.
Romantic narratives from Scottish history and tradition.
1903.....941 F56
Contents: A wild Scot of Galloway.—The mystery of Queen Anne's jewels.—The tournament of Haddington.—The last coronation in Scotland.—The Evelick tragedy.—The raid of Clan Donnachie.—The Finlarig christening.—The sanctuary of St. Bride.—A Jacobite cateran. —The wearing of the tartan.—The affray at the Red Parliament.— The kirk of Blair tragedy.—The seneschal of Strathearn.—TRADITIONAL STORIES: The lady of Bothwellhaugh and Lady Anne Bothwell.—The countess of Cassillis.—Nicniven, the witch of Monzie.— The treasure-seekers.—The corpse-candles.
Articles treating of somewhat unfamiliar episodes.
"A not unimportant contribution to the side branches of Scottish history." *Athenæum,* 1903.

Scottish historical review; quarterly, Oct. 1903–date. v.1–date.
1904–date.....qr941 S43
Being a new series of the "Scottish antiquary," established 1886.

Skene, William Forbes.
Highlanders of Scotland; ed. with excursus and notes by Alexander Macbain. 1902 .....941 **S62h**
Life of the author, p.13-14.
"A work of great ingenuity and learning, though further research altered some views expressed in it." *Dictionary of national biography.*
More than half the volume is devoted to the origin and history of the individual Highland clans.

Smeaton, Oliphant.
Story of Edinburgh. 1905. (Mediæval towns.).....941.4 **S63**
"Full of matter, but with little in it either of the guide-book or the town history." *Nation,* 1905.
Excellent illustrations.

Description and travel

Beattie, William.
Caledonia illustrated in a series of views taken expressly for the work by W. H. Bartlett, and others; the descriptive text by William Beattie. 2v. [1838.].....q914.1 **B34**
Deals with the history, customs, literature and arts of Scotland. Fully illustrated.

Crockett, Samuel Rutherford.
Raiderland; all about grey Galloway, its stories, traditions, characters, humours. 1904.....914.1 **C886**
Entertaining and garrulous description of the ancient free province of Galloway, Scotland, especially of the eastern portion known as the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright.

Crockett, William Shillinglaw.
The Scott country. 1902.....914.1 **C88**
Literary associations and scenery of the Scottish border, the district of Scotland especially associated with the name of Sir Walter Scott.

Crosland, Thomas William Hodgson.
The unspeakable Scot. 1902 .....914.1 **C89**
A half ironical indictment of Scottish character and temperament, by an Englishman. It maintains that in politics, arts, letters, journalism and other departments of activity, the Scot has never accomplished anything worth while.

Dougall, Charles Shirra.
The Burns country. 1904.....914.1 **D75**
A sort of glorified guide-book which furnishes all that the traveler in this part of Scotland can wish to know, not only of Burns lore but of wider historical associations.

Geikie, Sir Archibald.
Scottish reminiscences. 1904.....914.1 **G28**
Entertaining reminiscences of Scottish life and character. Almost every page is enlivened by humorous anecdotes.

Glennie, John Stuart Stuart-.
Arthurian localities; their historical origin, chief country and Fingalian relations, with a map of Arthurian Scotland. 1869.....914.1 **G48**
Scientific attempt to prove that southern Scotland and the English border are the chief scenes of the Arthurian legends.

Johnson, Clifton.
Land of heather. 1903.....914.1 **J35**
Travel in Scotland. Illustrated with photographs by the author.

Logan, James, 1794–1872.
Scottish Gaël; or, Celtic manners as preserved among the Highlanders; an historical and descriptive account of the inhabitants, antiquities and national peculiarities of Scotland; ed. with memoir and notes by Alex. Stewart. 2v. 1876 ..... 914.1 **L77**
The same. 1847 ..... r914.1 **L77**
"The standard authority on the characteristics, history, and literature of the Celt in Scotland." *Dictionary of national biography.*

MacKinnon, James.
Culture in early Scotland. 1892 ..... 914.1 **M18**

Moncrieff, Ascott Robert Hope, (*pseud.* Ascott R. Hope).
Bonnie Scotland; painted by Sutton Palmer, described by A. R. H. Moncrieff. 1904 ..... 914.1 **M81**
Book of description, anecdote and reminiscence, attractively illustrated in color.

Watt, Francis, & **Carter,** Andrew.
Picturesque Scotland; its romantic scenes & historical associations described in lay and legend, song and story. 1883 ..... r914.1 **W32**
"Attempt to describe, in a popular manner, the great landmarks of Scottish scenery in reference to the historical events with which they are connected and the literary and legendary associations of which they are the centre." *Preface.*

Whitcomb, Clara E. & **George,** M. M.
Little journeys to Scotland and Ireland, for intermediate and upper grades. 1901. (Library of travel.) j914.1 **W62**
Contents: Scotland, by C. E. Whitcomb.—Ireland, by M. M. George.

Buchanan, Robert Williams.
Land of Lorne; or, A poet's adventures in the Scottish Hebrides, including The cruise of the "Tern" to the outer Hebrides. 2v. in 1. 1871 ..... 914.117 **B84**
Excellent pictures of Scottish scenery, humorous and pathetic descriptions of the people; an account of the cruise of a very small yacht to the outer Hebrides, with an English version of the saga of Haco the king.

Freer, Ada Goodrich-, (*pseud.* Miss X).
Outer isles. 1902 ..... 914.117 **F91**
Description of life in the outer Hebrides.

Ireland

History

Bryce, James, *ed.*
Handbook of home rule. 1888 ..... 941.5 **B843**
Contents: American home rule, by E. L. Godkin.—How we became home rulers, by James Bryce. — Home rule and imperial unity, by Lord Thring.—The Irish government bill and the Irish land bill, by Lord Thring. — The "unionist" position, by Canon MacColl. — A lawyer's objections to home rule, by E. L. Godkin.—The "unionist" case for home rule, by R. B. O'Brien.—Ireland's alternatives, by Lord Thring. —The past and future of the Irish question, by James Bryce.—Some arguments considered, by John Morley.—Lessons of Irish history in the eighteenth century, by W. E. Gladstone.

Davitt, Michael.
Fall of feudalism in Ireland; or, The story of the Land League revolution. 1904 ..... 941.5 **D32**
History of the struggle over the land question in Ireland.

Dicey, Albert Venn.

England's case against home rule. 1887.....941.5 **D54e**

Author believes that "any scheme for Home Rule in Ireland involves dangerous if not fatal innovations on the Constitution of Great Britain."

Why England maintains the union; a popular rendering of "England's case against home rule," prepared by C. E. S. 1887 .....941.5 **D54**

"A rendering rather than an abridgment of the work of which it contains the substance. It reproduces the leading ideas of my argument against Home Rule. It, however, curtails many subsidiary considerations and omits much reasoning of a purely legal character." *Preface.*

Falkiner, Cæsar Litton.

Studies in Irish history and biography, mainly of the 18th century. 1902 .....941.5 **F19**

Contents: The Grattan parliament and Ulster. — The earl-bishop of Derry.—Lord Clare.—Castlereagh and Ireland in 1798.—Plunket and Roman Catholic emancipation.—Sir Boyle Roche.—Thomas Steele.—The French invasion of Ireland in 1798.

"Authorities," p.343-350.

Hull, Eleanor.

Early Christian Ireland. 1905. (Epochs of Irish history.)..941.5 **H91**

Contents: Ireland under her native rulers.—The island of saints.—Irish art and architecture, etc.

Excellent summary derived from first-hand study of the sources. Sketches in 283 pages the foundation and progress of the church in Ireland, the careers of Patrick, Bridget, Columba and the lesser saints and, as far as it can be recovered, the secular history and social development of the Gaelic race for four centuries.

Johnston, Charles, *b.* 1867, & **Spencer,** Carita.

Ireland's story; a short history of Ireland. 1905.....941.5 **J36**

Excellent outline history. The Irish literary revival is fully treated and there is a closing section on the derivation of Irish names.

Joyce, Patrick Weston.

Child's history of Ireland [to 1847]. 1898.....j941.5 **J48c**

McCarthy, Justin.

Ireland and her story [to 1900]. 1903. (Story of the empire series.).....941.5 **M12i**

Brief history (190 pages) from legendary times to the close of the 19th century.

Moore, Thomas, 1779-1852.

History of Ireland, commencing with its earliest period to the great expedition against Scotland in 1545. 1843..r941.5 **M87**

"Not only beyond his powers, but entirely out of his line. Moore depended even more than most writers upon subject; he was absolutely nothing without a theme to attract and dazzle, and no entertainment can be extracted from the confused annals of Ireland prior to the sixteenth century." *Dictionary of national biography.*

O'Connor, Thomas Power.

Parnell movement; the history of the Irish question from the death of O'Connell to the present time [1891]. 1891 ..... 941.5 **O135**

Sketch of the author, by T. N. Page, p.5-14.

Prendergast, John Patrick.

Cromwellian settlement of Ireland. 1875.....941.5 **P91**

Irish view of a dark period in Ireland's history, temperately written and based upon contemporary documents.

Smith, Goldwin.

Irish history and the Irish question. 1905.....941.5 **S64i**

"Account of the Irish land code," by H. J. McCann, p.227–270.

"History of Ireland from the earliest times, compressed into less than 200 pages...A brilliant and lucid recital of well-known facts...The story is throughout strongly tinged with Mr. Smith's own views, which are markedly anti-Irish and anti-Catholic." *Nation,* 1906.

[Stafford, Thomas.]

Pacata Hibernia; or, A history of the wars in Ireland during the reign of Queen Elizabeth, especially within the province of Munster under the government of Sir George Carew, and compiled by his direction and appointment; ed. with an introduction and notes by Standish O'Grady. 2v. 1896.....941.5 **S77**

Stafford (*fl.* 1633), the reputed author, is conjectured to have been the son of Sir George Carew and to have served under him as captain in the wars in Ireland during Elizabeth's reign. The book is an impartial if not very interesting account of the struggle it records. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Sullivan, William Kirby, *and others.*

Two centuries of Irish history, 1691–1870, with introduction by James Bryce. 1888.....941.5 **S95**

Contents: From the Treaty of Limerick to the establishment of legislative independence, 1691–1782, by W. K. Sullivan.—From the establishment of legislative independence to the act of union, 1782–1800, by George Sigerson.—From the union to Catholic emancipation, 1801–1829, by J. H. Bridges.—From the emancipation of the Catholics to the insurrectionary movement of 1848, by Edmond Fitzmaurice and J. R. Thursfield.—From the insurrectionary movement of 1848 to the land act of 1870, by G. P. MacDonell.

Description and travel

Adams, Constance Louisa.

Castles of Ireland; some fortress histories and legends. 1904.....914.15 **A21**

List of authorities consulted at the end of each chapter.

Descriptions of the castles and of their historical associations. Fully illustrated.

Bayne, Samuel Gamble.

On an Irish jaunting-car through Donegal and Connemara. 1902.....914.15 **B33**

"Traversed some of the most interesting and least-visited country in Ireland. The full-page photographs which he collected *en route* are the most attractive feature of the book, which has no pretension to style. It is, in fact, merely a series of notes on car-drives, hotels and famous points of scenery, written in a genial spirit as a record of a successful holiday." *Nation,* 1903.

England—Agriculture and technical instruction for Ireland, Department of.

Ireland, industrial and agricultural. 1902.....qr914.15 **E64**

Comprehensive account of Ireland's economic resources. Gives an analysis of the economic distribution of the population, an account of the climate, flora and fauna, of agricultural and technical education and art instruction, of banking facilities and means of communication. Special articles deal with all the industries. Originally issued as an official handbook in connection with the department's exhibit at the Glasgow international exhibition of 1901.

Joyce, Patrick Weston.

Social history of ancient Ireland; treating of the government, military system and law, religion, learning and art, trades, industries and commerce, manners, customs

and domestic life of the ancient Irish people. 2v. 1903..914.15 J48
"List of authorities consulted, and quoted or referred to throughout this book," v.2, p.585–609.
"A vast array of special knowledge, gathered from Irish sources by a man who knows modern Irish as a mother tongue, and probably can make out old and middle Irish as well as most scholars. From his myriad quotations Dr. Joyce produces a series of pictures of old Irish civilization that will astonish most of his readers...Rather a dictionary of Irish antiquities than a connected...history." *Athenæum*, 1903.

Kelly, J. J.
Early haunts of Oliver Goldsmith [in Roscommon, Longford and Kerry counties]. [1905.].....914.15 K17
Describes briefly Elphin, Lissoy, Athlone and other places in Ireland connected with the poet's early life.

McCarthy, Michael John Fitzgerald.
Five years in Ireland, 1895–1900. 1903.....914.15 M12
"The work of a young Catholic Irishman...professes to be a record of the principal events that occurred in Ireland between the dates named...It is in the main and essentially the protest of a Catholic against what he conceives to be the influence of his Church in Ireland." *Nation*, 1901.

Mathew, Frank.
Ireland; painted by F. S. Walker, described by Frank Mathew. 1905.....914.15 M47
Illustrated in color.

Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon.
Ireland in the new century. 1904.....914.15 P72
Contents: The English misunderstanding.—The Irish question in Ireland.—The influence of politics upon the Irish mind.—The influence of religion upon secular life in Ireland.—A practical view of Irish education.—Through thought to action.—The new movement; its foundation on self-help.—The recess committee.— A new departure in Irish administration.—Government with the consent of the governed.
Author is an Irishman and vice-president of the Irish Department of agriculture and technical instruction, established in 1899 largely in accordance with his suggestions. His book presents his work and a study of the essential characteristics of the Irish people and the political and social consequences of these characteristics.

Rodenberg, Julius.
Die insel der heiligen; eine pilgerfahrt durch Irlands städte, dörfer und ruinen. 2v. in 1. 1864.....914.15 R58

England

History

Andrews, Charles McLean.
History of England [to 1903]. 1903.....942 A56
"List of books for practical use in schools," p.549–556.
"It is the high merit of this work that it is at once a model text-book and a scholarly history of Great Britain...The book covers the history, not merely of England in connection with Scotland and Ireland, but also of the Indian and colonial empire. Special stress is laid upon institutions and upon social and industrial conditions." *American historical review*, 1904.

Auden, Thomas.
Shrewsbury; a historical and topographical account of the town. [1905.].....942 A899
History from earliest times of this ancient English town, the capital of Shropshire. Includes an itinerary of the town.

Barnard, Francis Pierrepont, *ed.*
Companion to English history, (middle ages). 1902.....942 B25
Contents: Ecclesiastical architecture, by Arthur Galton.—Domestic architecture, by J. H. Gotch.—Military architecture and art of war, by C. W. C. Oman.—Costume, military and civil, by Albert Hartshorne.—Heraldry, by F. P. Barnard.—Shipping, by M. Oppenheim.—Town life, by L. T. Smith.—Country life, by G. T. Warner.—Monasticism, by Augustus Jessopp.—Trade and commerce, by I. S. Leadam.—Learning and education, by R. S. Rait.—Art, by G. M. Rushforth.

Dickens, Charles.
Child's history of England.....942 D55
Contains also: American notes.—Pictures from Italy.—Miscellanies: Hunted down; Holiday romance; George Silverman's explanation.
From the Roman conquest to accession of William and Mary, 1688, with a chapter on succeeding reigns.

Ellis, Sir Henry, *comp.*
Original letters, illustrative of English history; including numerous royal letters from autographs in the British Museum and one or two other collections, 1st-3d ser. 11v. 1825-46.....r942 E53
Ser.1, 3v. 1825, v.1-3.
Ser.2, 4v. 1827, v.4-7.
Ser.3, 4v. 1846, v.8-11.

Fletcher, Charles Robert Leslie.
Introductory history of England from the earliest times to the close of the middle ages. 1904.....942 F63
Introductory in a double sense. It is intended for young people and it closes with the beginning of the Tudor period.

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson.
Student's history of England, to the death of Queen Victoria [1901]. 1902.....942 G172s

Giles, John Allen, *ed.*
Chronicon Angliæ Petriburgense; iterum post Sparkium cum cod. msto contulit. 1845. (Caxton Society. Publications.).....r942 G39
Covers the years 654 to 1368.
"Compiled in the 14th century...The author used Hugh Candidus, Swaffham, Huntingdon, Ingulf, and other pre-existing chroniclers. The work is of little historical value." *Gross's Sources and literature of English history.*

Green, John Richard, *ed.*
Readings from English history. 3v. in 1. 1879.....942 G82
Contents: From Hengest to Cressy.—From Cressy to Cromwell.—From Cromwell to Balaclava.
Extracts from the works of the best historians, woven into a continuous narrative by means of a few explanatory words at the beginning of each passage quoted.

Guizot, François Pierre Guillaume.
Popular history of England from the earliest times to the accession of Victoria; tr. by M. M. Ripley. 5v. in 3. 1876.....942 G96

Hartley, Charles Villiers.
British history made interesting. [1901.].....942 H32
English history in briefest compass, each of its most important events or phases forming the subject of a short chapter.

Hunt, Rev. William, & **Poole,** R. L. *ed.*
Political history of England. v.1-5, 7, 10-12. 1905-07.....942 H94
The same. v.1-5, 7, 10-12. 1905-07.....r942 H94
v.1. Hodgkin, Thomas. History of England from the earliest times to the Norman conquest.

v.2. Adams, G. B. History of England from the Norman conquest to the death of John, 1066–1216.
v.3. Tout, T. F. History of England from the accession of Henry III to the death of Edward III, 1216–1377.
v.4. Oman, C. W. C. History of England from the accession of Richard II to the death of Richard III, 1377–1485.
v.5. Fisher, H. A. L. History of England from the accession of Henry VII to the death of Henry VIII, 1485–1547.
v.7. Montague, F. C. History of England from the accession of James I to the restoration, 1603–60.
v.10. Hunt, Rev. William. History of England from the accession of George III, to the close of Pitt's first administration, 1760–1801.
v.11. Brodrick, G. C. & Fotheringham, J. K. History of England from Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign, 1801–37.
v.12. Low, S. J. & Sanders, L. C. History of England during the reign of Victoria, 1837–1901.

Jane, Lionel Cecil.
Coming of Parliament; England from 1350 to 1660. 1905. (Story of the nations.) 942 J17
History of England for three centuries, which deals more especially with the development of the constitution during that period and with the steps by which Parliament attained to an important share in the government.

Larned, Josephus Nelson.
History of England for the use of schools and academies. 1900. ..... j942 L32
Appendix contains a bibliography and a list of "Illustrative fiction in poetry and prose."

Lindsey, J. S. *comp.*
Student's guide to British history; parts I–IV, mediaeval British history from the earliest times to the accession of Henry VIII; a class-book containing a scheme of study based on the best books. 1905 ..... qr942 L72

Lingard, John.
Geschichte Englands von dem ersten einfalle der Römer an; nach der dritten ausgabe des originals verdeutscht von C. v. S. 9v. 1827–36 ..... 942 L72g
History of England; newly abridged and brought down to the accession of King Edward VII by H. N. Birt, with a preface by F. A. Gasquet. 1903 ..... 942 L72h
Lingard's history, which is the principal Roman Catholic authority on the history of England, and, all things considered, one of the best yet written for students, came down only to 1688, and the editor of this abridgment, which compresses the 10 volumes of the usual edition into little over 500 pages, has brought it down to date in less than 100 pages more. Intended as a text-book for Roman Catholic schools.

Morris, Charles.
Historical tales, the romance of reality; English. 1897 .... j942 M91
True stories of heroic and romantic events in English history from Saxon times to 19th century.

Peel, George.
Enemies of England. 1903 ..... 942 P36
Contents: The enmity of Europe.—The influence of England.—The enmity of the papacy.—The enmity of France.—The enmity of Spain.—The enmity of Holland.—The enmity of the Bourbons.—The enmity of the revolution.—The enmity of Russia.—The enmity of Germany.—Conclusion.
Admits that England is very generally hated by foreigners and discusses the cause.

Philips' historical readers. [4v.] 1884 ..... j942 P49
[v.]1. Stories from English history.

[v.]2. Early England, from the earliest times to the accession of Henry II.
[v.]3. Middle England, from the accession of Henry II to the death of Elizabeth.
[v.]4. Modern England, from the accession of James I to the present time [1884].

Pierson, Mrs Helen Wall.
History of England [to 1898], in words of one syllable. 1898 ..... j942 P57h

Salmon, Edward.
Story of the [British] empire. 1902. (Library of useful stories.) 942 S17
"Some best books on imperial history," p.173-174.
Excellent sketch, in 172 pages, of the development of Great Britain's colonial possessions, from the last part of the 15th century to the reign of Edward VII.

Tappan, Eva March.
England's story; a history for grammar and high schools [to 1901]. 1901 ..... j942 T19
The same 942 T19

Traill, Henry Duff, *ed.*
Social England; a record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, industry, commerce, science, literature and manners. 6v. 1894-97 ..... r942 T68
v.1. From the earliest times to the accession of Edward the First.
v.2. From the accession of Edward the First to the death of Henry VII.
v.3. From the accession of Henry VIII to the death of Elizabeth.
v.4. From the accession of James I to the death of Anne.
v.5. From the accession of George I to the battle of Waterloo.
v.6. From the battle of Waterloo to the general election of 1885.
Bibliography at the end of each chapter.

Norman period

1066—1154

Bateson, Mary.
Mediæval England; English feudal society from the Norman conquest to the middle of the fourteenth century. 1904. (Story of the nations.) 942.02 B31
Places special emphasis on the social history of the period.

Plantagenet period

1154—1399

Baker, Geoffrey.
Galfridi le Baker de Swinbroke, chronicon Angliæ temporibus Edwardi II et Edwardi III; ed. by J. A. Giles. 1847. (Caxton Society. Publications.) r942.03 B17
"The period of our history which it embraces takes in the great battles of Bannockburn, Cressy, and Poitiers and the accounts which are here contained of these celebrated engagements are of the greatest possible interest, as they are evidently of the greatest authenticity, and are undoubtedly derived from the oral testimony of an eye-witness. *Preface.*

Frazer, N. L.
English history illustrated from original sources; 1307-1399. 2 pts. in 1v. 1901. (English history illustrated

from original sources).....942.03 F89
Bibliographies, pt.1, p.98–105; pt.2, p.116–123.

Niger, Ralph.
Radulfi Nigri chronica: the chronicles of Ralph Niger, ed. by Robert Anstruther. 1851. (Caxton Society. Publications.).....r942.03 N33
Niger (fl. 1170) was an English historian and theologian. Neither of his two chronicles contains much notice of English affairs, and what there is, is borrowed from Geoffrey of Monmouth, William of Malmesbury, and Henry of Huntingdon. The second chronicle, however, is of interest for the savage invective against Henry II. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Norgate, Kate.
John Lackland. 1902.....942.03 N43j
"In this excellent monograph on the worst of English kings, Miss Norgate follows Green's defence of John's ability. It is not a whitewashing; but it refutes the common notion of his incapacity, sloth, and cowardice." *Academy*, 1902.

Ramsay, Sir James Henry.
Angevin empire; or, The three reigns of Henry II, Richard I and John (A. D. 1154–1216). 1903.....942.03 R18
List of authorities, p.516–524.
Fills a considerable portion of the interval between his "Foundations of England" and his "Lancaster and York."

Tout, Thomas Frederick, & **Johnstone**, Hilda, *ed.*
State trials of the reign of Edward the First, 1289–1293. 1906. (Camden Society. Publications, 3d ser. v.9.)....942.03 T65
Consists of extracts in Latin from the records of the more important cases, with references to the records in which the others may be found.

Lancaster and York
1400—1485

Durham, F. H.
English history illustrated from original sources; 1399–1485. 2pts. in 1v. 1902. (English history illustrated from original sources.).....942.04 D94
Bibliographies, pt.1, p.128–135; pt.2, p.119–126.
Extracts from contemporary authorities on the history of this period. Designed for use as a text-book.

Giles, John Allen, *ed.*
La revolte du conte de Warwick contre le roi Edward IV; to which is added a French letter concerning Lady Jane Gray and Queen Mary. 1849. (Caxton Society. Publications.) r942.04 G39
Contains also: Chronicle du siège d'Orléans et de l'établissement de la fête du 8 mai 1429.

Vergil, Polydore.
Three books of Polydore Vergil's English history, comprising the reigns of Henry VI, Edward IV and Richard III; from an early translation preserved among the mss. of the old Royal Library in the British Museum; ed. by Sir Henry Ellis. 1844. (Camden Society. Publications, v.29.).....942.04 V27

Tudor. Elizabethan age
1485—1603

Burke, S. Hubert.
Historical portraits of the Tudor dynasty and the reformation period. 4v. 1880–83. .....942.05 **B91**
"The chief advantage possessed by the book consists in this—that quotations of a telling kind are brought together from authors whom nobody now reads except for the purpose of writing history." *Academy,* 1880.

Corbett, Julian Stafford.
Drake and the Tudor navy, with a history of the rise of England as a maritime power. 2v. 1898.....942.05 **C81d**
A sequel is published with the title "Sucessors of Drake."
Illustrated.
"Written in the light of the most recent [1902] researches in the English and foreign archives, and is especially useful to the student for its clear explanation of contemporary naval and marine terminology. The voyage of circumnavigation is fully treated." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Hopkins, Samuel, 1807–87.
The Puritans; or, The church, court and Parliament of England during the reigns of Edward VI and Queen Elizabeth. 3v. 1860–61.....942.05 **H78**
Bibliography, v.1, p.5–8.

Stuart. Commonwealth
1603—1714

Clarke, Sir William, 1623–66.
Clarke papers; selections; ed. by C. H. Firth. 4v. 1891–1901. (Camden Society. Publications, n. s. v.49, 54, [61]–62.) 942.06 **C53**
Clarke was secretary to the Council of the Army, 1647–49, and to General Monck, 1651–60. His letters and papers throw valuable light on English history from 1647 to 1659.

Corbett, Julian Stafford.
England in the Mediterranean; a study of the rise and influence of British power within the straits, 1603–1713. 2v. 1904.....942.06 **C81**
"A brilliant and original book, based on wide researches, but most valuable not so much on account of the new facts it contains, although there are many, as on account of its explanation of well-known ones. Mr. Corbett undertakes to be an interpreter even more than a narrator of events." *C. H. Firth, in English historical review,* 1904.

Fea, Allan.
Flight of the king; being a full, true and particular account of the miraculous escape of his most sacred majesty King Charles II, after the battle of Worcester. 1897..942.06 **F31**

McCarthy, Justin.
Reign of Queen Anne. 2v. 1902 .....942.06 **M12**
"Mr. McCarthy...is superficial in the strictest and most unblamable meaning of the term; he does not desire, nor has he accomplished, more than an agreeable scratching of an agreeable surface...His facts and dates are accurately given, he accepts traditional portraits and reproduces them in the right place and in a wholly faithful manner. But... he has not told us a single thing...that could not be found in ten minutes in a dozen other books." *Saturday review,* 1902.

Trevelyan, George Macaulay.
England under the Stuarts. 1904.....942.06 T73
"Bibliography," p.527–534.
Combines in a remarkable manner accuracy of research and a philosophic understanding of principles and movements with a power of graphic narrative. His characters are not casual notes to the text, but real personalities, clearly realized and firmly drawn. He has taken a century of English history, and, without overloading his book with detail, has contrived to give us the period in a series of dramatic pictures. *Condensed from Spectator,* 1904.

Hanoverian period

1714—1837

Adams, Ephraim Douglass.
Influence of Grenville on Pitt's foreign policy, 1787–1798. 1904. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication no.13.).....qr942.07 A21
"Bibliography," p.75–79.
Maintains that Grenville played an important part in formulating English foreign policy during the French revolution.

Martineau, Harriet.
History of England during the thirty years' peace, 1816–1846. 2v. 1849. .....q942.07 M43
v.1. 1815–1830.
v.2. 1830–1846.
"It is a remarkable performance...and written with real power. It generally represents the views of the 'philosophical radicals.'" *Dictionary of national biography.*

Russell, John, earl.
Recollections and suggestions, 1813–1873. 1875.....942.07 R91
Russell was for many years leader of the Liberal party in England and also prime minister. The volume consists of fragmentary reminiscences of the political events of his time.

Torrens, William Torrens McCullagh.
History of cabinets from the union with Scotland to the acquisition of Canada and Bengal. 2v. 1894.....942.07 T63
The author's intention was evidently to trace throughout the reigns of George I and George II the development of the Cabinet council, but his book is, in fact, a gossiping contribution to the political history of England between 1714 and 1760, with an introductory chapter about the previous quarter of a century. *Condensed from Athenæum,* 1894.

Nineteenth century. Victorian age

1837—1901

Ashton, John.
Gossip in the first decade of Victoria's reign. 1903.....942.08 A82
Touches on some minor happenings in English history, on social life, etc., from 1837 to 1847.

Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, earl of.
Lord George Bentinck: a political biography. 1852.....942.08 B34
Bentinck (1802–48) was an English politician and sportsman. He was leader of the protectionist opposition to Sir Robert Peel (1846–47).

Hodder, Edwin.
Life of a century, 1800 to 1900. 1901.....942.08 H66
"Popular compilation, occupied mainly with the history and development of the British Empire during the period which it covers...in the main, accurate, though not quite free from political partisanship." *Nation,* 1902.

Paul, Herbert Woodfield.
History of modern England [1846–95]. 5v. 1904–06.....942.08 P31
Covers the period between the resignation of Sir Robert Peel and the retirement of Mr Gladstone. It is a lucid and interesting narrative, based upon wide and intimate knowledge.

Walpole, Sir Spencer.
History of England from the conclusion of the great war in 1815 [to 1861]. 6v. 1890–1902.....942.08 W18
"Result of a careful study into the social conditions of the English people ...Though it has not the same elements of popularity which have insured the great success of McCarthy's history of the same period, its merits are of a more solid quality, and its favor with historical readers is likely to be more permanent. It is careful and accurate in its statements, tolerant in its judgments...and, in the main, is free from party prejudice." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*
History of twenty-five years. v.1–2. 1904.....942.08 W18h
v.1. 1856–65.
v.2. 1865–70.
"Though the account of general European politics which these two volumes present will to most readers be the part most fresh and attractive, the domestic affairs of England are carefully and intelligently described and discussed." *Nation,* 1904.

Antiquities

Archæologia; or, Miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity; published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. v.1–date. 1770–date.....qr913.42 A66
———Index, v.1–50. 1889.

Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.
Memoirs illustrative of the history and antiquities of Bristol and the western counties of Great Britain, with some other communications made to the annual meeting held at Bristol, July 29 to August 5, 1851; with a general report of the proceedings of the meeting and a catalogue of the museum. 1853.....r913.42 A669

Wright, Thomas, 1810–77.
The Celt, the Roman and the Saxon; a history of the early inhabitants of Britain down to the conversion of the Anglo-Saxons to Christianity. 1875.....913.42 W93
Appendix contains chapter on Roman potters' marks.
Wright devoted much attention to archæological exploration and this is one of his most successful works.

Description and travel

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*
Great Britain. 1901.....914.2 B148a

Bancroft, W. B. *comp.*
Directory of resident Americans in London and Great Britain, American firms and agencies. 3d annual issue. 1903.....r914.2 B22
Contains both a business and a residential directory of prominent members of the American community in London, a list of titled Americans in London, a classified business directory, a shopping guide, list of American clubs, etc.

Belloc, Hilaire.
The old road. 1905.....q914.2 B41
Description of the ancient "pilgrims' way" from Winchester to Canter-

bury. Discusses the antiquity of the road and the causes that determined its development, and maps out its features with much detail. Excellently illustrated.

Besant, Sir Walter.
Fifty years ago. 1888.....914.2 B46
Contents: Great Britain, Ireland and the colonies.—The year 1837.—London in 1837.—In the street.—With the people.—With the middle-class.—In society.—At the play and the show.—In the House.—At school and university.—The tavern.—In club- and card-land.—With the wits.—Journals and journalists.—The sportsman.—In factory and mine.—With the men of science.—Law and justice.
Pictures of life, manners and society in England at the time Queen Victoria ascended the throne. Illustrated.

Between the mountains, moors and sea; Kendal, a gateway to the lakes. [190–.].....r914.2 B468
Illustrated guide-book to Kendal, England.

Boutmy, Émile Gaston.
The English people; a study of their political psychology; tr. by E. English, with an introduction by J. E. C. Bodley. 1904.....914.2 B65
Contents: The national type.—The human environment.—The Englishman, moral and social.—The Englishman as politician.—The individual and the state.

Champlin, John Denison.
Chronicle of the coach, Charing Cross to Ilfracombe; illus. by E.L. Chichester. 1887.....914.2 C358
Account of a coaching trip through southern England.

Collingwood, William Gershom.
Lake counties. 1902. (Dent's county guides.).....914.2 C69
Contents: STORY AND SCENERY: Kent and Lune.—Windermere and Grasmere.— Lake Lancashire. — Eskdale and Wastwater. — Ennerdale and Allerdale. — "Merry Carlisle" and the Border. — Keswick and Thirlmere.—From Helvellyn to Stainmoor.—NATURAL HISTORY AND SPORT IN THE LAKE COUNTIES: The birds, by M. L. Armitt.—The butterflies and moths, by Canon Crewdson.—The flora, by S. L. Petty.—The geology, by Edward Hull. — Fox-hunting in the fells, by E. M. Reynolds. — Mountaineering, by W. P. Haskett-Smith.—Yachting on Windermere, by Arthur Severn.—Angling, by Arthur Severn, jr.—Shooting, by A. R. Severn. — Cycling, by A. W. Rumney. — A gazetteer of the Lake counties.
Cover has the series title "Rural England."

Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller.
The Warwickshire Avon. 1892.....914.2 C83
Scenery and historical associations of the Avon river.

Dewar, George Albemarle Bertie, *and others.*
Hampshire with the Isle of Wight. 1901. (Dent's county guides.).....914.2 D51
Itineraries, followed by chapters written by specialists, on local botany, geology, fishing, etc. and a gazetteer of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. Maps and illustrations.
"Far pleasanter to glance through than the average guide book." *Nation,* 1901.

Dutt, William Alfred.
The king's homeland, Sandringham and north-west Norfolk; with an introduction by H. R. Haggard. 1904..914.2 D95k
"Bibliography," p.258.
Describes the sights and associations of northwest Norfolk, in particular Sandringham house, its grounds, farms and stock, Houghton hall built by Sir Robert Walpole, Castle Rising with its famous Norman church, and King's Lynn.

Evans, Herbert Arthur.

Highways and byways in Oxford and the Cotswolds. 1905. .....914.2 **E94**

But one chapter is devoted to Oxford itself. Yarnton, Woodstock, Banbury, Cropredy, Edgehill, Compton-Wynyates, Stow-on-the-Wold, Chipping Campden, Broadway, Sherborne, Bibury, Painswick and Great Tew are a few of the best known out of many places visited. Illustrated by Frederick L. Griggs.

Firth, John Benjamin.

Highways and byways in Derbyshire. 1905.....914.2 **F52**

Literary and historical associations of Derbyshire. Includes memories of Dr Johnson and Thomas Moore. Fully illustrated.

Foster, Albert John.

Bunyan's country; studies in the Bedfordshire topography of the Pilgrim's progress. 1901.....914.2 **F81**

The landscape side of "Pilgrim's progress" has never before been so fully treated. The author believes that Bunyan drew, almost unconsciously, from his own surroundings when he described the localities through which his pilgrims passed.

George, Marian M.

Little journey to England; London and Liverpool, for intermediate and upper grades. 1901. (Library of travel.).....j914.2 **G31**

Little journey to England and Wales, for intermediate and upper grades. 1901. (Library of travel.).....j914.2 **G31**

Bound with her "Little journey to England."

Gissing, Algernon.

Broadway, a village of middle England. 1904. (Temple topographies.).....914.2 **G45**

Contents: The hill.—The homes.—The church.—The roads.—The parish bounds.

Broadway is one of the most beautiful of the Cotswold villages. Of its modern vogue as a summering place and as the home of artistic celebrities, Mr Gissing has nothing to say. He is more interested in the setting of the village, the neighboring roads, the rolling country, its flowers and birds. Fully illustrated.

Godfrey, Elizabeth.

Home life under the Stuarts, 1603–1649. 1903.....914.2 **G55**

Contents: The nursery.—Children's games.—Some lesson-books.—Public schools.—The private tutor.—The university.—Girlhood.—Giving in marriage.—Some who chose for themselves.—Romance.—The love-story of Anne Murray.—Married life.—Some letters from husbands and wives.—The head of the family.—The housewife.—Needlework.—Dress and fashion.—House and home.—On gardens.

"This study of seventeenth century life makes no attempt to draw an ideal picture of the times, but simply tries to gather from letters, diaries, or chance reference in contemporary writings some notion of the ordinary life of every day in homes for the most part of the cultivated classes." *Introduction.*

Social life under the Stuarts. 1904.....914.2 **G55s**

Contents: Country pastimes.—The town.—The play.—Music.—Art.—Science and superstition.—Doctors and illnesses.—Travelling.—What people read.—News.—The literary coterie.—Friendship.—Religion.—The religious life.—Types of piety.—In time of trial.—What was left.

"Authorities," p.17–18.

Gleanings from letters, memoirs, diaries and other contemporary material, illustrative of social, religious and literary life in England during the first half of the 17th century.

Green, John Richard, & **Green,** Mrs A. S. A. (Stopford).

Short geography of the British Islands. 1896.....914.2 **G82s**

Contents: England.—Wales.—Scotland.—Ireland.

Valuable little book, more living and attractive in method of treatment than the ordinary geography. It shows the relations of the

British island-group to the European continent, the structure of the country and the elements upon which national life has moulded itself.

Haggard, Henry Rider.

Rural England: an account of agricultural and social researches carried out in 1901 & 1902. 2v. 1902.....914.2 H14

"The land rapidly going out of cultivation, the landlord impoverished or on the verge of ruin, the tenant farmer either insolvent or just holding his own, and the labourer abandoning the country for the town—these are the melancholy features which stand out in the author's account of his systematic investigation into the condition of agricultural England during the years 1901 and 1902...The work embraces twenty-seven English counties, with the addition of Jersey and Guernsey, each of which the author has visited and closely inspected, interviewing all sorts and conditions of persons, from landowner to labourer...Such evidence...supplemented by Mr. Haggard's own comments as a practical farmer of wide experience at home and abroad, forms a record the value of which cannot easily be overrated." *Contemporary review*, 1903.

Hall, Hubert.

Society in the Elizabethan age. 1901.....914.2 H17

Contents: IN THE COUNTRY: The landlord [William Darrell]; The steward; The tenant.—IN TOWN: The burgess [George Stoddard]; The merchant [Thomas Gresham]; The host.—AT THE COURT: The courtier [William Darrell]; The churchman, [Richard Cox, bishop of Ely]; The official; The lawyer [Sir John Popham].—APPENDIX: Notes and references to chapters 1-10.—The Darrell papers.

Author's method is to study Elizabethan society as typified by representative persons of various classes,—the landlord, steward, merchant, churchman, etc. In addition to its value as a social and economic study, the book is a contribution to Elizabethan biography.

Harper, Charles George.

Holyhead road; the mail-coach road to Dublin. 2v. 1902...914.2 H28h

v.1. London to Birmingham.
v.2. Birmingham to Holyhead.

Description of the scenes and associations of this famous old coaching road between London and Holyhead, Wales. It coincides for a part of its length with the ancient Watling street of the Romans.

The Ingoldsby country; literary land marks of the "Ingoldsby legends." 1904.....914.2 H28i

Contents: Barham, the author of the "Ingoldsby legends."—Canterbury.—The cathedral; The murder of Becket.—Tappington hall.—Romney marsh.—Old and new Romney and Dymchurch.—Hythe and Folkestone.—From Hythe to Ashford.—The back of beyond.—The coastwise road; Folkestone to Dover and Sandwich.—Sandwich to the Ville of Sarre.—Sarre and Reculver to Canterbury.—The Isle of Sheppey.—Some outlying Ingoldsby landmarks.

Sketches the landmarks of Kent, England, and identifies the villages, churches and manors in any way connected with the "Ingoldsby legends" or their author.

"Mr. Harper's book is the best guide to Kent as a whole, that we have seen." *Nation*, 1904.

Norwich road; an East Anglian highway. 1901 .....914.2 H28n

The Norwich road, connecting London with Norwich, is one of the old Roman roads. In its length of 112 miles, it passes many historic sites and through districts famed for beauty. Mr Harper comments on the sights and associations of the road, — coaching, inns, country-houses, ancient battlefields, etc.

Home, Gordon Cochrane.

What to see in England; a guide to places of historic interest, natural beauty or literary association. 1903..914.2 H75

London is the starting-point of all the proposed expeditions, beginning with a half-hour's run to Harrow, and lengthening by degrees to trips to the Border. A sketch map shows the 29 more important railway stations from which one may leave the city. Gives useful information about distances, railway fares and points of departure.

Howitt, William.
Visits to remarkable places. 1900 .....914.2 **H86**
Includes visits to the ancient seat of the Sidneys at Penshurst, to Stratford-on-Avon, Hampton Court, Winchester, Durham, Newcastle and many other famous places in England.

Hunt, Leigh.
Old court suburb; memorials of Kensington, regal, critical & anecdotical; ed. by Austin Dobson. 2v. 1903.....914.2 **H93**
Full of historical and literary anecdotes.

James, Henry, *b.* 1843.
English hours. 1905.....914.2 **J16**
Contents: London.—Browning in Westminster abbey.—Chester.—Lichfield and Warwick.—North Devon.—Wells and Salisbury.—An English Easter.—London at midsummer.—Two excursions.—In Warwickshire.—Abbeys and castles.—English vignettes.—An English New Year.—An English winter watering-place.—Winchelsea, Rye and "Denis Duval."—Old Suffolk.
Sixteen essays on English scenes and occupations. They have all appeared before, in "Portraits of places," "Transatlantic sketches" and other collections. Mr James here gives us under one cover all that he has had to say about England from time to time from the early seventies down to the opening of this century. The illustrations by Joseph Pennell are of great merit and interest. *Condensed from Nation,* 1905.

Jekyll, Gertrude.
Old west Surrey; some notes and memories. 1904.....914.2 **J24**
Author, who has lived most of her life in this county of England, describes the ways and lives and homes of the older people. Illustrated with a great number of photographs of old furniture, ornaments, crockery and other domestic utensils that threaten soon to become antiquities.

Jusserand, Jean Jules.
English wayfaring life in the middle ages, (14th century). 1891 .....914.2 **J53**
Contents: English roads.—Lay wayfarers.—Religious wayfarers.
Seeks to show that herbalists, minstrels, friars, pardoners, etc. exercised a strong influence on public opinion in England during the middle ages.

Knight, Charles, *ed.*
Old England; a pictorial museum of regal, ecclesiastical, baronial, municipal and popular antiquities. 2v. 1845.....qr914.2 **K34**
Pictures, with descriptive text, illustrating the history, architecture and customs of England from earliest times to the end of the reign of George II (1760).

Knight, William Angus.
Through the Wordsworth country; a companion to the Lake district. 1906.....914.2 **K34**
Quotations from the poems of Wordsworth which are most intimately connected with the Lake district, accompanied by brief explanations and illustrations.

Kohl, Johann Georg.
England, Wales and Scotland. 1844.....914.2 **K36**
Animated and excellent description of England in 1844, written by a man who traveled much, was interested in all he saw, and could describe it interestingly.

L'Estrange, Alfred Guy Kingham.
Village of palaces; or, Chronicles of Chelsea. 2v. 1880...914.2 **L65**
Anecdotal history of a London suburb which is rich in associations. Treats at length the Laurence manor house, Sir Thomas More's house, Stanley house, Shrewsbury house, Salisbury house and Chelsea College.

Lewald, Fanny, *afterward* Frau Stahr.
England und Schottland; reisetagebuch. 2v. 1864.....914.2 **L67**

Lucas, Edward Verrall.
Highways and byways in Sussex. 1904.....914.2 **L96**
Historical, personal and literary associations and enthusiastic appreciation of natural beauties. Many good illustrations.

Mead, Mrs Lucia True (Ames).
Milton's England. 1903.....914.2 **M55**
"About a third of the book is devoted solely to Milton and the localities, both in and out of London, with which he is associated. The remaining chapters deal with other parts of the Metropolis, such as the Tower, Charterhouse, Ely Place, Whitehall, Lambeth Palace, and... Westminster Abbey." *Athenæum*, 1903.

Mukasa, Ham.
Uganda's katikiro [Apolo Kagwa] in England, being the official account of his visit to the coronation of Edward VII; tr. and ed. by Ernest Millar. 1904.....914.2 **M95**
The *katikiro*, or prime minister, of Uganda was sent to England in 1902 with his secretary, Ham Mukasa, to represent his country at the coronation of King Edward VII. On their return Ham Mukasa wrote an account of what they saw and did in England and what they thought of the English people. The book has a unique interest as showing how one born in the heart of savage Africa was affected by the wonders of civilization.

Palmer, William Thomas.
English lakes; painted by A. H. Cooper, described by W. T. Palmer. 1905.....914.2 **P19e**
Illustrated in color.
In lakeland dells and fells. 1903.....914.2 **P19**
Contents: Shepherd life among the fells.—"Fell-walking" records.—The complete rambler.—The dalesmen's sport.—The angler in the lake country.—Tales of the mist.—By the shore.—Sport among the fells.—Among underground scenery.
Description of outdoor life and scenes in the English lake country, with almost no reference to its literary associations. Deals with some of the sports which the fells afford—walking, mountaineering, hunting and fishing.

Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von.
England in 1841; being a series of letters written to friends in Germany during a residence in London and excursions into the provinces; tr. by H. E. Lloyd. 2v. 1842.....914.2 **R22**
Chiefly on political and social topics.

Rimmer, Alfred.
Ancient streets and homesteads of England, and an introduction by J. S. Howson. 1877.....914.2 **R46an**
Pleasant commentary on some old English towns, their buildings and historic associations. Illustrated.

Saussure, César de.
Foreign view of England in the reigns of George I & George II; the letters of Monsieur César de Saussure to his family; tr. and ed. by Madame van Muyden. 1902.....914.2 **S25**
Letters written by a young Swiss during the years 1725 to 1730. An artless and for the most part favorable view of English characteristics and institutions. Descriptions are confined almost exclusively to London and its suburbs.

Sharp, William.

Literary geography. 1904.....q914.2 S53

Contents: The country of George Meredith.—The country of Stevenson. —Dickens-land.—Scott-land.—The country of George Eliot.—Thackeray-land.—The Brontë country.—Aylwin-land (Wales and East Anglia).—The Carlyle country.—The literary geography of the English lakes.—The literary geography of the Thames.—The literary geography of the Lake of Geneva.

Easy, anecdotal essays on some localities, mostly confined to the British Isles, which are famed for their literary associations. Fully illustrated.

Sherren, Wilkinson.

Wessex of romance. 1902.....914.2 S55

"Bibliography of Thomas Hardy," p.305-312.

In the main, an appreciation of Mr Thomas Hardy and an account of his environing influences. Gives descriptions of Wessex towns and people, synopses of Hardy's Wessex novels, and a glossary.

Symonds, Emily Morse, (*pseud.* George Paston).

Side-lights on the Georgian period. 1902.....914.2 S988

Contents: A Burney friendship.—The illustrated magazine of the Georgian period.—The ideal woman.—The felon.—The fencing school [Henry Angelo].—The "Monthly review."—London through French eye-glasses. — A spinster's recollections [Letitia M. Hawkins]. — The South African war.—The yeoman's daughter.—An English Madame Roland [Eliza Fletcher].—An American in England [George Ticknor].

Timbs, John.

Nooks and corners of English life, past and present. 1867.....914.2 T47n

Sketches illustrative of English manners and customs chiefly during the middle ages.

Tompkins, Herbert Winckworth.

Highways and byways in Hertfordshire. 1902.....914.2 T59

A excellent literary supplement to Baedeker. Touches lightly on village and church architecture, legendary lore, churchyard epitaphs and other matters of antiquarian interest. The name of Charles Lamb is closely associated with this English county.

Tooley, Mrs Sarah A.

Royal palaces and their memories. 1902.....q914.2 T62

Contents: Windsor castle.—St. James's palace.—Hampton Court palace. —Kensington palace.—Buckingham palace.

"Authorities and works consulted," p.327-330.

An account of the famous people and great events connected with the palaces, with many entertaining anecdotes and incidents, rather than an architectural or antiquarian history.

Tozier, Josephine.

Among English inns; the story of a pilgrimage to characteristic spots of rural England. 1904. (Little pilgrimages series.).....914.2 T67

Descriptive guide to attractive haunts of rural England. Selborne, Chagford, Clovelly, Boston and Norwich are among the places visited.

Walters, John Cuming.

In Tennyson land; being a brief account of the home and early surroundings of the poet laureate and an attempt to identify the scenes and trace the influences of Lincolnshire in his works. 1890.....914.2 W19

Ramble about Somersby and its neighborhood, with illustrations of Tennyson's poetical landscape as it comes out in his works. There is little personal matter about the poet.

Ward, Henry Snowden, & **Ward,** Mrs C. W. (Barnes).

Real Dickens land, with an outline of Dickens's life. 1904.....q914.2 W21r

Identifies and describes the various localities and buildings in England which form the scenes of Dickens's novels.

Willis, Nathaniel Parker.

Famous persons and places. 1854 ..... 914.2 W75

Notes of travel in England, with a few biographical sketches.

Windle, Bertram Coghill Alan.

The Malvern country. 1901 ..... 914.2 W78

Also contains chapters on Worcester, Hereford and Tewkesbury abbey. For the tourist of literary and artistic tastes. It abounds in information and quotations from the old authors. Particularly entertaining is the glimpse of old Malvern when the water-cure was in its prime.

The Wessex of Thomas Hardy. 1902 ..... 914.2 W78w

With Dorchester as a starting point, Mr Windle tracks the roads, villages, inns and manor-houses that Mr Hardy has made famous in his stories of Wessex. The volume is at the same time a useful guide-book and an attractive commentary on Hardy's novels. Well illustrated.

Winter, William.

English rambles, and other fugitive pieces in prose and verse. 1884 ..... 914.2 W79e

Other pieces: In memory of Longfellow.—Wanderers; [poems].

Wright, Thomas, 1810–77.

Homes of other days; a history of domestic manners and sentiments in England from the earliest known period to modern times. 1871 ..... q914.2 W936

London

History

Harman, A.

Sketch of the Tower of London as a fortress, a prison and a palace, also a guide to the armories. [1883.] 942.1 H27

Smith, Mrs Emily Tennyson (Bradley).

Roll-call of Westminster abbey. 1902 ..... 942.1 S64

Memories of the persons buried or commemorated in Westminster abbey.

Wheatley, Henry Benjamin.

The story of London. 1904. (Mediæval towns.) 942.1 W59

"No vague if highly coloured generalities, but a sound reconstruction of the past fortified by exact references...in all that concerns old buildings Mr. Wheatley speaks of course with ample authority. The lightness of his style enables him further to present much learning in a palatable form." *Athenæum*, 1904.

Maps and illustrations.

Description

Amicis, Edmondo de.

Ricordi di Londra; seguiti da Una visita ai quartieri poveri di Londra, di L. Simonin. 1901 ..... 914.21 A51

Ashton, John.

The Fleet; its river, prison and marriages. 1888 ..... 914.21 A82

"An entertaining collection of antiquarian material relating to old London." *Nation*, 1888.

Barton, Rose.

Familiar London; painted by Rose Barton. 1904 ..... 914.21 B28

Colored illustrations, with descriptions, picturing London in all seasons and weathers.

Beavan, Arthur Henry.

Imperial London; with illustrations by Hanslip Fletcher. 1901 ..... 914.21 B35

Too bulky for a tourist's manual, yet the purposes it will serve are

mainly those of a guide-book. Deals with all the city's phases—social, official, ecclesiastical, legal, commercial, literary, theatrical, and even gastronomic.

Besant, Sir Walter.

London in the 18th century. 1902.....qr914.21 **B461**

Contents: Historical notes.—The city and the streets.—Church and chapel.—Government and trade of the city.—Manners and customs.—Society and amusements.—Crime, police, justice, debtors' prisons.

Contains map of London in 1741-45, by John Rocque.

Author's enthusiasm for London was so great that he thought every street should be traversed and every house noted. He was soaked in the lore of the city. The chief value of his book lies in the skill with which he seized upon the *spirit* of London life in the 18th century. *Adapted from the Athenæum,* 1903.

London in the time of the Stuarts. 1903.....qr914.21 **B46**

Contents: Stuart sovereigns.—Religion, government and trade.—The great plague and fire.—Manners and customs.

Another instalment of the author's great work upon London which was left unfinished at his death. Though it gives the impression of a fragment rather than a completed work, it furnishes a record of 17th century London, such as can be found nowhere else. Ogilby and Morgan's map of London, 1677, with a key, is included.

London in the time of the Tudors. 1904.....q914.21 **B46lo**

Contents: Tudor sovereigns. — Religion.— Elizabethan London. — Government and trade of the city.—Social life.

Gives much information concerning topography, popular life, social usages, trades, costumes, the poor, theatres, etc. not included in any other one work, but is not regarded as serious history. Excellent illustrations, many of them from contemporary prints.

Birch, George Henry.

London on Thames in bygone days. 1903. (Portfolio monographs.).....qr914.21 **B48**

"It is the riverside aspect of London life which finds place in these pages...The illustrations have been taken from the collection of the late Mr. J. E. Gardner, from the British Museum, and from the Soane Museum. There are several in colour." *Athenæum,* 1904.

Cook, Mrs Emily Constance.

Highways and byways in London. 1903.....914.21 **C77**

"A pleasant, chatty book of gossip about London...A large portion of the book is made up of extracts, for the most part happily selected, considerable stress being laid upon the writings of Dickens and Thackeray." *Athenæum,* 1903.

Gordon, Charles.

Old time Aldwych, Kingsway and neighbourhood. [1904.] 914.21 **G65**

Account of the new London street from Holborn to the Strand and of the historical associations of its neighborhood.

[Grant, James.]

The great metropolis [London]. 2v. 1837.....r914.21 **G78**

v.1. General characteristics.—The theatres.—The clubs.—The gaming houses.—Metropolitan society: the higher classes; the middle classes; the lower classes.

v.2. The newspaper press: morning papers; the evening papers; weekly papers; general remarks; parliamentary reporting.—Periodical literature: the quarterly reviews; the monthlies; weekly journals.

Travels in town [London]. 2v. 1839.....914.21 **G78**

v.1. The streets.—The park.—Tattersall's and the turf.—Downing street.—The British Museum.—The newsmen.

v.2. The post office. — Bookselling, Paternoster row. — Religious denominations.

Howells, William Dean.

London films. 1905.....914.21 **H85**

Some of these chapters appeared in "Harper's magazine," v.110-111, Dec. 1904-Aug. 1905.

Comment in the author's characteristic manner on some phases and ex-

periences of London life, the cumulative impressions of longer and shorter visits there from 1861 to 1904. Illustrated.

Hueffer, Ford Madox.

Soul of London; a survey of a modern city. 1905.....914.21 **H88**

Contents: From a distance.—Roads into London.—Work in London.—London at leisure.—Rest in London.

Impressionistic chapters on different aspects of London, in which the author attempts to reproduce its atmosphere and account for the spell it exercises.

Kelly & Co. *pub.*

Post office London directory, 1906. 1905.....qr914.21 **K17**

For earlier directories see preceding catalogue.

Mayhew, Henry, *and others.*

London characters; illustrations of the humour, pathos and peculiarities of London life. 1874.....914.21 **M53**

Sketches of London types and life.

Mitton, G. E.

Children's book of London. 1903.....j914.21 **M75**

Contents: London as it is.—Historical stories.—The sights of London.

Norman, Philip.

London, vanished & vanishing; painted & described. [1905.].....914.21 **N44**

The 75 pictures here reproduced in color, form a special collection in the South Kensington Museum. 60 of them represent buildings which have already disappeared. Mr Norman is both artist and antiquary, and the pictures are accompanied by a chatty text.

Rideing, William Henry.

Thackeray's London; his haunts and the scenes of his novels. 1885.....914.21 **R43**

Sheppard, Edgar.

Old royal palace of Whitehall. 1902.....914.21 **S54**

"Authorities to which reference has been made in the compilation of this work," p.390-394.

"Dr. Sheppard practically exhausts his subject. The subsidiary houses of the palace and their residents, deaths and marriages within the precincts, ceremonies, masques, and art-treasures, all are dealt with in turn...By its completeness and by its beautiful illustrations, Dr. Sheppard's work becomes a valuable addition to the specific literature of London." *Academy*, 1902.

Singleton, Esther, *ed.*

London, as seen and described by famous writers. 1902..914.21 **S61**

Contents: Westminster bridge, by Wordsworth.—Greatness of London, by G. W. Steevens.—Greatness of London, by A. J. C. Hare.—Historical associations, by Dickens.—London a nation, by P. G. Hamerton.—The streets, by Dickens.—A day in London, by Théophile Gautier.—London the provincial, by G. W. Steevens.—East London, by Sir Walter Besant.—The immensity of the docks, by Edmondo de Amicis.—The Pool, by Sir Walter Besant.—The Monument, by J. Saunders.—The Tower of London, by W. H. Dixon.—Bishopgate street and Great St. Helen's, by Percy Fitzgerald.—The apotheosis of dirt, by G. W. Steevens.—London from above, by F. M. Holmes.—St. Paul's, by Justin McCarthy.—St. Paul's churchyard, by Leigh Hunt.—Christ's Hospital, by Charles Lamb.—City walks, by Percy Fitzgerald.—Aspects of a modern Sunday, by G. W. Steevens.—The Guildhall, by A. J. C. Hare.—The Lord Mayor's show, by F. W. Fairholt.—The crossing of London, by G. W. Steevens.—In praise of London fog, by M. H. Dziewicki.—Sleepless London, by G. W. Steevens.—St. Saviour's church, by Edward Walford.—The Thames and its bridges, by T. A. Cook.—Lambeth palace, by William Gaspey.—Wine, by G. W. Steevens.—Waterloo bridge, by Percy Fitzgerald.—The Houses of Parliament, by Percy Fitzgerald.—Westminster abbey, by Washington Irving.—Whitehall, by William Gaspey.—Changes at Charing Cross, by Austin Dobson.—The Strand, by A. J. C. Hare.—Covent Garden,

by Montagu Williams. — Three old theatres, by H. B. Baker. — The Middle Temple, by W. J. Loftie.—The pawnbroker's shop, by Dickens. —Hyde park, by John Ashton.—Old London squares, by Percy Fitzgerald.—St. James's palace, by W. Weir.—Piccadilly, by Francis Watt. —Piccadilly, by G. S. Street.—Pall Mall, by A. J. C. Hare.—Clubs, by Joseph Hatton.—Street architecture, by G. L. Gomme.—The unstable rich, by G. W. Steevens.

Smith, Mrs Emily Tennyson (Bradley).

Westminster abbey, painted by John Fulleylove. 1904..914.21 **S64**

The historical and legendary records of the abbey and of the persons whose monuments it contains form the groundwork of the narrative. Illustrated in color.

Smith, John Thomas.

Cries of London; exhibiting several itinerant traders of antient and modern times. 1839.....qr914.21 **S65**

Descriptions, with illustrations engraved by the author, of some old-time London street-venders.

Streets of London, with anecdotes of their more celebrated residents; ed. by Charles Mackay. 1849.....914.21 **S65**

Stephenson, Henry Thew.

Shakespeare's London. 1905.....914.21 **S83**

Contents: The Elizabethans.—The early growth of the city.—A general view of London.—Old St. Paul's.—The water front.—The Tower of London.—The main highway.—North of Cheapside.—Military companies.— Holborn and Smithfield.— The Strand.— Southwark.— The theatres.—The taverns and tavern life.

Excellent summary, of great value to lovers of the old city and to students of the Elizabethan period. The chapters on the water front and military companies show in especial degree research into some of the less-known phases of London life at this time. The illustrations are particularly well chosen, many of them from prints or views not accessible to the general reader. *Condensed from Nation,* 1905.

Thornbury, George Walter.

Haunted London. 1865.....914.21 **T39**

Its object is to preserve the memory of places which have been trodden or dwelt in by famous people of by-gone periods. Interesting illustrations of localities that no longer exist. *Condensed from Athenæum,* 1865.

Thornbury, George Walter, & **Walford,** Edward.

Old and new London; a narrative of its history, its people and its places. 7v. [1872-78.].....qr914.21 **T39**

v.1-2, by G. W. Thornbury.
v.3-6, by Edward Walford.
v.7. Maps.

Although not entirely accurate, much curious and interesting information is given. There are many illustrations, including reproductions of old prints and maps.

Thorpe, Charlotte.

Children's London.....qj914.21 **T41**

Contents: Tower of London.—Foundling hospital.—Zoological garden.—National gallery.—From Whitehall to St. Paul's.—Westminster abbey. — Madame Tussaud's exhibition.— British Museum.— Natural history museum.—Houses of Parliament.—Christ's Hospital.—St. Paul's cathedral.—A city walk.—The prince consort's memorial.

Isle of Wight. Channel islands

Bourget, Paul.

Days in the Isle of Wight. 1901.....914.228 **B65**

English translation of an essay written in 1880.

Carey, Edith F.

Channel islands; painted by H. B. Wimbush, described by E. F. Carey. 1904.....914.23 **C19**

History, legends, traditions and descriptions of island customs. Contains 76 colored illustrations.

Chez Victor Hugo, par un passant; avec 12 eauxfortes par Maxime Lalanne. 1864.....914.23 **C42**

Chester

Windle, Bertram Coghill Alan.

Chester; a historical and topographical account of the city. 1903.....942.71 **W78**

Historical survey of the English city, which, with the aid of the itinerary, may be made to serve as a traveler's guide-book as well.

Wales

Bradley, Arthur Granville.

Highways and byways in south Wales. 1903.....914.29 **B68**

"Mr. Bradley...is a rare gossip, with the keenest scent for a village anecdote or a family tradition. This, in combination with his gift of describing a bit of scenery in a few strong, concise sentences, give the present volume a special claim to attention. It is entirely outside the ruck of ordinary guide-book literature." *Outlook (Eng.)*, 1903.

In the march and borderland of Wales. 1905.....914.29 **B68i**

History, archæology and local traditions of those counties which mark or "march" the borders of Wales. The field covered includes Herefordshire, portions of Monmouthshire, Shropshire, Montgomeryshire and Glamorganshire.

Gould, Sabine Baring-.

Book of north Wales. 1903.....914.29 **G73**

Interesting combination of history, antiquities, legendary lore and modern anecdote. Useful as a reference book, supplementary to the guide-book.

Book of south Wales. 1905.....914.29 **G73b**

"Contains much interesting and amusing but often inaccurate and occasionally irrelevant information." *Saturday review*, 1905.

Thomas, Edward.

Beautiful Wales; painted by Robert Fowler, described by Edward Thomas, with a note on Mr Fowler's landscapes by A. J. Finberg. 1905.....914.29 **T37**

The colored illustrations which give the book its chief interest and value are with a very few exceptions pictures of scenery in the northern part of Wales.

Germany

History

Bax, Ernest Belfort.

German society at the close of the middle ages. 1894. (Social side of the reformation in Germany, v.1.).....943 **B33g**

Period covered is the last quarter of the 15th century and the first quarter of the 16th. Sketches some of the popular revolutionary movements in Germany and deals with the underlying causes, economic and social, of the general disintegration of the time.

Bradley, Henry.

Story of the Goths, from the earliest times to the end of the Gothic dominion in Spain. 1896. (Story of the nations.).....r943 **B68**

"The first history of the Goths that has appeared in the English language...Those who feel an interest in [their] tragic history...will find Mr. Bradley a trustworthy guide. He has followed Dahn—and he could have followed no better—faithfully, but not slavishly." *Spectator*, 1889.

Fontane, Theodor.
Kriegsgefangen, erlebtes 1870. 1904.....943 F73

Hatzfeldt-Wildenburg, Melchior Hubert Paul Gustav, graf von.
Hatzfeldt letters; letters of Count Paul Hatzfeldt to his wife, written from the head-quarters of the king of Prussia, 1870–71; tr. fr. the French by J. L. Bashford. 1905. .....943 H34
Count Paul Hatzfeldt was an able Prussian diplomatist who worked for a number of years in immediate association with Bismarck in the Foreign office. During the Franco-German war he was with the chancellor in France, whence he wrote almost daily letters. They give interesting sidelights on historic events and people, but there are no revelations. *Condensed from Nation,* 1906.

Häusser, Ludwig.
Deutsche geschichte vom tode Friedrichs des Grossen bis zur gründung des deutschen bundes. 4v. 1869.....943 H35

Henderson, Ernest Flagg.
Short history of Germany. 2v. 1902.....943 H448
The same. 2v. in 1. 1906.....943 H4482
The history prior to the 16th century is so briefly treated that the work is in reality a history of Germany from 1517 to 1871, with an introductory sketch covering the preceding fifteen centuries.
"Mr. Henderson's point of view is Protestant and Prussian...[His] book is certainly the best work in English for the period which he really covers." *Nation,* 1902.

Hepner, Adolf, *ed.*
America's aid to Germany in 1870–71; an abstract from the official correspondence of E. B. Washburne, U. S. ambassador to Paris; the English text with a German translation. 1905.....r943 H45
At the outbreak of the Franco-German war Mr Washburne, the American ambassador at Paris, at the request of the German government assumed the protection of German subjects then living in France. Such portions of his correspondence during that period as relate to the protection of Germans or to international questions raised by the war, are here collected.

Hesekiel, Johann Georg Ludwig.
Deutsche kriegs- und sieges-chronik, 1870–71. 1871.....943 H48

Hiltl, Georg.
Der französische krieg von 1870 und 1871. 1895.....943 H56

Kohlrausch, Heinrich Friedrich Theodor.
History of Germany from the earliest period to the present time [1874]; tr. fr. the last German edition by J. D. Haas, with a complete index prepared for the American edition. 1874.....943 K36
"This work long enjoyed much popularity in Germany. As it does not include a record of events during the last forty years, and as it has no characteristics of superior excellence, it must be regarded as deficient in comparison with the works of more recent writers. The translation is faulty." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Marx, Karl.
Revolution and counter-revolution; or, Germany in 1848. 1896 .....943 M43
Letters originally contributed to the "New York tribune."

Morris, Charles.
Historical tales, the romance of reality; German. 1898....j943 M91
True stories of heroic and romantic events in German history from the first to the 19th century.

Pierson, Mrs Helen Wall.
History of Germany (to 1896), in words of one syllable. 1898 ..... j943 P57h

Ranke, Leopold von.
Zur deutschen geschichte, vom religionsfrieden bis zum dreissigjährigen krieg. 1868 ..... 943 R19

Rau, Heribert.
Geschichte des deutschen volkes für das deutsche volk [bis 1850] 943 R224
Contents: Geschichte der ältesten zeit.—Geschichte des mittelalters.—Geschichte der neueren zeit.—Geschichte der neuesten zeit.

Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von.
Geschichte der Hohenstaufen und ihrer zeit. 6v. 1840–42 .. 943 R22
v.5 wanting.

Ruppersberg, A.
Saarbrücker kriegs-chronik; ereignisse in und bei Saarbrücken und St. Johann sowie am Spicherer berge, 1870. 1895 ..... 943 R88
"Quellenschriften," p. [5–6].

Sime, James.
History of Germany [to 1870]; ed. by E. A. Freeman. 1874. (Freeman's historical course for schools.) 943 S58
"The author has brought the prominent events so well into the foreground, and has so judiciously omitted the less important details, that the result is not only a useful, but also an interesting little book." *C. K. Adams in* 1889.

Strodtmann, Adolf Heinrich.
"Alldeutschland, in Frankreich hinein!" kriegserinnerungen. 2v. 1871 ..... 943 S91
v.1. Von Berlin bis Versailles.
v.2. Vor und in Paris.

Veritas, *pseud.*
German empire of to-day; outlines of its formation and development. 1902 ..... 943 V27
Contents: Introduction.—German history up to 1871.—National progress since 1871.—The army and navy.—Commercial policy.—Traffic policy.—Colonial policy.— Colonial possessions. — National education.— German finances.—Imperial legislation for improving the condition of the working classes.
Useful for business men and others who want to know the present (1902) German situation. The author is an enthusiastic admirer of German achievements.

Wirth, Johann Georg August.
Die geschichte der Deutschen. 4v. 1842–45 ..... q943 W81
v.1. Die geschichte der Deutschen in der urzeit.
v.2. Die geschichte des mittelalters.
v.3. Die geschichte der reformation.
v.4. Die geschichte der neueren zeit.
Die politisch-reformatorische richtung der Deutschen im XVI. und XIX. jahrhundert; ein beitrag zur zeitgeschichte. 1841 ..... 943 W81p

Zimmermann, Wilhelm.
Popular history of Germany from the earliest period to the present day; tr. by Hugh Craig. 4v. 1877–78 ..... q943 Z64
v.1. From the primitive heathen period to the commencement of the reign of Charles the Great (Charlemagne).

v.2. From the commencement of the reign of Charlemagne to the reign of the Salian emperors.
v.3. From the accession of Conrad II to the death of the emperor Maximilian.
v.4. From the reformation to the establishment of the new German empire.
Written by an authority. Fully illustrated.

Rauschnick, Gottfried Friedrich Peter.
Historische bilderhalle; oder, Darstellungen aus der älteren geschichte Preussens. 2v. in 1. 1830.....943.1 R22

Vehse, Karl Eduard.
Geschichte des preussischen hofs und adels und der preussischen diplomatie. 6v. in 3. 1851.....943.1 V24

Essich, Christian Friedrich.
Geschichte von Würtemberg. 1818.....943.4 E84

Antiquities

Gummere, Francis Barton.
Germanic origins; a study in primitive culture. 1892.....913.43 G97
Civilization, customs, religion, home life and social status of the early Germanic tribes.

Description and travel

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*
Berlin and its environs; handbook for travellers. 1905....914.3 B14b
The same. 1903.....r914.3 B14b
Northern Germany as far as the Bavarian and Austrian frontiers. 1904.....914.3 B14n2
Rhine from Rotterdam to Constance. 1906.....914.3 B14a
Southern Germany, including Wurtemberg and Bavaria. 1907.....914.3 B14s2

Beattie, William.
The Danube, its history, scenery and topography; illustrated from sketches taken on the spot by Abresch, and drawn by W. H. Bartlett. 1844.....q914.3 B34
"Authorities quoted or referred to in this work," p.8.

Colange, Leo de.
Heart of Europe from the Rhine to the Danube; a series of striking and interesting views; including illustrative poems by foreign and American authors. 1883.....q914.3 C67
Description of scenery along the Rhine and the Danube, in the Black Forest, Bavaria and the Tyrol.

Daniels, Mabel Wheeler.
American girl in Munich; impressions of a music student. 1905.....914.3 D22
Letters, familiar and enthusiastic, to a friend at home, describing "pension" life, musical affairs, and unfamiliar ways and habits of the Germans.

Doughty, Henry Montagu.
Our wherry in Wendish lands, from Friesland, through the Mecklenburg lakes, to Bohemia.....914.3 D75
Account of a cruise through German rivers and the Mecklenburg lakes, with descriptions of the cities and towns along the way.

Eltzbacher, O.
Modern Germany; her political and economic problems, her policy, her ambitions and the causes of her success. 1905 ..... 914.3 E56
Contents: Introduction; the functions of the state in England and in Germany.—The expansion of Germany and the problem of Austria-Hungary.—The expansion of Germany and the Russian problem.—Germany's world policy and her attitude towards Anglo-Saxon countries.—The German emperor as a political factor.—The armed forces of Germany.—The social democratic party.—The rural industries of Germany.—Waterways and canals.—The railways and the railway policy of Germany.—The chemical industries.—The fiscal policy of Germany.
"Some sources of information," p.7-9.

Frenzel, Karl.
Deutsche fahrten. [1868.] 914.3 F93

George, Marian M. *ed.*
Little journey to Germany, for intermediate and upper grades. 2v. in 1. 1902. (Library of travel.) j914.3 G31
Contents: North Germany.—The Rhineland.

Hatfield, James Taft.
From broom to heather; a summer in a German castle. 1903 ..... 914.3 H34
Pleasant sketches of a summer spent in the old Hessian castle of Staufenberg. Apart from lively descriptions of feudal traditions and relics, the book contains interesting impressions of contemporary German life in village and town, and accounts of excursions through a large part of middle and northern Germany, including a sojourn in Berlin.

Hoffmann, Karl Friedrich Vollrath.
Deutschland und seine bewohner; ein handbuch der vaterlandskunde für alle stände. 3v. 1834-35 ..... 914.3 H68
v.1. Deutschland im allgemeinen enthaltend.
v.2. Süddeutschen bundesstaaten, oder die österreichischen deutschen länder, die königreiche Baiern und Würtemberg, die fürstenthümer Hohenzollern, und das grossherzogthum Baden.
v.3. Die Schweiz, die Niederlande, das herzogthum Nassau, das grossherzogthum Hessen, die landgrafschaft Hessen-Homburg, das fürstenthum Waldeck, die sächsischen, reussischen und schwarzburgischen lande und das königreich Preussen.

Howitt, William.
Rural and domestic life of Germany; with characteristic sketches of its cities and scenery. 1842 ..... 914.3 H86
At the time it appeared the book was generally regarded as an accurate and impartial account.

Hunt, Frederick Knight.
The Rhine; its scenery and historical & legendary associations. 1845 ..... 914.3 H93

Koenig, Heinrich Joseph.
Stationen. 1846 ..... 914.3 K36

Kohl, Johann Georg.
Reisen im südöstlichen Deutschland. 2v. 1852 ..... 914.3 K365
v.1. Reise von Dresden nach Ischl.—Das salzkammergut.—Fahrt durch Ober-Steiermark und Nieder-Oestreich.—Ober-Krain.
v.2. Die Isonzo-landschaften.—Triest.—Inner-Krain und rückkehr.

Mayhew, Henry.
German life and manners as seen in Saxony at the present day; with an account of village life, town life, fashionable life, domestic life, married life, school and university life, &c. of Germany at the present time. 2v. 1864 ..... 914.3 M53

[Pückler-Muskau, Hermann Ludwig Heinrich, fürst von, (*pseud.* Semilasso).]
Vorletzter weltgang von Semilasso; traum und wachen; aus den papieren des verstorbenen; in Europa. v.1. 1835.....914 **P98**
Bound with his "Jugend-wanderungen."

Rodenberg, Julius.
Unter den Linden; bilder aus dem Berliner leben. 1888....914.3 **R58**

Schierbrand, Wolf von.
Germany; the welding of a world power. 1902.....914.3 **S33**
Contents: Germany as a world power. — The kaiser as he is. — The kaiser's personal influence. — The kaiser's family life. — Germany's political turning-point.—Political life.—The socialist movement.—Polish problem in Prussia.—The agrarian movement.—Prussian hegemony. — Pan-Germanism. — The tariff problem. — Commerce and manufacturing.—Krupp and Siemens.—Shipping.—The army.—The navy. — Education. — Social customs.—Germany's colonies.—German courts.—The press.—Literature and art.—German chancellors.—The outlook for Germany.
Journalistic articles on political, social and industrial aspects of modern Germany. Author states frankly that his viewpoint is American, not German.

Shinn, Earl, (*pseud.* Edward Strahan).
The new Hyperion; from Paris to Marly by way of the Rhine. 1875.....914.3 **S55**
Humorous account of travels in the Rhine country.

Weber, Karl Julius.
Deutschland; oder, Briefe eines in Deutschland reisenden Deutschen. 4v. 1834.....914.3 **W37**

Woerl, Leo, *pub.*
Heidelberg castle and neighbourhood. [1889.] (Woerl's manuals of travel.).....r914.3 **W83**
A tourist's guide-book.

Fontane, Theodor.
Wanderungen durch die mark Brandenburg. 4v. 1880–83.....914.31 **F73**
*v.1. Die grafschaft Ruppin.
v.2. Das oderland; Barnim-Lebus.
v.3. Havelland; die landschaft um Spandau, Potsdam, Brandenburg.
v.4. Spreeland; Beeskow-Storkow und Barnim-Teltow.

Stahr, Adolf Wilhelm Theodor.
Weimar und Jena. 2v. in 1. 1871.....914.32 **S78**

Bührlen, Friedrich Ludwig.
Stuttgart und seine umgebungen; wegweiser und erinnerungsbuch für einheimische und fremde. [1835.].....914.34 **B86**

Mündel, Curt.
Die Vogesen; ein handbuch für touristen; auf grundlage von Schrickers "Vogesenfuhrer;" neu bearbeitet, unter mitwirkung von Julius Euting und August Schricker. 1881.....914.34 **M96**

Kohl, Johann Georg.
Nordwestdeutsche skizzen; fahrten zu wasser und zu lande in den untern gegenden der Weser, Elbe und Ems. 2v. in 1. 1864.....914.35 **K36**

Austria

History

Coxe, William.
History of the house of Austria, 1218–1792. 5v. 1820....943.6 **C85h**
"The author has dealt very fully with the military affairs with which Austria has been engaged, and his accounts of military transactions are always clear and often graphic. In the presentation of the causes of the wars he is not so fortunate." *C. K. Adams.*

Villari, Luigi.
Republic of Ragusa; an episode in the Turkish conquest. 1904 .....943.6 **V32**
"List of books on the history and topography of Ragusa," p.417–420.
Traces the stirring history of the Dalmatian town from its foundation in the seventh century to its final subjection to Austria in 1816. Has chapters on the trade, art and literature.
Illustrated.

Wolf, Adam, & **Zwiedineck-Südenhorst,** Hans von.
Oesterreich unter Maria Theresia, Josef II. und Leopold II., 1740-1792. 1884. (Oncken, Wilhelm, *ed.* Allgemeine geschichte in einzeldarstellungen.).....943.6 **W83**

Description and travel

Austria—Minister for railways.
Sceneries and people of Austria. 1904.....914.36 **A93**

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*
Austria-Hungary, including Dalmatia and Bosnia. 1905..914.36 **B14**

Kohl, Johann Georg.
Austria. 1844.....914.36 **K36**
Contents: Bohemia.—Upper Austria.—Lower Austria.—Hungary.—Styria.—Galicia.—Moravia.
Entertaining travels with many interesting anecdotes and vivid descriptions of people and places.

Lansdale, Maria Hornor.
Vienna and the Viennese. 1902.....914.36 **L28**
Describes people, customs, life and historical associations.

Levetus, A. S.
Imperial Vienna; an account of its history, traditions and arts; illustrated by Erwin Puchinger. 1905.....914.36 **L66**
Treatment is not exhaustive but the aim has been to describe the various stages in the development of the city from its beginnings to the present day.

McCrackan, William Denison.
The fair land Tyrol. 1905.....914.36 **M14**
Combines the personal element with the descriptive. Among the historic characters treated are Maximilian I, Andreas Hofer, Philippine Welser, Jakob Stainer, violin-maker, and Walther von der Vogelweide. There are five chapters on the Dolomites.

Palmer, Francis H. E.
Austro-Hungarian life in town and country. 1903. (Our European neighbours.).....914.36 **P19**
Valuable for the much needed information it conveys concerning Austro-Hungarian nationalities and political and official life.

Whitman, Sidney.
Realm of the Habsburgs. 1893.....914.36 **W64**
"Instead of furnishing an unprejudiced account of contemporary Austria, supplies a panegyric on Judaism, and a denunciation of Roman Catholicism." *Athenæum,* 1893.

Prague

Lützow, Franz Heinrich Hieronymus Valentine, graf von.
Story of Prague. 1902. (Mediæval towns.).....943.7 **L98s**
The appendix contains a short list of authorities, and lists of the princes and kings of Bohemia.
More than a history of the city alone, an admirable summary of the history and literature of Bohemia.

Poland

Brandes, Georg Moritz Cohen.
Poland; a study of the land, people and literature. 1903..914.38 **B69**
Contents: Observations and appreciations.—The expulsion of the Poles by Prussia.—A Polish manor-house.—Lemberg.—The romantic literature of Poland in the nineteenth century.
Very readable account of impressions of the land and people gained in different visits from 1883 to 1899. Half the book is given to a careful survey of the literature, beginning with the sixteenth century.

Hungary

History

Capek, Thomas.
Slovaks of Hungary; Slavs and Panslavism. 1906.....943.9 **C17**
The same.....r943.9 **C17**
Brief survey of the history, language, literature and social conditions of upper Hungary, with two introductory chapters on Slavs and Panslavism.

Pragay, Janos.
Der krieg in Ungarn; nebst einer getreuen biographie der daran theilgenommenen hervorragenden staatsmänner und generäle. 1850.....943.9 **P88**

Description and travel

Asbóth, János de.
An official tour through Bosnia and Herzegovina, with an account of the history, antiquities, agrarian conditions, religion, ethnology, folk lore and social life of the people. 1890.....q914.39 **A79**
"Bibliography," p.13-20.
Record of the tour of inspection which Herr von Kállay, the Austrian minister of finance and governor of Bosnia and Herzegovina, made through those provinces. It is a work of much descriptive value. *Condensed from Spectator,* 1890.

Hungary, Budapest, with fourteen maps and plans. [1896.]
(Singer and Wolfner's handbooks for travellers.)....r914.39 **H93**

Smith, Frank Berkeley.
Budapest; the city of the Magyars. 1903.....914.39 **S64**
Contents: In search of a comic opera.—Beside a nobleman's fire.—In and out of Parliament.—Behind some Magyar footlights.—With some gypsies at Vácz.—After midnight with the tziganes.—Hot and cold water.—A last strain of music.
Sketches of life in the Hungarian capital.

Snaffle, *pseud.*
In the land of the Bora; or, Camp life and sport in Dalmatia and the Herzegovina, 1894-5-6. 1897.....914.39 **S66**
Travel and hunting notes.

Woenig, Franz.
Eine pusztenfahrt; bilder aus der ungarischen tiefebene. [1891.] 914.39 **W83**

France

History

Champney, Mrs Elizabeth (Williams).
Romance of the French abbeys. 1906 ..... 944 **C35**
"Authorities," p.405-407.
Some of the fantastical, pathetic and half-humorous stories which tradition associates with the monasteries of France.

Duruy, Victor.
Histoire de France; publiée avec un nouvel appendice de 1815 à nos jours [1904]. 2v. 1905 ..... 944 **D94hi**

Gifford, John, *originally* John Richards Green.
History of France from the earliest times to the present era [1793]; from the French of Velly, Villaret, Garnier, Mezeray, Daniel and other historians. 5v. 1791-94 ... qr944 **G37**
v.1. To 1328.
v.2. 1328-1461.
v.3. 1461-1589.
v.4. 1589-1744.
v.5. 1744-1793.
Title page of v.5 reads "Reign of Louis XVI, and history of the French revolution."

Hassall, Arthur.
History of France. 1903. (Temple primers.) 944 **H34h**
Gives in brief compass (238 pages) a useful summary of French history from the time of the Roman conquest to the close of the 19th century.

Morris, Charles.
Historical tales, the romance of reality; French. 1903 .... j944 **M915**
True stories of heroic and romantic events in French history from the 4th century to the fall of Napoleon.

Pierson, Mrs Helen Wall.
History of France [to 1897], in words of one syllable. 1898. ..... j944 **P57a**

Capet and Valois period

987—1589

Pardoe, Julia.
Court and reign of Francis the First, king of France, with a preface by Adolphe Cohn. 3v. 1901 ..... 944.02 **P22**
First published in 1849.
"The author...was gifted with a facile pen and transferred to her own pages something of the sprightliness she acquired from the reading of the memoirs and vivid chronicles of the age. But as solid history verified by the witness of official documents and not dependent upon the indirect and often inexact information of chroniclers and courtiers, the limitations of her writings are manifest." *American historical review*, 1903.

Sichel, Edith.
Catherine de' Medici and the French reformation. 1905 .. 944.02 **S56**
For the traditional murderess and intriguer, Miss Sichel substitutes a living, breathing, unromantic, but most interesting human being. The book is not so much a biography of Catharine as a series of historical studies dealing with her character and influence, and with other leading 16th century figures.

Bourbon period

1589—1789

Champney, Mrs Elizabeth (Williams).

Romance of the Bourbon châteaux. 1903.....944.03 C35

Similar to her "Romance of the feudal châteaux" and "Romance of the renaissance châteaux." Numerous photographs of the picturesque old châteaux about which the stories cluster.

Farmer, James Eugene.

Versailles and the court under Louis XIV. 1905.....944.03 F24

"Beginning with the topography of the palace, which is worked out with great fulness of detail, he proceeds to the King and the personnel of the royal circle, and concludes with an adequate account of the occupations which filled up a normal day." *Nation,* 1905.

Many portraits and other illustrations.

Funck-Brentano, Frantz.

Cagliostro and company; a sequel to the story of the diamond necklace. 1902.....944.03 F98c

Follows the after-fortunes of some of the people implicated in the famous "Diamond necklace" case, including Marie Antoinette, Cardinal de Rohan, the countess de la Motte and Cagliostro (Giuseppe Balsamo).

MacLehose, Sophia H.

Last days of the French monarchy, (1754-1788). v.1. 1901 .....944.03 M19

v.1. A royal town.—The palace of Versailles.—"In the king's name." —Privilege.—The "Philosophes."—The Austrian alliance.—The Austrian marriage.—The court.—The quarrel with the parlement.—Change of sovereigns.—Change of ministers.—Changes at court.—The coronation. — Turgot. — The queen's society. — France and the American war. — Necker. — Fall of Necker and close of the war. — The queen and the country.—The diamond necklace.—Calonne.—The Notables. —The parlements.

List of authorities, v.1, p.379-382.

"I have attempted to give such a sketch of the events preceding the French Revolution as shall enable the reader to approach the more important histories with interest and intelligence." *Preface.*

Pardoe, Julia.

Louis the Fourteenth, and the court of France in the 17th century. 3v. 1902.....944.03 P22

First published in 1847.

"The endurance of this work is a tribute to the author's command of a style popular in the best sense and worthy of emulation." *Nation,* 1902.

Perwich, William.

Despatches of William Perwich, English agent in Paris, 1669–1677; preserved in the foreign state papers of the Public record office, London; ed. for the Royal Historical Society by M. B. Curran. 1903. (Camden Society. Publications, 3d ser. v.5.).....944.03 P44

"The special value of the Perwich Papers consists in the light which they throw upon the history of France between the Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle and that of Nimwegen...The main portion of the letters... is concerned with the designs of France to break up the Triple Alliance and to increase the power of the Great Monarch both on sea and land." *Preface.*

Philippson, Martin.

Das zeitalter Ludwigs des Vierzehnten. 1879. (Oncken, Wilhelm, *ed.* Allgemeine geschichte in enzeldarstellungen.).....944.03 P49

Ranke, Leopold von.
Französische geschichte vornehmlich im sechzehnten und siebzehnten jahrhundert. 6v. 1868–70.....944.03 R19

Smythe, Lillian C.
Guardian of Marie Antoinette; letters from the comte de Mercy-Argenteau, Austrian ambassador to the court of Versailles, to Marie Thérèse, empress of Austria, 1770–1780. 2v. 1902.....944.03 S66
Mercy-Argenteau was appointed by Maria Theresa the secret guardian of her daughter at the French court.
"Miss Smythe has deftly woven extracts from Mercy's letters, and from those of the Empress and her daughter as well, with her own comments thereon, into a continuous narrative, thus giving a series of living pictures of those latter days in that crowded little world of Versailles." *Atlantic monthly,* 1903.

French revolution

1789—1804

Carlyle, Thomas.
French revolution. 3v. in 1. 1891.....944.04 C21f2
"Not to be 'read for information.' But considered as a 'prose epic,' a moving panorama, drawn with astonishing force and perception of the tremendous tragi-comedy involved, it is unequaled in English literature." *Leslie Stephen.*

Häusser, Ludwig.
Geschichte der französischen revolution, 1789–1799. 1867. .....944.04 H35

Lamartine, Alphonse de.
Geschichte der Girondisten; nach der dritten französischen auflage übersetzt von Wilhelm Schöttlen. 8v. in 4. 1850–51.....944.04 L17g

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole.
French revolution; chapters from the author's History of England during the eighteenth century; with notes by H. E. Bourne. 1904.....944.04 L48

MacLehose, Sophia H.
From the monarchy to the republic in France, 1788–1792. 1904 .....944.04 M19
"List of authorities," p.431–435.
"[The author's] narrative—and the book is one of narrative rather than of criticism or discussion—has the merit of resting upon a sound knowledge of the chief sources, supplemented by a study of the best monographs." *Nation,* 1904.

Michelet, Jules.
Die frauen der französischen revolution; frei bearbeitet und mit geschichtlichen anmerkungen von E. M. Oettinger. 1854.....944.04 M66f

Oncken, Wilhelm.
Das zeitalter der revolution, des kaiserreiches und der befreiungskriege. 2v. 1884–86. (Oncken, Wilhelm, *ed.* Allgemeine geschichte in einzeldarstellungen.)...944.04 O25

Sergent-Marceau, Antoine François.
Reminiscences of a regicide; ed. from the original mss. by M. C. M. Simpson. 1889.....944.04 **S48**
"List of Sergent's works, from M. Parfait's notice," p.390.
Political reminiscences of a prominent actor in the French revolution, who was one of the members for Paris in the National Convention and who voted for the death of Louis XVI.

Sorel, Albert.
L'Europe et la révolution française. 8v. 1903–04.....944.04 **S71**
v.1. Les mœurs politiques et les traditions.
v.2. La chute de la royauté.
v.3. La guerre aux rois, 1792–1793.
v.4. Les limites naturelles, 1794–1795.
v.5. Bonaparte et le Directoire, 1795–1799.
v.6. La Trêve, Lunéville et Amiens, 1800–1805.
v.7. Le blocus continental.—Le grand empire, 1806–1812.
v.8. La coalition.—Les traités de 1815, 1812–1815.

Sybel, Heinrich von.
History of the French revolution; tr. fr. the third edition of the German work by W. C. Perry. 4v. 1867–69....944.04 **S98**
"The most judicial of all the histories of this great period. The author had access to masses of material never before explored, and therefore he has been able to throw much new light on several puzzling questions. The most important of these relate to the dealings of other powers with France during the period under examination. A number of important facts are revealed in regard to the character and doings of Lafayette. The author has also discussed briefly, but with great acumen, the different financial expedients that were resorted to at the early period of the Revolution." *Adams's Manual of historical literature,* 1889.

First empire
1804—1815

Beitzke, Heinrich Ludwig.
Geschichte des jahres 1815. 2v. 1865.....944.05 **B39**
Geschichte des russischen krieges im jahre 1812. 1862...944.05 **B39g**

Labaume, Eugène.
Circumstantial narrative of the campaign in Russia; a description of the affecting and interesting scenes of which the author was an eye-witness; tr. fr. the French. 1848.....944.05 **L11**
Labaume was an officer in the French army, but criticizes Napoleon most severely.

Ropes, John Codman.
Campaign of Waterloo; a military history. 1903.....944.05 **R68**
An impartial and judicious analysis of the great campaign and of the mass of testimony concerning it. Entitled to a place among the standard histories. *Condensed from Nation,* 1893.

Thiers, Adolphe.
Geschichte des konsulats und kaiserreichs; deutsch von Wilhelm Jordan. v.1–18, in 5. 1845–46.....944.05 **T36g**

Restoration
1815—1848

Blanc, Jean Joseph Louis.
Geschichte der zehn jahre, 1830–1840. 1847.....944.06 **B53**

Heine, Heinrich.
Französische zustände. 1833.....944.06 **H41f**

Lamartine, Alphonse de.

Geschichte der restauration: aus dem französischen von Theodor Roth [und Wilhelm Schöttlen]. 8v. in 4. 1851–53 ..... 944.06 L17

History of the restoration of the monarchy in France. 4v. 1851–53 ..... 944.06 L17h

"The production of a rhapsodist, brilliant, interesting, and disappointing. After the author's fashion, it portrays the government from 1815 to 1830. Nearly the whole of the first volume is devoted to proving that 'Napoleon's genius was posthumous'...Lamartine's testimony on particular points may be profitably consulted." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Pepin, Alphonse.

Zwei jahre der regierung, 1830–1832; deutsch von L. von Alvensleben. 1834 ..... 944.06 P41

Second republic and second empire
1848—1870

Evans, Thomas Wiltberger.

Second French empire; Napoleon the Third, the empress Eugénie, the Prince Imperial; ed. by E. A. Crane. 1905 ..... 944.07 E94

Author was an American dentist in Paris who was closely associated, professionally and as a friend, with the emperor and empress. He describes at length the empress Eugénie's flight from Paris to England, after Sedan. Throughout the book he eulogizes his royal patrons.

Hugo, Victor.

Histoire d'un crime. 2v. [1877.] (Œuvres complètes.) 944.07 H89hi

Napoleon der Kleine; aus dem französisohen übersetzt von H. J. K. Savoye. 1852 ..... 944.07 H89n

Lamartine, Alphonse de.

Geschichte der französischen revolution vom jahr 1848; aus dem französischen von Theodor Roth. 2v. in 1. 1850 ..... 944.07 L17

History of the French revolution of 1848; tr. by F. A. Durivage and W. S. Chase. 2v. in 1. 1849 ..... 944.07 L17h

"Though this work partakes strongly of Lamartine's methods, yet it has the advantage of having been written by a man who was himself in the thick of the struggle. The book was prepared in great haste; but as a picture of actual events it has some value." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Die vergangenheit, gegenwart und zukunft der französischen republik; aus dem französischen von P. Meyer. 1850 ..... 944.07 L17v

Maupas, Charlemagne Émile de.

Story of the coup d'état; freely tr. with notes by A. D. Vandam. 2v. in 1. 1884 ..... 944.07 M49

Author was the last prefect of police under President Louis Napoleon. His work is a tolerably complete apology, from his point of view, for his own and his master's action in the "crime of December," 1851. The work is also interesting as a generous tribute to Napoleon III's merits. *Condensed from Athenæum,* 1884.

St. John, Percy Bolingbroke.

French revolution in 1848; the Three days of February 1848, with sketches of Lamartine, Guizot, etc. 1848...944.07 S14

Brief sketch written by an eye-witness immediately after the fighting was over.

Third republic
From 1870

Fetridge, W. Pembroke.
Rise and fall of the Paris commune in 1871; with a full account of the bombardment, capture and burning of the city. 1871 ..... 944.08 F43

Hanotaux, Gabriel.
Contemporary France; tr. by J. C. Tarver. v.1–3. 1903–07. ..... 944.08 H23
v.1. 1870–1873.
v.2. 1873–1875.
v.3. 1874–1877.
"This book belongs to that class of histories whereof the work of Thucydides is a famous example...a narrative written by a contemporary of events which passed in his own time...setting them forth after a lapse of time sufficient to give some perspective. No kind of history is more interesting, none more instructive...M. Hanotaux is a good specimen of...the man of letters who is also a statesman." *Nation,* 1903.

[Labouchere, Henry.]
Diary of the besieged resident in Paris; reprinted from "the Daily news," with several new letters and preface. 1871 ..... 944.08 L11
Author was kept a prisoner in Paris for five months during the siege of the city by the German armies, 1870–71. The letters convey a civilian's opinions of the siege and of the inner life of the city during its isolation. Their bias, if any, is in favor of the Parisians.

Sarcey, Francisque.
Le siège de Paris; ed. by F. B. Kirkman. [1896.] 944.08 S24
School edition, with notes. Not a political and military history of events but a picturesque account of what the author saw and felt during the siege (1870).

Simon, Jules.
Government of M. Thiers from 8th February 1871 to 24th May 1873. 2v. 1879 ..... 944.08 S59
"Account of that most trying period which immediately followed the fall of Paris. It is written by one who was at once a minister of the government, a scholar, and an acute observer of affairs. As a member of the Cabinet Simon had admission to all the councils of the President and all the sessions of the Assembly...The last chapter of the first volume is devoted to the Commune, and is an excellent account of the rise and fall of that turbulent attempt to control the city. The third chapter of the second volume gives one the best accessible explanations of the fall of the Thiers government." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Description and travel

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*
Southern France including Corsica; handbook for travellers. 1907 ..... 914.4 B14so2
"Includes the districts hitherto dealt with in separate Handbooks for South-Eastern and South-Western France." *Preface.*

Browne, Mary.
Diary of a girl in France in 1821; with an introduction by E. S. Browne; ed. by H. N. Shore. 1905 ..... 914.4 B813
Written by a fourteen year old English girl, who with her family spent four months near Paris. Their experiences, which were not remarkable, are described as they would appear to the average child of that age, but the point of view that anything foreign is inferior makes the book amusing. Illustrated with quaint and spirited drawings by the author.

[**Cass**, Lewis.]

France; its king, court and government, by an American 1840 ..... 914.4 C25

Impressions of France and King Louis Philippe written while the author was United States minister to that country.

Cocks, Charles.

Bordeaux, its wines and the claret country. 1846 ..... 914.4 C64

A history of Bordeaux, followed by an account of the vine-growing districts of the Gironde, and of the varieties of wine produced there.

Dibdin, Thomas Frognall.

Bibliographical, antiquarian and picturesque tour in France and Germany. 3v. 1821 ..... 914.4 D54

"Index of manuscripts and of printed books, described, quoted or referred to," v.1, p.380-421.

"An amusing account of his travels, with descriptions of the contents of several of the chief libraries of Europe. But the style is flippant, and at times childish, and the book abounds with follies and errors." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Dictionnaire des communes (France et Algérie); avec indication des perceptions dont chaque commune fait partie, suivi de la liste alphabétique des communes des colonies et des protectorates. 1903 ..... 914.4 D56

Edwards, Matilda Betham-.

East of Paris; sketches in the Gâtinais, Bourbonnais and Champagne. 1902 ..... 914.4 E31e

Contents: Melun.—Moret-sur-Loing.—Bourron.—Larchant.—Rechores.—Nemours.—La Charité-sur-Loire.—Pougues.—Nevers and Moulins.—Souvigny and Sens.—Arcis-sur-Aube.—Rheims.—Soulaines and Bar-sur-Aube.—St. Jean de Losne.—Nancy.—In Germanised Lorraine.—In Germanised Alsace.

Home life in France. [1905.] 914.4 E31h

"Very pleasant sketches of the everyday aspects of French society of the classes which have become familiar to her by long residence and intimate acquaintance. Smart and fast sets are happily excluded." *Saturday review*, 1905.

George, Marian M. *ed.*

Little journey to France and Switzerland, for home and school, intermediate and upper grades. 1902. (Library of travel.) j914.4 G31

Gould, Sabine Baring-.

Book of the Riviera. 1905 ..... 914.4 G73boo

Contents: Provence. — Le gai saber. — Marseilles. — Aix. — Toulon. — Hyères. — Les montagnes des Maures. — S. Raphael and Fréjus. — Draguignan.—L'Estérel.—Grasse.— Cannes. — Nice. Monaco.— Mentone.—Bordighera.—San Remo.—Alassio. Savona.

Lively, anecdotic summary of the story and topography of the Riviera. Pleasant reading, but not always accurate. *Condensed from Nation*, 1906.

Gundling, Julius, (*pseud.* Lucian Herbert).

Aus Frankreich; federzeichnungen aus dem Frankreich Napoleon's III. 1861 ..... 914.4 G97a

Home, Gordon Cochrane.

Normandy; the scenery & romance of its ancient towns. 1906 ..... 914.4 H75

Illustrated in color.

Janvier, Thomas Allibone.

Christmas kalends of Provence, and some other Provençal festivals. 1902 ..... 914.4 J18c

Contents: The Christmas kalends of Provence.—A feast-day on the Rhône.—The Comédie Française at Orange.

Kean, Martha, (*pseud. of* John M. Gundry).
Transplanted nursery; being the simple chronicle of a summer sojourn in Brittany, told in letters home. 1904.....914.4 **K14**
Pleasantly written account of a summer spent in Brittany by a mother and her three small boys. The account is given in letters home, full of personal news with occasional guide-book touches.

Macmillan, Hugh.
Riviera. 1902.....9914.4 **M21**
Contents: Hyères, Fréjus, St. Raphaël.—Cannes and Grasse.—Vallauris, Antibes and Cagnes.—An excursion to St. Jeannet and Vence.—Nice.—The vallons of Nice.—Eza.—Turbia, Monaco and Monte Carlo.—A pilgrimage to Laghetto.—Mentone.—La Mortola and Ventimiglia.—Bordighera, San Remo and Alassio.

Maud, Constance Elizabeth.
Felicity in France. 1906.....914.4 **M48**
Contents: Across the channel.—The children's paradise.—A Breton wedding.—A benediction of the sea.—A sardine girl.—From Is to Blois.—A city of the renaissance.—A municipal fête.—A rock-house, farm-house and queen's house.—Dungeons and dark deeds.—Life in a convent. — The father of his people. — The children's purgatory. — Among the Félibres.—Life in the forest.
Sprightly account of an autumn tour which included Trouville, Brittany, Touraine, Provence and Fontainebleau.

Mitton, G. E.
Normandy; [painted] by Nico Jungman, text by G. E. Mitton. [1905.].....914.4 **M75**
Illustrated in color.

Pennell, Joseph, & **Pennell,** Mrs Elizabeth (Robins).
Play in Provence; being a series of sketches, written and drawn. 1892.....914.4 **P39p**
Papers descriptive chiefly of Provençal games and religious festivals.

Robinson, Agnes Mary Frances, *afterward* Mme Darmesteter, *afterward* Mme Duclaux.
Fields of France; little essays in descriptive sociology. 1904.....914.4 **R54**
Contents: A farm in the Cantal.—A manor in Touraine.—The French peasant.—The forests of the Oise.—A little tour in Provence.—How the poor lived in the fourteenth century.—The mediæval country house.
Delightful essays, written from an intimate knowledge and love of the places described. They help one to realize the strength of French provincial feeling.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus.
A summer in Brittany; ed. by Frances Trollope. 2v. 1840..914.4 **T76**
"A pleasant record of a summer excursion edited by the author's mother." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Paris

History

Martin, Benjamin Ellis, & **Martin,** C. M.
Stones of Paris in history and letters. 1906.....944.3 **M42a**
Contents: Three time-worn staircases.—The scholars' quarter of the middle ages.—Molière and his friends.—From Voltaire to Beaumarchais.—The Paris of the revolution.—The southern bank in the 19th century.—The Paris of Honoré de Balzac.—The Paris of Alexandre Dumas.—The Paris of Victor Hugo.—The making of the Marais.—The women of the Marais.

Okey, Thomas.

Paris and its story. 1904.....944.3 O22

This story of Paris really constitutes a history of the French monarchy. It is well illustrated, partly in color.

Story of Paris. 1906. (Mediæval towns.).....944.3 O22s

Bibliography, p.6–8.

New edition of his "Paris and its story," revised and enlarged with a special view to the practical purposes of a guide-book. Treats the historical, literary and artistic aspects of the city.

Description

Amicis, Edmondo de.

Ricordi di Parigi. [1900.].....914.436 A51r

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*

Paris and environs, with routes from London to Paris. 1904. .....914.436 B14p

Edwards, Henry Sutherland.

Old and new Paris; its history, its people and its places. 2v. 1893–94.....q914.436 E31

Largely a description of well-known streets and buildings. Very fully illustrated.

Gautier, Théophile.

Paris besieged; tr. and ed. by F. C. de Sumichrast. 1902...914.436 G24

Contents: A new Madonna.—The Strasburg statue.—A trip by water.—Place Sainte-Pierre-Montmartre.—A turn on the rampart.—The belt line.—At the Théâtre-Français.— The deserted house.— Short sketches.—Reading Æschylus during the siege.— More sketches.— The animals during the siege.—The animals in the zoölogical gardens.—Henri Regnault. — Three unpublished water-colours. — Victor Giraud. — Gustave Doré.—Saint-Cloud.—The modern barbarians.—The steps of rose marble.—The Versailles of Louis the Fourteenth.—A visit to the ruins.—The Venus of Milo.—Paris the capital.

Articles written during the siege of Paris in 1871. Neither a diary nor an attempt to follow the operations, but simply pictures of the siege, tableaux seen here or there and carried away in the mind of the writer.

Hoyt, Eleanor, *afterward* Mrs Brainerd.

In Vanity fair; a tale of frocks and femininity. 1906....914.436 H86

Contents: Frocks and femininity.—The tyrants of the Rue de la Paix.—The famous ateliers.—Fifi and the duchess on the turf.—Le sport in Paris.—The fine art of dining.—In Normandy with Madame.—The merry-go-round.—The hunting season.—Under southern skies.—Les Américaines.

Description of the feminine side of fashionable life in Paris, of some of its famous dressmaking establishments, amusements, restaurants, etc.

Lansdale, Maria Hornor.

Paris; its sites, monuments and history; with an introduction by Hilaire Belloc. [1898.].....914.436 L28

Particularly useful as a guide-book or for reference. Compiled from the best authorities. Many good illustrations.

Sala, George Augustus Henry.

Paris herself again in 1878–9. 2v. 1879.....914.436 S15

Combines a description of the Exposition of 1878 with sketches of the people and life of Paris. Illustrated.

Smith, Frank Berkeley.

How Paris amuses itself. 1903.....914.436 S64h

Lively sketches of Paris amusements, its theatres, concert-halls, cabarets, boulevards and outdoor fêtes. Illustrated.

Parisians out of doors. 1905.....914.436 S64p

Contents: Some Parisian Sundays.—Out of Paris.—High tide at Trouville.—With some Parisians in Normandy.—Bohemians at large.

—At St. Cloud.—Monsieur Cassé's château.—Flowers, sunshine and baccarat.—Monte Carlo.

The real Latin Quarter; with introduction by F. H. Smith. 1901. .....914.436 S64

Descriptions of scenes and types in the Latin Quarter of Paris. Illustrated.

Wachenhusen, Hans.

Vom neuen Babylon; Pariser skizzen. 1872.....914.436 W11

Chartres. Provence

Headlam, Cecil.

Story of Chartres. 1902. (Mediæval towns.).....944.5 H38

The same.....r944.5 H38

Cook, Theodore Andrea.

Old Provence. 2v. 1905.....944.9 C77

Account of Provençal history, literature and art.

Italy

History

Barry, William Francis.

Papal monarchy, from St. Gregory the Great to Boniface VIII (590–1303). 1902. (Story of the nations.).....945 B27

By a Roman Catholic. Concerned not "with any dogmatic or strictly religious claims put forth by the Popes...but with the sovereignty which they exercised, the nations affected by their decretals, the Holy Roman Empire which their word called into being, and the kingdoms which gladly or reluctantly acknowledged in them a feudal lordship."

Bosco, Giovanni.

La storia d'Italia; raccontata alla gioventù, dai suoi primi abitatori sino ai nostri giorni [1873]. 1897.....945 B64

Browning, Oscar.

Guelphs & Ghibellines; a short history of mediæval Italy from 1250–1409. 1894.....945 B81g

Burckhardt, Jacob.

Civilisation of the renaissance in Italy. 1898.....r945 B89

"The scope of the book is to discuss the renaissance in its various aspects, more specially literary, social, political and moral." • *Athenæum*, 1878.

Cantù, Cesare.

Della indipendenza italiana cronistoria. 3v. 1872–77.....945 C17d

Storia degli Italiani [al 1867]. 6v. 1893–96.....945 C17

———Cronologia italiana dal 1869 al 1896, in continuazione alla Storia degli Italiani di Cesare Cantù, [da] Costanzo Rinaudo. 1897.....945 C17c

[Conferenze fiorentine sulla vita italiana.] [7v.] 1897–1901...945 C74

[v.1.] Gli albori della vita italiana.
[v.2.] La vita italiana nel trecento.
[v.3.] La vita italiana nel rinascimento.
[v.4.] La vita italiana nel cinquecento.
[v.5.] La vita italiana nel seicento.
[v.6.] La vita italiana nel settecento.
[v.7.] La vita italiana durante la rivoluzione francese e l'impero.

Documenti della guerra santa d'Italia. 4v. 1849–52.....945 D66

v.1. Cenni e documenti della guerra d'insurrezione lombarda del 1849, da Gabriele Camozzi.—Moti insurrezionali e comitato provvisorio di difesa a Como, durante il marzo 1840.—Insurrezione di Brescia ed atti ufficiali durante il marzo 1840, da Carlo Cassola.—L'assedio di Roma; racconto istorico, da B. del Vecchio.—Il portafogli del generale Gerolamo Ramorino. — Bologna nel maggio 1840; cronaca, da B. del Vecchio.—Venezia l'11 agosto 1848; memorie storiche, da Francesco dall'Ongaro.

v.2. Di Daniele Manin; memoria storica, da G. V. Rovani.—Memoriale veneto; storico politico, da P. Contarini.—Memorie istoriche dell'artiglieria Bandiera-Moro, assedio di Marghera e fatti del Ponte a Venezia, 1848–49.—Dell'assedio di Venezia e Marghera; memorie, da L. A. Girardi.—Fatti e documenti risguardanti la divisione civica e volontari mobilizzata sotto gli ordini del General Ferrari dalla partenza da Roma fino alla capitolazione di Vicenza, da Mattia Montecchi.—Le milizie toscane nella guerra di Lombardia del 1848; narrazione istorica del Generale De Laugier.

v.3. Cenno storico sull'ultima rivoluzione toscana con note e documenti inediti, da Giovanni La-Cecilia.—Istoria documentata della rivoluzione siciliana e delle sue relazioni co' governi italiani e stranieri (1848–1849), da Giuseppe La Farina.

v.4. La republica romana (del 1849), da Carlo Rusconi.—Intorno al glorioso fatto bolognese dell'8 agosto 1848, da B. del Vecchio.—Del governo austriaco, società secrete e polizia in Lombardia.—L'assedio ed il blocco d'Ancona (maggio e giugno 1849), da B. del Vecchio.

Lavell, Cecil Fairfield.

Italian cities. 1905. (Chautauqua reading circle literature.).....945 L38

Contents: From Naples to Pompeii.—Ancient Rome.—Assisi and the Italy of St. Francis.—Genoa and Pisa.—Siena.—Florence; from Dante to Boccaccio.—The Florence of the Medici.—Renaissance Rome.—Venice.—Milan.—From Turin to Rome; the regeneration of Italy.

Popular history and description intended to make the reader feel the spirit of Italy, rather than see the usual sights. Illustrated.

Riccardi, Giuseppe.

Casa di Savoja e la rivoluzione italiana; storia popolare. 1889. .....945 R39

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight.

Short history of Italy, 476–1900. 1905.....945 S44

"List of books for general reading," p.430–431.

For the reading public rather than the scholar. Concise, brief, accurate and attractive in style.

Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard Simonde de.

History of the Italian republics [476–1870]; entirely recast and supplemented in the light of subsequent historical research, with a memoir of the author by William Boulting. 945 S62a

"Bibliography," p.800–804.

"Not an abridgement of my great work ['Histoire des républiques italiennes du moyen âge'], but an entirely new history." *Preface.*

"Sismondi has been considered an authority ever since his work was published. His judgment is discriminating and impartial, his investigations thorough. But more recent investigations have thrown new light on Italian affairs of the middle ages, so that the author's conclusions can not now be considered final." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Storia delle repubbliche italiane dei secoli di mezzo. 6v....945 S62a

Villari, Pasquale.

Barbarian invasions of Italy; tr. by Linda Villari. 2v. 1902..945 V32

"Within the compass of 425 pages the story of the 500 troublous years between Constantine and Charles the Great...Notwithstanding its modest pretensions [the book] bears in every page the impress of conscientious labor and is furnished with three excellent maps." *English historical review,* 1901.

Description and travel

Amicis, Edmondo de.

Alle porte d'Italia. 1904.....914.5 **A51**

Contents: Pinerolo sotto Luigi XIV.—I principi d'Acaja.—Il forte di Santa Brigida.—Il forte di Fenestrelle.—Emanuele Filiberto a Pinerolo. — La Ginevra italiana. — Le Termopili valdesi. — La marchesa di Spigno.—La rocca di Cavour.—I difensori delle Alpi.—La scuola di cavalleria.—Dal bastione Malicy.

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*

Italy. v.2–3. 1903–04.....914.5 **B141**

v.2. Central Italy and Rome.

v.3. Southern Italy and Sicily, with excursions to the Lipari islands, Malta, Sardinia, Tunis and Corfu.

For v.1 see preceding catalogue.

Bagot, Richard.

Italian lakes; painted by Ella Du Cane, described by Richard Bagot. 1905.....914.5 **B15**

Contents: The lake of Lugano.—The lake of Como.—The lago di Lecco.—Bellagio, Cadenabbia and the Tremezzina.—The Comacina.—Pliny and the Villa Pliniana.—The city of Como.—Lago Maggiore.—Lago d'Orta.—Bergamo and lago d'Iseo.

Illustrated in color.

Blessington, Margaret (Power) Gardiner, countess of.

The idler in Italy. 2v. 1839.....914.5 **B548**

Account of travels in France, Switzerland and Italy.

Börnstein, Georg Christian Heinrich.

Italien in den jahren 1868 und 1869. 2v. 1870.....914.5 **B63**

Cruickshank, J. W. & **Cruickshank,** A. M.

Umbrian towns. 1902. (Grant Allen's historical guides.)..914.5 **C89**

Contents: Perugia. — Assisi. — Orvieto. — Gubbio. — Panicale and Città della Pieve. — Chiusi. — Montefalco. — Spello. — Foligno. — Trevi.—Spoleto.

List of books useful to travellers in central Italy, p.390–392.

A guide-book which places emphasis upon matters of real historical and artistic significance.

Deecke, Wilhelm.

Italy; a popular account of the country, its people and its institutions (including Malta and Sardinia); tr. by H. A. Nesbitt. 1904.....9914.5 **D37**

Contents: Boundaries, extent and contour.—The surrounding seas.—History of discovery.—Relief of the country.—Geological construction.—Climate.— Hydrography.— Plants and animals.— Population.— History.—Products.—Commerce, traffic and manufactures.—Political institutions.—The church and public worship.—Art, language and science.—Topography.

German view of Italy. Amounts to an almost encyclopædic description of the land and its people.

Dempwolff, Carl August.

Bologna; Florenz; reise-erinnerungen. 1873.....914.5 **D42**

Elliott, Mrs Maud (Howe).

Two in Italy. 1905.....914.5 **E529**

Italian stories and sketches, with a chapter on Poland.

Gautier, Théophile.

Travels in Italy; tr. and ed. by F. C. de Sumichrast. 1901..914.5 **G24**

Contents: Lago Maggiore.—Milan.—The Last supper; Verona.—Venice.—San Marco.—The palace of the doges.—The Grand canal.—Life in Venice.—Gondoliers and sunsets.—The arsenal; Fusine.—The Academy.—The streets; the emperor's fête day.—San Biaggio; the Capu-

chin convent. — Churches and Scuole di San Rocco. — The Ghetto; Murano; Vicenza.—Padua.—Ferrara.—Florence.

"No other compositions of the same kind begin to give us, in our chair, under the lamp, the same sense of standing under new skies, among strange scenes...We renew over his pages those happiest hours of youth when we have strolled forth into a foreign town, still sprinkled with the dust of travel, and lost ourselves deliciously in the fathomless sense of local difference and mystery." *Henry James.*

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.

Goethe's travels in Italy, together with his Second residence in Rome, and Fragments on Italy; tr. fr. the German [by A. J. Morrison and Charles Nisbet]. 1885..914.5 G55

Headley, Joel Tyler.

Letters from Italy. 1848 .....914.5 H38

Hewlett, Maurice Henry.

The road in Tuscany; a commentary. 2v. 1904.....914.5 H49

In his introduction to this leisurely commentary on Tuscan travel Mr Hewlett says, "I have always preferred a road to a church, always a man to a masterpiece, a singer to his song." Numerous illustrations by Joseph Pennell.

"In many ways Mr. Hewlett's book is attractive and delightful, and travellers in Tuscany, especially those who are able to avoid the railroad, will find it a great help...Though it is sometimes used with a certain affectation, we cannot but heartily admire Mr. Hewlett's descriptive power." *Spectator,* 1905.

Hooker, Mrs Katharine.

Wayfarers in Italy. 1902.....914.5 H77

A brightly written book which avoids the well-beaten paths and concerns itself with the by-ways of city and country, particularly the smaller towns and villages of Lombardy.

Hutton, Edward.

Cities of Umbria; with illustrations in colour by A. Pisa. 1906.....914.5 H977c

Contents: Impressions of the cities of Umbria.—The Umbrian school of painting.—Umbria mystica.

Mr Hutton, who has traveled Umbria afoot, with his knapsack on his back, is a competent and discerning critic, as accurate as he is suggestive. His book is devoted to descriptions of scenery, to painting and to mysticism. *Condensed from Nation,* 1905.

Italy and the Italians. 1902.....914.5 H977

Consists of disconnected chapters on different Italian cities, on United Italy, the house of Savoy, the writings of Gabriele d'Annunzio, and a few other topics.

In a Tuscan garden. 1902.....914.5 I24

"Narrative of the conversion of an old Tuscan villa and a neglected garden into a charming domain with all the circumstances of English comfort; and its garrulous pages about alterations, furniture, the laying out of gardens, gardeners, and the Tuscan personal equation generally, are both informing and entertaining." *Academy,* 1902.

Martinengo-Cesaresco, Evelyn (Carrington), contessa.

Lombard studies. 1902.....914.5 M43

Contents: Benacus, the poets' lake.—Memorials of a Lombard house.—Vittoria Accoramboni.—In the Franciacorta.—The lake of Iseo.—Lombard agriculture.—Arthur Young's north Italian journey.—Rimini today.—Historical Rimini.—The popular stage.—La Scala.

"Pleasant, instructive and entertaining reading. Her 'Studies,' differing widely one from the other in subject, are none of them profound, but all of them have a lucidity and directness, a certain happy knack of treating only of essentials." *Saturday review,* 1903.

Maugham, Henry Neville.

Book of Italian travel, (1580–1900). 1903.....1914.5 M48

Contents: Italy the school of humanism and taste.—Italy and the modern spirit.—Venice and towns of the Adriatic.—The lakes, Milan, and towns to Bologna.—Turin, Genoa, Pisa, and towns to Leghorn.—

Florence, Perugia, and towns to Orvieto.—Rome.—Naples and the bay of Naples.

Symposium of impressions reported by famous travelers, including Montaigne, Evelyn, Addison, Goethe, Shelley, Dickens, Taine, Symonds, James, etc. Through all their appreciations, the common thought seems to have been the one so quaintly expressed by James Howell (1641): "She hath been always accounted the Nurse of Policy, Learning, Musique, Architecture, and Limning, with other perfections which she dispenseth to the rest of Europe."

Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de.

Journal of Montaigne's travels in Italy by way of Switzerland and Germany in 1580 and 1581; tr. and ed. with an introduction and notes by W. G. Waters. 3v. 1903...914.5 **M84**

v.1. France.—Switzerland.—The empire.—Tirol.
v.2. Italy.—Journey to Rome.—Rome.—Rome to Loreto.
v.3. Loreto to the baths of Lucca.—The baths of Lucca.—Florence.—Pisa.—Return to Lucca.—Second visit to Rome.—Journey home.
v.3 contains a complete index.
First discovered and published in 1744.
"Whatever may be the biographical value of this work...it is almost entirely destitute of literary interest. Written, moreover, according to its own showing merely for the author's own eye, it...contains much minute information about roads, food, travelling, &c." *George Saintsbury.*

Nevinson, Henry Woodd, & **Carmichael,** Montgomery.

Sketches on the old road through France to Florence. 1904.....914.5 **N25**

Illustrated in color by A. H. Hallam Murray.

Noyes, Ella.

The Casentino and its story; illustrated in colour & line by Dora Noyes. 1905.....914.5 **N48**

Enthusiastic description of the literary, artistic and historical associations of this beautiful valley of the upper Arno.

Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von.

Italy and the Italians. 2v. 1840.....914.5 **R22**

Travel letters of a distinguished German historian, giving his observations on the country and the people.

Ross, Mrs Janet Ann (Duff-Gordon).

Land of Manfred, prince of Tarentum and king of Sicily; rambles in remote parts of southern Italy, with special reference to their historical associations. 1889.....914.5 **R73**

A little known country, rich in historical associations, particularly in connection with Manfred (1231–66), king of Sicily, son of Frederick II, emperor of the Holy Roman empire.

Sheldon, Anna R.

Pistoja. 1906.....914.5 **S54**

Excellent guide-book to one of the most interesting of Tuscan cities.

Spielhagen, Friedrich.

Von Neapel bis Surakus; reiseskizzen. 1878.....914.5 **S75**

[Tuckerman, Henry Theodore.]

Italian sketch book, by an American. 1835.....914.5 **T81**

Impressions of travel in Rome, Florence, Naples and Venice.

Villari, Luigi.

Italian life in town and country. 1902. (Our European neighbours.) 914.5 **V329**

Bibliography, p.5-6.

Readable and useful information on the present (1902) condition of Italy, under such headings as home life and the position of women, political life and thought, religious life, army and navy, the artisan, agriculture, public education, local government, amusements, art and literature.

Wharton, Mrs Edith (Jones).
Italian backgrounds. 1905 ..... 914.5 W59
Contents: An Alpine posting-inn.—A midsummer week's dream.—The sanctuaries of the Pennine Alps.—What the hermits saw.—A Tuscan shrine.—Sub umbra Florum.—March in Italy.—Picturesque Milan.—Italian backgrounds.
Delightful essays on phases of art and architecture overlooked by the conventional sight-seer.

Whitcomb, Clara E. & **George,** M. M.
Little journeys to Italy, Spain and Portugal. 1902. (Library of travel.) j914.5 W6a
Contents: Little journey to Italy, by C. E. Whitcomb.—Spain and Portugal, by M. M. George.

Whiteside, James.
Italy in the nineteenth century contrasted with its past condition. 3v. 1848 ..... 914.5 W64
"Mr. Whiteside has marked well what struck the eye, and has added to his own limited stores of information some details relative to the laws, agriculture, benevolent institutions, history, and literature, of the different states, collected from sources of very various degrees of merit." *Dublin review*, 1849.

Willard, Ashton Rollins.
Land of the Latins. 1902 ..... 914.5 W73
Contents: The Vatican.—Palazzo Ruspoli.—The races.—Country houses.—Royal homes.—The theatres.—The studios.—The book-shops.—On the heights.—By the sea.
Account of recent personal experiences in Italy.

Williams, Egerton Ryerson.
Hill towns of Italy. 1903 ..... 914.5 W74
Contents: Southern Etruria.—Viterbo and its environs.—Montefiascone, Bolsena and Orvieto.—Orte, Narni, Amelia and Terni.—Spoleto.—Trevi, Foligno, Montefalco and Bevagna.—Spello and Assisi.—Perugia.—Thrasymene to San Quirico.—Siena.—Volterra and San Gimignano.—Arezzo, Sansepolcro and Città di Castello.—Gubbio, Fabriano and Urbino.
Author is an enthusiastic traveler, and this account of his travels is an interesting introduction to those rather inaccessible, rarely visited, but most interesting places.

Williamson, George Charles.
Cities of northern Italy. 2v. 1906 ..... 914.5 W75a
v.1. Milan.
v.2. Verona.—Padua.—Bologna.—Ravenna.
An American edition of his "Cities of northern Italy" in the series of Historical guides, edited by Grant Allen.

Piedmont

Butler, Samuel, 1835–1902.
Alps and sanctuaries of Piedmont and the canton Ticino. 1882 ..... 914.51 B97
Rambling account of travels among the Piedmontese Alps, especially among their churches and monasteries.

Lombardy

Testa, Giovanni Battista.
History of the war of Frederick I against the communes of Lombardy. 1877 ..... 945.2 T32
"Picture of the manner in which Italy was broken up into the petty states of the twelfth century. The work includes in its scope the thirty years extending from 1152 to 1183; but the history of this period is preceded by a preliminary discourse of about one hundred pages, designed to portray the tendency of affairs during the whole of the

Middle Ages. The work is unique in its design, and, as a picture of an important struggle, is of much value; indeed, to the special student of Italian history it is indispensable." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Venice. Verona

History

Brown, Horatio Robert Forbes.

Venetian republic [452-1796]. 1902. (Temple primers.)..945.3 B78v

Bibliography, p.185-189.

Condensed history of the independent state as it existed through more than a thousand years.

Venice; an historical sketch of the republic. 1895.....r945.3 B78

"A bright, vigorous and substantially accurate sketch of Venetian history...drawn from the best sources...Moreover it is inspired by a strong love and intimate knowledge of the city of Venice itself, and is an intelligent and appreciative survey of a great subject." *English historical review,* 1893.

Crawford, Francis Marion.

Salve Venetia; gleanings from Venetian history. 2v. 1905. .....945.3 C87

"Books consulted," v.1, p.503-505.

Flagg, Edmund.

Venice, the city of the sea; from the invasion by Napoleon in 1797 to the capitulation to Radetzky in 1849, with a contemporaneous view of the peninsula. 2v. 1853.....945.3 F59

Author was United States consul at Venice in 1850-51.

Hodgson, Francis Cotterell.

Early history of Venice, from the foundation to the conquest of Constantinople [452-1204]. 1901.....945.3 H66

Contents: The origins.— The beginnings of empire.— The crusades.— Venetian empire in the Levant.

"Sources," p.7-20.

McClellan, George Brinton.

Oligarchy of Venice; an essay. 1904.....945.3 M13

Author is (1904) mayor of New York city. His study of the Venetian oligarchy is from the political viewpoint.

Okey, Thomas.

Story of Venice. 1905. (Mediæval towns.).....945.3 O22s

Combination of history and guide-book. Fully illustrated.

Venice and its story. 1904.....945.3 O22

"Bibliography," p.325-327.

"Mr. Okey has not been content merely to 'write up' to the illustrations ...But, excellent as the letterpress is, the illustrations will be to many the most attractive feature. Of these there are 50 in colours ...50 black-and-white drawings...and 12 reproductions from the Venetian masters." *Contemporary review,* 1904.

Romanin, Samuele.

Storia documentata di Venezia. 10v. 1853-61.....r945.3 R65

Ruskin, John.

St. Mark's rest; the history of Venice. 1885.....729 R89a

Bound with his "Stones of Venice."

The same, Lectures on art, and The elements of perspective. 945.3 R89s

A smaller work written as a sort of supplement to "Stones of Venice," and explaining some changes in Mr Ruskin's opinions since the earlier book. It contains a sketch of the evolution of Venetian art, giving more prominence to the ethical side of Venetian history and illustrating Carpaccio as the most important figure of the transition period.

Thayer, William Roscoe.

Short history of Venice. 1905.....945.3 T34

"Bibliography," p.343–344.

Mr Thayer's account of the growth of the Venetian state supplies little new material, but his description of the life and art of Venice is admirable. His account of Venetian architecture and painting entitles him to the position of an art critic of the first order. *Condensed from American historical review,* 1905.

Wiel, Mrs Alethea Jane (Lawley).

Story of Verona. 1902. (Mediæval towns.).....945.3 W68s

The first half of the book is devoted to the history of the city, including its literature and art. The second part is of the nature of a guidebook, describing the Verona of to-day.

Description

Brown, Horatio Robert Forbes.

In and around Venice. 1905.....914.53 B78i

Author probably knows more about Venice than any other living Englishman. The variety of topics treated is very wide, including seven papers "In the city," seven "On the lagoon" and nine "In the country." There is a particularly interesting account of the Campanile and its fall and a chapter on the pile foundations of Venice.

Singleton, Esther, *ed.*

Venice as seen and described by famous writers. 1905...914.53 S61

Contents: An Italian dream, by Charles Dickens.—Origin of Venice, by Grant Allen.—Venice and Rome, by J. R. Green.—The city of lagoons, by John Ruskin.—The lagoons, by H. F. Brown.—The gondola, by Théophile Gautier.—The outer rim, by William Sharp.—The traghetti, by H. F. Brown.—The Grand canal, by Théophile Gautier.—The patricians' palaces, by P. Molmenti.—Santa Maria della Salute, by John Ruskin.—The Rialto, by Charles Yriarte.—The Ca' d'Oro, by Max Doumic.—The Fondaco dei Turchi and the Fondaco dei Tedeschi, by Charles Yriarte.—View from the Campanile, by Henry Havard.—St. Mark's, by John Ruskin.—The sculptures on the façade of St. Mark's, by J. P. Richter.—The mosaics of Venice, by W. B. Scott.—The Piazza, by Henry Perl.—The doves of St. Mark's, by H. F. Brown.—The columns of the Piazzetta, by John Ruskin.—The Ducal palace, by John Ruskin.—Interior of the Ducal palace, by Théophile Gautier.—The carnival, by Charles Yriarte.—Riva degli Schiavoni, by Julia Cartwright.—By side canals, by Linda Villari.—Some churches of Venice, by Henry Perl.—All Souls' day, by H. F. Brown.—Canals, wells and squares, by Julia Cartwright.—Summer in Venice, by Linda Villari.—Night in Venice, by J. A. Symonds.—The arsenal, by Charles Yriarte.—The doge, by W. C. Hazlitt.—Tombs of the doges, by H. A. Taine.—Wealth and industries of old Venice, by W. B. Scott.—The brides of Venice, by John Ruskin.—Seasons in Venice, by Julia Cartwright.—Venetian painting, by H. A. Taine.—Venice and Tintoretto, by J. R. Green.—Floods in the city, by H. F. Brown.—Venetian melancholy, by J. A. Symonds.—Afternoon excursions (San Lazzaro, Malamocco, Fusina, the Lido), by J. A. Symonds.—Chioggia, by Henry Ecroyd.—Murano, by John Ruskin.—St. Francis in the desert, by Linda Villari.—Torcello, by John Ruskin.

Illustrated with half-tone views.

Smith, Francis Hopkinson.

Venice of to-day. 1896.....qr914.53 S64

Fully illustrated, partly in color, by the author.

The text is the same as that of "Gondola days."

Ferrara

Gardner, Edmund Garratt.

Dukes & poets in Ferrara; a study in the poetry, religion and politics of the fifteenth and early sixteenth centuries. 1904.....945.4 G18

"Bibliography," p.1–8.

Contains a chapter on Boiardo, the earliest of the great Italian epic poets. "Gives for the first time in English an account, detailed, consecutive, and

interesting, of the Italian State which ranks after Venice, Florence, Milan, and Naples among the Renaissance republics. Ferrara...had a strongly defined individuality, and it exercised an important, sometimes even a deciding, influence on political combinations in Italy." *Nation*, 1904.

Noyes, Ella.
Story of Ferrara. 1904. (Mediæval towns.).....945.4 **N48**
History of the city and a guide to its buildings and art. Contains many illustrations, maps, plans and genealogical tables.

Tuscany. Florence. Siena

History

Capponi, Gino Alessandro Giuseppe Gasparo, marchese.
Storia della repubblica di Firenze. 3v. 1888.....945.5 **C18**

Douglas, Langton.
History of Siena. 1902.....945.5 **D75**
Volume of about 500 pages. Contains chapters on Sienese art and literature. Numerous illustrations and a map.

Duffy, Bella.
Tuscan republics (Florence, Siena, Pisa and Lucca), with Genoa. 1893. (Story of the nations.).....r945.5 **D87**
Convenient, but necessarily very condensed, history.

Gardner, Edmund Garratt.
Story of Siena and San Gimignano. 1904. (Mediæval towns.) 945.5 **G18s**
"Bibliographical appendix," p.366-372.
"Eminently a book to be read on the spot, a most helpful guide, which takes you consecutively through all the streets and churches of Siena and San Gimignano." *Nation*, 1903.

Heywood, William.
Pictorial chronicle of Siena. 1902.....945.5 **H51**
"Principal authorities," p.13-14.
Historical chronicle of Siena as derived from the "Tavolette dipinte." These are the decorated covers of the old official records of Siena, which constitute a pictorial chronicle of the city from the 13th to the 16th century. A list of the "Tavolette" now represented in the Sienese archives is appended.

Hyett, Francis Adams.
Florence; her history and art to the fall of the republic. 1903 .....945.5 **H99**
Bibliography, p.28-31.
"The best single-volume history of Florence in English...pays special attention to constitutional changes." *Nation*, 1903.

Machiavelli, Niccolò.
[Works]; with an introduction by Henry Cust. 2v. 1905. (Tudor translations; ed. by W. E. Henley, v.39-40.)..945.5 **M16w**
v.1. The art of war; tr. by Peter Whitehorne, 1560.—The prince; tr. by Edward Dacres, 1640.
v.2. The Florentine history; tr. by Thomas Beddingfeld, 1595.
The introduction, an essay of some 40 pages, gives an admirable sketch of Machiavelli's life and a critical analysis of his writings.

Napier, Henry Edward.
Florentine history from the earliest authentic records to the accession of Ferdinand the Third [1815]. 6v. 1846-47.....r945.5 **N12**
"By no means a great book, but one that has some sterling qualities. Its characteristics are impartiality of judgment, a rough energy of expression, and an honest independence on the part of the author of all

other people's opinions. These vigorous characteristics are counteracted by a certain prolixity of style, a constant tendency to digression, and a somewhat defective arrangement." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Ross, Mrs Janet Ann (Duff-Gordon).
Florentine palaces & their stories. 1905.....945.5 **R73**
Interest is chiefly historical. Gives the history of the families and events connected with each palace. Here may be read much of the political history of Florence.

Description

Goff, Clarissa.
Florence; some Tuscan cities, painted by R. C. Goff, described by Clarissa Goff. 1905.....914.55 **G56**
Illustrated in color.

Ross, Mrs Janet Ann (Duff-Gordon).
Old Florence and modern Tuscany. 1904.....914.55 **R73**
Mrs Ross knows the Tuscan people well, having lived many years in the country outside Florence. Her book contains chapters on the Misericordia, on two Florentine hospitals, on present conditions of land tenure and agriculture in Tuscany, and a particularly interesting chapter on the popular songs of Tuscany.

Sheldon, Anna R. & **Newell,** M. M.
The Medici balls; seven little journeys in Tuscany. 1904..914.55 **S54**
Contents: The Mugello.—Prato; a mediæval journey.—Chianti and the Impruneta.—Castruccio Castracane, lord of Lucca.—Pistoja, "City of Cino."—A Sunday among the hills of Brancoli.—Barga and the valley of Garfagnana.
These seven little journeys, with Florence as a starting-point, are described in a chatty, discursive fashion, with some historical reminiscence. The "balls" of the title are those which constitute the Medici coat-of-arms, encountered by the travelers at every turn of their wanderings. Book is fully illustrated.

Whiting, Lilian.
The Florence of Landor. 1905.....914.55 **W64**
Landor was the pioneer of that Anglo-American colony which has so left its mark on Florence. In this brilliant circle were Leigh Hunt, Lady Blessington, the Brownings, the Trollopes, the Hawthornes, the Storys, the Thackerays, George Eliot and Mr Lewes, Byron and many others who came and went during Landor's 40 years' stay there.

Rome. Assisi. Perugia

History

For History of ancient Rome, see 937

About, Edmond.
Roman question; tr. fr. the French by H. C. Coape. 1859..945.6 **A15**
An argument against the temporal power of the papacy. Includes a chapter on Pius IX and one on Cardinal Antonelli.

Gordon, Lina Duff.
Story of Assisi. 1903. (Mediæval towns.).....945.6 **G65**
Furnishes an historical sketch of Assisi, a life of St. Francis and a handbook of Assisi's monuments.

Matarazzo, Francesco.
Chronicles of the city of Perugia, 1492–1503; tr. by E. S. Morgan. 1905.....945.6 **M46**
"We have never seen a translation which has more completely caught the spirit of the original...it is hardly too much to say that the English is as good as the Italian." *Nation,* 1904.

Description

Elliott, Mrs Maud (Howe).
Roma beata; letters from the Eternal city. 1905.....914.56 **E52**
Familiar narrative of the author's experiences during a six years' residence in Rome. It is written from the standpoint of an enthusiastic lover of Roman ways and people, and incidentally tells a good deal about house-hunting, domestic arrangements, ways of foreign servants, etc. Illustrated.

McCracken, Laura.
Gubbio, past & present. 1905.....914.56 **M14**
Useful guide for travelers in this part of Perugia. Contains much information not accessible elsewhere in English.

Paget, Violet, (*pseud.* Vernon Lee).
Spirit of Rome; leaves from a diary. 1906.....914.56 **P14**
"Though this is not, strictly speaking, a book at all, but merely some scattered leaves from an old diary, it breathes the very essence and spirit of Rome...little is said, but enough to flash the vision before our eyes." *Academy,* 1905.

Rydberg, Viktor.
Roman days; fr. the Swedish by A. C. Clark, with a sketch of Rydberg by H. A. W. Lindehn. 1887.....914.56 **R96**
Contents: The Roman emperors in marble.—Antique statues.—Roman traditions of Peter and Paul.—Pencil sketches in Rome.
Historical and artistic studies of ancient and modern Rome. Contains an interesting account of the discovery of the Venus de Milo.

Tuker, M. A. R. & **Malleson,** Hope.
Rome, painted by Alberto Pisa. 1905.....914.56 **T83**
Contents: Rome.—Roman building and decoration.—The Roman catacombs. — Roman regions and guilds. — The Roman Campagna. — The Roman ménage.—The Roman people.—Roman princely families.—Roman religion.—The Roman cardinal.—Rome before 1870.—The Roman question.
"To write anything new or significant about Rome is no easy task, so many books have exhausted the subject from every point of view. The present writers skim lightly over the indispensable chapters of its historical aspect; but the reader will find their own personal impressions formed by long years of sojourn in Rome of greater interest, for their experiences seem to have extended through three papacies." *Nation,* 1905.
Well-chosen colored illustrations.

Naples

Giglioli, Constance H. D. (Stocker), contessa.
Naples in 1799; an account of the revolution of 1799 and of the rise and fall of the Parthenopean republic. 1903..945.7 **G38**

Fitzgerald, Sybil.
Naples; painted by Augustine Fitzgerald, described by Sybil Fitzgerald. 1904.....914.57 **F57**
Illustrated in color.

Sicily

Freeman, Edward Augustus.
Story of Sicily; Phœnician, Greek and Roman. 1892. (Story of the nations.).....r945.8 **F91**
Extends to the 9th century.

Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder.*
Speronara; tr. fr. the French by K. P. Wormeley. 1902. (Journeys with Dumas.).....914.58 **D89**
Account of a Sicilian tour.

Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert, & **Baddeley,** W. St. C.
Sicily. 1905.....914.58 H26
This new edition of Hare's guide to Sicily is almost entirely rewritten and its information brought up to date.

Paton, William Agnew.
Picturesque Sicily. 1902.....914.58 P29
"General and popular account of scenery, antiquities, and modern life... Readable and useful." *Dial,* 1898.

Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton.
In Sicily, 1896–1898–1900. 2v. 1901.....q914.58 S63
v.1. Taormina.—Syracuse.—Gastrogiovanni.—Girgenti.
v.2. Palermo.—Excursions from Palermo.
"Mr. Sladen is nothing if not chatty; he is as irrepressibly conversational as an Italian cicerone, and takes one about, shows the sights, and tells the stories like a real guide...But...[his] chatty word-pictures will never hold their own against his superb illustrations. The book is primarily a picture-book." *Spectator,* 1902.

Corsica. Sardinia

Este, Margaret d'.
Through Corsica with a camera. 1905.....914.59 E85
Describes the life and customs of the people. Illustrations are numerous and good.

Forester, Thomas.
Rambles in the islands of Corsica and Sardinia, with notices of their history, antiquities and present condition. 1858.....q914.59 F76

Meissner, Alfred.
Durch Sardinien; bilder von festland und insel. 1859....914.59 M57

Spain

History

Hale, Edward Everett, & **Hale,** Susan.
Story of Spain. 1898. (Story of the nations.).....r946 H15
Popular history.

Irving, Washington.
Erzählungen von der eroberung Spaniens; aus dem englischen. 1836.....92 S431i
Bound with "Abbotsford und Newstead-abtei."

Morris, Charles.
Historical tales, the romance of reality; Spanish. 1899....j946 M91

Gallichan, Walter M.
Story of Seville, with three chapters on the Artists of Seville by C. G. Hartley. 1903. (Mediæval towns.)...946.8 G15
"List of books upon Seville, or containing references to the city," p.266–268.
Useful handbook for the traveler, giving the chief historical events, descriptions of the principal buildings, with chapters on Seville of today and information for the visitor. Illustrated.

Irving, Washington.
Die eroberung Granada's, aus den papieren bruders Antonio Agapida; aus dem englischen übersetzt von K. Meurer. 2v. in 1. 1829.....946.8 I28e

Description and travel

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*
Spain and Portugal. 1901 ..... 914.6 B14

Baxley, Henry Willis.
Spain; art-remains and art-realities, painters, priests and princes; being notes of things seen and of opinions formed during nearly three years' residence and travels in that country. 2v. 1875 ..... 914.6 B33
Contains considerable information, but is more useful for reference than interesting to read.

Fitzgerald, Sybil.
In the track of the Moors; sketches in Spain and northern Africa, with illustrations in colour and many drawings in the text by Augustine Fitzgerald. 1905 ..... q914.6 F57
Contents: Impressions of Spain. — Andalusia. — Granada. — Origins of Moorish architecture in Spain.—The Moorish gardens of Spain.—Arabesque and Azulejo.—Women of Spain and their traditions.—In the shadow of Islam.—Morocco.—Algeria.—Tunisia.—Sands of the desert
63 colored illustrations, numerous small drawings and a rather scrappy accompanying text on Spaniards, Moors, gypsies and Berbers.

Gautier, Théophile.
Travels in Spain; tr. and ed. by F. C. de Sumichrast. 1901 ..... 914.6 G24t
Contents: Irun. — Vergara. — Burgos. — Valladolid. — Madrid. — The Escorial.— Toledo.— Granada.— Malaga.— Cordova.— Seville.— Cadiz. —Gibraltar.
Another translation has the title "Wanderings in Spain."

Hackländer, Friedrich Wilhelm.
Ein winter in Spanien. 2v. 1855 ..... 914.6 H12

Higgin, Louis.
Spanish life in town and country, with chapters on Portuguese life in town and country, by E. E. Street. 1902. (Our European neighbours.) 914.6 H53

Hutton, Edward.
Cities of Spain. 1906 ..... 914.6 H97
Contents: On the way.—Burgos.—Valladolid.—Salamanca.—Zamora.—Avila.—The grave of Torquemada.—Segovia.—Madrid to-day.—In old Madrid.—The Prado gallery; The Italian schools in the Prado gallery; El Greco; Ribera; Velasquez; A note on Goya.—The Escorial.—Toledo.—Córdova.—Seville.—La Corrida.—Early Spanish painting and the school of Seville. — Jerez. — Cadiz. — To Morocco. — Tangier. — Málaga. — Granada.— Murcia, Alicante and Valencia. — Tarragona.— Barcelona.
"The work of a student and a stylist...It presents to us, not Spain penetrated by a traveler, but a traveler penetrated by Spain, a record not of sights but of emotions." *Life,* 1906.

Irving, Washington.
The Alhambra. 1896 ..... j914.6 I28
First published in 1832.
"The charm...is largely in the leisurely, loitering, dreamy spirit in which the temporary American resident of the ancient palace-fortress entered into its mouldering beauties and romantic associations, and in the artistic skill with which he wove the commonplace daily life of his attendants there into the more brilliant woof of its past." *Warner's Washington Irving.*
Die Alhambra; oder, Das neue skizzenbuch; aus dem englischen. 1832 ..... 914.6 I28a

Kennedy, Bart.
Tramp in Spain from Andalusia to Andorra. 1904.....914.6 **K18**
Picturesque account of a pedestrian trip.
"He started from Gibraltar quite ignorant of the Spanish language and Spanish literature; he picked up a little of the language and nothing of the literature, but he learnt to appreciate the good qualities of the Spanish nation...His kindliness of heart and his sympathy with the humbler classes have enabled him to see them in a truer light than the ordinary tourist does." *Athenæum,* 1904.

Körner, Gustav.
Aus Spanien. 1867.....914.6 **K38**

Rossmässler, Emil Adolf.
Reise-erinnerungen aus Spanien. 2v. in 1. 1854.....914.6 **R74**

Thiéblin, Nicolas Leon. (*pseud.* Azamat-Batuk).
Spain and the Spaniards. 1875.....914.6 **T35**
Author, a London journalist, describes what he saw in Spain during the Carlist uprising in 1873. Gives an excellent idea of the condition of Spain at that time.

Thirlmere, Rowland.
Letters from Catalonia and other parts of Spain. 2v. 1905. .....914.6 **T36**
Describes Ribas, Alcoy and many other places little visited by tourists. Contains also a good deal of information on Spanish life and politics.

Wachenhusen, Hans.
Reisebilder aus Spanien. 2v. in 1. 1859.....914.6 **W11**

Williams, Leonard.
Land of the Dons. 1902 .....914.6 **W74**
Contents: Retrospective and ethnological.—Introspective and geographical.—A bourgeois family in their daily life.—Manners and customs, old and new.—Popular literature.—Manners and customs, concluded.—The national fiestas.—The bullfight.—Arcana taurina.—The history of the bullfight.—The past of the present.—The present of the present, want of justice and want of education.—The future of the present.
"Far above productions of the tourist, written as it is by one who has made Spain his adopted country." *Spectator,* 1902.

Zimmerman, Jeremiah.
Spain and her people. 1902.....914.6 **Z64**
Contents: From Algeciras to Grenada.—Seville.—Cordova.—Madrid.—The Escorial.—Segovia.—Toledo.—Saragossa.—Barcelona.—Spanish life and character.—The Spanish inquisition.—The expulsion of the Jews.—The Moors in Spain and their expulsion.—Causes of the decline of Spain.—The future of Spain.
Popular account of travel and personal experiences, with several chapters of history. Illustrated from photographs.

Stone, Mrs Olivia M.
Tenerife and its six satellites; or, The Canary islands past and present. 2v. 1887.....914.68 **S87**
v.1. Tenerife.—Gomera.—Hierro.—Palma.
v.2. Gran Canaria.—Lanzarote.—Fuerteventura.
Description of scenery, people and travel adventures. Includes maps and an appendix giving a summary of the itinerary and expenses.

Portugal. Madeira islands. Azores

Stephens, Henry Morse.
Story of Portugal [to 1889]. 1895. (Story of the nations.) r946.9 **S83**
Chronological history of Portugal; several pages are devoted to Portuguese literature.

Morton, Edward.

Travels in Russia and a residence at St. Petersburg and Odessa, 1827-1829. 1830 ..... 914.7 **M92**

Norman, Henry.

All the Russias; travels and studies in contemporary European Russia, Finland, Siberia, the Caucasus and central Asia. 1902 ..... 914.7 **N44**

Contents: The capitals: St. Petersburg, Moscow.—Count Tolstoi at home and abroad.—Finland.—The significance of Siberia.—The great Siberian railway.—Siberia from the train.—Siberian civilisation.—The prison of Irkutsk.—The great water-way, the Volga.—The frosty Caucasus.—The Georgian road.—Tiflis of the cross-roads.—The oil-wells of Baku. — The trans-Caspian railway: across central Asia by train.—Russian expansion in central Asia.—Russian administration in central Asia: Trans-Caspia and Tashkent.—New Bokhara and its horrors.—Samarkand and beyond.—M. de Witte and his policy.—Russian finance, commerce and industry.—Russia and the nations.—Russia and England.—Retrospect and prospect.

Schierbrand, Wolf von.

Russia, her strength and her weakness; a study of the present conditions of the Russian empire with an analysis of its resources and a forecast of its future. 1904 ..... 914.7 **S33**

Contents: Russian expansion.—Russia as a world power.—Russian finances.—Rise and collapse of industry.—Agriculture and peasantry.—The famous black-earth belt.—Decay of the nobility.—Church and morals.—Slow growth of a middle class.—Internal race strife.—Russian bureaucracy.—Chief reforms needed.

Contends that Russia's present policy of foreign aggression and neglect of internal needs is bound to lead to her national destruction.

Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, Amand, freiherr von.

Zwischen Donau und Kaukalus; land- und see- fahrten im bereiche des Schwarzen meeres. 1887 ..... 914.7 **S41**

Singleton, Esther, *ed.*

Russia as seen and described by famous writers. 1904 .... 914.7 **S61**

Contents: The country and race.—History and religion.—Descriptions.—Manners and customs.—Art and literature.—Statistics.

Villari, Luigi.

Fire and sword in the Caucasus. 1906 ..... 914.7 **V32f**

No part of Russia at the present moment is more full of problems of great interest for the student of politics than the Caucasus. During this critical period of its history, the author visited every important centre of political unrest and interviewed revolutionary leaders, the chief of the secret police, consuls, editors and peasants. He outlines the most important revolutionary outbreaks, especially the Baku massacres and the Tartar-Armenian disturbances.

Russia under the great shadow. 1905 ..... 914.7 **V32**

Traveler's impressions of Russia during the late war with Japan (1904-05). Considers the present condition of Russian industry, the state of the peasantry, the rise of the labor movement, and, in general, the effects of the war on the internal situation.

Finland

De Windt, Harry.

Finland as it is. 1901 ..... 914.71 **D51**

"I have entered into minute details regarding hotels, trains, steamers, shops, etc., for the convenience of travellers (who will also find a short glossary of Finnish words), and may add that the great charm of Finland lies in the fact that one may explore its wildest districts in comfort, if not in absolute luxury." *Author's preface.*

Scandinavia

History

Ahnfelt, Arvid.
Skandinavische hof- und staatsgeschichten des neunzehnten jahrhunderts; nach den schwedischen quellen von Heinrich Martens. 1887.....948 A28

Bain, Robert Nisbet.
Scandinavia; a political history of Denmark, Norway and Sweden from 1513 to 1900. 1905. (Cambridge historical series.).....948 B16
"Bibliography," p.444-448.
"The most comprehensive [history of Scandinavia] that has yet been written." *Academy*, 1905.

Description and travel

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*
Norway, Sweden and Denmark. 1903.....914.8 B14a

Curtis, William Eleroy.
Denmark, Norway and Sweden. 1903.....q914.8 C93
Letters written by the author during the summer of 1901 to the Chicago "Record-Herald." All but 65 of the 505 pages are devoted to Norway and Sweden. Written in a chatty and frankly non-literary manner and admirably illustrated.

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni.
Land of the midnight sun. 1899.....914.8 D86l
A thorough, instructive, entertaining and systematic description of the Scandinavian peasants and their physical environment. It has an excellent map and a large number of unusually good illustrations. *Adapted from Nation*, 1881.

MacGregor, John, 1825-92.
The Rob Roy on the Baltic. 1896.....j914.8 M16

Mügge, Theodor.
Nordisches bilderbuch; reisebilder. 1862.....914.8 M95

Taylor, Bayard.
Nordische reise; sommer- und winterbilder aus Schweden, Lappland und Norwegen. 1858.....914.8 T25n

Norway

History

Nansen, Fridtjof.
Norway and the union with Sweden. 1905.....948.1 N12
"The purpose of this little book [96 pages] is to give readers abroad, who know little about the early history of the Norwegians, a concise and authentic account of the most important circumstances and events, which, with almost logical consistency, have led up to the present [1905] crisis." *Preface.*
Contains a supplementary chapter on "The dissolution of the union."

Description and travel

Goodman, Edward John.
Best tour in Norway. 1903.....914.81 G62
Guide-book to western Norway. Follows a route which the author believes the best that can be adopted by those who wish to see as much as possible within the space of a few weeks.

Jungman, Beatrix.
Norway, by Nico Jungman, text by Beatrix Jungman. [1905.] 914.81 J52

Contents: Precarious travel.—Brottem, Aune, Sliper, Gjora, Sundalsoren.—On the fjords.—Minor romantic episodes.—Mainly about saints.—Arts and crafts.—Farm-houses, wedding festivities.—Forestry, reindeer, land tenures.—Fisheries, the Lapps, religion and morals, music.—Legends and literature.
Illustrated in color.

[Putnam, John Bishop.]
A Norwegian ramble among the fjords, fjelds, mountains and glaciers, by one of the ramblers. 1904 ..... 914.81 P99

Contents: The start.—Christiania.—Lesjeværk and Ormeim.—Aandalsnæs and the Romsdal fjord.—Molde to Merok.—The Geiranger fjord.—Merok and the Geiranger road.—Loen and the Nord fjord.—Down the coast.—Bergen and the Hardanger fjord.—Odde.—Odde to Eide.—Voss to Stalheim.—To Gudvangen.—Lauredal and Maristuen.
Pleasant account of a trip through southwestern Norway.

Randall, Lida E.
Little journey to Norway and Sweden; for home and school, intermediate and upper grades; ed. by M. M. George. 1904. (Library of travel.) j914.81 R18

Slingsby, William Cecil.
Norway, the northern playground; sketches of climbing and mountain exploration in Norway between 1872 and 1903. 1904 ..... 914.81 S63

"Perhaps no Englishman is better known in the Alpine districts of Norway than Mr. Slingsby, and this book...records in charming fashion his most notable climbing exploits there." *Athenæum,* 1904.

Wood, Charles William.
Norwegian by-ways. 1903 ..... 914.81 W85

Contents: Hull to Bergen.—Vik.—The Vöringfos.—In the Hardanger.—Up the Sogne to Vadheim.—Förde.—Skei.—Egge.—Sandene.—The Videdal.—Polfos.—Sörum.—Toftemoen.—Dombaas. — Lesjevaerk. — Stueflaaten.—Naes.—Molde.—Aalesund.—Bergen.—Os.—Solstrand.

"Its peculiar feature is that Mr. Wood reports at length the conversations with his fellow-traveller and the various people they met, giving the book the look of a story rather than a sober record of travel. The method...is so well handled as to give the book a lightness and attraction which surprise one by their novelty." *Academy,* 1903.

Sweden

Geijer, Erik Gustaf.
History of the Swedes; tr. fr. the Swedish with an introduction and notes by J. H. Turner; from the earliest period to the accession of Charles the Tenth. [1845.] 948.5 G27

"The standard and by far the most important history of Sweden." *Adams's Manual of historical literature.*

Heidenstam, Oscar Gustaf von.
Swedish life in town and country. 1904. (Our European neighbours.) 914.85 H41

Contents: The land and the people.—Government and political life.—The capital.—Public education.—Literature.—Early art and culture.—Modern art.—Public life and morality.—Agriculture, industry and trade.—Rural life.—Beneficent foundations.—Sports and games.

Denmark

Saxo Grammaticus.

The nine books of Danish history; tr. by Oliver Elton; with some considerations on Saxo's sources, historical methods and folk-lore. 2v. 1905. (Norrœna library.) . . r948.9 **S27**

Viking edition.

Saxo Grammaticus was a celebrated Danish chronicler of the 12th century.

"His sources are partly Danish traditions and old songs...partly the accounts of Icelanders, and, lastly, some few earlier, but scanty, sources, being lists of Danish kings and short chronicles, which furnished him with some reliable chronological dates. He considered traditions as history, and therefore made it his chief business to recount and arrange these...into a connected whole. His work, therefore, is a loosely connected series of biographies of Danish kings and heroes." *Encyclopædia Britannica.*

Brochner, Jessie.

Danish life in town and country. 1903. (Our European neighbours.) 914.89 **B75**

"An admirable little book, not in any sense a guide book, but full of information for people who really want to know something of the meaning and actuality of Danish national life." *Academy,* 1903.

Iceland. Faroe islands

Annandale, Nelson.

The Faroes and Iceland; studies in island life, with an appendix on the Celtic pony by F. H. A. Marshall. 1905 . . 914.91 **A61**

"List of works consulted," p.231–234.

"Compact work of almost encyclopædic grasp." *Outlook (English),* 1905.

Has exceptional value and interest as a study of isolated and rather primitive communities. The Faroes are a group of inhabitated islands lying north of Scotland and belonging to Denmark. Book is chiefly concerned with their natural history and ethnology.

Bisiker, William.

Across Iceland, with an appendix by A. W. Hill on the plants collected. 1902 . . . . . 914.91 **B49**

Account of an expedition made by a semi-scientific party. Author explored and mapped out one of the most beautiful districts of central Iceland, which had never before been surveyed in detail. Contains many photographs giving a good idea of the geological and physico-geographical characteristics.

Mímir; Icelandic institutions with addresses. [v.1.] 1903 . . r914.91 **M72**

Gives lists of Icelandic societies and institutions, and societies in Denmark relating to Iceland, lists of journalists, literary and professional men, of writers on Iceland in other countries, together with notes on present conditions in Iceland.

Symington, Andrew James.

Pen and pencil sketches of Faröe and Iceland. 1862 . . . . . 914.91 **S98**

The appendix contains Icelandic stories and fairy tales; Specimens of old Icelandic poetry; Poems on northern subjects; Information for intending tourists; Glossary; Chapter on our Scandinavian ancestors.

Netherlands

History

Grattan, Thomas Colley.

History of the Netherlands [50 B. C.–1815 A. D.]. 1855 . . . . 949.2 **G79**

"A standard work." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Griffis, William Elliot.
Young people's history of Holland [to 1901]. 1903.....j949.2 **G89**

Mead, Edwin Doak, *comp.*
Outline of studies of Holland. 1888. (National Bureau of Unity club leaflets.).....r949.2 **M55**

Motley, John Lothrop.
Der abfall der Niederlande und die entstehung des holländischen freistaats; aus dem englischen. 3v. 1857–60.....949.2 **M94a**
Selections from "The rise of the Dutch republic" and "History of the United Netherlands." 1902.....949.2 **M94s**
"In making the extracts for this little book, an endeavor has been made to preserve a certain continuity, and at the same time to present striking and varied scenes." *Introduction.*

Young, Alexander.
History of the Netherlands. 1895.....j949.2 **Y36h**
Treats of the period covered by Motley, but in more compact form. The author has studied documentary sources, and presents new and valuable information. Without elaborating on the inquisition and tyranny of the Spanish government he makes more evident than Motley the faults and excesses of the insurgents, and thus makes clearer the partial failure of the revolution.

Description and travel

Amicis, Edmondo de.
Olanda [in Italian]. 1904.....914.92 **A51**

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*
Belgium and Holland, including the grand-duchy of Luxembourg. 1905.....914.92 **B14b2**

Chambers, William.
Tour in Holland, the countries on the Rhine and Belgium, in the autumn of 1838. 1839.....r916.2 **S83**
Bound with Stephens' Incidents of travel in Egypt, Arabia Petræa and the Holy Land.

George, Marian M. & **Dean,** M. I.
Little journeys to Holland, Belgium and Denmark. 1902. (Library of travel.).....j914.92 **G31**

Jungman, Beatrix.
Holland; [painted] by Nico Jungman, text by Beatrix Jungman. 1904.....914.92 **J52**
Contents: Zeeland. — North Brabant. — South Holland. — Utrecht. — Gelderland.—Overysel.—Drenthe.

Lucas, Edward Verrall.
A wanderer in Holland. 1905.....914.92 **L96**
"Full of humourous observation and quaint conceit, and conveying with the lightest hand an amount of information and serious criticism that might satisfy the most pragmatical of readers, were it presented in a duller form." *Contemporary review,* 1905.
20 illustrations in color and 34 reproductions from the Dutch masters.

Singleton, Esther, *ed.*
Holland as seen and described by famous writers. 1906..914.92 **S61**
Contents: The country and race.—History.—Descriptions.—Manners and customs.—Painting.—Statistics.
Selections descriptive of Holland, from many writers. Fully illustrated.

Belgium

History

Robinson, Wilfrid C.
Antwerp; an historical sketch. 1904.....949.3 **R55a**
Has a chapter on Plantin, the great printer, and one on Antwerp artists. In writing of the religious troubles the author takes the Roman Catholic view.

Smith, Ernest Gilliat-.
Story of Brussels. 1906. (Mediæval towns.).....949.3 **S64s**
Includes a considerable portion of the story of mediæval Louvain, with chapters on Brabant painting and architecture.

Description and travel

Allen, Grant.
Cities of Belgium. 1897. (Grant Allen's historical guides.).....914.93 **A42**
Cities included are Bruges, Ghent, Brussels and Antwerp.

Belgium—Ministère de l'industrie et du travail.
Belgium; its institutions, industries and commerce; general notes collected and published under the direction of the general commissariat of Belgium. 1904.....r914.93 **B39**
Prepared for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904.

Boulger, Demetrius Charles von Kavanagh.
Belgian life in town and country. 1904. (Our European neighbours.).....914.93 **B65**
Appreciative account of the Belgium of to-day as it appears to the intelligent students of politics, manners and sociology. Illustrated.

Koenig, Heinrich Joseph.
Eine fahrt nach Ostende. 1845.....914.93 **K36**
"Liebe auf der eisenbahn," p.333-378.

Omond, George William Thomson.
Bruges and west Flanders; painted by Amedée Forestier, described by G. W. T. Omond. 1906.....914.93 **O24**
Illustrated in color.

Luxembourg

Passmore, Thomas Henry.
In further Ardenne; a study of the grand duchy of Luxembourg. 1905.....914.931 **P28**
"An ample historical sketch traces the fortunes of the Duchy through its vicissitudes as a battleground of Central Europe, to its present state as a neutral, inviolable territory; the remaining, and larger, part of the work dealing with description and comment concerning people, life, and customs as studied by the author." *Nation*, 1906.

Switzerland. The Alps

History

Zschokke, Johann Heinrich Daniel.
Des Schweizerlands geschichte fur das Schweizervolk; mit fortsetzung der neuern geschichte von Emil Zschokke. 1853.....949.4 **Z83**

Description and travel

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*
Eastern Alps, including the Bavarian Highlands, Tyrol, Salzburg, upper and lower Austria, Styria, Carinthia and Carniola. 1903.....914.94 **B14a**
The same. 1903.....r914.94 **B14**

Berlepsch, Hermann Alexander.
Die Alpen in natur- und lebensbildern. 1861.....914.94 **B45**

Conway, Sir William Martin.
The Alps; described by W. M. Conway, painted by A. D. McCormick. 1904.....914.94 **C76a**
"Sir Martin Conway, who combines an almost unrivalled mountaineering record with the gift of acute observation and a pure and delicate style, has written a book whose full charm will only be known to the initiate, but which may give the unbelieving crowd some hint of what mountains mean to those who love them." *Spectator,* 1904.
Illustrated in color.

Cook, Joel.
Switzerland, picturesque and descriptive. 1904.....914.94 **C77**
Combines with its descriptions much of the history and romance of the country. More than half the volume is devoted to the Rhine. Fully illustrated.

Guide to Switzerland. 1903. (Macmillan's guides.).....r914.94 **G96**
"Bibliography," p.34.
Complete guide-book, with an unusually large number of maps.

Headley, Joel Tyler.
The Alps and the Rhine; a series of sketches. 1848.....914.5 **H38**
Bound with his "Letters from Italy."

[Johnson, Anna C. *afterward* Mrs Miller, (*pseud.* Minnie Myrtle).]
Cottages of the Alps; or, Life and manners in Switzerland. 1860.....914.94 **J35**
Describes the social and political life of the people.

Main, Mrs Elizabeth Alice Frances (Witshed), *afterward* Mrs Le Blond.
True tales of mountain adventure; for non-climbers, young and old. 1903.....914.94 **M26**
Collection of tales of Alpine mountain adventure. They emphasize the perils of mountaineering.

Moore, Adolphus Warburton.
Alps in 1864; a private journal; ed. by A. B. W. Kennedy.
1902.....q914.94 **M87**
Contents: The Aiguilles d'Arves.—The Aiguille de la Saussaz.—The Brèche de la Meije.—Les Écrins.—The Col de la Pilatte.—Mont Blanc.—The Col du Chardonnet.—The Grand Cornier.—The Col d'Hérens.—The Rimpfischhorn and the Dom.—The Biesjoch.—The Moming pass.—The Aletschhorn.—The Wetterlücke.—The Eiger and Wetterhorn.—Mont Blanc by the Brenva route.—The Winter joch and the Tierenmatten joch.—The Grandes Jorasses.—Mont Blanc, the Miage route.—The Mönch.
Life of Moore, by Horace Walker, p.7-11.
Author was one of the leading spirits in the Alpine club.
"Moore's journal has long been one of the most sought of the rarities of Alpine literature. It was written for the author's own amusement, privately printed for the pleasure of his friends, and is now offered to the public, fifteen years after Moore's death...If there are books that can be described as Alpine classics, Moore's book should stand high, perhaps at the head of the list." *Nation,* 1902.

Rhodes, Daniel P.

Pleasure-book of Grindelwald. 1903.....914.94 R38

Illustrated Alpine description.

"His theme is the region between the Gross Scheidegg and Mürren... All the pleasant things of Alpine life and leisure enter into his pages. Winter and summer are alike recalled. We may hear echoes of climbing, but Mr. Rhodes does not look upon the Eiger and the Jungfrau as greased poles. Sliding, skating, and skiing have in turn their share of attention." *Nation,* 1903.

Ring, Max.

In der Schweiz; reisebilder und novellen. 2v. 1870.....914.94 R47

v.1. Schweizerreise.

v.2. Schweizerreise (continued). — SCHWEIZER GESCHICHTEN: Die steinbrecher.—Auf hoher Alp.—Eine kleine täuschung.

Smith, Albert Richard.

Story of Mont Blanc. 1853.....914.94 S64

Account of the various attempts made to ascend the mountain from 1775 to 1851.

Stephen, Sir Leslie.

Playground of Europe. 1901 .....914.94 S82

Contents: The old school.— The new school.— The Schreckhorn.—The Rothhorn.—The Eiger-joch.—The Jungfrau-joch.—The Viescher-joch. —The Col des hirondelles.—The baths of Santa Catarina.—The peaks of Primiero. — Sunset on Mont Blanc. — The Alps in winter. — The regrets of a mountaineer.

Essays describing Alpine ascents and adventures.

Stifft, Andreas, freiherr von.

Culturstudien, kunst- und reisebriefe aus der Schweiz und Deutschland. 2v. 1865.....914.94 S85

Greece. Byzantine empire

History

For History of ancient Greece, see 938

Oman, Charles William Chadwick.

Story of the Byzantine empire. 1895. (Story of the nations.).....r949.5 O24

"Mr Oman...has been successful in producing a fresh and readable abridgement of a long period of history, yet without omitting any important facts...Skill is shown especially in dealing with the empires, kingdoms, principalities, duchies, and all manner of lordships, which sprang up after the Latin conquest of Constantinople...The illustrations are good." *English historical review,* 1893.

Pears, Edwin.

Destruction of the Greek empire and the story of the capture of Constantinople by the Turks. 1903.....949.5 P34

List of documents relating to the siege of Constantinople, p.13-14.

"The book falls naturally into three divisions—the first part giving a summary of the history of the empire between 1204-1453, and tracing the progress during the same period of the race that was to supplant it; the second containing the history of the siege itself, told with a graphic force which holds the reader to its tragic close; and the concluding chapters, devoted to a thoughtful survey of the results of the destruction of the empire upon European civilization." *Contemporary review,* 1903.

Description and travel

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*

Greece. 1905.....914.95 B14

Horton, George.
In Argolis. 1902.....914.95 **H81i**
This description of a summer's experiences in the little town of Poros is a charming picture of country life in the Greece of to-day. Well illustrated.

Pietsch, Ludwig.
Nach Athen und Byzanz; ein frühlingsausflug. 1871.....914.95 **P57**

[Pückler-Muskau, Hermann Ludwig Heinrich, fürst von, (*pseud.* Semilasso).]
Der vorläufer. 1838.....914.95 **P98**

Richardson, Rufus Byam.
Vacation days in Greece. 1904.....914.95 **R41**
Travels in the less familiar parts of Greece, with chapters on Sicily and Dalmatia. The author was formerly director of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens. Illustrated.

Turkey in Europe

History

Hammer-Purgstall, Joseph, freiherr von.
Geschichte des osmanischen reiches, grossentheils aus bisher unbenützten handschriften und archiven. 4v. 1835-40.....949.6 **H22**

Lamartine, Alphonse de.
History of Turkey. 3v. 1855-57.....949.6 **L17**
Bibliography, v.1, p.31-34.
Has little historical value, and is interesting only to the student of Lamartine's literary work.

Menzies, Sutherland.
Turkey old and new; historical, geographical and statistical. 1883.....949.6 **M62**

Poole, Stanley Lane-.
Story of Turkey, by Stanley Lane-Poole, assisted by E. J. W. Gibb and Arthur Gilman. 1897. (Story of the nations.).....r949.6 **P79**
From 1250 to 1880. Contains chapters on Ottoman literature and administration.

Description and travel

Abbott, George Frederick.
Tale of a tour in Macedonia. 1903.....914.96 **A13**
A casual, chatty, entertaining record of what he calls his adventures. These were never very perilous, but they were always amusing and sometimes instructive.

Amicis, Edmondo de.
Constantinopoli. 1901.....914.96 **A51c**

Curtis, William Eleroy.
The Turk and his lost provinces. 1903.....914.96 **C93**
Contents: The great Turk and his capital.—Bulgaria.—Servia.—Bosnia.—Greece.
"Reprint of his articles on the Balkan situation to the Chicago *Record-Herald*...distinctly above the ordinary newspaper type, both in accuracy and in ability...The Austrian administration of Bosnia, the political situation in Servia, and at least part of the inside of Miss Stone's case are well brought out." *Nation,* 1903.

Dodd, Mrs Anna Bowman.

In the palaces of the sultan. 1903 ..... 914.96 D66

Mrs Dodd, in the suite of Gen. Porter, United States ambassador to France, was received by the sultan at his court, dined with him, and was personally conducted through his private domain.

"Mrs. Dodd describes what she saw with much enthusiasm and considerable effusion, but graphically and effectively withal...Unfortunately, however, she has added to the account of her visits to the palaces and other sights of Constantinople, a second section in ten chapters...dealing with the customs, religion, family life, government, and politics of Turkey...these notes and impressions sound like nothing more than a shallow echo of the statements of some Turkish aide-de-camp...The book is beautifully got up and profusely illustrated." *Nation,* 1903.

Durham, Mary Edith.

Burden of the Balkans. 1905 ..... 914.96 D94

Author traveled in Macedonia, Montenegro and the Albanian provinces of Turkey in Europe. She came into intimate contact with the little known races of these countries and her book throws some light on the problems of the near East.

Garnett, Lucy Mary Jane.

Turkish life in town and country. 1904. (Our European neighbours.) 914.96 G19t

Contents: Inhabitants and institutions.—Lands and dwellings.—Town life.—Harem life.—Country life.—Life at Yildiz Kiosk.—Religious life and thought.—Monastic life.—Education and culture.—The Albanian Highlanders.—The Macedonian nationalities.—The Armenian communities.—The Hebrew colonies.—Nomad life.—Brigand life.

"The descriptions of domestic interiors, the everyday life of the middle-class Turkish family, the general standard of culture, and the extraordinary repressive and retrogressive policy of the Sultan are all most lucidly set forth...In its 222 pages this little book contains a vast amount of excellently digested information." *Academy,* 1904.

George, Marian M. *ed.*

Little journeys to Balkans, European Turkey and Greece. 1905. (Library of travel.) j914.96 G31

Harvey, Mrs Annie Jane.

Türkische harems & circassische heimath; aus dem englischen. 1872 ..... 914.96 H33

[Moltke, Helmuth, graf von.]

Briefe über zustände und begebenheiten in der Türkei aus den jahren 1835 bis 1839. 1841 ..... 914.96 M81

Pardoe, Julia.

City of the sultan and domestic manners of the Turks in 1836. 2v. in 1. 1837 ..... 914.96 P22

"In 1835 Miss Pardoe accompanied her father to Constantinople and since Lady Mary Wortley Montagu probably no woman has acquired so intimate a knowledge of Turkey." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Reisewitz, Gustav.

Bosporus und Attika; schilderungen. 1861 ..... 914.96 R32

The same. 1861 ..... 914.96 R32b

Contains also: Wilhelm Häring's "Ja in Neapel."

Urquhart, David.

Spirit of the East. 2v. 1839 ..... r914.96 U27

Study of the history, commerce, laws and politics of Turkey. Author (1805-77) was an English diplomat, secretary of the Turkish embassy. He was an opponent of Lord Palmerston's Russian policy and an enthusiastic friend of Turkey.

Wyon, Reginald.

Balkans from within. 1904 ..... 914.96 W99

Study of life among the Albanians, Serbs, Montenegrins and Bulgarians. Numerous illustrations.

Servia. Bulgaria. Montenegro. Roumania

Miller, William, *b.* 1851.
The Balkans, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia and Montenegro. 1896. (Story of the nations.) 949.7 **M69**
"A safe and attractive guide to the general reader who desires to obtain the preliminary information...necessary for the most rudimentary comprehension of the Eastern question." *English historical review,* 1897.

Durham, Mary Edith.
Through the lands of the Serb. 1904 ..... 914.97 **D94**
Contents: Montenegro and the way there.—Of Servia.—Montenegro and old Servia, 1903.
Unusually interesting account of an Englishwoman's adventurous journey.

Wyon, Reginald, & **Prance,** Gerald.
The land of the black mountain; the adventures of two Englishmen in Montenegro. 1903 ..... 914.97 **W99**
The writers penetrated into the mountains where the primitive life of these people is seen in all its simplicity. Book is well illustrated.

Walker, Mrs Mary Adelaide.
Untrodden paths in Roumania. 1888 ..... 914.98 **W17**
Bright and lively descriptions of Roumanian scenery, manners and customs. Considerable space is given to accounts of the numerous monasteries and churches visited by the author.

Asia. The Far East

950 History

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah.
Russian advance. 1903 ..... 950 **B46**
Founded on a series of articles published in the Philadelphia "Saturday evening post," giving the results of the author's observations during a journey made in 1901 through Russia and Siberia to the Far East. Pro-Russian in its sympathies.

Douglas, Sir Robert Kennaway.
Europe and the Far East. 1904. (Cambridge historical series.) 950 **D75**
"Bibliography," p.428–438.
"In the following pages an attempt has been made to give a connected history of the relations which have prevailed between the nations of the West and the Empires of China, Japan, Annam, and Siam." *Preface.*

Nöldeke, Theodor.
Sketches from Eastern history; tr. by J. S. Black and revised by the author. 1892 ..... 950 **N41**
Contents: Some characteristics of the Semitic race.—The Koran.—Islam.—Caliph Mansur.—A servile war in the East.—Yakúb the coppersmith and his dynasty. — Some Syrian saints. — Barhebræus.—King Theodore of Abyssinia.
Studies in some unfamiliar fields of Eastern history. Author is (1906) a Semitic scholar of highest standing.

Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.
Journal, 1834–date. v.1–date. 1834–date 950 **R81**
A continuation of its Transactions.
v.21–41, 1865–89, (n.s. v.1–21).
Only pt.1 of v.11 and 14 appeared.
———Index, v.1–40, 1834–88.
———Index, v.41–55, 1889–1903.

Weale, B. L. Putnam.
Re-shaping of the Far East. 2v. 1905.....950 W35
Deals with the complicated situation in China, Manchuria, Korea and Japan during the last decade, and with the diplomatic entanglements of these countries.

915 Description and travel

Allen, Thomas Gaskell, & **Sachtleben**, W. L.
Across Asia on a bicycle. 1897.....j915 A43
Three years' journey of two American students from Constantinople to Peking.

Bryant, William Cullen.
Letters from the East. 1869.....915 B84
Letters chiefly from Cairo, Jerusalem, Smyrna and Constantinople.

Carpini, Giovanni Piano, & **Rubruquis**, Willem de.
Texts and versions of John de Plano Carpini and William de Rubruquis, as printed for the first time by Hakluyt in 1598, with some shorter pieces; ed. by C. R. Beazley. 1903. .....r915 C22
Printed for the Hakluyt Society.

Colquhoun, Mrs Ethel Maud (Cookson).
Two on their travels. 1902.....915 C72
Bright and vivacious account of travels in the East—in Java, Borneo, the Philippine islands and Japan. Dwells chiefly on the trivial, everyday sights and experiences.

Hatch, Ernest Frederic George.
Far Eastern impressions; Japan, Korea, China. 1904.....915 H34
"Serious, non-journalistic, but eminently readable...book, full of information simply set forth, well provided with good maps, and peppered with quite excellent photographs of men and things." *Academy*. 1904.

Hawes, Charles Henry.
In the uttermost East; an account of investigations among the natives and Russian convicts of the island of Sakhalin, with notes of travel in Korea, Siberia and Manchuria. 1903.....915 H36
Substantial book on the Siberian exile system and the Eastern question in general.

Keane, Augustus Henry.
Asia. v.1. 1906. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel.).....r915 K14a
v.1. Northern and eastern Asia.

Le Strange, Guy.
Lands of the eastern caliphate; Mesopotamia, Persia and central Asia from the Moslem conquest to the time of Timur. 1905. (Cambridge geographical series.).....915 L65
"Mr. Le Strange takes the books of the Arabic geographers and travellers, works out, province by province, the material which they give—routes, boundaries, town-sites, etc.—and, with the assistance of the reports of recent travellers, lays it down on the maps which we have. With this he combines an immense mass of information, historical, descriptive, economic, manufacturing, agricultural, drawn from the same sources." *Nation*, 1905.

Little, Archibald John.
The Far East. 1905. (Regions of the world.).....915 L74
Thorough survey of the geography, history, position and outlook of the continental countries of China, including Siam and Indo-China and the empire of Japan. Written from long personal acquaintance with these countries. Maps and illustrations.

Lynch, George.
Path of empire. 1903.....915 L99
Russia's path of empire, in the estimation of the author, is the Siberian railway. He gives a graphic account of the railway and of national and economic conditions in Japan, China, Korea and Manchuria.

Meignan, Victor.
From Paris to Pekin over Siberian snows; ed. from the French by William Conn. 1885.....915 M57
"Lively record of travel...but quite devoid of literary or scientific value." *Athenæum,* 1886.

Myers, Philip Van Ness.
Remains of lost empires; sketches of the ruins of Palmyra, Nineveh, Babylon and Persepolis, with some notes on India and the Cashmerian Himalayas. 1875...915 M99
Appendix: Ancient glaciers among the Himalayas.

Polo, Marco.
Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East; tr. and ed. by Sir Henry Yule. Ed. 3; ed. by Henri Cordier. 2v. 1903....915 P76
Memoir of Sir Henry Yule, by his daughter, v.1, p.27–72; Bibliography of Sir Henry Yule's writings, v.1, p.75–82; Bibliography of Marco Polo's book, v.2, p.553–582.

Scott, Mrs Lucy Jameson.
Twelve little pilgrims who stayed at home. 1903.....j915 S42

Shoemaker, Michael Myers.
Heart of the Orient; saunterings through Georgia, Armenia, Persia, Turkomania and Turkestan to the vale of Paradise. 1904.....915 S55

Taylor, Bayard.
Visit to India, China and Japan in the year 1853. 1855..915 T25v
Full of descriptions of scenery and places, and incidents illustrating the life and manners of the people.

Thomson, John, *F. R. G. S.*
Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China; or, Ten years' travels, adventures and residence abroad. 1875.....915 T38
During his travels the author was much occupied with photography, which gave him many unusual opportunities and experiences. Illustrated.

China

History

Allgood, George.
China war, 1860; letters and journal. 1901 .....951 A43
Author took part in the expedition to Peking in 1860, marching up from Taku. A valuable feature of the book is the maps, which are plentiful and excellently drawn.

Brinkley, Francis.
China; its history, arts and literature. 4v. 1902. (Oriental series; Japan and China, v.9–12.).....951 B75
v.1. Keramic art.
v.2–4. [History.]
By an authority. Finely illustrated with engravings, photographic reproductions and colored pictures.

Chamberlin, Wilbur J.

Ordered to China; letters of Wilbur J. Chamberlin written from China while under commission from the New York "Sun" during the Boxer uprising of 1900 and the international complications which followed. 1903.....951 C35

"Probably no book thus far written...gives from the inside such a vivid and truthful picture of Peking during the boiling of the diplomatic cauldron in 1900, and the petty squabbles for social and diplomatic precedence among the foreign diplomatists." *Nation*, 1903.

Coltman, Robert.

Beleaguered in Peking; the Boxer's war against the foreigner. 1901 ..... 951 C725

"One of the clearest, most forcible, direct, and unimpassioned accounts of the siege, with details and comments that are suggestive and valuable." *Nation*, 1901.

[Corner, Julia.]

China; pictorial, descriptive and historical, with some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Anam. 1853.....951 C82

Daggett, Aaron Simon.

America in the China relief expedition. 1903.....951 D14

"Story of the American soldier in China in 1900, and of the largest expedition ever dispatched by the United States to the Asian continent... the style is clear and straightforward, and the spirit expressed is eminently judicial." *Nation*, 1904.

Ireland, Walter Alleyne.

China and the powers; chapters in the history of Chinese intercourse with western nations. 1902 .....951 I28

Contents: The Chinese problem.—Early western intercourse with China, B. C. 1000-A. D. 1600.—The United States and China.—England and China.—Russia and China.—APPENDICES: Comparative tables showing an analysis of Chinese trade from 1880 to 1899 inclusive: Value of imports into China.—Value of exports from China.—Imports into China: proportion supplied by the principal foreign countries.—Exports from China: proportion taken by the principal foreign countries.—Chinese shipping: tonnage of vessels entered and cleared.—Shipping of Chinese ports: percentage of total tonnage carried under each flag.

Loti, Pierre, (*pseud. of* Julien Viaud).

Les derniers jours de Pékin. [1902.].....951 L91

Last days of Pekin. 1902.....951 L91l

"No one has given us a more picturesque, a more impressive account of the state of Pekin after the relief of the legations [1900]." *Saturday review*, 1902.

Lynch, George.

War of the civilisations; being the record of a "foreign devil's" experiences with the allies in China. 1901.....951 L99

Account of the relief of the legations in Peking after the Boxer uprising of 1900, and of the occupation of the city by the allied forces.

Pott, Francis Lister Hawks.

Outbreak in China; its causes. 1900.....951 P85

An inquiry into the causes of the Boxer uprising of 1900.

Description and travel

Bard, Émile.

Chinese life in town and country, adapted from the French by H. Twitchell. 1905. (Our Asiatic neighbours.)....915.1 B23

Contents: Chinese traits.—Disregard for sincerity and exactness.—Misuse of time.—Indifference to comfort.—Women.—Ancestor-worship.—

Religions.—Superstitions.—Missionaries.—Journalism.—Education and government.—Justice.—Paupers and socialism.—The army and navy.—Foreign concessions.—Chief products.—Money.—Finances.—Merchants.—Foreign commerce and treaties.—The yellow peril.—Outline of nation's history.

Outcome of four years' residence in China. Includes a 60-page summary of Chinese national history.

Bryan, William Jennings.

Letters to a Chinese official, being a western view of eastern civilization. 1906.....915.1 **B841**

A reply to Dickinson's "Letters from a Chinese official."

Carl, Katharine Augusta.

With the empress dowager. 1905.....915.1 **C19**

Appeared in the "Century magazine," v.70–71, Oct.–Dec. 1905.

"Author spent several months in different palaces while painting four portraits of the Empress dowager. This is the first detailed account of Chinese court life." *A. L. A. booklist,* 1905.

Denby, Charles.

China and her people; being the observations, reminiscences and conclusions of an American diplomat. 2v. 1906.....915.1 **D42**

Author was for 13 years (1885–98) minister to Pekin, during which time he held the unbroken confidence of the Chinese authorities. His book is not a mere traveler's tale. It is rather the leisurely reflections, with delightful comment, spiced by wit and wisdom, of a man who saw into causes, and read human nature searchingly, but with sympathy. *Condensed from Nation,* 1906.

[Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes.]

Letters from a Chinese official; an eastern view of western civilization. 1903.....915.1 **D55**

Also known under the title "Letters of John Chinaman."

These letters, purporting to be written by a Chinese official, bring out forcibly the contrast between eastern and western ideals. They also constitute a serious arraignment of the English government in its dealings with China.

Doolittle, Justus.

Social life of the Chinese, with some account of their religious, governmental, educational and business customs and opinions, with special but not exclusive reference to Fuhchau. 2v. 1867.....915.1 **D73**

Author was for 14 years a missionary at Fuhchau.

Exhaustive and honest picture of the external phenomena of Chinese life. *Condensed from the Atlantic monthly,* 1866.

Illustrated.

Fleming, George, *b.* 1833.

Travels on horseback in Mantchu Tartary; a summer's ride beyond the great wall of China. 1863.....q915.1 **F62**

French, Henry Willard.

Our boys in China; the story of two young Americans, wrecked in the China sea, with their strange adventures in China. 1883.....j915.1 **F92**

Geil, William Edgar.

Yankee on the Yangtze; a narrative of a journey from Shanghai through the central kingdom to Burma. 1904..915.1 **G28**

"With its hundred full-page pictures and continuously spirited narrative, this book gives probably the best contemporaneous account of the common people's daily life in China." *Nation,* 1904.

George, Marian M. *ed.*

Little journey to China [and Japan], for intermediate and upper grades. 1900. (Library of travel.).....j915.1 **G31**

Giles, Herbert Allen.

China and the Chinese. 1902.....915.1 G39

Contents: The Chinese language.—A Chinese library.—Democratic China.—China and ancient Greece.—Taoism.—Some Chinese manners and customs.

Lectures delivered March 1902 at Columbia University, New York, to inaugurate the foundation of a professorship of Chinese.

Author is the foremost living English scholar in Chinese (1902).

Guetzlaff, Carl Friedrich August.

Journal of three voyages along the coast of China in 1831, 1832 & 1833, with notices of Siam, Corea and the Loo-Choo islands; to which is prefixed an introductory essay on the policy, religion, etc. of China by W. Ellis. 1834.....915.1 G95

Author was for many years a missionary in the East.

Hardy, Edward John.

John Chinaman at home; sketches of men, manners and things in China. 1905.....915.1 H26

May be strongly recommended to the general reader as an interesting view of Chinese characteristics. Mr Hardy has the gift of seeing the funny side of things as well as the power of keen observation. The last chapter entitled "As the Chinese see us" is particularly suggestive.

Jack, Robert Logan.

Back blocks of China; a narrative of experiences among the Chinese, Sifans, Lolos, Tibetans, Shans and Kachins between Shanghai and the Irrawadi. 1904.....915.1 J12

Travel in western China, the experiences of a party of British travelers who, at the outbreak of the Boxer rebellion of 1900, were compelled to leave China by the back door.

Katscher, Leopold.

Bilder aus dem chinesischen leben, mit besondrer rücksicht auf sitten und gebräuche. 1881.....915.1 K13

Little, Mrs Alicia (Bewicke).

Land of the blue gown. 1902 .....915.1 L743l

An intimate picture of Chinese life previous to the Boxer rebellion of 1900. One of the most interesting chapters gives a detailed account of country life on a farmstead in the far interior, where the author spent the summer of 1898.

Round about my Peking garden. 1905.....915.1 L743r

Collection of sketches of north China, somewhat loosely held together but written with rare appreciation and intimate knowledge of Chinese life and character. Mrs Little has lived in China for 20 years.

Maron, Hermann.

Japan und China; reiseskizzen, entworfen während der preussischen expedition nach Ost-Asien. 2v. in 1. 1863..915.1 M39

Morse, Edward Sylvester.

Glimpses of China and Chinese homes. 1902.....915.1 M92

"Most of this material appeared first in a series of articles in the American architect under the title, 'Journal sketches in China.'" *Preface.*

Interiors of Chinese houses, the streets of Chinese villages and what is to be seen in them, Chinese theatres and Buddhist temples, a soldier's drill-room and many other institutions of the country are sketched with minute fidelity.

Nichols, Francis Henry.

Through hidden Shensi. 1902.....915.1 N31

Account of a journey in the autumn of 1901, from Pekin to Sian, the capital of the province of Shensi. The route lay through the heart of the Boxers' country and across the two oldest provinces of China. It is a story of untraveled roads over which few white men have ventured.

Parker, Edward Harper.

John Chinaman, and a few others. 1902 .....915.1 P23

"Perhaps the best picture extant of the actual Chinaman...Under sixteen chapters, with many pictorial illustrations and a thousand modern instances, this realist brings before us in action every sort and condition of Chinese man. As he has, literally, seen them all, he tells of births, marriages, and deaths, of the Chinese innocents abroad, of kings, popes, premiers, and philosophers, of missionary and other 'rows', of piracies and murders, and of ways that are dark and tricks that are vain." *Nation,* 1902.

Townley, Lady Susan.

My Chinese note book. [1904.].....915.1 T66

Contents: The early history of China.—China in the middle ages.—China under the Manchus.—The reign of Kwang-Hsü.—The worship of heaven and the "Three religions."—Confucianism.—Taoism.—Buddhism.—The Chinese language.—Concerning the classics.—How China is governed.—First acquaintances.—Shanghai.—Up the Yangtse river.—In the gorges and rapids.—Peking.—The dragon throne.—Court ladies.—Imperial mausolea.

First part is an historical résumé, with a sketch of the three religions of China. Last part is descriptive of the China of to-day, including a lively account of the author's interview with the empress dowager and the Manchu princesses of the Court of Pekin.

Weale, B. L. Putnam.

Manchu and Muscovite; letters from Manchuria written during the autumn of 1903, with an historical sketch entitled "Prologue to the crisis." 1904.....915.1 W35

"*The* book to be read by those who wish to understand the true position of Russia in Manchuria at the moment of the outbreak of the Russo-Japanese war...Writing with an authority that cannot be doubted, and supporting his conclusions by an exhaustive array of carefully-investigated facts, Mr. Weale formulates one long indictment of the Russian in Manchuria." *Contemporary review,* 1904.

Formosa

Davidson, James Wheeler.

Island of Formosa, past and present; history, people, resources and commercial prospects. 1903.....q915.12 D29

By the present (1903) United States consul at Formosa.
Crammed with information and excellently illustrated.

Tibet

Candler, Edmund.

Unveiling of Lhasa. 1905.....915.15 C17

Author accompanied the expedition of 1904 as correspondent of the London Daily mail.
Illustrated.

"There is in his pages a breezy personal element, which lends the charm of reality to all he sees and does. His descriptions are brief and his summing up of the results of the mission clear and forcible." *Nation,* 1905.

Crosby, Oscar Terry.

Tibet and Turkestan; a journey through old lands and a study of new conditions. 1905.....915.15 C89

Experiences in Chinese Turkestan and in the Aksai Chin, or White desert, in the northwest corner of Tibet. Describes the social, religious and political conditions in the regions traversed.

Hedin, Sven.

Adventures in Tibet. 1904.....915.15 H39a

"Popular account of his last and greatest journey of exploration. It is popular in every sense, all scientific matter being omitted, and the style being light, not to say jaunty, while full prominence is given to

all the adventurous and picturesque details of the march." *Spectator*, 1904.

Central Asia and Tibet towards the holy city of Lassa.
2v. 1903.....915.15 H39
Record of a second journey of exploration through eastern Turkestan and northern Tibet. He did not reach Lhasa, but did important work in the exploration of the Tarim river and in the discovery of the lost town of Lôu-lan.

Landon, Perceval.
Opening of Tibet; an account of Lhasa and the country and people of central Tibet and of the progress of the mission sent there by the English government in the year 1903-4; introduction by Colonel Younghusband.
1905. .....9915.15 L227
Also published with the title "Lhasa."
Author was special correspondent of the London "Times" with the Tibet expedition and his book contains the full history of the advance to and occupation of Lhasa. Fully and admirably illustrated.

Sarat Chandra Dás.
Journey to Lhasa and central Tibet; ed. by W. W. Rockhill. 1902. (Royal Geographical Society.).....915.15 S24
By a Bengalese explorer in the employ of the Indian government, who has had unusual facilities for travel and research in Tibet.

Waddell, Laurence Austine.
Lhasa and its mysteries, with a record of the expedition of 1903-1904. 1905.....915.15 W11
Author was a member of the expedition and well prepared for his work by exceptional knowledge of the Tibetan people, language and religion, and his descriptions of the country, scenery, buildings, customs and religious rites are fresh, valuable and interesting. Over 200 illustrations and maps.

Korea

Allen, Horace Newton.
Korea; fact and fancy; being a republication of two books entitled "Korean tales," and "A chronological index."
1904.....915.19 A42
Contents: Introductory; the country, people and government.—Descriptive; sights in and about the capital.—The rabbit and other legends; stories of birds and animals.—The enchanted wine jug; or, Why the cat and dog are enemies.—Ching Yuh and Kyain Oo; the trials of two heavenly lovers.—Hyung Bo and Nahl Bo; or, The swallow-king's rewards.—Chun Yang; the faithful dancing-girl wife.—Sim Chung; the dutiful daughter.—Hong Kil Tong; or, The adventures of an abused boy.—Chronological index.
"Some recent books published on or about Korea," p.269-271.

Hamilton, Angus.
Korea. 1904.....915.19 H19
By an English newspaper correspondent who has been many years in the Far East. Valuable both for its description of the country and its conditions, and for its study of political affairs. Introduction gives a bird's-eye view of the state of affairs between Japan and Russia in January 1904.

Underwood, Mrs Lillias (Horton).
Fifteen years among the top-knots; or, Life in Korea.
1904.....915.19 U25
Author, a medical missionary under the Presbyterian board, records her personal experiences among the poorest natives as well as in the royal palace, where she was the queen's physician.

Whigham, Henry James.
Manchuria and Korea. 1904.....915.19 **W69**
"A volume which events have rendered out of date. The author, for example, states that 'the inevitable war...is destined to end in smoke, since the Japanese have already lost their great opportunity'...The whole doctrine of the book is that Russia's position at Port Arthur and at Dalny is sound and lasting." *Athenæum*, 1904.

Japan

History

Asakawa, Kan-Ichi.
Russo-Japanese conflict; its causes and issues, with an introduction by F. W. Williams. 1904.....952 **A79**
Remarkable for both its brevity and its restraint. In less than 400 pages he gives an account not only of the economic conditions which underlie the quarrel but of the diplomatic negotiations which preceded and the national tendencies which caused the conflict. The book is so dispassionately written that the nationality of the author is hardly apparent. *Condensed from Nation*, 1905.

Barry, Richard Hayes.
Port Arthur; a monster heroism. 1905.....952 **B27**
"The sum of his observation as a correspondent during a considerable part of the siege...Not strictly a well-written book, this is nevertheless full of the vitality of the field, and the impression that it gives of a record made on the spot is heightened by the numerous illustrations from the author's own camera." *Nation*, 1905.

Fukuda, Tokuzo.
Die gesellschaftliche und wirtschaftliche entwickelung in Japan. 1900. (Münchener volkswirtschaftliche studien, v.42.).....952 **F97**
Study of the social and economic evolution of Japan to the close of the 19th century.

Hare, James H. *and others, comp.*
Photographic record of the Russo-Japanese war, with an account of the battle of the Sea of Japan by Capt. A. T. Mahan. 1905.....qr952 **H26**

Hildreth, Richard.
Japan as it was and is. 1855.....952 **H54**
"Though written in 1855, has no superior as a summary of European relations with Japan up to the Perry era." *Nation*, 1905.

Lawrence, Thomas Joseph.
War and neutrality in the Far East. 1904..... .....952 **L42**
Traces clearly and impartially the causes which led to the Russo-Japanese war (1904–05) and discusses the questions of martial and international law which arose during the war.

London, Times.
War in the Far East, 1904–1905, by the military correspondent of the Times; with numerous maps and plans by Percy Fisher. 1905.....952 **L82**
"Critical estimate of the detailed operations of the war...He who wishes to learn the science of modern war must read this book...The maps are all that could be desired." *Dial*, 1906.

McCaul, Ethel Rosalie Ferrier.
Under the care of the Japanese war office. 1904.....952 **M12**
Description, by an Englishwoman, of her tour of inspection of the work of the Japanese Red-cross Society in Manchuria. Illustrations from photographs.

McKenzie, Frederick Arthur.
From Tokyo to Tiflis; uncensored letters from the war. 1905.....952 **M18**
Clear and vivid narrative by the correspondent of the London "Daily mail," covering his experiences from January 1904 to April 1905. Illustrated.

Morris, Charles.
Historical tales, the romance of reality; Japan and China. 1898.....j952 **M915**

Murdoch, James, & **Yamagata,** Isoh.
History of Japan during the century of early foreign intercourse (1542–1651). 1903.....q1952 **M97**
Elaborate work based on original research and careful examination of documents. Many maps, some showing the feudal divisions of the empire.

Okakura, Kakasu.
Awakening of Japan. 1905.....952 **O22**
Author answers with authority and intense patriotism the question now uppermost in the minds of western observers: What is the secret of Japan's ability to enter thus suddenly, as a first-class power, into the company of nations? He shows clearly that the accomplishments of the new Japan are the natural outcome of her history and traditions.

Palmer, Frederick.
With Kuroki in Manchuria. 1904.....952 **P19**
Narrative of the campaign of the Japanese first army in the war with Russia (1904), to the end of the battle of Liao-yang. Illustrated with photographs taken on the spot.

Story, Douglas.
The campaign with Kuropatkin. 1904.....952 **S88**
Impressions of a war correspondent, not a military history. Attitude is pro-Russian.

Villiers, Frederic.
Port Arthur, three months with the besiegers; a diurnal of occurrents. 1905.....952 **V33**
An English war correspondent's story of three months with the Japanese army before Port Arthur. Unfortunately the author left the army before the fall of the fortress. Book is fully illustrated.

Description and travel

Arnold, Sir Edwin.
Japonica. 1892.....q915.2 **A75j**
Three articles on Japan originally contributed to "Scribner's magazine." They are descriptive of the country, the people and their ways of thinking.

Browne, George Waldo.
Japan; the place and its people, with an introduction by Kogoro Takahira. 1904.....q915.2 **B78**
"Chiefly valuable for its 300 attractive half-tone pictures and colored plates." *Nation*, 1904.

Brownell, Clarence Ludlow.
Heart of Japan; glimpses of life and nature far from the travellers' track in the Land of the rising sun. 1902....915.2 **B81**
"For five years he dwelt in the interior of Japan...sometimes teaching English in the State schools, sometimes idling, always living as the natives live...There is no consecutive tale. You open the book at any chapter and you find yourself at once in the swim...There are character sketches, anecdotes, fragments of mythology. One of the gayest chapters is a casual excursus on the Japanese language." *Academy*, 1902.

Clement, Ernest Wilson.

Handbook of modern Japan. 1903.....915.2 C56

Bibliography at the end of each chapter.

"A thesaurus of information concerning *modern* Japan...It would be difficult to name an important theme left unnoticed in this handy volume. History, industry, modern politics, manners and customs, the new woman, literature, language, æsthetics, religions, Christian missions,—are all discussed." *Dial*, 1904.

Fraser, Mrs Hugh.

Letters from Japan; a record of modern life in the Island empire. 1904.....915.2 F881

New edition of "A diplomat's wife in Japan."

Not at all ephemeral tourist "letters." Author was the wife of the British envoy to Japan, and her capacity and opportunities for seeing were great and unusual. She was in Tokio and places within a hundred miles of it, where she follows the interest of the moment, and with her adventures and experiences gives many of the old legends and fairy tales. Illustrated.

Greey, Edward.

Wonderful city of Tokio; or, Further adventures of the Jewett family and their friend Oto Nambo. 1883.....915.2 G85

Contents: The Jewetts' new home.—One of the glories of Tokio.—A visit to a lacquer-maker.—How the Japanese make Chinese ink.—At a fan-maker's.—Among the porcelain-makers.—A concert at the college of music.—A visit to some sacred places.—A Japanese dry-goods store.—Harvesting the rice.—A ramble in the streets.—Preparing for New Year's festivities.

Gulick, Sidney Lewis.

Evolution of the Japanese, social and psychic. 1903.....915.2 G96

Contents: Preliminary considerations.—Historical sketch.—The problem of progress.—The method of progress.—Japanese sensitiveness to environment.—Waves of feeling, abdication.—Heroes and hero-worship.—Love for children.—Marital love.—Cheerfulness, industry, truthfulness, suspiciousness.—Jealousy, revenge, humane feelings.—Ambition, conceit.—Patriotism, apotheosis, courage.—Fickleness, stolidity, stoicism.—Æsthetic characteristics.—Memory, imitation.—Originality, inventiveness.— Indirectness, "nominality."— Intellectuality.—Philosophical ability.—Imagination.—Moral ideals.—Moral practice.—Are the Japanese religious?—Some religious phenomena.—Some religious conceptions.—Some religious practices.—Some principles of national evolution.—Are the Japanese impersonal?—The Japanese not impersonal.—Is Buddhism impersonal?—Traces of personality in Shintoism, Buddhism and Confucianism.—The Buddhist world-view.—Communal and individual elements in the evolution of Japanese religious life.—What are the essential characteristics of the Orient?—General conclusions.

"Serious inquiry into the question of the ability of the Japanese islanders to become, in their social organization and in the workings of their minds, a substantially different people, similar in all vital respects to those in the Occident or of the most advanced nations of the world...Dr. Gulick answers most decidedly that they can...The work is a real addition to science." *Nation*, 1903.

Handy guide book to the Japanese islands, with maps and plans. 1888?.....r915.2 H23

Small handbook giving very condensed information chiefly about routes and excursions.

Hartshorne, Anna C.

Japan and her people. 2v. 1902.....915.2 H33

Readable and well-illustrated description of the life and sights of Japan. Excellent guide-book for the tourist.

Hearn, Lafcadio.

Japan; an attempt at interpretation. 1904.....915.2 H38j

Contents: Difficulties.—Strangeness and charm.—The ancient cult.—The religion of the home.—The Japanese family.—The communal cult.—Developments of Shintô.—Worship and purification.—The rule of

the dead.—The introduction of Buddhism.—The higher Buddhism.—The social organization.—The rise of the military power.—The religion of loyalty.—The Jesuit peril.—Feudal integration.—The Shintō revival.—Survivals.—Modern restraints.—Official education.—Industrial danger.—Reflections.—APPENDIX: Herbert Spencer's advice to Japan.
"Bibliographical notes," p.535-536.
Analysis of the forces which have shaped and tempered the character and social conditions of the Japanese people. In particular, a study of the Shinto religion.

Japan and America; monthly, July 1901-date. v.1-date.
1901-date. qr915.2 J18
Magazine devoted largely to affairs in Japan, its politics and commerce, and in particular, its trade relations with the United States.

Japan, Welcome Society.
Fifth national industrial exhibition of 1903 and a short guide-book of Japan. 1902.....r915.2 J189

Junker von Langegg, Ferdinand Adalbert.
Midzuho-gusa; segenbringende reisähren; nationalroman und schilderungen aus Japan. 3v. in 2. 1880.....915.2 J52
v.1-2. Vasallentreue (Chiu-shin-gura-no-bu).—Schilderungen aus Japan (Zatsu-roku-no-pu).
v.3. Schilderungen aus Japan (Zatsu-roku-no-pu) (continued).

Knox, George William.
Japanese life in town and country. 1904. (Our Asiatic neighbours.) 915.2 K35
Contents: Point of view.—Tradition.—Asiatic civilisation.—Feudal wars.—The awakening.—Buddhism; the religion of the common people.—Confucianism: the religion of educated men.—Philosophy for the people.—Way of the "samurai."—Life of the "samurai" in old Japan.—Life of the "samurai" in new Japan.—Common people; farmers, artisans and artists.—Merchants, women and servants.—Language, literature and education.—Tokyo.
"The ablest scholar in Japanese Confucianism that America has yet produced, has here given us impressions of man and nature in the Archipelago...Dr. Knox has sought to know the inner, rather than the outer man of Nippon, and his charming pages are concerned with mind rather than matter." *Nation,* 1904.
Also published with the title "Imperial Japan."

Murray, John, *pub.*
Handbook for travellers in Japan; comp. by B. H. Chamberlain and W. B. Mason. 1894.....915.2 M97

Nitobe, Inazo Ota.
Bushido, the soul of Japan; an exposition of Japanese thought; with an introduction by W. E. Griffis. 1905..915.2 N36
"Bushido" is the Japanese feudal equivalent of chivalry. It embodies the maxims of educational training brought to bear on the samurai, or warrior class of Japan.

Okakura-Yoshisaburo.
The Japanese spirit; with an introduction by George Meredith. 1905.....915.2 O22
Lectures delivered at the University of London. Author traces briefly the principal elements which he considers to have contributed to the formation of Japanese character, doing especial justice to the influence of Buddhism and Shintoism.

Scherer, James Augustin Brown.
Japan to-day, [1904]. 1904.....915.2 S32
Contents: The cynosure.—Sunrise-land.—Views awheel.—Glimpses of home life.—The awful Japanese language.—Sermons garnished with smiles.—Life in the south.—The people of the north.—Japanese traits.—An opener of gates [G. F. Verbeck].—The gates of Asia; or, The larger meaning of the war.
"Dr. Scherer writes of the Island Empire with fresh spirit, keen insight, and clear outlook. He lived in southern Japan five years...So far

from believing in the Cinderella theory of the rise of modern Japan to greatness, Dr. Scherer throws overboard the fairy tales of the tourist. He devotes a chapter to Verbeck, the engineer, scholar, and missionary." *W. E. Griffis, in the Dial,* 1904.

Young Japan; the story of the Japanese people and especially of their educational development. 1905....915.2 S32y

"Companion to the author's 'Japan To-day'...It is perhaps the best general view of the long education of the Japanese." *Nation,* 1905.

Singleton, Esther, *ed.*

Japan as seen and described by famous writers. 1904.....915.2 S61

Contents: The country and the race.—History and religion.—Places and monuments.—Manners and customs.—Arts and crafts.—Modern Japan.

"The illustrations are numerous and excellent, reproduced from well-known photographs, and the selections are for the most part proportionate and in good taste." *Nation,* 1904.

Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton.

Queer things about Japan. 1903.....915.2 S63

"Does not set out to criticise the Japanese seriously, but to describe the humours of Japanese life, as they presented themselves to him some years ago when he made his home in *Dai Nippon,* Great Japan... Some essential phases, indeed, of Japanese life the writer leaves untouched...but so far as he does deal with life in the Land of the Rising Sun he does so picturesquely and plain spokenly." *Academy,* 1903.

Numerous illustrations from Hokusai, the Japanese artist.

Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton, & **Lorimer,** N. O.

More queer things about Japan. 1904.....915.2 S63m

Contents: Japan from a woman's point of view, by Norma Lorimer.—A Japanese history of Napoleon, with lives of Peter the Great, Alexander the Great and Aristotle, and notes on France and Greece, written by a Japanese in the first half of the nineteenth century and translated by Yoshio Markino.—The original letters of the English pilot, William Adams, written from Japan between A. D. 1611 and 1617, reprinted by special permission from the papers of the Hakluyt Society.—Japan from a man's point of view, by Douglas Sladen.—APPENDIX: The Yoshiwara from within.

Contains two features of unusual interest, the first a Japanese history of Napoleon written in the first half of the 19th century. Though full of amusing inaccuracies, it has value as showing that Japan took some interest in European affairs even before Commodore Perry's time. The other is a reprint of the letters written from Japan by Will Adams, the Kentish pilot cast away on the Japanese coast during Queen Elizabeth's reign.

Stead, Alfred, *ed.*

Japan by the Japanese; a survey by its highest authorities. 1904.....915.2 S79

Contents: The emperor: important imperial edicts and rescripts.—The imperial family.—The constitution of the empire.—The growth of Japan.—The duties of political parties.—The national policy under the constitution.—The imperial diet.—The organization of a constitutional state.—The army.—The navy.—Diplomacy.—Foreign policy.—Education.—Religion.—Finance.—Banking.—Commerce and industries.—Important industries.—Foreign trade.—Mining.—Labour.—The merchant marine.—Railways.—The legal system.—Police and prisons.—Art and literature.—The press.—Posts, telegraphs and telephones.—The problem of the Far East.—Formosa.—The position of women.—APPENDICES: The imperial household and the imperial house law.—The constitution of the empire of Japan.—Ordinances relating to the imperial diet.—Tables showing pay and wages in the Japanese navy.—Chairs of professorship in the university.—Finance bill.—The protection of industrial property.—Principal articles of export and import for the years 1890-1902.—Subsidies and bounties in aid of navigation.—The shipbuilding encouragement law.—The organization of the Revenue administration bureau.—Tables relating to the legal system.—The number of persons punished annually by discipline.—Formosan statistics.

Watson, W. Petrie.
Japan; aspects & destinies. 1904.....915.2 W32
"The work of a sensible and well-informed man, who has got below the surface of things Japanese." *Athenæum,* 1904.

Arabia

History

Gilman, Arthur.
Story of the Saracens to the fall of Bagdad. 1896. (Story of the nations.).....r953 G42
Bibliography, p.451-469.
"He has told his story brightly and sympathetically. The pity is that he has done what everyone has done before—he has dwelt at unnecessary length upon the life of the prophet Mohammed, and left himself no space for those remarkable characters, revolutions and civilizations which marked the later course of the history of Islam." *Athenæum,* 1888.

Description and travel

[**Bartlett,** William Henry.]
Forty days in the desert on the track of the Israelites; or, A journey from Cairo, by Wady Feiran, to Mount Sinai and Petra qr915.3 B27

Burton, Sir Richard Francis.
Land of Midian (revisited). 2v. 1879.....915.3 B95l
Midian is that part of the Arabian desert which lies to the east of the northern portion of the Red sea. The khedive of Egypt sent Captain Burton there with engineers and miners at his command to seek for traces of the ancient mines and precious metals. This book is a record of travel and exploration.
Reisen nach Medina und Mekka und in das Somaliland nach Härrär in Ost-Afrika; bearbeitet von Karl Andree. 1861.....915.3 B95r

Fogg, William Perry.
Arabistan; or, The land of "the Arabian nights;" travels through Egypt, Arabia and Persia to Bagdad, with an introduction by Bayard Taylor. 1875.....915.3 F68
"The chief fault of the book, which is really an entertaining as well as an instructive one, is the carelessness displayed by the author in making authoritative statements...without proper investigation." *Athenæum,* 1876.

Hadji Khan, & **Sparroy,** Wilfrid.
With the pilgrims to Mecca; the great pilgrimage of A. H. 1319; A. D. 1902; with an introduction by A. Vambéry. 1905.....915.3 H12
No work from the pen of a Muslim writer has yet appeared in any European language containing such a true picture of the great pilgrimage and the remarkable rites and mysteries connected with it. Several chapters are devoted to a description of the bazaars and social life.

Hogarth, David George.
Penetration of Arabia; a record of the development of western knowledge concerning the Arabian peninsula. 1904. (Story of exploration.).....915.3 H68
Bibliography at the end of each chapter.
Popular account, written not from personal experience in exploration, but from the records of other travelers. Illustrated.

Lane, Edward William.
Arabian society in the middle ages; studies from the Thousand and one nights; ed. by Stanley Lane-Poole. 1883.....915.3 **L23**
"Authors and works quoted," p.281–283.
Originally appeared in the author's translation of the "Thousand and one nights" as notes explanatory to the text. Printed by themselves they form a complete and valuable picture of Mohammedan life and Arabian society.

Maltzan, Heinrich, freiherr von.
Meine wallfahrt nach Mekka; reise in der küstengegend und im innern von Hedschas. 2v. in 1. 1865.....915.3 **M31**

Palgrave, William Gifford.
Personal narrative of a year's journey through central and eastern Arabia, 1862–63. 1868.....915.3 **P18**
"An adventurous journey to ascertain how far missionary enterprise was possible among pure Arabs...[the author] also accepted a mission from Napoleon III, for the purpose of reporting on the attitude of the Arabs towards France. The result of this journey he embodied in one of the most fascinating of modern books of travel." *Dictionary of national biography.*

India

History

Davids, Thomas William Rhys.
Buddhist India. 1903. (Story of the nations.).....954 **D29**
"Based largely upon data hitherto published only in monographic form ...The village, social grades, economic conditions, and religion, each receive a chapter in which the available facts are clearly and simply set forth. While offering nothing new to the specialist, the general reader will find this book a good guide to the understanding of the social condition of ancient India." *Nation,* 1903.

Frazer, Robert Watson.
British India. 1897. (Story of the nations.).....r954 **F89**
"He is familiar with India, he has made Indian languages his special study, and he unites with a comprehensive grasp of Indian history a romantic appreciation of British expansion...His book is of absorbing interest, and comes very near to being a perfect short history...We are compelled to regret the blemishes which mar the *tout ensemble* of the picture. Mr. Frazer appears to have taken his canvas, outlined his views upon it, and then to have used his brush with a certain recklessness which has resulted in blobs of colour belonging to one part being precipitated to another." *Saturday review,* 1897.

Hopkins, Edward Washburn.
India old and new. 1902. (Yale bicentennial publications.).....954 **H78**
Contents: Memorial address in honor of Professor Salisbury.—The Rig Veda. — The early lyric poetry of India. — Sanskrit epic poetry. — A study of gods.—Christ in India.—Ancient and modern Hindu guilds. —Land-tenure in India.—The cause and cure of famine.—The plague. —New India.

Malleson, George Bruce.
History of the French in India from the founding of Pondichery in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761. 1893.....954 **M29**
Contents: The early French in India.—The Perpetual Company of the Indies.—The rise of the French power in India.—La Bourdonnais and Dupleix.—The first struggle in the Karnatik.—French India at its zenith.—The struggles of Dupleix with adversity.—Bussy to

1754.—The fall of Dupleix.—Godeheu and de Leyrit.—Chandranagar and the Dakhan.—The last struggle for empire.
Narrative of that portion of European enterprise in India which turns upon the contest waged by the East India Company against French influence, and especially against Dupleix.

Poole, Stanley Lane-.
Mediæval India under Mohammedan rule, 712–1764. 1903. (Story of the nations.) 954 P79m
Bibliography, p.7–8.

Trotter, Lionel James.
History of India under Queen Victoria from 1836 to 1880. 2v. 1880–86 ..... 954 T76
History of India and colonial administration from the first days of Lord Auckland to the last of Lord Lytton.

Ward, William.
View of the history, literature and mythology of the Hindoos; including a minute description of their manners and customs, and translations from their principal works. 2v. 1815–18 ..... qr954 W21
Ward (1769–1823) was for years a missionary in India where he gathered the materials for this book, and where he was actually engaged in superintending the printing press from which were issued the Scriptures in the many languages of India.

Description and travel

Baker, Sir Samuel White.
Eight years in Ceylon. 1874 ..... 915.4 B17
The author's experiences as an agricultural settler in Ceylon. Describes soil, climate and productions and especially calls attention to the inducements for investing British capital there. Includes many hunting adventures.

Birt, Francis Bradley Bradley-.
Chota Nagpore; a little-known province of the empire, with an introduction by the earl of Northbrook. 1903 .. 915.4 B49
Description of the country and tribes of the Chutiá Nágpur division of Bengal. Illustrated.

Ceylon—Louisiana Purchase Exposition commission.
Official handbook of the Ceylon court, [Louisiana Purchase Exposition]. 1904 ..... r915.4 C33
"The principal books on Ceylon," p.21–25.

Compton, Herbert Eastwick.
Indian life in town and country. [1904.] 915.4 C73
Contents: NATIVE INDIAN LIFE: India as it is.—Caste.—Manners and customs.—From ryots to rajahs.—Jacks in office.—Men-at-arms and some others.—Ladies last.—Women's wrongs.—The Indian at home.—In the sunshine.—The golden East.—On the path of progress.—ANGLO-INDIAN LIFE: The land of exile.—Anglo-Indian castes.—Bungalow life.—Out-of-door life.—Sepia surroundings.—The glad cry.

Conway, Sir William Martin.
Climbing and exploration in the Karakoram-Himalayas. 1894 ..... 915.4 C76
"Story of remarkable achievements in mountain-climbing, charmingly presented, and of excellent scientific work, clearly stated...The region traversed by Mr. Conway is within the kingdom of Cashmere...the Karakoram Mountains lying near on the boundary between India and the Chinese Empire at this place." *Nation,* 1904.

Crooke, William.
Things Indian; being discursive notes on various subjects connected with India. 1906 ..... 915.4 C89
"Rather disjointed collection of observations arranged like an encyclo-

Layard, Sir Austen Henry.
Early adventures in Persia, Susiana and Babylonia; including a residence among the Bakhtiyari and other wild tribes before the discovery of Nineveh. 1894.....915.5 **L43**

Loti, Pierre, (*pseud. of* Julien Viaud).
Vers Ispahan.....915.5 **L91**
Description of a journey across Persia.

Malcolm, Napier.
Five years in a Persian town. 1905.....915.5 **M28**
Author was a missionary in Yezd. Gives an excellent idea of Persian character and life.

Persian Boundary Commission.
Eastern Persia; an account of the journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission, 1870–71–72; [ed. by Sir F. J. Goldsmid]. 2v. 1876.....915.5 **P44**
v.1. The geography, with narratives by Majors St. John, Lovett and Euan Smith.
v.2. The zoology and geology, by W. T. Blanford.

Sparroy, Wilfrid.
Persian children of the royal family; the narrative of an English tutor at the court of Zillu's-Sultán. 1902.....915.5 **S73**
"Author...was for sixteen months in 1897–98 tutor to the young sons of the Zillu-s-Sultan, elder brother of the present Shah [1902], and his book is mainly made up of recollections of the sayings and doings of his pupils...He has his say, of course, on Persian questions, but he is at his best when describing his pupils, their remarkable father, and the complications of life at a Persian court." *Spectator,* 1902.

Sykes, Percy Molesworth.
Ten thousand miles in Persia; or, Eight years in Irán. 1902.....915.5 **S983**
Devoted chiefly to the geography and topography of southern Persia, including some hitherto unexplored regions east of the great desert. Also gives some account of the commercial and social conditions of southern Persia. Author was British consul and for eight years lived principally in these regions.

Whigham, Henry James.
Persian problem; an examination of the rival positions of Russia and Great Britain in Persia, with some account of the Persian gulf and the Bagdad railway. 1903.....915.5 **W62**
"Applies himself chiefly to the commercial aspects of the problem and to the question of railway enterprise...he deals exhaustively with the economic warfare which Russia is waging against British interests in Persia." *London Times literary supplement,* 1903.

Turkey in Asia

History

Barker, William Burckhardt.
Lares and penates; or, Cilicia and its governors, from the earliest times to the present day [1850], with a description of some household gods of the ancient Cilicians; ed. by W. F. Ainsworth. 1853.....956 **B24**
Author was an English oriental scholar. The book contains a history of Cilicia, a description of its ancient household gods and a sketch of its natural history.

Description and travel

Beaufort, Francis.
Karamania; or, A brief description of the south coast of Asia-Minor and of the remains of antiquity; with plans, views, &c., collected during a survey of that coast, under the orders of the lords commissioners of the admiralty, in 1811 & 1812. 1818 .....r915.6 B34

Buckingham, James Silk.
Travels in Mesopotamia; including a journey from Aleppo across the Euphrates to Orfah (the Ur of the Chaldees), through the plains of the Turcomans to Diarbekr in Asia Minor, from thence to Mardin on the borders of the great desert and by the Tigris to Mousul and Bagdad, with researches on the ruins of Babylon, Nineveh, Arbela, Ctesiphon and Seleucia. 1827.....qr915.6 B85

Chandler, Richard.
Travels in Asia Minor and Greece; or, An account of a tour made at the expense of the Society of Dilettanti. 2v. 1817 .....qr915.6 C36

Glennie, John Stuart Stuart-.
Pilgrim-memories; travel and discussion in Egypt, Sinai, Idumæa, Palestine and Syria with H. T. Buckle, with a preface on "The life and writings of Buckle," and the preface of the second edition on "The new theory of history." 1880. (The modern revolution, v.2.).....r915.6 G48

Hogarth, David George.
The nearer East. 1902. (Regions of the world.).....915.6 H68n
Aim of the volume is to show the influence of geographical conditions upon man in this region. The "nearer East" embraces southeastern Europe below the Balkans; the islands eastward of Corfu and Crete, which are themselves included; all the northeastern corner of Africa that is fit for human habitation; and the southwestern part of Asia.

Khalīl Khālid.
Diary of a Turk. 1903.....915.6 K24
Account, in autobiographical form, of political and social life in Turkey, written from the standpoint of an educated Turk. It contains a serious indictment of the present sultan's policy and an interesting chapter on the harem.

Rich, Claudius James.
Narrative of a residence in Koordistan, and on the site of Nineveh, with journal of a voyage down the Tigris to Bagdad, and an account of a visit to Shirauz and Persepolis. 2v. 1836.....r915.6 R39

Ross, Henry James.
Letters from the East, 1837–1857; ed. by Janet Ross.
1902. .....915.6 R73
"He lived in Asiatic Turkey and Mesopotamia in an age of discovery and exploration. He witnessed Layard's early excavations at Nineveh, and aided them strenuously. He met Rawlinson at Bagdad when in the midst of his cuneiform researches...Mr. Ross is usually sane in his judgments, and this, joined to a power of natural description of singularly picturesque scenes, gives his letters a certain value as well as a peculiar charm." *Athenæum*, 1902.

Scherer, Hermann.
Reisen in der Levante in den jahren 1859–65; in briefen an freunde. 1866.....915.6 **S32**

Sykes, Mark.
Dar-ul-Islam; a record of a journey through ten of the Asiatic provinces of Turkey; with an appendix by J. H. Smith and introduction by E. G. Browne. 1904.....915.6 **S98**
The record of this journey which was taken in the winter of 1902–03, was written practically upon the spot, and the maps and photographs furnished by the author make it a valuable contribution to the history of this section.
"A very clear-eyed and withal picturesque record of things seen and heard." *Nation,* 1905.

Van Lennep, Henry John.
Bible lands; their modern customs and manners illustrative of Scripture. 1875.....915.6 **V19**

Palestine. Jerusalem. Syria

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*
Palestine and Syria. 1906.....915.69 **B14**

Barclay, James Turner.
City of the great king; or, Jerusalem as it was, as it is and as it is to be. 1858.....q915.69 **B23**

Burton, Isabel (Arundell), lady.
Inner life of Syria, Palestine and the Holy Land. 2v. 1875.....915.69 **B952**

Busch, Moritz.
Eine wallfahrt nach Jerusalem; bilder ohne heiligenscheine. 2v. in 1. 1863.....915.69 **B95**

Butler, Elizabeth Southerden (Thompson), lady.
Letters from the Holy Land. 1903.....915.69 **B97**
A book of distinct literary charm, describing a four weeks' trip through the Holy Land. Sixteen illustrations in color by the author.

Churchill, Charles Henry.
Mount Lebanon; a ten years' residence from 1842 to 1852, describing the manners, customs and religion of its inhabitants, with a full & correct account of the Druse religion. 3v. 1853.....915.69 **C46**
Author, a staff officer on a British expedition to Syria, devotes most of his book to the history and social condition of the Druses. Map and illustrations.

Curtis, William Eleroy.
To-day in Syria and Palestine. 1903.....915.69 **C93**
A correspondent's letters to the Chicago "Record-herald."

Freer, Ada Goodrich-, (*pseud.* Miss X).
Inner Jerusalem. 1904.....915.69 **F91**
"The book gives a pleasant and entertaining and, in spite of its limitations, probably the best available picture of actual living conditions in Jerusalem at the present day." *Nation,* 1904.
Archæological and historical disquisitions are avoided.

Kelly, Walter Keating, *ed.*
Syria and the Holy Land; their scenery and their people; being incidents of history and travel from the best and most recent authorities, including J. L. Burckhardt, Lord Lindsay and Dr Robinson.....915.69 **K17**
Good account of the region by travelers previous to 1844.

Kelman, John.

Holy Land; painted by John Fulleylove, described by John Kelman. 1902.....915.69 K172

Contents: The land.—The invaders.—The spirit of Syria.

"The land" is descriptive. "The invaders" deals with the traces left by the Israelite, Roman, Christian and Moslem occupations, and "The spirit of Syria" gives the author's impression of the hopelessness, the superstition and the indifference that characterize modern Palestine. Contains nearly 100 full-page illustrations reproduced in color from the original water-colors.

Lamartine, Alphonse de.

Pilgrimage to the Holy Land; comprising recollections, sketches and reflections made during a tour in the East. 2v. 1848.....915.69 L17

Fragmentary impressions and reflections of a traveler who saw with the eyes of an artist.

Osborn, Henry Stafford.

Palestine, past and present, with biblical, literary and scientific notices. 1859.....915.69 O29

Preston, Helen Gertrude.

Rural conditions in the kingdom of Jerusalem during the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. 1903.....915.69 P92

Thesis presented to the faculty of the department of philosophy of the University of Pennsylvania in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of doctor of philosophy.

Robinson, Edward, 1794–1863.

Biblical researches in Palestine and in the adjacent regions; a journal of travels in the year 1838 by E. Robinson and E. Smith. 2v. 1856.....r915.69 R54

"Chronological list of works on Palestine, Jerusalem and Mount Sinai," v.2, p.533–555.

An authority on all questions of biblical geography and topography since its first appearance in 1841.

Sanday, William, & **Waterhouse,** Paul.

Sacred sites of the gospels, with illustrations, maps and plans. 1903.....915.69 S21

"Dr. Sanday, with admirable clearness, takes off the successive strata of nationalities that have overlaid the Palestine of the second century, and seeks to find what is really Græco-Roman, Jewish, and early Christian, under the Turkish, the Saracen, and the Byzantine remains." *Athenæum,* 1903.

Tristram, Henry Baker.

Land of Moab; travels and discoveries on the east side of the Dead sea and the Jordan; with a chapter on the Persian palace of Mashita by Jas. Ferguson. 1873...915.69 T75

This account of an exploring expedition sent out under the auspices of the British association in 1872 is of interest to the naturalist, the antiquary and the biblical scholar, as well as to the general reader. Many illustrations.

Vincent, John Heyl, bp. *and others.*

Earthly footsteps of the Man of Galilee; original photographic views and descriptions of the places connected with the earthly life of our Lord and his apostles, showing where Christ was born, brought up, baptized, tempted, transfigured and crucified, and places made sacred by the labors of his apostles from Jerusalem to Rome. 1893. (Bible lands art series.).....qr915.69 V34

Siberia

Atkinson, Thomas Witlam.
Oriental and western Siberia; a narrative of seven years' explorations and adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, the Kirghis steppes, Chinese Tartary and part of central Asia. 1858 ..... r915.7 **A87**

Collins, Perry McDonough.
Voyage down the Amoor; with a land journey through Siberia, and incidental notices of Manchooria, Kamschatka and Japan. 1860 ..... r915.7 **C69**

Deutsch, Leo.
Sixteen years in Siberia; some experiences of a Russian revolutionist; tr. by Helen Chisholm. 1903 ..... 915.7 **D48**
Account of exile life in prison by one of the most famous revolutionary leaders. The Siberian experiences were chiefly in the prison at Kara. Additional particulars concerning many persons mentioned in Kennan's "Siberia and the exile system" may be found in this work.

Fraser, John Foster.
The real Siberia, with an account of a dash through Manchuria. 1902 ..... 915.7 **F88**
"A serious attempt to combat the prevalent erroneous conception of Siberia as a barren prison land...If it does not convey the whole truth; if it pictures an ideal rather than the real Siberia it will do much to impart a fuller knowledge of Russian aims and Russian character...The many illustrations are excellent." *Saturday review,* 1902.

Howard, Benjamin Douglas.
Prisoners of Russia; a personal study of convict life in Sakhalin and Siberia. 1902 ..... 915.7 **H84**
Sketch of the author, by O. O. Howard, p.5–19.
"Dr. Howard's long familiarity with prison problems in other countries ...rendered him eminently qualified to pronounce with authority on the merits and demerits of the Russian exile system, which is seen in its worst representatives at Sakhalin, to which this work is mainly devoted." *Nation,* 1902.

Shoemaker, Michael Myers.
Great Siberian railway from St. Petersburg to Pekin. 1903. ..... 915.7 **S55**
Account of a journey made in 1902. Gives considerable information about the resources and people of Siberia and includes an account of a flying trip to Korea and a visit to Pekin and surrounding country.

Sommier, Stéphen.
Un'estate in Siberia, fra Ostiacchi, Samoiedi, Siriéni, Tatári, Kirghísi e Baskíri. 1885 ..... qr915.7 **S69**

Vanderlip, Washington B. & **Hulbert,** H. B.
In search of a Siberian Klondike, as narrated by W. B. Vanderlip, the chief actor, and herein set forth by H. B. Hulbert. 1903 ..... 915.7 **V18**
The experiences of Mr Vanderlip in Kamchatka and northern Siberia, while hunting for gold.

Wright, George Frederick.
Asiatic Russia. 2v. 1902 ..... 915.7 **W93**
v.1. Physical geography.—Russian occupation.
v.2. Russian occupation (continued).—Political divisions.—Social, economic and political conditions.—Natural history.
Bibliography, v.2, p.631–637.
"An excellent succinct account of the geography, history, and general conditions of Asiatic Russia at the present time. Although as a

[illegible] "[illegible] history and politics are not neglected. [illegible] Siberia [illegible] and [illegible] throughout is moderate and sensible." [illegible]

Afghanistan. Turkestan

Aitchison, Walter, ed.

Personal records of the Kandahar campaign, by officers engaged therein. 1881 ..... 958 A82

Deals with a single episode of the Afghan war, Lord Roberts' celebrated march from Kabul to Kandahar, in 1880, and his defeat of Ayub Khan at Baba Wali.

Bellew, Henry Walter.

Journal of a political mission to Afghanistan in 1857, under Col. Lumsden, with an account of the country and people. 1862 ..... 915.8 B41

Burnes, Sir Alexander.

Travels into Bokhara; the narrative of a voyage on the Indus from the sea to Lahore, and an account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia performed by order of the supreme government of India in 1831-1833. 3v. 1835 ..... r915.8 B92

Hamilton, Angus.

Afghanistan. 1906 ..... 915.8 H19

"Author...is a serious student of Central Asian politics. His latest book is the result of patient, laborious study, and investigation of the modern historical, political, and geographical conditions of the buffer state between India and Russia...He gives us statistics on trade routes, railways, trade movements, trade values, duties, products, population, systems of government, strategic communications, minute descriptions of towns and cities, tables of weights and measures--such data as appeal to the man who wants a thorough working knowledge of Central Asian affairs." *Nation*, 1906.

Wolff, Joseph.

Narrative of a mission to Bokhara in 1843-1845 to ascertain the fate of Colonel Stoddart and Captain Conolly. 1845 ..... r915.8 W83

Appendix contains The three liturgies of St. Chrysostom, St. Basil and St. Gregory, with various rites and ceremonies of the Greek church, and separate prayers.

Farther India

Burma. Siam

Bock, Carl.

Temples and elephants; the narrative of a journey of exploration through upper Siam and Lao. 1884 ..... 915.9 B57

Records no very exciting adventures, but gives a good deal of information in regard to the customs and life of a little known people.

Campbell, John Gordon Drummond.

Siam in the twentieth century; the experiences and impressions of a British official. 1902 ..... 915.9 C15

Author is (1902) an official in the Education department of England, who was lent by the English government to that of Siam to reorganize the latter's system of education. The book is a study of existing con-

North Africa

Barbary States. Tunis

Poole, Stanley Lane-.
Story of the Barbary corsairs. 1896. (Story of the nations.) 961 P79
"Mr. Poole has made the most of his materials, and given us a very entertaining volume. There is not much intrinsic importance in the story he has to tell, but the presence of the Corsairs at the siege of Malta and at Lepanto enables him to add to its interest and substance by his well-written descriptions of those striking and memorable events." *Spectator,* 1890.

Davis, Nathan.
Ruined cities within Numidian and Carthaginian territories. 1862.....916.1 D321

Hesse-Wartegg, Ernst von.
Tunis; land und leute. 1882.....916.1 H48
Tunis; the land and the people. 1882.....916.1 H48t
"Impartial description of Tunis as it was before the French invasion." *Athenæum,* 1882.

Maltzan, Heinrich, freiherr von.
Reise in den regentschaften Tunis und Tripolis. 2v. 1870.....916.1 M31
Sittenbilder aus Tunis und Algerien. 1869.....916.1 M31s

Egypt

History

For History of ancient Egypt, see 932

Butler, Alfred Joshua.
Arab conquest of Egypt, and the last thirty years of the Roman dominion. 1902.....962 B97
"Chief authorities and editions," p.29-34.
"A work infinitely more comprehensive than anything that has before been attempted...Mr. Butler has accumulated practically all there is to know on the subject and his notes and appendices teem with valuable *data.*" *London Times literary supplement,* 1903.

Dicey, Edward.
Story of the khedivate. 1902.....962 D54
"A strictly political history; it traces the successive stages in the gradual process which converted Egypt from a practically independent Oriental state into a thinly veiled dependency of Great Britain." *Athenæum,* 1902.

Poole, Stanley Lane-.
Story of Cairo. 1902. (Mediæval towns.) 962 P79
"Authorities," p.10-12.
"As an authority on the art, architecture, and history of mediaeval Egypt, he [Mr Lane-Poole] has no English speaking rival. And the book which he has produced is as charming as it is thorough." *Nation,* 1902.

Description and travel

Curtis, William Eleroy.
Egypt, Burma and British Malaysia. 1905.....916.2 C935
Written in the easy, sketchy style of a newspaper correspondent.

Dunning, Harry Westbrook.
To-day on the Nile. 1905.....916.2 **D92**
Historical and descriptive guide-book to modern Egypt. Popular but scholarly.

Goltz, Bogumil.
Ein kleinstädter in Aegypten; reise. 1853.....916.2 **G59**

Gordon, Lucie (Austin), lady Duff-.
Letters from Egypt; revised edition with memoir by her daughter, Janet Ross, new introduction by George Meredith. 1902.....916.2 **G65**
"Describes with wonderful vividness the Egypt of the sixties...Not for the mass of entertaining information, nor for the succession of vivid descriptions, however, will Lady Gordon's letters be most prized. Their deepest charm lies in the fact that they reveal one of the most fascinating of modern women, one who was almost the best specimen of the highest type of Anglo-Saxon womanhood—highly cultivated, tender, strong, fearless; always ready to protect the weak from social or political tyranny; hating pretence; mixing as a matter of course with the best that London could offer or with the humble fellaheen at Luxor; radiantly beautiful; both witty and humorous; and of perfect courage." *Nation*, 1902.

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton.
The Nile quest; a record of the exploration of the Nile and its basin. 1903.....916.2 **J36**
"Bibliography of works referred to or consulted in the compilation of this book," p.322-327.
Author is personally familiar with the region and the later expeditions. He begins with very early times and gives the result of the latest expeditions. The account is popular in style and will be interesting to young people as well as older readers.

Kelly, R. Talbot.
Egypt; painted and described. 1903.....916.2 **K17**
"The most beautiful book on modern Egypt that we have ever seen... Not only a fascinating gallery of seventy-five pictures reproduced in colours...it is also a description of Egypt from the point of view of a painter who has lived much in the land and loves it, and has dwelt among the people in out-of-way parts and made friends of them." *Spectator*, 1903.

Klunzinger, Carl Benjamin.
Upper Egypt; its people and its products; a descriptive account of the manners, customs, superstitions and occupations of the people of the Nile valley, the desert and the Red sea coast, with sketches of the natural history and geology, with a prefatory notice by Georg Schweinfurth. 1878.....916.2 **K33**
For much of the time from 1863 to 1875 the author lived at a little town on the Red sea as quarantine doctor for the Egyptian government, and had exceptional opportunities for studying the people and the region.

McCoan, James Carlile.
Egypt as it is. 1877.....916.2 **M13**
"The author's information has been gained chiefly during a long residence in Egypt; but his own observations have been supplemented by constant reference to the numerous works of recent French writers... The value of the book consists in its descriptions of Egypt's present material and administrative condition." *C. K. Adams.*

Mühlbach, Louise, (*pseud of* Frau Clara (Müller) Mundt).
Reisebriefe aus Aegypten. 2v. in 1. 1871.....916.2 **M95**

Oliphant, Laurence.
Land of Khemi; up and down the middle Nile. 1882.....916.2 O23
Mr Oliphant visited many places which are off the beaten track of the tourist. He describes at some length the Fayûm, a province of Egypt southwest of Cairo.

Peel, Sidney.
Binding of the Nile and the new Soudan. 1904.....916.2 P36
First half of the book describes the engineering works carried out for the regulation of the Nile. Second half is devoted to the new Sudan, its history, education, trade and commerce.

Petherick, John, & **Petherick,** Mrs B. H.
Travels in central Africa, and explorations of the western Nile tributaries; with appendices on fresh-water turtle, fishes of the Nile, etc. by Drs Gray and Günther. 2v. 1869 .....r916.2 P45

[**Pückler-Muskau,** Hermann Ludwig Heinrich, fürst von, (*pseud.* Semilasso).]
Aus Mehemed Ali's reich. 3v. 1844.....916.2 P98
v.1. Unter-Aegypten.
v.2. Ober-Aegypten.
v.3. Nubien und Sudan.

St. John, James Augustus, *ed.*
Egypt and Nubia; their scenery and their people, being incidents of history and travel from the best and most recent authorities, including J. L. Burckhardt and Lord Lindsay. [1845.].....916.2 S14

Stephens, John Lloyd.
Incidents of travel in Egypt, Arabia Petræa and the Holy Land. 1839 .....r916.2 S83

Abyssinia

History

Hozier, Henry Montague.
British expedition to Abyssinia. 1869 .....r963 H86
Object of the expedition was to secure the release of the English consul, Mr Cameron, and other Englishmen, held captive by king Theodore of Abyssinia. The expedition, under the command of Sir Robert Napier, was sent out in 1868.

Rassam, Hormuzd.
Narrative of the British mission to Theodore, king of Abyssinia, with notices of the countries traversed from Massowah through the Soodân, the Amhâra and back to Annesley bay, from Mágdala. 2v. 1869.....r963 R21

Rohlfs, Gerhard.
Im auftrage Sr. Majestät des königs von Preussen mit dem englischen expeditionscorps in Abessinien. 1869.....963 R62

Description and travel

Johnston, Charles, *M. R. C. S.*
Travels in southern Abyssinia through the country of Adal to the kingdom of Shoa. 2v. 1844.....916.3 J36
Narrative of a small exploring expedition which had also a political mission.

Parkyns, Mansfield.
Life in Abyssinia; notes collected during three years' residence and travels in that country. 2v. 1853.....916.3 **P24**

Morocco

Amicis, Edmondo de.
Marocco [in Italian]. 1902.....916.4 **A51m**

Bensusan, Samuel Levy.
Morocco; painted by A. S. Forrest, described by S. L. Bensusan. 1904.....916.4 **B44**
In many respects the most interesting book on Morocco that has been published for many years. Devoted principally to descriptions of scenery. The illustrations can hardly be praised too highly. *Condensed from Spectator,* 1904.

Dawson, Alec John.
Things seen in Morocco; a bundle of jottings, notes, impressions, tales and tributes. 1904.....916.4 **D33**
"Special insight, rather than special knowledge, makes these sketches valuable: things are seen vividly, and set down just as they were seen...Notwithstanding their unpretentious style, the political essays dealing with the situation in Morocco during the last few years deserve careful study." *Athenæum,* 1904.

Grove, Agnes (Fox), lady.
Seventy-one days camping in Morocco. 1902.....916.4 **G94**
A sprightly account of a brief trip, with sidelights upon Lady Grove's views on many subjects. Rather egotistical, but entertaining.

Macnab, Frances, (*pseud. of* Agnes Fraser).
Ride in Morocco among believers and traders. 1902.....916.4 **M21**
"A cool and careful survey of the present state of the country, the character and life of the people, the conditions of trade, and the political situation." *Spectator,* 1902.

Meakin, Budgett.
Life in Morocco and glimpses beyond. 1905.....916.4 **M55l**
Though the author has already written three weighty tomes upon Morocco, he yet finds much unknown to the tourist. Perhaps this is the best of his works upon the Moors and their land. The most interesting chapters are those on domestic life, which he knows well in all its aspects. *Condensed from Saturday review,* 1906.
The Moors; a comprehensive description. 1902.....916.4 **M55m**
The concluding section of Mr Meakin's trilogy. Vol.1, entitled "The Moorish empire," deals mainly with the government and politics of Morocco, from the earliest times to the present day. Vol.2, "The land of the Moors," deals at length with the physical features of the country, its flora and fauna, its ports, cities, rivers, mineral resources, etc. Vol.3, "The Moors," is concerned with the people of the country, ethnologically, socially and morally. The author is (1902) a leading authority on the subject.

Rohlfs, Gerhard.
Mein erster aufenthalt in Marokko und reise südlich vom Atlas durch die oasen Draa und Tafilet. 1885.....916.4 **R62**

Algeria

Belloc, Hilaire.
Esto perpetua; Algerian studies and impressions. 1906....916.5 **B41**
"This little book is full of air and light and colour, and the English style is of singular and delicate simplicity." *Spectator,* 1906.

Hennig, G.
Die Araber des Sahels; erlebnisse und abenteuer des capitains der Spahis Émile Tissot. 2v. in 1. 1865.....916.5 **H44**

Jäger, August, *called* von Schlumb.
Skizzen und erinnerungen aus Algier und Algerien. 1840...916.5 **J14**

Morell, John Reynell.
Algeria; the topography and history, political, social and natural of French Africa. 1854.....916.5 **M88**
Mainly a compilation from the best French authorities of the time, the author never having visited the region.

North Central Africa

History

Hodgson, Mary Alice (Young), lady.
Siege of Kumassi. 1901.....966 **H66**
Tells the story not only of the two months' siege of Kumassi, during the Ashanti uprising of 1900, but also of the perilous flight through the forest, and closes with some bright chapters descriptive of life on the Gold Coast.

Wilson, John Leighton.
Western Africa; its history, condition and prospects. 1856.....r966 **W76**

Description and travel

Allen, William, 1793–1864, & **Thomson,** T. R. H.
Narrative of the expedition sent by Her Majesty's government to the river Niger in 1841 under the command of Capt. H. D. Trotter. 2v. 1848.....r916.6 **A43**
An unsuccessful expedition sent out empowered to do everything possible for the suppression of the slave-trade, by entering into commercial relations with the native chiefs and rulers in the interior.

Baikie, William Balfour.
Narrative of an exploring voyage up the rivers Kwóra and Bínue (commonly known as the Niger and Tsádda), in 1854. 1856.....r916.6 **B15**

Barth, Heinrich.
Travels and discoveries in north and central Africa; a journal of an expedition undertaken under the auspices of H. B. M.'s government in 1849-1855. 3v. 1857.....916.6 **B27**

Caillié, Réné.
Travels through central Africa to Timbuctoo, and across the great desert to Morocco, performed in 1824-1828. 2v. 1830.....r916.6 **C12**
v.2 contains an article entitled "Geographical remarks and inquiries concerning the travels of M. Caillié in central Africa," by E. F. Jomard, followed by vocabularies collected by M. Caillié.

Chavanne, Joseph.
Die Sahara; oder, Von oase zu oase; bilder aus dem natur- und volksleben in der grossen afrikanischen wüste. 1879.....916.6 **C41**

Crowther, Samuel Adjai.
Journal of an expedition up the Niger and Tshadda rivers undertaken by Macgregor Laird, in connection with the British government in 1854. 1855 .....r916.6 C89j

Crowther, Samuel Adjai, & **Taylor,** J. C.
Gospel on the banks of the Niger; journals and notices of the native missionaries accompanying the Niger expedition of 1857-1859. 1859 .....r916.6 C89

Denham, Dixon, *and others.*
Narrative of travels and discoveries in northern and central Africa in 1822, 1823 and 1824, by Major Denham, Capt. Clapperton and Dr Oudney. 2v. 1828.....r916.6 D42

Duncan, John, 1805-1849.
Travels in western Africa in 1845 & 1846; comprising a journey from Whydah, through the kingdom of Dahomey to Adofoodia in the interior. 2v. 1847.....r916.6 D89

Gray, William, & **Dochard,** *staff surgeon.*
Travels in western Africa in 1818-21 from the river Gambia through Woolli, Bondoo, Galam, Kasson, Kaarta and Foolidoo, to the Niger. 1825.....r916.6 G81

Huish, Robert.
Travels of Richard and John Lander into Africa for the discovery of the course and termination of the Niger; from unpublished documents in the possession of J. W. B. Fullerton; with analysis of the previous travels of Park, Denham, Clapperton, Adams, Lyon, Ritchie, etc. 1836.....r916.6 H91

Jomard, Edme François.
Geographical remarks and inquiries concerning the travels of M. Caillé in central Africa. (In Caillié, Réné. Travels through central Africa to Timbuctoo, v.2, p.225-501.) r916.6 C12

King, W. J. Harding.
Search for the masked Tawareks. 1903.....916.6 K26
The Tawareks are a tribe of the Sahara desert who live chiefly by brigandage. Few Europeans have penetrated to them, but Mr King succeeded in reaching them and in taking some photographs, although it is their custom to mask their faces.

Laing, Alexander Gordon.
Travels in the Timannee, Kooranko and Soolimana countries in western Africa. 1825.....r916.6 L161

Laird, Macgregor, & **Oldfield,** R. A. K.
Narrative of an expedition into the interior of Africa by the river Niger in the steam-vessels Quorra and Alburkah in 1832, 1833 and 1834. 2v. 1837 .....r916.6 L16

Phillipps, L. March.
In the desert. 1905.....916.6 P51
He has set himself to paint a picture of the Sahara, and to indicate the part it has played in the molding of Arab character and history. The generalizations are not always accurate and the conclusions are sometimes hasty, but it is a vivid and spirited description. *Condensed from Athenæum,* 1906.
Contains chapters on Arab poetry and architecture.

Ritter, Karl, & **Gumprecht,** T. E.
Ueber Dr H. Barth und Dr Overwegs begleitung der J. Richardsonsehen reiseexpedition zum Tschad-see und in das innere Africa. [1851-52.] 916.6 R51

Skertchly, J. Alfred.
Dahomey as it is; a narrative of eight months' residence in that country, with account of the notorious customs and the social and religious institutions of the Ffons, also an appendix on Ashantee and a glossary of Dahoman words and titles. 1874 ..... r916.6 S62

South Central Africa

Congo

Andree, Karl Theodor, *ed.*
Die expeditionen Burton's und Speke's von Zanzibar bis zum Tanganyika- und Nyanza-see; Rebmann's wanderung nach Oschagga und Krapf's reisen im äquatorialen Ostafrika und Abessinien. 1861. (Forschungsreisen in Arabien und Ost-Afrika, v.2.) 916.7 A55

Burton, Sir Richard Francis.
Lake regions of central Africa; a picture of exploration. 1860 ..... 916.7 B95

Cameron, Verney Lovett.
Across Africa. 1877 ..... 916.7 C15

Congo Free State—Commission to investigate the state territories.
The Congo; a report of the commission of enquiry appointed by the Congo Free State government; a complete and accurate translation. 1906. (Questions of the day.) 916.7 C74
Contents: Introductory.—The land régime and the freedom of trade.—Taxation.—Military expeditions.—The concessions.—Depopulation.—The abandoned infants.—Recruiting of soldiers and workmen.—Justice.—Institution of a committee.
The commission was appointed in 1904 to investigate the charges of alleged ill-treatment of the natives and the question of labor taxation.

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni.
Adventures in the great forest of equatorial Africa and the country of the dwarfs. 1890 ..... 916.7 D86

Krapf, Johann Ludwig.
Travels, researches and missionary labours during an eighteen years' residence in eastern Africa, with journeys to Jagga, Usambara, Ukambani, Shoa, Abessinia and Khartum, and a coasting voyage from Mombaz to Cape Delgado, with an appendix by E. G. Ravenstein. 1860 ..... r916.7 K41
"The present literature of Abessinia," p.555-560; "Books illustrative of the languages of eastern Africa," p.561-566.

Livingstone, David.
Last journals in central Africa, from eighteen hundred

and sixty-five to his death; continued by a narrative of his last moments and sufferings by Horace Waller, 1875.....916.7 L74l

New, Charles.
Life, wanderings and labours in eastern Africa; with an account of the first successful ascent of the equatorial snow mountain, Kilima Njaro, and remarks upon east African slavery. 1873.....r916.7 N26

Roskoschny, Hermann.
Europas kolonien; das Kongogebiet und seine nachbarländer; nach den neuesten quellen geschildert. [1885.]..q916.7 R73

Rowley, Henry.
Story of the Universities' mission to central Africa, from its commencement under Bishop Mackenzie to its withdrawal from the Zambesi. 1866.....r916.7 R79

Stanley, Sir Henry Morton.
Durch den dunkeln welttheil; oder, Die quellen des Nils, reisen um die grossen seen des aequatorialen Afrika und den Livingstone-fluss abwärts nach dem Atlantischen ocean; autorisirte deutsche ausgabe, aus dem englischen von C. Böttger. 2v. 1878.....916.7 S78d
Der Kongo und die gründung des Kongostaates; arbeit und forschung; aus dem englischen von H. von Wobeser, autorisirte deutsche ausgabe. 2v. 1885.....916.7 S78k

Thomas, Thomas Morgan.
Eleven years in central South Africa. [1872.].....r916.7 T37

Tuckey, James Kingston.
Narrative of an expedition to explore the river Zaire, usually called the Congo, in South Africa, in 1816; to which is added the journal of Professor Smith, some general observations on the country and its inhabitants, and an appendix containing the natural history of that part of the kingdom of Congo through which the Zaire flows. 1818 .....qr916.7 T81
Sketch of the author, p.47-60; sketch of Smith, p.63-71.

Verner, Samuel Phillips.
Pioneering in central Africa. 1903.....916.7 V27
Account of a missionary's journeys to and from his post in the Congo Free State, and of his three years' residence as manager of the mission.

Wissmann, Hermann von.
Unter deutscher flagge quer durch Afrika von west nach ost; von 1880 bis 1883 ausgeführt von Paul Pogge und Hermann Wissmann. 1889.....916.7 W81

South Africa

History

Colquhoun, Archibald Ross.
The Africander land. 1906.....968 C72a
The most helpful of recent books on South Africa. Discusses those questions which are the permanent ingredients in South African policy.

The value of the book lies in its combination of sincerity and optimism. *Condensed from Spectator,* 1906.

Foote, Andrew Hull.

Africa and the American flag. 1862.....968 F74

"Lieut. Foote commanded the U. S. brig Perry, 1850–51, on the coast of Africa, with orders to break up the slave trade carried on in vessels flying the American flag...Of value is the sketch of the foundation and early history of Liberia. The last half of the book is practically a copy of the log of the ship during the cruise to capture slavers. The narrative is clear, concise, and includes many thrilling incidents." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Müller, Ernest Bruce Iwan-.

Lord Milner and South Africa. 1902.....968 M95

Lord Milner was (1897–1905) high commissioner for South Africa. The book is a valuable and reliable summary of South African history and of the administration of Lord Milner, of whom the author writes as a personal friend and political admirer.

Peel, Sidney.

Trooper 8008, I. Y. 1901.....968 P36

Straightforward account of the author's company of yeomanry in the Boer war. The Imperial Yeomanry are a corps without precedent in modern military history, for never before had so large a force of mounted riflemen, who were practically none of them professional soldiers, been placed in the field by any European army.

Selous, Frederick Courteney.

Sunshine and storm in Rhodesia; a narrative of events in Matabeleland, both before and during the recent native insurrection, up to the date of the disbandment of the Bulawayo field force. 1896.....968 S46

Personal experiences in the Matabele rebellion of 1896 against the government of the British South Africa company.

Singleton, John, *comp.*

Battle-fields of Natal re-visited. 1900.....r968 S61

Photographs, with brief descriptive text, illustrating battle-scenes during the late war in South Africa (1900).

Theal, George MacCall.

South Africa. 1897. (Story of the nations.).....r968 T34

Readable and accurate outline history of South African colonization.

Wet, Christiaan Rudolf de.

Three years' war. 1902.....968 W57

"Story of the Boer-British struggle of 1899–1902...There is no discussion of the previous South African affairs which led up to the outbreak of hostilities. The weight of the story is derived chiefly from the character and achievements of the author, who, at an early period of the military operations, was advanced from the ranks...to the leadership of the army." *Nation,* 1903.

Gibson, James Young.

Story of the Zulus. 1903.....968.3 G37

History of this South African nation during two centuries.

Description and travel

Baines, Thomas.

Explorations in south-west Africa; an account of a journey, in the years 1861 and 1862, from Walvisch bay to Lake Ngami and the Victoria falls. 1864.....r916.8 B16

Campbell, John.

Travels in South Africa, undertaken at the request of the Missionary society. 1815 .....r916.8 C15

Gardiner, Allen Francis.
Narrative of a journey to the Zoolu country in South Africa in 1835. 1836.....r916.8 G17
Author (1794-1851) was an English pioneer missionary.

Kidd, Dudley.
The essential Kafir. 1904.....916.8 K24
"Bibliography," p.417-428.
"Intended to serve as a warm-blooded character-sketch of the South African natives, in which everything that is of broad human interest takes precedence...The word *Kafir* is used in its broadest sense, so as to include all the dark-skinned tribes of South Africa." *Preface.*
Admirably illustrated.

Mackenzie, John.
Ten years north of the Orange river; a story of everyday life and work among the South African tribes from 1859 to 1869. 1871 .....r916.8 M18

Martin, Minnie.
Basutoland; its legends and customs. 1903.....916.8 M428
Written from the experience of a ten years' residence in Basutoland. Gives a sketch of Basuto history and customs and narrates some of its popular legends.

Peters, Carl.
Eldorado of the ancients. 1902.....916.8 P45
Account of the author's search for gold fields in the lower Zambesi region of South Africa. He believes that this region was the Ophir of the ancients.

Roskoschny, Hermann.
Europas kolonien; Süd-Afrika bis zum Sambesi und Kap Frio; nach den neuesten quellen geschildert. 1886....q916.8 R73

Selous, Frederick Courteney.
Travel and adventure in south-east Africa; the narrative of eleven years spent on the Zambesi and its tributaries, with an account of the colonisation of Mashunaland and the progress of the gold industry in that country. 1893..916.8 S46
From 1882 to 1887 the author was engaged in collecting specimens of the fauna of the region, and he tells many lion stories and tales of hunting adventures. Later he was in the employ of the British South Africa company and acted as guide in the pioneer expedition to Mashonaland.

Madagascar

Ellis, William, 1794-1872.
Three visits to Madagascar during the years 1853, 1854, 1856; including a journey to the capital, with notices of the natural history of the country and of the present civilization of the people. 1859.....916.9 E53
As secretary of the London Missionary Society Ellis made several trips to Madagascar.
"In 1852 the affairs of Madagascar had reached such a crisis that Ellis was requested by the directors of the society to visit the island, in order to ascertain and improve the condition of the Christians. When he arrived in 1853 he was not allowed to proceed to the capital. He retired for a time to Mauritius; visited Madagascar a second time, and was again refused access to the capital. Before he arrived in England communications reached him indicating that a change had come over the authorities, and conveying their invitation to him to visit them." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Oliver, Samuel Pasfield.
Madagascar; an historical and descriptive account of the island and its former dependencies. 2v. 1886.....916.9 O234
v.1. Historical sketch of Madagascar. — Geography. — Topography. — Coast topography.—Climatology.—Geology.—Natural history.—Topographical etymology.
v.2. Natural and agricultural products.—Ethnology.—Manufactures.—Administration. — Trade and revenue. — Currency and weights and measures.—Bibliography and cartography.—The Franco-Malagasy war.
"Bibliography," v.2, p.222–270.

North America

913.7 Antiquities

Anderson, Robert E.
Story of extinct civilizations of the West. 1904. (Library of useful stories.).....913.7 A54
Contents: Pre-Columbian discoveries of America.—"Discovery of the world and of man."—The extinct civilization of the Aztecs.—American archeology.—Mexico before the Spanish invasion.—Arrival of the Spaniards.—Cortés and Montezuma.—Balboa and the Isthmus.—Extinct civilization of Peru.—Pizarro and the Incas.
Very brief historical sketch.

[Brown, George.]
Paläorama; oceanisch-amerikanische untersuchungen und aufklärungen mit wesentlicher berücksichtigung der biblischen urgeschichten; aus dem nachlasse eines amerikanischen alterthumsforschers. 1868.....913.7 B78

Peabody Museum of American Archæology and Ethnology.
Archæological and ethnological papers, 1888–date. v.1–date. 1888–date.....r913.7 P33a
v.1. Standard or head-dress? an historical essay on a relic of ancient Mexico, by Mrs Zelia Nuttall.—The Karankawa Indians, the coast people of Texas, by A. S. Gatschet.—The atlatl or spear-thrower of the ancient Mexicans, by Mrs Zelia Nuttall.—Report upon pile-structures in Naaman's creek, near Claymont, Delaware, by H. T. Cresson.—A study of Omaha Indian music, by A. C. Fletcher and Francis La Flesche; with a Report on the structural peculiarities of the music, by J. C. Fillmore.—Prehistoric burial places in Maine, by C. C. Willoughby.—Penitential rite of the ancient Mexicans, by Mrs Zelia Nuttall.
v.2. The fundamental principles of Old and New World civilizations; a comparative research based on a study of the ancient Mexican religious, sociological and calendrical systems, by Mrs Zelia Nuttall.
v.3. The Cahokia and surrounding mound groups, by D. I. Bushnell, jr.—Exploration of mounds, Coahoma county, Mississippi, by Charles Peabody.—Inheritance of digital malformations in man, by W. C. Farabee.—The Mandans; a study of their culture, archaeology and language, by G. F. Will and H. J. Spinden.
v.4, no.1–2. Representation of deities of the Maya manuscripts, by Paul Schellhaus.—Commentary on the Maya manuscript in the Royal public library of Dresden, by Ernst Förstemann.
Memoirs, 1896–date. v.1–date. 1896–date.....qr913.7 P33
v.1. Prehistoric ruins of Copan, Honduras; a preliminary report on explorations, 1891–95.—Cave of Loltun, Yucatan, by E. H. Thompson.—The Chultunes of Labná, Yucatan, by E. H. Thompson.—Researches in the Uloa valley, Honduras, by G. B. Gordon.—Caverns of Copan, Honduras, by G. B. Gordon.—The hieroglyphic stairway, ruins of Copan, by G. B. Gordon.
v.2. Researches in the central portion of the Usumatsintla valley; report of explorations for the museum, 1898–1900, by Teobert Maler.
v.3, no.1. Archaeological researches in Yucatan; reports of explorations for the museum, by E. H. Thompson.

Squier, Ephraim George.
Serpent symbol and the worship of the reciprocal principles of nature in America. 1851. (American archæological researches, no.1.) r913.7 S77
Study of the aboriginal monuments of the American continent, with the object of showing the essential identity of some of the elementary religious beliefs of the primitive peoples of the Old and New Worlds, and the similarity in the manner of their expression. Illustrated.

Moore, Clarence Bloomfield.
Certain aboriginal remains of the Black Warrior river. 1905 ..... qr913.76 M87
Contains also: Certain aboriginal remains of the lower Tombigbee river. —Certain aboriginal remains of Mobile bay and Mississippi sound.—Miscellaneous investigation in Florida.
"Writings on archæology," p.122.
Reprinted from the "Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia," v.13.

Fowke, Gerard.
Archæological history of Ohio; the Mound builders and later Indians. 1902 ..... r913.77 F84
Bibliography, p.729-748.
Published by the Ohio State Archæological and Historical Society.

Wisconsin archeologist; a quarterly bulletin, July 1902–date. v.1, no.4–date. 1902–date r913.77 W81

917 Description and travel

Boucard, Adolphe.
Travels of a naturalist; a record of adventures, discoveries, history and customs of Americans and Indians, habits and descriptions of animals, chiefly made in North America, California, Mexico, Central America, Columbia, Chili, etc. during the last forty-two years. 1894 .. 917 B65
Contains a chapter on interoceanic canals.

Gerstäcker, Friedrich.
Neue reisen durch die Vereinigten Staaten, Mexiko, Ecuador, Westindien und Venezuela. 3v. 1868–69 ..... 917 G32
v.1. Nord-Amerika.
v.2. Mexiko, der Isthmus und Westindien.
v.3. Venezuela.

Smith, Henry Erskine, (*pseud.* Lispenard Rutgers).
On and off the saddle; characteristic sights and scenes from the great Northwest to the Antilles. 1894 ..... 917 S64
Contents: Autumn in the Yellowstone park.—Alaska and its islands.—Camping in the Yosemite.—A mid-winter excursion in the Rocky mountains.—Southern California and its attractions.—En route to the city of Mexico.—A Mexican cock-fight.—The city of Mexico.—Bull-fighting in Mexico.—A Rocky-mountain picture.—The queen of the Antilles.—A Western cyclone.

970.1 Indians. Aborigines

Atwater, Caleb.
Indians of the Northwest; their maners, customs, &c.; or, Remarks made on a tour to Prairie Du Chien and thence to Washington city in 1829. 1850 ..... r970.1 A88
About half the book is devoted to the Indians, their manners and customs, language, etc. The other half consists of travel sketches in the middle West.

Bourke, John Gregory.

On the border with Crook. 1902. (Library of contemporary exploration and adventure.) 970.1 **B65**

"By an army officer of wide experience among the Indians, especially those of New Mexico, Arizona and northern Mexico, and particularly the Apache tribes. Captain Bourke was a member of the staff of General Crook, and participated in many Indian campaigns. The book, which is entertainingly written, recounts personal experiences and observations during many years of frontier campaigning, and contains much information of ethnologic and recent historical value." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Clark, Galen.

Indians of the Yosemite valley and vicinity; their history, customs and traditions; with an appendix of useful information for Yosemite visitors. 1904 ..... 970.1 **C52**

The author was for 24 years guardian of the Yosemite valley. His book is a useful supplement to the regular guides. It is chiefly devoted to descriptions of the Indians of the region, with whom the author was always on terms of intimacy.

Dorsey, George Amos.

Indians of the Southwest. 1903 ..... 970.1 **D74**

"Bibliography," p.217–223.

Drake, Samuel Gardner.

Aboriginal races of North America; comprising biographical sketches of eminent individuals and an historical account of the different tribes from the first discovery of the continent to the present period. 1880 ..... 970.1 **D78**

Contents: An alphabetical enumeration of the Indian tribes and nations. —Origin, antiquities, manners and customs, etc., of the American Indians.—Biography and history of the northern or New England Indians.—Biography and history of the southern Indians.—Biography and history of the Iroquois or Five nations, and other neighboring tribes of the West.

Earlier edition has the title, "Biography and history of the Indians of North America."

"Fund of historical and biographical material...The sources of his historical studies were very extensive, and although his book betrays some lack of discrimination in the selection of material, it embodies a great many historical facts that would require untold labor to obtain in any other way." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

History of the early discovery of America and landing of the Pilgrims, with a biography of the North American Indians. 1854 ..... r970.1 **D78h**

Earlier edition has the title, "Biography and history of the Indians of North America;" later edition has the title, "Aboriginal races of North America."

Indian captivities; or, Life in the wigwam; narratives of captives who have been carried away by the Indians. 1853 ..... r970.1 **D78**

Dunn, Jacob Piatt.

Massacres of the mountains; a history of the Indian wars of the far West. 1886 ..... 970.1 **D92**

"List of authorities," p.757–764.

"An excellent portrayal of the causes and results of the various Indian uprisings in the West during comparatively recent years. It is compiled from the best sources, including many official records. The entire story is related in a straightforward, entertaining manner." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Ellis, Edward Sylvester, (*pseud.* Col. H. R. Gordon).

Indian wars of the United States, from the settlement at Jamestown in 1607 to the close of the great uprising of 1890–91. 1892 ..... q970.1 **E531**

Friends, Society of.
Some transactions between the Indians and Friends in Pennsylvania in 1791 & 1792. 1792.....r970.1 F95
Contains two requests presented to the Friends by Pennsylvania Indians. The first, signed by Cornplanter, is an appeal to the Friends to educate and care for two Seneca boys.

Hunter, John Dunn.
Manners and customs of several Indian tribes located west of the Mississippi. 1823.....970.1 H94
Another edition has the title "Memoirs of a captivity among the Indians of North America."
Hunter (1798?–1827), according to his own narrative, was made captive by the Kickapoo Indians when an infant, and adopted into the family of one of the principal warriors. His published account of his captivity was at first received with much favor but afterward denounced as an imposture. *Condensed from Appletons' cyclopædia of American biography.*

Husted, Mary Hall.
Stories of Indian children. 1900.....j970.1 H96

The Indian, the North-west, 1600-1900; the red man, the war man, the white man. 1901 .....970.1 I24
Issued by the Chicago & North-western Railway Co.
Brief historical sketch of the Indians of the Northwest.

James, George Wharton.
Indians of the Painted desert region; Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais. 1903.....970.1 J16
"Bibliography," p.265–268.
"The 'Painted Desert' consists of parts of Colorado, Utah, Nevada, New Mexico, and Arizona...The present volume is the result of personal adventures and experiences in many journeys...The many illustrations portray the country, and especially the appearance of the...Indians." *Outlook,* 1903.

Johnston, Charles, *b.* 1768.
Narrative of the incidents attending the capture, detention and ransom of Charles Johnston of Virginia, made prisoner by the Indians, 1790, [with] sketches of Indian character and manners; reprinted from the original, with introduction and notes by E. E. Sparks. 1905. (Narratives of captivities.).....r970.1 J36a

Knight, Dr.
Indian atrocities; narratives of the perils and sufferings of Dr Knight and John Slover among the Indians during the Revolutionary war, with short memoirs of Col. Crawford & John Slover, and a letter from H. Brackinridge on the rights of the Indians, etc. 1867.....r970.1 K34

Leith, John.
Short biography of John Leeth, with an account of his life among the Indians; reprinted from the original edition of 1831, with introduction by R. G. Thwaites. 1904. (Narratives of captivities.).....970.1 L56
Leith was a typical trader and hunter in Pennsylvania and Ohio. This narrative deals with his adventurous career chiefly between 1774 and 1790.

McMechen, James H.
Legends of the Ohio valley; or, Thrilling incidents of Indian warfare. 1893.....r970.1 M21
Includes an account of the battle of Point Pleasant, of Lord Dun-

more's treaty with the Indians and the murder of Cornstalk; of the siege of Fort Henry, Crawford's campaign, Lewis Wetzel's exploits, etc.

Mickley, Joseph J.

Brief account of murders by the Indians, and the cause thereof, in Northampton county, Penn'a., October 8, 1763. 1875.....r970.1 **M66**

Simon, Mrs Barbara Ann.

Ten tribes of Israel historically identified with the aborigines of the western hemisphere. 1836.....970.1 **S59**

Author has drawn her materials largely from Viscount Kingsborough's "Antiquities of Mexico." He believed that Mexico was colonized by the Israelites.

Slover, John.

Indian atrocities; narratives of the perils and sufferings of Dr Knight and John Slover among the Indians during the Revolutionary war, with short memoirs of Col. Crawford & John Slover, and a letter from H. Brackinridge on the rights of the Indians, etc. 1867.....r970.1 **K34**

Smet, Pierre Jean de.

Letters and sketches, with a narrative of a year's residence among the Indian tribes of the Rocky mountains. 1843.....r970.1 **S63**

The same; [reprinted]. 1843. (In Thwaites's Early western travels, 1748–1846, v.27.).....r917.8 **T43 v.27**

"Father de Smet spent many years among the Indians of the extreme northwest, among whom he seems to have become remarkably influential. His writings, shorn of their extreme religious bias, are of great interest and value." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Life, letters and travels of Father Pierre-Jean de Smet, S. J., 1801–1873; missionary labors and adventures among the wild tribes of the North American Indians; ed. with historical, geographical, ethnological and other notes, also a life of Father de Smet by H. M. Chittendon and A. T. Richardson. 4v. 1905.....970.1 **S63**

Wolley, Charles.

Two years' journal in New York, and part of its territories in America; ed. with introduction and notes by E. G. Bourne. 1902.....r970.1 **W84**

Reprinted from the original edition of 1701.

Author was a clergyman of the Church of England in New York city from 1678 to 1680. His narrative, a short one, tells very little of the city itself, being chiefly devoted to an account of the Indians.

Lives of Indians

Drake, Benjamin.

Life of Tecumseh and of his brother the Prophet, with a historical sketch of the Shawanoe Indians. 1855.....r970.2 **D78**

"Founded largely on Harrison's letters (1808–13), and on material furnished by other participants in the events described. Contains also a good deal of traditional information of doubtful value. Style clear and unadorned." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Eastman, Charles Alexander.

Indian boyhood. 1902.....970.2 **E18**

Contents: Earliest recollections.—An Indian boy's training.—My plays and playmates.—Hakadah's first offering.—Family traditions.—Even-

ing in the lodge.—The end of the bear dance.—The maidens' feast.—More legends.—Indian life and adventures.—The laughing philosopher.—First impressions of civilization.

The same.....j970.2 E18

A record of the author's boyish impressions and experiences up to the age of fifteen years. Dr Eastman is a Sioux Indian, whose younger days were passed entirely on the plains of the Northwest in the tribal life of his family. He is now (1902) government physician at Crow Creek, South Dakota.

Geronimo, *Apache chief*.

Story of his life; taken down and ed. by S. M. Barrett. 1906. .....970.2 G32

Geronimo is a famous Apache chief, born in 1829 in Arizona, and for many years the scourge of the American and Mexican borders. Captured at last, he has been for 20 years a prisoner of war, in latter years at Fort Sill, Oklahoma. He not only tells the incidents of his life, but gives much information concerning the Apaches.

Howard, Gen. Oliver Otis.

Nez Perce Joseph; an account of his ancestors, his lands, his confederates, his enemies, his murders, his war, his pursuit and capture. 1881.....970.2 H84

Johnson, Willis Fletcher.

Life of Sitting Bull and history of the Indian war of 1890–'91; story of the Sioux nation, their manners and customs, ghost dances and Messiah craze. 1891. (Red record of the Sioux.).....970.2 J36

Thatcher, Benjamin Bussey.

Indian biography; or, An historical account of those individuals who have been distinguished among the North American natives as orators, warriors, statesmen, and other remarkable characters. 2v. 1832.....r970.2 T33

Special tribes

Coe, Charles H.

Red patriots; the story of the Seminoles. 1898.....970.3 C65

"Bibliography," p.270–272.

History of the Seminole Indians of Florida, and their contests with the encroaching white man.

Hollister, Uriah S.

The Navajo and his blanket. 1903.....970.3 H72

Account of the Navajo Indians, their country, manners, customs, myths and traditions, and, in particular, of their principal industry, blanket-making. Illustrated with colored plates.

Ronan, Peter.

Historical sketch of the Flathead Indian nation from the year 1813 to 1890; embracing the history of the establishment of St. Mary's Indian mission in the Bitter Root valley, Mont.; with sketches of the missionary life of Father Ravalli and other early missionaries; wars of the Blackfeet and Flatheads. 1890.....970.3 R66

Seelye, Mrs Elizabeth (Eggleston), & **Eggleston,** Edward.

Brant and Red Jacket. 1879.....j970.3 S45

Shields, George O. (*pseud.* Coquina).

Battle of the Big Hole; a history of General Gibbon's engagement with Nez Percés Indians in the Big Hole valley, Montana, Aug. 9th, 1877. 1889.....r970.3 S55

De Forest, John William.
History of the Indians of Connecticut, from the earliest known period to 1850. 1851.....r970.4 D37
"Contains much material of ethnologic worth not found in any other book. It may be regarded as the best treatise on the aboriginal tribes of Connecticut." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Relations with the United States government

Humphrey, Seth King.
The Indian dispossessed. 1905.....970.5 H92
Narrative of the dealings of the United States government with the reservation Indians during the last 50 years. Supports with quotations from official records all the story of government oppression and ill-faith.

Morse, Jedidiah.
Report to the secretary of war, on Indian affairs, comprising a narrative of a tour performed in 1820, under a commission from the president, for the purpose of ascertaining the actual state of the Indian tribes. 1822.....r970.5 M92
"Equipped with more than ordinary learning and keen sympathy for the red man, his official tour of the Indian country, within the limits of what was then the United States, was made for the purpose of ascertaining and reporting on the actual condition of the aborigines for the benefit of the federal authorities. This report contains far more information on the natives among whom he travelled than any work published up to that period, and it had great weight in the settlement of numerous Indian questions." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Murchison, Kenneth S. *comp.*
Digest of decisions relating to Indian affairs; compiled under supervision of [the] commissioner of Indian affairs. v.1. 1901. (United States. 56th cong. 2d sess. House. Doc. no.538.).....r970.5 M97
v.1. Judicial.

United States. Statutes.
Indian affairs; laws and treaties to Dec. 1, 1902; comp. and ed. by C. J. Kappler. 2v. 1903. (57th cong. 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no.452.).....qr970.5 U2534
v.1. Statutes, executive orders, proclamations and statistics of tribes.
v.2. Treaties.

Special subjects

Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse.
On the art of war and mode of warfare of the ancient Mexicans. 1877.....r970.6 B22
From the 10th annual report of the Peabody Museum.
On the social organization and mode of government of the ancient Mexicans. 1879.....r970.6 B220
Reprinted from the 12th annual report of the Peabody Museum.

Jones, Charles Colcock.
Antiquities of the southern Indians, particularly of the Georgia tribes. 1873.....qr970.6 J39
"Writer's object is to give a general account of the southern Indians, principally those of the Maskoki stock, at the time of the first coming of Europeans among them, and to interpret the relics found by reference to the early writers. A great number of objects is described,

typical forms and mostly those in the author's possession. In the interpretation of some social and religious forms there are mistakes, but in general, as a picture of Indian life, the work is satisfactory." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Kroeber, Alfred Louis.
Types of Indian culture in California. 1904. (California University. Publications: American archaeology and ethnology, v.2, no.3.) qr970.6 K42

Canada. British America

History

Bourinot, Sir John George.
Story of Canada. 1896. (Story of the nations.) r971 B65
Bibliography, p.19-20.
Popular sketch of Canadian history from John Cabot's first voyage to 1891.

Browne, George Waldo.
The St. Lawrence river, historical, legendary, picturesque. 1905 ..... 971 B81
Account of the most important historic incidents connected with the river, combined with descriptions of its scenery and references to its legends and traditions. Fully illustrated.

Canada—Agriculture, Department of.
Canada; its history, productions and natural resources. 1904 ..... r971 C167a
Prepared for St. Louis, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904.
Canada; its history, productions and natural resources. 1905 ..... r971 C167ac
Prepared for the Universal and International Exhibition, Liege, 1905.
Canada; seine geschichte, erzeugnisse und natuerlichen hilfsquellen. 1905 ..... r971 C167aca
Prepared for the Universal and International Exhibition, Liege, 1905.

Canada—Archivist.
Report on the Canadian archives, 1905, pt.2. 1906 ..... qr971 C16
These reports form an appendix to the Report of the Minister of agriculture.
For contents see contents book, v.4, p.448; kept at reference desk.
For earlier reports see preceding catalogue.

Canadian annual review of public affairs, by J. C. Hopkins, 1901-date. 1902-date r971 C167
Volume for 1901 was published by Morang & Co. and was known as "Morang's annual register of Canadian affairs."

Morang's annual register of Canadian affairs. *See* Canadian annual review of public affairs.

[**Warburton,** George Drought.]
Conquest of Canada. 2v. 1850 ..... 971 W21
"First complete English study on this important period. It is an admirable piece of work, and, despite the scanty resources then available, still holds honourable position with the studies of Parkman, Kingsford and Casgrain." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Description and travel

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*
Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska. 1907 ..... 917.1 B14a

Bouchette, Joseph.

British dominions in North America; or, A topographical and statistical description of the provinces of lower and upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward and Cape Breton, including considerations on land-granting and emigration; to which are annexed statistical tables and tables of distances, &c. 2v. 1832.....qr917.1 **B65**

"Full of valuable detail, statistical and geographical, the maps and plates are excellent. Bouchette (1774-1841) was Surveyor-General; he came of a family holding various offices under government and was a strong upholder of imperial rule—traces of this throughout his works gave offence at the time, but apart from this defect all his work is authoritative and valuable." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Bouchette, Joseph, *comp.*

Topographical dictionary of the province of lower Canada. 1832 .....qr917.1 **B65t**

"This work is more categorical and methodical than the first bearing the same title [issued in 1815], and greatly exceeds it in scope and statistical information, but on the other hand it is entirely lacking in the descriptive interest of the first." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Bradley, Arthur Granville.

Canada in the twentieth century. 1903.....917.1 **B68**

By an Englishman who has lived in Canada. Furnishes valuable information in regard to social and agricultural conditions and points out the inducements which Canada offers to English emigrants.

Canada—Geographic board.

Report (5th-6th), containing all decisions to June 30, 1904-06. 1904-06.....r917.1 **C167**

Being supplement to the annual report of the Department of marine and fisheries.

Fountain, Paul.

Great North-west and the Great lake region of North America. 1904.....917.1 **F83**

Like his two former works, written primarily for the naturalist and the sportsman, but less exclusively devoted to natural history than they. Includes material regarding the Hudson Bay Company, the Indians, and some frank criticisms of the "Yankee."

Fraser, John Foster.

Canada as it is. 1905.....917.1 **F88**

Concise popular account of Canada, her resources and her policy, written by an English journalist. Many illustrations from photographs.

Grant, George Monro, *ed.*

Easternmost ridge of the continent. 1899 .....q917.1 **G78e**

Contents: New Brunswick, by C. G. D. Roberts. — Nova Scotia, by R. Murray and Mrs A. Simpson.—Prince Edward Island, by R. Murray. —The lower St. Lawrence and the Saguenay, by J. G. A. Creighton.— Lumbering, by Principal Grant and A. Fleming.

Our picturesque northern neighbor. 1899 .....q917.1 **G78**

Contents: Toronto and vicinity, by G. M. Adam.—From Toronto westward, by J. H. Hunter.—From Toronto to Lake Huron, by A. Kemp and Principal Grant. — Manitoba, by Principal Grant. — Red river to Hudson's bay, by Robert Bell.—The Mennonites, by J. B. McLaren.— Winnipeg to Rocky mountains, British Columbia, by Principal Grant.

Picturesque spots of the North. 1899 .....q917.1 **G78p**

Contents: Georgian bay and the Muskoka lakes, by G. M. Adam.—The upper lakes, by G. A. Mackenzie.—Central Ontario, by J. H. Hunter. —Eastern Ontario, by Principal Grant and A. M. Machar.— Niagara district, by Louise Murray.

Harmon, Daniel Williams.

Journal of voyages and travels in the interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th degrees of n. lat., extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific, a distance of about 5,000 miles; including an account of the principal occurrences during a residence of nineteen years in different parts of the country, with introduction and map. 1903.....r917.1 **H27**

Beginning in 1800, Harmon spent 19 years in the service of the Northwest Fur Company, eight of these being passed between the Rocky mountains and the Pacific ocean. He lived much with the Indians, contributes many valuable ethnographical studies, much geographical information and many interesting details about the company.

Head, Sir George.

Forest scenes and incidents in the wilds of North America; a diary of a winter's route from Halifax to the Canadas, and during four months' residence in the woods on the borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. 1838.....r917.1 **H38**

Heriot, George.

Travels through the Canadas. 1807.....qr917.1 **H47**

"The author's position as Deputy Postmaster-General for Canada in 1805-6 gave him exceptional opportunities for personal observations of the topographical features, economic conditions and social life of Lower Canada and of the new settlements on the north shore of the St. Lawrence and Great Lakes. Of the interior of the country he knows nothing. The illustrations are specially valuable. The nine chapters on the Indians are compiled from second and third rate authorities." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Lumsden, James.

Through Canada in harvest time; a study of life and labour in the golden West. 1903.....917.1 **L97**

Author was one of a group of journalists who, at the invitation of the Canadian government, made a tour of the country. He describes the present (1903) state of the Canadian West, its industries and resources and notes the advantages it offers to the English emigrant. Gives numerous agricultural statistics.

[Warburton, George Drought.]

Hochelaga; or, England in the New World; ed. by Eliot Warburton. 2v. in 1. 1846.....r917.1 **W21**

"One of the best of the many works on American travel published in England during the third, fourth and fifth decades of the nineteenth century...Maj. Warburton was a shrewd observer, and describes scenery and manners, and reports conversations and public opinion with a pleasant spice." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Whates, H. R.

Canada, the new nation; a book for the settler, the emigrant and the politician. 1906.....917.1 **W59**

"He went to Canada as a steerage passenger, posed as an emigrant, and made actual trial of the difficulties which confront the settler...The result is a book which is partly a record of travel, partly a most practical guide to the intending settler, and partly a careful and sympathetic study of Canadian political thought. Mr. Whates writes with grace and distinction, he has keen powers of observation, and the tolerant, humorous outlook of the true traveller." *Spectator,* 1906.

British Columbia

Manning, William Ray.

Nootka sound controversy. 1905.....r971.1 **M33**

"Bibliography," p.472-478.

Dissertation submitted to the faculty of the graduate school of the University of Chicago in candidacy for the degree of doctor of philosophy.

The same. 1905. (In American Historical Association. Annual report, 1904, p.279–478.).....r973 A5122a

British Columbia—Provincial information bureau.

Year book of British Columbia and manual of provincial information, 1897, 1903. 1897–1903.....r917.11 B75

Year book for 1897 contains a chapter on the Canadian Yukon.

Outram, James.

In the heart of the Canadian Rockies. 1905.....917.11 O32

Stutfield, Hugh Edward Millington, & **Collie**, J. N.

Climbs & exploration in the Canadian Rockies. 1903....917.11 S93

This attractive volume is more than a record of mountain climbing. It gives the reader a very good idea of the fine scenery and physical features of the Great Lone Land.

Northwest territory

Ballantyne, Robert Michael.

Hudson bay; or, Everyday life in the wilds of North America during six years' residence in the territories of the Hon. Hudson Bay Company. 1902.....917.12 B21

Biographical sketch of the author, p.9–15.

"Among the considerable number of writers who have served that Company, none have produced a more complete, interesting and evidently faithful narration of the various phases of a fur trader's life among the Indians, than Mr. Ballantyne." *Field's Indian bibliography.*

Hanbury, David T.

Sport and travel in the northland of Canada. 1904.....917.12 H23

Describes experiences in the region between the northern part of Hudson bay and Great Bear and Great Slave lakes, 1901–02. For part of the route Mr Hanbury was the first explorer and he makes some interesting discoveries. There is a most favorable account of the Eskimo whom he thinks much superior to the Indian. Many illustrations from the author's photographs.

Quebec. Montreal

History

Bosworth, Newton.

Hochelaga depicta; the early history and present state of the city and island of Montreal. 1901. (Facsimile reprints of early Canadian books, no.1.).....r971.4 B64

Reprint of edition of 1839.

"The historical chapters are of little value, as the author failed to consult those archives of which the Abbé Faillon afterwards made such admirable use, but the sketch of the rebellions of 1837-8, though very brief, has the value of a contemporary narrative. The descriptive portions of the book are written with great exactitude, the illustrations are excellent for the day and there are two good maps." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Doughty, Arthur George, & **Dionne**, N. E.

Quebec under two flags; a brief history of the city from its foundation until the present time [1903]. 1903.....971.4 D75

Best existing handbook on Quebec. Describes its ancient prestige and its modern attractions and supplies much valuable local information to the tourist. Admirably illustrated. *Adapted from Nation*, 1904.

Doughty, Arthur George, & **Parmelee**, G. W.

Siege of Quebec and the battle of the Plains of Abraham. 6v. 1901.....r971.4 D75

Life of Wolfe, v.1, p.1–128; life of Montcalm, v.1, p.129–264.

Bibliography of the siege of Quebec, v.6, p.153–313.

Valuable and exhaustive work. v.1 contains a life of Wolfe and of Mont-

calm; v.2-3, an account of the siege of Quebec and the battle of the Plains; v.4, letters of Bourgainville, extracts from dispatches of the Russian ambassadors in London and Paris to Catherine II, journal of Foligné, journal of Joannès, other letters and journals; v.5, a miscellaneous collection of letters, journals and documents; v.6, the original correspondence of Gen. Wolfe, the Galway papers, extracts from Mrs Stopford Sackville's papers, and a full annotated bibliography of the siege.

Parker, Sir Gilbert, & **Bryan**, C. G.
Old Quebec, the fortress of New France. 1903.....971.4 **P23**
"The city, not the province, so far as the two can be detached, is the subject of this charming work...[which] will be read for the charm and truth of its story, not as a study on current politics and future problems." *Academy*, 1903.

Description and travel

Grant, George Monro, *ed.*
French Canadian life and character. 1899.....q917.14 **G78**
Contents: French-Canadian life and character, by J. G. A. Creighton.—Quebec; historical and descriptive, by Principal Grant and A. M. Machar.—Southeastern Quebec, by J. H. Hunter.—Montreal, by A. J. Bray and John Lesperance.—The lower Ottawa, by R. V. Rogers and C. P. Mulvaney.—Ottawa, by F. A. Dixon.—The upper Ottawa, by C. P. Mulvaney.

[Montreal Business Men's League, *pub.*]
Montreal, Canada. [1902?].....r917.14 **M87**

Quebec, the land of plenty; wood, minerals, agriculture and industries. 1904.....r917.14 **Q22**

Nova Scotia

Hannay, James, *b.* 1842.
History of Acadia from its first discovery to its surrender to England by the Treaty of Paris. 1879.....971.6 **H23**
"A serviceable narrative of events in Acadia from the time of John Cabot till 1763, when the province was finally surrendered by France." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Newfoundland

[**Harvey**, Moses.]
Newfoundland in 1900; a treatise of the geography, natural resources and history of the island, embracing an account of recent and present large material movements. 1900.....917.18 **H33**

Newfoundland guide book, 1905; including Labrador and St. Pierre; ed. by D. W. Prowse. 1905.....r917.18 **N27**
Excellent guide-book which possesses more than the ephemeral value of an ordinary year-book. Much prominence is given to sport. J. G. Millais, H. H. Prichard, F. C. Selous, Wilfred Grenfell and Sir Bryan Leighton are among the collaborators.

Labrador

Duncan, Norman.
Dr Grenfell's parish; the deep sea fishermen. 1905.....917.19 **D89**
Account of the medical work done by Dr Grenfell, of the Royal National Mission to Deep-sea Fishermen, among the fisher-folk of the Labrador and Newfoundland coasts.

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason.
Harvest of the sea; a tale of both sides of the Atlantic. 1905.....917.19 **G87**
"Tells, in fiction form, but with strict adherence to fact, how the mis-

sion to deep sea fishermen came to be founded among the fishing fleets that frequent the Dogger Bank...Dr. Grenfell now has a well equipped little hospital steamer, the Strathcona, and three hospitals along the coast." *New York tribune supplement*, 1905.

Wallace, Dillon.
Lure of the Labrador wild; the story of the exploring expedition conducted by Leonidas Hubbard, jr. 1905..917.19 **W17**
Account of an ill-fated expedition into the interior of Labrador. A day-by-day record of terrible privation and patient heroism, ending in disappointment and death.

Mexico. Central America

History

Aragón, Augustin, *and others*.
Mexico; its social evolution; synthesis of the political history, administration, military organisation and economical state of the Mexican confederation; ed. by L. J. Sierra and James Ballescá; tr. by G. Sentiñón. 3v. 1900–02.....qr972 **A65**

Basch, Siegmund.
Erinnerungen aus Mexico; geschichte der letzten zehn monate des kaiserreichs. 2v. in 1. 1868.....972 **B28**

Diaz del Castillo, Bernal.
Memoirs written by himself, containing a true and full account of the discovery and conquest of Mexico and New Spain; tr. by J. I. Lockhart. 2v. 1844.....972 **D53**
Diaz was a soldier under Cortés and actively engaged throughout his campaign.
"Bernal Diaz, the untutored child of nature, is a most true and literal copyist of nature...He is among chroniclers what De Foe is among novelists. He introduces us into the heart of the camp...All the picturesque scenes and romantic incidents of the campaign are reflected in his pages as in a mirror." *Prescott's Conquest of Mexico.*

Hale, Susan.
Story of Mexico. 1894. (Story of the nations.).....r972 **H16**
"Readable volume, written in a style of entertaining familiarity, and with a thoughtless disregard for exact accuracy in the statements of facts." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Morris, Charles.
Historical tales, the romance of reality; Spanish-American.
1904 .....972 **M91**
The same.....j972 **M91**
Sketches of events connected with the early history of Mexico, the West Indies, Peru, and other Spanish colonies in America.

Noll, Arthur Howard.
From empire to republic; the story of the struggle for constitutional government in Mexico. 1903.....972 **N41f**
"Bibliography," p.313–324.

Description and travel

Ballou, Maturin Murray.
Aztec land. 1890.....917.2 **B21**
Description of Mexico and its people.

George, Marian M.
Little journey to Mexico, for intermediate and upper grades. 1901. (Library of travel.).....j917.2 G31

Haven, Gilbert, bp.
Our next-door neighbor; a winter in Mexico. 1875.....917.2 H35
"A useless and provoking book, but perhaps as good a volume as could have been produced by a militant Protestant divine while occupied in touring through the country for a few weeks, investigating fields for future missionary labors." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Lumholtz, Carl.
Unknown Mexico; a record of five years' exploration among the tribes of the western Sierra Madre; in the Tierra Caliente of Tepic and Jalisco; and among the Tarascos of Michoacan. 2v. 1902.....917.2 L977
A list of the other works of the author on the same subject, v.1, p.15-16.
"The most valuable contribution that has been made of recent years to the literature of scientific exploration and discovery in the Western World." *Dial*, 1903.

Mayer, Brantz.
Mexico as it was and as it is. 1847.....r917.2 M53m
"An interesting and typical specimen of the sort of writing which found favor with the American public at the middle of the nineteenth century. The wide-spread interest in Mexico at that time gave this volume a large circulation, so that it had a considerable influence in shaping the popular conception of Mexico...The historical chapters are untrustworthy." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus.
Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky mountains. 1848...r917.2 R94

Schwatka, Frederick.
In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. 1899.....j917.2 S41
Popular account of the adventures and researches of two expeditions sent into northern Mexico in 1889 and 1890, the patron of the first being "America," and of the other, the "Herald," both Chicago newspapers. The story is told as if it were a continuous undertaking and contains much information regarding the cave and cliff dwellers still to be found in Mexico.

Thümmel, A. R.
Mexiko und die Mexikaner in physischer, socialer und politischer beziehung; ein vollständiges gemälde des alten und neuen Mexiko, mit rücksicht auf die neueste geschichte. 1848.....917.2 T42

W., H. v.
Mexicanische typen und skizzen. 1870.....917.2 W11

Central America

George, Marian M.
Little journey to Central America, for intermediate and upper grades. 1901. (Library of travel.).....j917.2 G31
Bound with her "Little journey to Mexico."

Heine, Wilhelm.
Wanderbilder aus Central-Amerika; skizzen eines deutschen malers; mit einem vorwort von Friedrich Gerstäcker. 1853.....917.28 H41

Morelet, Arthur.
Reisen in Central-Amerika; in deutscher bearbeitung von H. Hertz. 1872.....917.28 M88

Whetham, John Whetham Boddam-.
Across Central America. 1877.....917.28 W62
Account of travels, chiefly in Guatemala.

United States—American republics bureau.
Honduras; geographical sketch, natural resources, laws, economic conditions, actual development, prospects of future growth, 1904; ed. and comp. by A. K. Moe. 1904.....r917.283 U25

Wells, William Vincent.
Explorations and adventures in Honduras; comprising sketches of travel in the gold regions of Olancho, and a review of the history and general resources of Central America. 1857.....917.283 W49
"The historical chapters contain a useful introduction to Central American events of the first half of the nineteenth century." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Walker, James Wilson Grimes.
Ocean to ocean; an account, personal and historical, of Nicaragua and its people. 1902.....917.285 W16
Contains a chapter on "William Walker, filibuster."
During the year 1898 the author was employed, under the direction of the Nicaragua canal commission, in surveying the belt of country available for canal construction between Lake Nicaragua and the Pacific ocean. His book describes the country, its people, and past and present canal projects.

Calvo, Joaquin Bernardo.
Republic of Costa Rica; tr. and ed. with introduction, additions and extensions. 1890.....917.286 C14
Particularly full information in regard to natural history. Commercial and financial statistics are given, and the resources of the country are clearly stated.

West Indies

Ober, Frederick Albion.
Storied West Indies. 1900 .....j972.9 O12

Arthur, Richard.
Ten thousand miles in a yacht round the West Indies and up the Amazon. 1906.....917.29 A78
Description of a voyage in Mr E. C. Benedict's private yacht Virginia.

Bulkeley, Owen T.
Lesser Antilles; a guide for settlers in the British West Indies, and tourists' companion. 1889.....917.29 B87
The same.....r917.29 B87

Bullen, Frank Thomas.
Back to sunny seas. 1905.....917.29 B875
Description of a trip to the West Indies.

Henderson, John.
The West Indies; painted by A. S. Forrest, described by John Henderson. 1905.....917.29 H44
Tourist's impressions. Illustrated in color.

Ober, Frederick Albion.
Our West Indian neighbors; the islands of the Caribbean

sea, "America's Mediterranean:" their picturesque features, fascinating history, and attractions for the traveler, nature-lover, settler and pleasure-seeker. 1904...917.29 O12
Covers all the important islands of the West Indies, including the Barbados and Trinidad.

Walker, Henry de Rosenbach.
West Indies and the empire; study and travel in the winter of 1900-1901. 1901.....917.29 W16
Contents: The sugar industry and some general considerations. — The development of other resources.— The negro and the East Indian.— Taxation and administration.—Travel in the West Indies.
An English view of the British situation in the West Indies, with special reference to the sugar industry.

Cuba

Quisenberry, Anderson Chenault.
Lopez's expeditions to Cuba, 1850 and 1851. 1906. (Filson Club. Publications.).....qr972.91 Q45
Detailed account of the filibustering expeditions to Cuba led by the Spanish-American soldier, Narciso Lopez. Gives, as far as possible, the names of the officers and men engaged in them.

Cuba—Governor.
Civil report of Gen. John R. Brooke, military governor of Cuba, Dec. 27, 1898-Oct. 1, 1899. 1900.....r917.291 C91
The same. (In Annual reports of the War department, 1899, v.1, pt.6, p.1-476.).....r353.6 U25

George, Marian M.
Little journey to Cuba, for intermediate and upper grades. 1901. (Library of travel.).....j917.291 G31

United States—Insular affairs division.
Isle of Pines (Caribbean sea); its situation, physical features, inhabitants, resources and industries, with maps. 1902.....r917.291 U25

Jamaica. San Domingo

Cundall, Frank.
Studies in Jamaica history. 1900.....972.92 C91

Burry, B. Pullen.
Jamaica as it is, 1903. 1903.....917.292 B94
Chatty and popular book setting forth Jamaica's charms as a winter resort.

Keim, De Benneville Randolph.
San Domingo; pen pictures and leaves of travel, romance and history from the portfolio of a correspondent in the American tropics. 1870.....917.293 K16
Written by a correspondent of the New York Herald during the agitation for the annexation of San Domingo to the United States.
Prepared for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904.

Porto Rico

Gannett, Henry, *comp.*
Gazetteer of Porto Rico. 1901. (United States—Geological survey. Bulletin no.183.).....r917.295 G16
The same. 1901. (In United States—Geological survey. Bulletin no.183.).....r557.3 U25b no.183

George, Marian M.
Little journey to Porto Rico, for intermediate and upper grades. 1903. (Library of travel.) j917.291 G31
Bound with her "Little journey to Cuba."

United States—Insular affairs division.
Military government of Porto Rico, Oct. 18, 1898–Apr. 30, 1900; appendices to the Report of the military governor; epitome of reports of the Superior board of health and the Board of charities. 1901 ..... r917.295 U25

Bahamas

Powles, Louis Diston.
Land of the pink pearl; or, Recollections of life in the Bahamas. 1888 ..... 917.296 P87
As circuit justice the author visited all the principal islands of the Bahamas. He describes their life, productions and industries, but his serious purpose is to direct attention to grave abuses of the colonial government in the islands.

Shattuck, George Burbank, *ed.*
Bahama islands. 1905. (Geographical Society of Baltimore.) qr917.296 S53
Each of the 16 chapters is written by a specialist in the field covered. The principal subjects treated are the history, zoölogy, botany, geology, climate, meteorology, soils and sanitary conditions of the islands.

Barbados. Martinique. Bermudas

Heilprin, Angelo.
Mont Pelée and the tragedy of Martinique; a study of the great catastrophes of 1902, with observations and experiences in the field. 1903 ..... 972.98 H41
Author paid two visits to Martinique, the earlier one shortly after the first eruption. Of the second eruption he was a close witness. Many of the illustrations are from photographs taken by himself.

Kennan, George.
Tragedy of Pelée; a narrative of personal experience and observation in Martinique. 1902 ..... 972.98 K18
Mr Kennan was sent by the Outlook to observe the scene of the eruptions of the volcano Mont Pelée on the island of Martinique in May 1902.

Schomburgk, Sir Robert Hermann.
History of Barbados; geographical and statistical description of the island, a sketch of the historical events since the settlement, and an account of its geology and natural productions. [2v.] 1847–48 ..... qr972.98 S36
v.1. Text.
v.2. Map.

Moxly, Joseph Henry Sutton.
Account of a West Indian sanatorium, and a guide to Barbados. 1886 ..... r917.298 M94
Author is enthusiastic concerning the adventages of Barbados as a health resort or for permanent residence, on account of its dry, mild and equable climate and remarkably pure air.

Verrill, Addison Emory.
Bermuda islands; an account of their scenery, climate, productions, physiography, natural history and geology,

with sketches of their discovery and early history and the changes in their flora and fauna due to man. 1902. .....917.299 V28

Bibliography, p.437-452.
Reprinted from the "Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences," v.11.

United States

History

Adams, Charles Kendall, & **Trent,** W. P.
History of the United States [to 1902]. 1903.....973 A21

"References" at the close of each chapter.
Its principal objects, as set forth in the preface, are: first, to present fully and fairly the Southern point of view; second, to treat the Revolutionary war impartially and with due regard for British contentions; third, to emphasize the importance of the West in the development of the United States.
"Intended to meet the requirements of the high-school course suggested by the Committee of Seven...The style is clear and the paragraphs short, so the book is likely to prove eminently usable in recitation." *American historical review,* 1903.

American historical review; general index, v.1-10, 1895-1905..qr973 A513

For volumes of this periodical see preceding catalogue.

Austin, Oscar Phelps.
Steps in the expansion of our territory. 1903. (Expansion of the Republic series.).....973 A93

Gives a short account of the colonization and development of the original territory and a brief study of the admission of the different states, with an account of the territory from which they were made. By the chief (1903) of the national Bureau of statistics.

Avery, Elroy McKendree.
History of the United States and its people from their earliest records to the present time. v.1-3. 1904-07...q973 A95

"Bibliographical appendix," at the end of each volume.

Barnes, (A.S.) & **Co.** *pub.*
Popular history of the United States of America [to 1904, by J. D. Steel and Mrs Esther Baker Steel]. 2v. 1904...j973 B25

"Intended to provide a more detailed treatment of the history of the United States...than can be given in the ordinary school or college compendium...Cannot be recommended as entirely satisfactory. The first part of the work treating of settlement and colonial life is better than the long chapters on the wars and later political administrations. Particularly in the last part of the book there is not sufficient generalization, and topics are treated indiscriminately without due regard to their importance or perspective...Many illustrations, but many of them are badly executed." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Blaisdell, Albert Franklin.
Story of American history, for elementary schools. 1901..j973 B52

"Books for reference and collateral reading in the study of American history," p.424-435.

Blaisdell, Albert Franklin, & **Ball,** F. K.
Hero stories from American history, for young and old. 1903.....j973 B52h
Short stories from American history. 1905. (Blaisdell's historical readers.).....j973 B52s

Brady, Cyrus Townsend.

Border fights & fighters; stories of the pioneers between the Alleghenies and the Mississippi and in the Texan republic. 1902 ..... 973 B68b

Contents: PENNSYLVANIA: How Henry Bouquet saved Pennsylvania; Captain Samuel Brady, chief of the Rangers.—VIRGINIA, TENNESSEE, THE CAROLINAS: On the eve of the Revolution; The pioneers of East Tennessee; Unpublished account of the battle of King's mountain, by the Rev. Stephen Foster, a participant. — KENTUCKY: Daniel Boone, greatest of pioneers; The women and children of Bryan's station.—The far South: The massacre at Fort Mims, Jackson's victory at Tohopeka; When the Seminoles fought for freedom.—THE NORTHWEST TERRITORY: George Rogers Clark and the great Northwest; Tecumseh and William Henry Harrison; The massacre on the river Raisin; George Croghan and the defence of Fort Stephenson. — TEXAS: David Crockett and the most desperate defence in American history; The worst of Santa Anna's misdeeds; Sam Houston and freedom.

Crissman, George R.

Library method in American history; a reference outline and guide for the preparation and recitation of each day's work. 1905 ..... r973 C88

Dodge, Nathaniel Shatswell.

Stories of American history, teaching lessons of patriotism. 1879. (American history stories.) j973 D67

Ellis, Edward Sylvester, (*pseud.* Col. H. R. Gordon).

People's standard history of the United States from the landing of the Norsemen to the present time [1897]. 5v. 1896–97 ..... q973 E53

List of authorities at the beginning of each chapter.

Elson, Henry William.

History of the United States of America [to 1904]. 1904... 973 E55h

"Bibliography," apx. p.33–36.

About equal in bulk of matter to Green's "Short history of the English people." In spite of many shortcomings it is the most notable attempt yet made to tell in moderate compass the whole story of American history. *Adapted from Nation,* 1904.

Fiske, John.

History of the United States for schools. 1899 ..... j973 F54h3

Bibliography, p.539–546.

"In the main this volume deserves the high rank which it has taken as a school text-book...Written by a master of clear and forcible English ...Very free from errors of statement...The weakest point...is the failure to set forth correctly the nature and objects of the old colonial system." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Guerber, Hélène Marie Adeline.

Story of the great republic. 1899. (Eclectic school readings.) j973 G95s

Hale, Edward Everett.

Memories of a hundred years. 2v. 1902 ..... 973 H15m

v.1. For five years.—1801–1807; failures and follies.—The smaller Boston.—The Virginian dynasty.—James Monroe.—1808–1840; the other side of the water.—Internal improvement.

v.2. The orators; modern American oratory.—The historians.—Anti-slavery.—Personal; Texas, Kansas and Nebraska.—The war.—Literature.—A review.

Hart, Albert Bushnell, *ed.*

The American nation; a history. 27v. 1904–08 ..... 973 H31

v.1. European background of American history, 1300–1600, by E. P. Cheyney.

v.2. Basis of American history, 1500–1900, by Livingston Farrand.

v.3. Spain in America, 1450–1580, by E. G. Bourne.

v.4. England in America, 1580–1652, by L. G. Tyler.
v.5. Colonial self-government, 1652–1689, by C. M. Andrews.
v.6. Provincial America, 1690–1740, by E. B. Greene.
v.7. France in America, 1497–1763, by R. G. Thwaites.
v.8. Preliminaries of the Revolution, 1763–1775, by G. E. Howard.
v.9. The American revolution, 1776–1783, by C. H. VanTyne.
v.10. The confederation and the constitution, 1783–1789, by A. C. McLaughlin.
v.11. The Federalist system, 1789–1801, by J. S. Bassett.
v.12. The Jeffersonian system, 1801–1811, by Edward Channing.
v.13. The rise of American nationality, 1811–1819, by K. C. Babcock.
v.14. Rise of the new West, 1819–1829, by F. J. Turner.
v.15. Jacksonian democracy, 1829–1837, by William McDonald.
v.16. Slavery and abolition, 1831–41, by A. B. Hart.
v.17. Westward extension, 1841–50, by G. P. Garrison.
v.18. Parties and slavery, 1850–59, by T. C. Smith.
v.19. Causes of the Civil war, 1859–61, by F. E. Chadwick.
v.20. The appeal to arms, 1861–63, by J. K. Hosmer.
v.21. Outcome of the Civil war, 1863–65, by J. K. Hosmer.
v.22. Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865–77, by W. A. Dunning.
v.23. National development, 1877–85, by E. E. Sparks.
v.24. National problems, 1885–97, by D. R. Dewey.
v.25. America as a world power, 1897–1907, by J. H. Latané.
v.26. National ideals historically traced, 1607–1907, by A. B. Hart.
v.27. Analytical index, comp. by D. M. Matteson.
"Authorities" at the end of each volume.

How our grandfathers lived. 1902. (Source-readers in American history, v.3.) j973 H31

Contents: Introduction for teachers.—In town.—In the country.—Travellers.—Out West.—The Indians.—At sea.—The army.—At school.

Selections from various contemporary writings illustrative of American life, chiefly during the first half of the 19th century. There is special reference to the pioneer life of the western frontier and to the War of 1812.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, & **Macdonald,** William.

History of the United States, from 986 to 1905. 1905 ..... 973 H53

The same j973 H53h

Mainly a continuation of Mr Higginson's "Larger history of the United States," bringing it to the present time (1905). Illustrated.

Hopp, Ernst Otto.

Bundesstaat und bundeskrieg in Nordamerika, mit einem abriss der colonialgeschichte als einleitung. 1886. (Oncken, Wilhelm, *ed.* Allgemeine geschichte in einzeldarstellungen.) 973 H78

Hötzsch, Otto.

Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. 1904. (Monographien zur weltgeschichte.) q973 H82

"Presents, in condensed form, a well-written, sympathetic, and in most essential features fairly accurate sketch of the history and growth of our country, from its earliest beginnings down to 'Expansion and imperialism'...Dr. Hötzsch...manifests much more than the merely academic interest of the average German student of American conditions." *Nation,* 1904.

Hulbert, Archer Butler.

Historic highways of America. 16v. 1902–05 ..... 973 H91

v.1. Paths of the mound-building Indians and great game animals.
v.2. Indian thoroughfares.
v.3. Washington's road (Nemacolin's path); the first chapter of the old French war.
v.4. Braddock's road, and three relative papers.
v.5. The Old Glade (Forbes's) road (Pennsylvania state road).
v.6. Boone's wilderness road.
v.7. Portage paths, the keys of the continent.
v.8. Military roads of the Mississippi basin; the conquest of the old Northwest.
v.9. Waterways of western expansion; the river and its tributaries.
v.10. The Cumberland road.

v.11–12. Pioneer roads and experiences of travelers.
v.13. The great American canals; the Chesapeake and Ohio canal and the Pennsylvania canal.
v.14. The great American canals; the Erie canal.
v.15. Future of road-making in America.
v.16. Index.

The same. 16v. 1902–05 ..... r973 H91

The history of America in the later part of the pioneer period, 1810–40, centres about the roads and canals which were to that day what our railways are to us to-day. This series of monographs treats of the evolution of these highways of war, immigration and commerce, and of the part they played in the development of the nation.

Julian, George Washington.

Political recollections, 1840 to 1872. 1884 ..... 973 J51

"Devoted mainly to facts and incidents connected with the development of anti-slavery politics from...1840 to the close of the work of Reconstruction." *Author's preface.*

Körner, Gustav.

Das deutsche element in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, 1818–1848. 1880 ..... 973 K38

"Quellen," p.433–435.

Larned, Josephus Nelson.

History of the United States [to 1903], for secondary schools. 1903 ..... 973 L32

"List of works referred to," p.13–30.

The same r973 L32

Aim is to give a connected narrative of political events, showing how each one grows out of a combination of many others, to record the development of institutions, and the establishment of political ideals and practices. The reference lists for supplementary reading are particularly full and valuable.

Lee, Guy Carleton, *ed.*

History of North America. 20v. 1903–07 ..... 973 L523

v.1. Discovery and explorations, by Alfred Brittain.
v.2. The Indians of North America in historic times, by Cyrus Thomas.
v.3. The colonization of the South, by P. J. Hamilton.
v.4. The colonization of the middle states and Maryland, by F. R. Jones.
v.5. The colonization of New England, by B. B. James.
v.6. The Revolution, by C. W. A. Veditz and B. B. James.
v.7. The formation and development of the constitution, by T. F. Moran.
v.8. The Louisiana purchase and the westward movement, by C. M. Geer.
v.9. Central America and Mexico, by Alcée Fortier and J. R. Ficklen.
v.10. The Pacific slope and Alaska, by Joseph Schafer.
v.11. Canada and British North America, by W. B. Munro.
v.12. Growth of the nation, 1809 to 1837, by R. T. Stevenson.
v.13. Growth of the nation, 1837 to 1860, by E. W. Sikes and W. M. Keener.
v.14. The Civil war from a Southern standpoint, by W. R. Garrett and R. A. Halley.
v.15. The Civil war; the national view, by F. N. Thorpe.
v.16. The reconstruction period, by P. J. Hamilton.
v.17. The rise of the new South, by P. A. Bruce.
v.18. The development of the North since the Civil war, by J. M. Rogers.
v.19. Prehistoric North America, by W. J. McGee and Cyrus Thomas.
v.20. Island possessions of the United States, by A. E. McKinley.
v.20 contains a general index.
v.15–16, 18–20 edited by F. N. Thorpe.

McMaster, John Bach.

Primary history of the United States [to 1900]. 1901 .... j973 M21p

The same [to 1904] j973 M21p2

Morris, Charles.

Historical tales, the romance of reality; American, 1st–2d ser. 2v. 1904 ..... j973 M91

O'Hanlon, John.
Irish-American history of the United States [to 1901]. 1903. .....qr973 O18
General history of the United States. Emphasizes the part taken by Irishmen.

Pierson, Mrs Helen Wall.
History of the United States [to 1901], in words of one syllable. j973 P57h2

Schouler, James.
Eighty years of union; a short history of the United States, 1782–1865. 1903.....973 S37e
Selection of representative passages from the six volumes comprising his "History of the United States."

Sparks, Edwin Erle.
United States of America. 2v. 1904. (Story of the nations.)..973 S73u
v.1. 1783–1830.
v.2. 1830–1900.
"Book is in no sense a narrative of events...The reader will find in it but little of concrete fact; he will find more or less suggestive criticism rather than information set down in order. The work is, indeed, not a history of the United States, but an interpretation of United States history." *Nation,* 1905.

Tappan, Eva March.
Our country's story; an elementary history of the United States [to 1901]. 1902.....j973 T19

Trent, William Peterfield.
Progress of the United States of America in the century. 1903. (Nineteenth century series.).....973 T72
Contents: The rise of popular government.—The struggle with slavery.—The era of industrialism.
Devoted primarily to the political development of the United States during the 19th century.

Wilson, Woodrow.
History of the American people [to 1900]. 5v. 1902.....973 W77h
The same. 5v. 1902.....r973 W77
v.1. Before the English came.—The swarming of the English: The Virginia company.—New Netherland and New Plymouth.—The Massachusetts company.—The province of Maryland.—The expansion of New England.—The civil wars and the commonwealth.—The restoration.—New Jersey and Carolina.—Pennsylvania.—The Revolution.
v.2. Common undertakings.—The parting of the ways.—The approach of revolution.—The War for independence.—Appendix.
v.3. Between war and peace.—Founding a federal government.—A nation in the making.—Critical changes.—Appendix.
v.4. The Democratic revolution.—The bank and the treasury.—The extension of slavery.—Armed division.—The Confederate states.—Appendix.
v.5. Reconstruction.—Return to normal conditions.—The end of a century.
v.5 contains a complete index.

Wise, Henry Alexander.
Seven decades of the Union; the humanities and materialism, illustrated by a memoir of John Tyler, with reminiscences of some of his great contemporaries; the transition state of this nation, its dangers and their remedy. 1872.....973 W81
"Wise was a prominent Virginian politician in Congress during the thirties and Governor of Virginia, 1855–59...He was a special admirer and counsellor of Tyler...The work is valuable not only for the numerous anecdotes of prominent statesmen of the Jackson period, but also for the philosophical digressions in regard to the states right doctrine." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Discovery
896—1607

Belknap, Jeremy.
Discourse intended to commemorate the discovery of America by Columbus, Oct. 23, 1792, [with] four dissertations: On the circumnavigation of Africa by the ancients; An examination of the pretensions of Martin Behaim to a discovery of America prior to that of Columbus, with a chronological detail of all the discoveries made in the 15th century; On the question whether the honey-bee is a native of America? On the colour of the native Americans and the recent population of this continent. 1792.....r973.1 **B39**

Bourne, Edward Gaylord, *ed.*
Narratives of the career of Hernando de Soto in the conquest of Florida, as told by a knight of Elvas and in a Relation by Luys Hernandez de Biedma, factor of the expedition; tr. by Buckingham Smith, together with an account of De Soto's expedition based on the diary of Rodrigo Ranjel, his private secretary, tr. from Oviedo's Historia general y natural de las Indias. 2v. 1904. (Trail makers.).....973.1 **B65**
"Four ancient narratives of De Soto's ill-fated expedition, in which he reached the Mississippi at a point considerably above its mouth." *Nation,* 1905.

Bowen, Benjamin F.
America discovered by the Welsh in 1170 A. D. 1876.....973.1 **B66**
Attempt to establish as an historical fact the voyages to America of the legendary Welsh prince, Madoc.

Brownell, Henry Howard.
Pioneer heroes of the New World from the earliest period (982) to the present time [1856]. 1856.....r973.1 **B81**
History of the discovery and colonization of America.

Fischer, Joseph.
Discoveries of the Norsemen in America, with special relation to their early cartographical representation; tr. fr. the German by B. H. Soulsby. 1903.....qr973.1 **F52**
Bibliography, p.11–24.
Most valuable part of the work is the discussion and reproduction of early maps of the northern region.
"In the small compass of about 100 pages Professor Fischer gives us a most satisfactory review of the present status of our knowledge concerning Norse discoveries and settlements in the west, leaving no ground for confusion between the facts as they are known and the expression of his own opinion." *American historical review,* 1903.

Hazard, Blanche E. & **Dutton,** S. T.
Indians and pioneers; an historical reader for the young. 1902. (New century series.).....j973.1 **H37**

Irving, Washington.
Reisen der gefährten des Columbus; uebersetzt von P. A. G. v. Meyer. 1831.....817 **I28h**
Bound with his "Humoristische geschichte von New-York."

Italy—Reale commissione Colombiana.

Raccolta di documenti e studi, pubblicati pel quarto centenario dalla scoperta dell' America. 6v. in 11. 1892–96. ..... qr973.1 I31

v.1, pt.1. Scritti di Cristoforo Colombo, pubblicati da Cesare de Lollis.
v.1, pt.2. Scritti di Cristoforo Colombo, pubblicati da Cesare de Lollis (continued).
v.1, pt.3. Autografi di Cristoforo Colombo, con prefazione e trascrizione diplomatica di Cesare de Lollis.
v.2, pt.1–2. Documenti relativi a Cristoforo Colombo e alla sua famiglia, raccolti da L. T. Belgrano e M. Staglieno.—Il codice dei privilegi di Cristoforo Colombo, edito secondo i manoscritti di Genova, di Parigi e di Providence da L. T. Belgrano e M. Staglieno.
v.2, pt.3. Quistioni Colombiane, per Cornelio Desimoni.—C. Colombo e i corsari Colombo, per Alberto Salvagnini.—I ritratti di C. Colombo, per Achille Neri.—Le medaglie di C. Colombo, per Umberto Rossi.
v.3, pt.1. Fonti italiane per la storia della scoperta del Nuovo Mondo, raccolte da Guglielmo Berchet; pt.1, carteggi diplomatici.
v.3, pt.2. Fonti italiane per la storia della scoperta del Nuovo Mondo, raccolte da Guglielmo Berchet; pt.2, narrazioni sincrone.
v.3, pt.3, wanting.
v.4, pt.1–2. Le costruzioni navali e l'arte della navigazione al tempo di Cristoforo Colombo, per E. A. d'Albertis.—La declinazione magnetica e la sua variazione nello spazio scoperte da Cristoforo Colombo, per Timoteo Bertelli.—Notizia delle più antiche carte geografiche che si trovano in Italia riguardanti l'America, per Vittore Bellio.
v.4, pt.3, wanting.
v.5, pt.1. La vita e i tempi di Paolo dal Pozzo Toscanelli, ricerche e studi di Gustavo Uzielli, con un capitolo sui lavori astronomici del Toscanelli, di Giovanni Celoria.
v.5, pt.2–3. Pietro Martire d'Anghiera, per G. Pennesi.—Amerigo Vespucci, per L. Hugues.—Giovanni Caboto, per V. Bellemo.—Giovanni Verrazzano, per L. Hugues.—Juan Bautista Genovese, per L. Hugues.—Leone Pancaldo, per P. Peragallo.—Il primo viaggio intorno al globo di Antonio Pigafetta e le sue regole sull'arte del navigare, per Andrea da Mosto.—Girolamo Benzoni e la sua historia del Mondo Nuovo, per Marco Allegri.
v.6, pt.1. Bibliografia degli scritti italiani o stampati in Italia sopra Cristoforo Colombo, la scoperta del Nuovo Mondo e i viaggi degli Italiani in American; comp. da Giuseppe Fumagalli, con la collaborazione di P. A. di S. Fillippo.

Johnson, William Henry.

Pioneer Spaniards in North America. 1903 ..... 973.1 J36

"Sketches of the principal Spanish discoveries in the first half of the sixteenth century in North America, followed by a glance at the reconquest of New Mexico and by an appendix devoted to a short essay on pre-Columbian culture in Mexico." *Nation*, 1903.

Lawler, Thomas Bonaventure.

Story of Columbus and Magellan. 1905 ..... j973.1 L41

Leland, Charles Godfrey.

Fusang; or, The discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist priests in the fifth century. 1875 ..... r973.1 L57

Contents: The narrative of Hoei-Shin, with comments by C. F. Neumann.—Remarks on the text of Professor Neumann.—Letter from Colonel Barclay Kennon on the navigation of the North Pacific ocean.—American antiquities, with their relations to the Old World.—The advocates and opponents of the narrative of Hoei-Shin.—The latest discussion of Fusang.

Mr Leland "has translated into English a pamphlet on the subject by the late Professor Neumann, of Munich, with notes and comments of his own, and such quotations from other writers as bear on this hypothesis. The result is a volume slender in size and even slenderer in solid basis for so important a theory." *Atlantic monthly*, 1876.

Lummis, Charles Fletcher.

Spanish pioneers. 1893 ..... j973.1 L97

For young readers; written to inspire them with the same enthusiasm for the Spanish pioneers as the author possesses. Believing that justice

had never been rendered these heroes, he, through much labor and research, obtained the true stories of their adventures and discoveries, which he has here related, together with accounts of their first attempts to educate the Indians, and other deeds of heroism and kindness.

Morris, Charles.
Heroes of discovery in America. 1906.....973.1 **M91**
History of discovery and exploration in America from Leif Ericson to Lieutenant Peary.

[Rafn, Karl Christian, *ed.*]
Antiquitates Americanæ; sive, Scriptores septentrionales rerum ante-Columbianarum in America; samling af de i nordens oldskrifter indeholdte efterretninger om de gamle Nordboers opdagelsesreiser til America fra det 10de det 14de aarhundrede. 1837.....qr973.1 **R14a**
Published by Konelige Noediske Oldskrift-Selskab, Copenhagen.

Ruge, Sophus.
Geschichte des zeitalters der entdeckungen. 1881. (Oncken, Wilhelm, *ed.* Allgemeine geschichte in einzeldarstellungen.).....973.1 **R84**

Vignaud, Jean Henry.
Toscanelli and Columbus; the letter and chart of Toscanelli on the route to the Indies by way of the west, sent in 1474 to the Portuguese Fernam Martins, and later on to Christopher Columbus; a critical study on the authenticity and value of these documents and the sources of the cosmographical ideas of Columbus, followed by the various texts of the letter, with translations [and] annotations. 1902.....973.1 **V32**
Bibliography and Sources of information, p.18–20, 171–177.
Denies the authenticity of the letter which Toscanelli, the Florentine astronomer, is alleged to have written to Columbus, telling him the way to the New World. Contains facsimiles of the letter and a chart attributed to Toscanelli.

Wade, Mary Hazelton.
Coming of the white men; stories of how our country was discovered. 1905.....j973.1 **W11**
Contents: The Norsemen.—The Genoese sailor.—John Cabot and the codfish.—The fountain of youth.—The good knight and the lost baby.—The story of a daring man.—Henry Hudson.—The Pilgrims.—Little Pilgrims of long ago.—Roger Williams.—The Father of Waters.—The story of a young Quaker.—Lord Baltimore and the Catholics.—The poor debtors.

Winship, George Parker, *ed.*
Journey of Coronado, 1540–1542, from the city of Mexico to the Grand cañon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska; as told by himself and his followers. 1904.....973.1 **W78**

The same, with Spanish original and bibliography. 1896. (In United States—Ethnology bureau. 14th annual report, pt.1, p.329–613.).....qr572.05 **U25 v.14 pt.1**
Includes all the known documents bearing on the case.
"The most valuable contribution to the history of the most noteworthy exploring expedition that ever journeyed within the limits of the United States." *F. W. Hodge.*

Colonial period. French and Indian wars
1607—1775

Ames, Herman Vandenburg.
Outline of lectures on American political and institutional history during the colonial and Revolutionary periods, with references for collateral reading. 1902.....qr973.2 A513

Chalmers, George.
Political annals of the present united colonies from their settlement to the peace of 1763; compiled chiefly from records, and authorised often by the insertion of state-papers. Book 1. 1780.....qr973.2 C35
The same. Book 2. (In New York Historical Society. Collections, 1868, v.1, p.1–176.).....qr974.7 N261 v.1
"Not strictly a book of annals, but a history of the English-American colonies prior to 1689. For his time Chalmers made good use of the materials in the British Public Record Office. He is an authority of the first importance on points of colonial public law. He is not sympathetic toward the Puritans or toward other early defenders of colonial independence. Still his temper is judicial, his knowledge—considering the time when he wrote—was adequate, his judgment sober. His style is clear, but without ornament. He cites authorities for all important statements." *Larned's Literature of American history.*
Three chapters of Book II of the work as planned by Chalmers are printed in the Collections of the New York Historical Society. They contain the history of the colonies from the Revolution of 1689 to the establishment of the Board of Trade in 1696.

Charters of the British colonies in America. [1774.].....r973.2 C38
Contents: Charter granted by William and Mary to the inhabitants of the province of the Massachusetts Bay.—Charter granted to the colony of Connecticut by Charles II in the fourteenth year of his reign.—Rhode Island charter granted by Charles II in the fourteenth year of his reign.—First charter granted to the colony of the Massachusetts Bay, 1644.—Virginia charters: James I's letters patent to Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Somers and others for several colonies and plantations to be made in Virginia and other parts and territories of America, dated April 10, 1606; James the First's second charter to the treasurer and company for Virginia, dated March 23, 1609; Charter of James I to the treasurer and company of Virginia, dated March 12, 1611-2.—Pensylvania charter granted by Charles II in the fourteenth year of his reign.—Maryland charter granted by Charles the First to Cæcilius, lord baron of Baltimore.—Georgia charter granted by George the Second in the fifth year of his reign.

Chesnel, P.
Histoire de Cavelier de La Salle; exploration et conquête du bassin du Mississipi. 1901 .....r973.2 C42
Bibliography, p.228.
Written from the letters of La Salle, from the narrative presented in his name to Louis XIV, the accounts of several of his companions, official records and other contemporaneous documents, many of them here used for the first time.

Church, Benjamin.
History of King Philip's war; with an introduction and notes by H. M. Dexter. 1865. (Library of New-England history, no.2.).....r973.2 C468
Not a history of the war, but of that part of it which was fought in southeastern New England. It is a carefully prepared edition of Col. Church's "Entertaining passages relating to Philip's war," one of the most interesting and realistic narratives of Indian warfare which has come down to us. The editor has added notes explaining all points of topographical and genealogical interest. *Condensed from Larned's Literature of American history.*

Dickson, Mrs Marguerite Stockman.
From the Old World to the New; how America was founded and settled. 1902.....j973.2 D55
"Book list," p.191-192.

Doyle, John Andrew.
English colonies in America [to 1758]. v.4-5. 1907.....973.2 D77
v.4. The middle colonies.
v.5. The colonies under the house of Hanover.
"The author has made constant use of the best published authorities, and has produced a work which, as a condensed account, is well worthy of the student's notice." *C. K. Adams.*
For v.1-3 see preceding catalogue.

Drake, Samuel Adams.
Border wars of New England, commonly called King William's and Queen Anne's wars. 1897.....j973.2 D78b
"Samuel G. Drake had collected a mass of materials for the history of these two...wars...but he did not live to arrange them for publication. These materials and others his son has used in the preparation of this volume, and that with a beauty of style and arrangement to which the father could scarcely lay claim. The book is an original contribution to the history of the intercolonial wars, and has, at the same time, the popular charm which belongs to all the writings of this author. The views expressed concerning the essential conditions and issues of the struggle are believed to be sound." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Drake, Samuel Gardner, *ed.*
Old Indian chronicle; being a collection of exceeding rare tracts written and published in the time of King Philip's war by persons residing in the country, to which are now added an introduction and notes. 1867..r973.2 D78
Contents: Introduction.—The present state of New England, with respect to the Indian war.—A continuation of the state of New-England, being a farther account of the Indian war.—A new and farther narrative of the state of New-England, &c.—A true account of the most considerable occurrences, &c.—The war in New-England visibly ended, King Philip beheaded, &c.—News from New-England, being a true and last account, &c.—A farther brief and true narration of the late wars risen in New-England.

Drake, Samuel Gardner.
Particular history of the five years French and Indian war in New England and parts adjacent, from its declaration by the king of France, March 15, 1744 to the treaty with the eastern Indians, Oct. 16, 1749, sometimes called Governor Shirley's war; with a memoir of Major-general Shirley. 1870.....973.2 D787
"The horrors of border warfare...are brought out with clearness and force...In the valuable appendices Rev. John Norton's Redeemed captive, and a part of Rev. Th. Prince's thanksgiving sermon, preached after the fall of Louisburg, are reprinted. The author was one of the most painstaking students of Indian history, and here he lets the events, carefully collected and clearly presented, tell their own story." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Hart, Albert Bushnell, *ed.*
Colonial children. 1902. (Source-readers in American history, v.1.).....j973.2 H31
Contents: Introduction for teachers.— Discovery of America.— On the sea.— In the wilderness.— Big Indians and little Indians.— How the colonies grew.—Little folks.—Colonial schools.

Hennepin, Louis.
New discovery of a vast country in America; reprinted from the second London issue of 1698, with facsimiles

of original title-pages, maps and illustrations and the addition of introduction, notes and index by R. G. Thwaites. 2v. 1903.....r973.2 H44

"Bibliographical data," by V. H. Paltsits, v.1, p.45-64.

"Relation of an exploration of the Illinois River and upper Mississippi by Hennepin, who accompanied La Salle as almoner on his expedition in the discovery of the Mississippi. Captured by the Sioux, and carried up beyond the Falls of St. Anthony which he named, Hennepin experienced the adventures which form one of the most interesting, as it is one of the most important relations of French pioneers in America. Unfortunately, Hennepin, after the death of La Salle, republished his narrative, changing it so as to contain an exploration of the mouth of the Mississippi, before ascending to its source, thus claiming the glory of La Salle's achievements." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Margry, Pierre, *ed.*

Découvertes et établissements des Français dans l'ouest et dans le sud de l'Amérique septentrionale (1614-1754); mémoires et documents originaux. 6v. 1875-86.....qr973.2 M38

v.1. Voyages des Français sur les Grands lacs et découverte de l'Ohio et du Mississippi (1614-1684).

v.2. Lettres de Cavelier de la Salle et correspondance relative à ses entreprises (1678-1685).

v.3. Recherche des bouches du Mississippi et voyage à travers le continent depuis les côtes du Texas jusqu'à Québec (1669-1698).

v.4. Découverte par mer des bouches du Mississippi et établissements de Lemoyne d'Iberville sur le Golfe du Mexique (1694-1703).

v.5. Première formation d'une chaine de postes entre le Fleuve Saint-Laurent et le Golfe du Mexique (1683-1724).

v.6. Exploration des affluents du Mississippi et découverte des Montagnes Rocheuses (1679-1754).

"A valuable collection of original memoirs and documents." *C. K. Adams,* 1888.

Result of more than 30 years of research on the part of M. Margry, director of the Archives of the Marine and Colonies in Paris, his object being to throw light on the achievements of the French explorers of North America, especially La Salle. v.1-3 are devoted to La Salle, and his enterprises, and include some important letters by La Salle. The narrative of La Salle's companion, Henri Joutel, (in v.3) also deserves special mention. v.4-6 contain accounts of the attempts of other French explorers to continue the enterprises of La Salle, notably the discoveries of d'Iberville (in v.4). v.5 includes accounts of the chain of posts established by the French between the St. Lawrence river and the Gulf of Mexico, especially that at Detroit. v.6 contains much interesting material relating to discoveries west of the Mississippi river.

Marshall, John, *chief justice.*

A history of the colonies planted by the English on the continent of North America, from their settlement to the commencement of that war which terminated in their independence. 1824.....r973.2 M41

"In this volume the political history of the colonies till 1763 is reviewed ...In general its accuracy, and in all parts, its fairness, are unimpeachable...Still, except as evidence of the wide knowledge, clear style, and well-balanced judgment of the great jurist, the volume now possesses little importance for those who are acquainted with the later literature of the subject." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Mondaini, Gennaro.

Le origini degli Stati Uniti d'America. 1904. (Collezione storica Villari.).....973.2 M81

Covers the history of the United States to the time of the adoption of the constitution.

"In addition to giving a brief narrative of events and a critical comment on social and political conditions, it expresses the opinions of an intelligent foreigner who approaches the subject without prejudice." *Nation,* 1904.

Osgood, Herbert Levi.

The American colonies in the seventeenth century. v.1–2. 1904.....973.2 **O29**

v.1–2. The chartered colonies; beginnings of self-government.

Parkman, Francis.

Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada, 1663–1796. 2v. 1905.....j973.2 **P24**

"The history [of the period following the conquest of Canada], crowded as it is with scenes of tragic interest, with marvels of suffering and vicissitude, of heroism and endurance, has been...buried in the archives of governments, or among the obscurer records of private adventure. To rescue it from oblivion is the object of this work. It aims to portray the forest life and the American Indian at the period when both received their final doom." *Preface.*

Struggle for a continent; edited from the writings of Parkman by Pelham Edgar. 1902.....973.2 **P24s**

A one-volume abridgment of Parkman's works, presenting a continuous narrative of early American history.

Robertson, William, 1721–93.

History of America, containing the history of Virginia to the year 1688 and the history of New England to the year 1652. 1800.....r973.2 **R54**

"Life of the author," p.7–30.

The same. 1825. (In his Works, v.8, p.1–122.).....940 **R54 v.8**

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, & **Kellogg,** L. P. *ed.*

Documentary history of Dunmore's war, 1774; compiled from the Draper manuscripts in the library of the Wisconsin Historical Society and published at the charge of the Wisconsin Society of the Sons of the American Revolution. 1905.....r973.2 **T43d**

"The Dunmore War of 1774...was the culmination of a long series of mutual grievances and outrages between the frontiersmen of Virginia and Pennsylvania and the savages of the Ohio Valley." *Introduction.*

Tyson, Job Roberts.

Discourse delivered before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, February 21, 1842, on the colonial history of the Eastern and some of the Southern states. 1842...r973.2 **T99**

Revolution and confederation

1775—1789

Balch, Thomas, *ed.*

Examination of Joseph Galloway by a committee of the House of commons. 1855. (Seventy-six society.)....r973.3 **B18**

Galloway (1729–1803) was an American loyalist during the Revolutionary war, serving with Gen. Howe until the evacuation of Philadelphia in 1778, when he left America for England. In 1779, he was examined before the House of commons on the conduct of the war in America. He charged the failure of the British army to Gen. Howe's incompetency.

Bolton, Charles Knowles.

Private soldier under Washington. 1902.....973.3 **B61**

From the historical authorities of Washington's time—narratives, journals, diaries, proclamations, colonial and congressional acts, general orders, pamphlets, letters, state papers, etc.—the author has gathered such items as relate to the life of the private soldier of the time, classifying them and arranging them in a consecutive narrative.

Botta, Carlo Giuseppe Guglielmo.
Storia della guerra dell' independenza degli Stati Uniti d'America. 4v. 1809.....973.3 B64s
Bibliography, v.1, p.7-11.

Brady, Cyrus Townsend.
Revolutionary fights and fighters; stories of the first five wars of the United States from the war of the Revolution to the War of 1812. 1905.....973.3 B68
Contents: The war of the Revolution, 1775-1783.—The Indian war in the Northwest, 1791-1794.—War with France, 1798-1800.—War with Tripoli, 1802-1805.—The second war with England, 1812-1815.

Codman, John, 1863-1897.
Arnold's expedition to Quebec. 1902.....973.3 C65
"A minute and animated description of Arnold's march through the wilderness, besides a full narrative of the operations before Quebec... Mr. Codman studied the topography of the expedition step by step... he discovered and used a large amount of new data, in which are included passages from contemporary journals. While Arnold's courage is duly recognized, this work is in no sense a piece of biography, still less of apology." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Collier, Thomas Stephens.
Revolutionary privateers of Connecticut, with an account of the state cruisers and a short history of the continental naval vessels built in the state, with lists of officers and crews. 1892.....r973.3 C69

Connecticut—Adjutant general's office.
Record of service of Connecticut men in the War of the revolution, War of 1812, Mexican war; comp. by authority of the General assembly. 1889.....qr973.3 C75

Dawson, Henry Barton.
Battles of the United States by sea and land; embracing those of the Revolutionary and Indian wars, the War of 1812 and the Mexican war; with official documents and biographies of the most distinguished military and naval commanders. 2v. 1858.....qr973.3 D33
v.1. Revolutionary and early Indian wars, 1775-1800.
v.2. The Indian, French and Algerine wars, the War of 1812 and the Mexican war, 1790-1847.

Drake, Francis Samuel, *ed.*
Tea leaves; a collection of letters and documents relating to the shipment of tea to the American colonies in 1773, by the East India Tea Company; with an introduction, notes and biographical notices of the Boston tea party. 1884.....r973.3 D786
"The letters of the American consignees to the East India Company and accompanying documents form the most valuable portion of the book. The introduction...contains all the traditions and stories, including biographical notices, of those who are supposed to have taken part in the destruction of the tea. This part of the book is interesting but it is highly uncritical." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Durand, John, *ed.*
New materials for the history of the American revolution; tr. fr. documents in the French archives. 1889.....973.3 D93
Contents: Bonvouloir.—Characteristics of states and sentiments of the people.—The count de Vergennes.—Beaumarchais.—Louis XVI and the pressure on the king.—The services of Beaumarchais.—The treaty of Beaumarchais.—Beaumarchais's contract with the United States.—The enemies of Beaumarchais. — Settlement of Beaumarchais's claims

against the United States.—Correspondence of Gérard de Rayneval.—Correspondence of the chevalier de la Luzerne.—APPENDIX: Tom Paine.—The daughter of Beaumarchais.—Anonymous letter to Franklin.

"The documents relate chiefly to Beaumarchais' services and misfortunes ...Selections from the correspondence of De Rayneval, 1778–79, and of De la Luzerne, 1779–81, form the principal residue and throw light on the secret debates of Congress and the cabal against Washington. The most important of the other documents are the memorials which led Louis XVI to adopt the American cause." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Ellis, George Edward.

History of the battle of Bunker's (Breed's) Hill on June 17, 1775; from authentic sources in print and manuscript, with a map of the battle-ground and an account of the monument on Breed's Hill. 1875.....973.3 **E53**

"Brief account...by a well-known clergyman who had long resided in Charlestown. Dr. Ellis's point of view makes Prescott the commander, rather than Putnam. In respect to knowledge, judgment and temper, it is a well-constructed narrative, and its style is interesting." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Feltman, William.

Journal of Lieut. William Feltman of the First Pennsylvania regiment, 1781–82, including the march into Virginia and the siege of Yorktown. 1853.....r973.3 **F34**

Reprinted from v.1 of the Collections of the Pennsylvania Historical Society.

Fisher, Sydney George.

True history of the American revolution. 1902.....973.3 **F53**

France—Ministère des affaires étrangères.

Les combattants français de la guerre américaine, 1778–1783; listes établies d'après les documents authentiques déposés aux archives nationales et aux archives du ministère de la guerre. 1903.....qr973.3 **F86**

Godfrey, Carlos Emmor.

Commander-in-chief's guard, Revolutionary war. 1904...r973.3 **G55**

"References," p.295–302.

History, rosters and records of the military organization popularly known as "Washington's body guard."

Goodrich, John Ellsworth, *comp.*

Rolls of the soldiers [of Vermont] in the Revolutionary war, 1775–1783. 1904.....r973.3 **G62**

Gordon, William, *D. D.*

History of the rise, progress and establishment of the independence of the United States of America, including an account of the late war and of the thirteen colonies from their origin to that period. 3v. 1801.....r973.3 **G65**

Green, Samuel Abbott.

Groton, [Mass.] during the Revolution, with an appendix. 1900. .....r973.3 **G83**

Contains the military rolls of Groton companies that served during the Revolution and other documents relating to the subject.

Hart, Albert Bushnell, *comp.*

Camps and firesides of the Revolution. 1902. (Source readers in American history, v.2.).....j973.3 **H31**

Contents: Introduction for teachers.—Home life.—Highways and byways.—The Indians.—The French and the Indian wars.—Getting ready for the Revolution.—Revolutionary firesides.—In camp.—In the field.

"The book in the first place is a Reader. In the second place, the mater-

ial is so chosen that the volume may be used in correlation with any course in historical study which includes the late colonial and revolutionary periods. Moreover, as the sketches, for the most part anecdotal or narrative, are the original expressions of chief actors or eyewitnesses of the scenes described, the book forms a small library of source material." *Introduction.*

Hatch, Louis Clinton.

Administration of the American revolutionary army. 1904. (Harvard historical studies.) 973.3 H34

Contents: Formation of the army.—Congress and the commander-in-chief.—Appointment and promotion.—Foreign officers.—Pay and half-pay.—Supplying the army.—Mutinies of 1781.—Newburg addresses.—Mutiny of 1783 and disbandment of the army.

"List of authorities cited," p.210–215.

Prepared as a dissertation for the degree of doctor of philosophy in Harvard University.

Headley, Joel Tyler.

Chaplains and clergy of the Revolution. 1861 ..... r973.3 H384

Shows the part taken by the pulpit in the Revolutionary war. Describes the work of the clergy and gives extracts from sermons bearing on the war.

Hinman, Royal Ralph, (*pseud.* An antiquarian), *comp.*

Historical collection, from official records, files, &c. of the part sustained by Connecticut during the War of the revolution, with an appendix containing important letters, depositions, &c. written during the war. 1842 ..... r973.3 H56

Hunter, Cyrus L.

Sketches of western North Carolina; historical and biographical, illustrating the Revolutionary period of Mecklenburg, Rowan, Lincoln and adjoining counties, with miscellaneous information. 1877 ..... r973.3 H94

"Summary history of the Revolutionary War in the western and southwestern half of the state, particularly in Mecklenburg, Rowan, Iredell, Cleveland, Burke and adjoining counties, with some notices of the adjoining sections of South Carolina. It is made up in part of traditions and recollections, with some extracts from state and county archives, but it is fragmentary in character...There is a considerable amount of genealogy." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Jones, Charles Henry.

History of the campaign for the conquest of Canada in 1776, from the death of Montgomery to the retreat of the British army under Sir Guy Carleton. 1882 ..... q973.3 J39

The same qr973.3 J39

Kapp, Friedrich.

Der soldatenhandel deutscher fürsten nach Amerika, 1775 bis 1783. 1864 ..... 973.3 K13

Lafayette, Marie Jean Paul Roch Yves Gilbert Motier, marquis de.

Memoirs, correspondence and manuscripts, published by his family [George Washington Lafayette and others]. 1837 ..... 973.3 L14

"They are invaluable for a proper conception of his actions and motives. They include his accounts of the various campaigns in the Revolutionary War. The letters were written to Washington and the other officers of the Revolutionary army." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Lee, Gen. Henry, 1756–1818.

Memoirs of the war in the southern department of the United States, with a biography of the author by R. E. Lee. 1870.....r973.3 **L523**

"'Light Horse Harry' Lee's account of the [Revolutionary] war in the South. Based on personal experience or on conversations with participants. Outspoken and usually impartial...The memoir prefixed to the third ed. is the best memoir of Lee yet printed." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Lodge, Henry Cabot.

Story of the Revolution. 1903.....j973.3 **L76**

Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.23–24, 1898.

"May be regarded as one of the latest contributions to the gratification of the prevailing taste in our country for military stories and pictures ...The reader will be charmed with the author's graphic and vigorous, often eloquent language. But he may be influenced by it to pass over unscanned or unquestioned statements of doubtful meaning or correctness...The illustrations are mostly works of the imagination or out of date. No references or authorities are given. Figures and dates are scarce." *American historical review,* 1900.

Maclean, John Patterson, *ed.*

Journal of Michael Walters, a member of the expedition against Sandusky, 1782. 1899. (Western Reserve Historical Society. Tract no.89, v.4.).....r973.3 **M19**

The purpose of the Sandusky expedition was to put an end to the hostilities of the Indians, abetted by British agents.

Marshall, Christopher.

Extracts from the diary of Christopher Marshall, kept in Philadelphia and Lancaster during the American revolution, 1774–1781; ed. by William Duane. 1877.....973.3 **M41**

"The standard authority for the Revolutionary events of 1774–1777 as seen in Philadelphia and Lancaster, Pa. Marshall was a retired business man of Philadelphia who had held many responsible positions, and his statements are accepted as reliable...The appendixes of the different editions contain valuable matter on the signing of the Declaration of Independence, etc." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Massachusetts—Secretary of the commonwealth.

Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of the Revolutionary war; a compilation from the archives. v.1–15. 1896–1907. .....qr973.3 **M45**

New Hampshire—Legislature.

Rolls of soldiers in the Revolutionary war, 1775 to 1782; comp. and ed. by I. W. Hammond. 4v. 1885–89. (Provincial and state papers, v.14–17.).....r973.3 **N26**

Appendix of v.1 contains "Diaries of Lieut. Jonathan Burton of Wilton, N. H."

Northumberland, Hugh Percy, duke of.

Letters of Hugh, earl Percy, from Boston and New York, 1774–1776; ed. by C. K. Bolton. 1902.....r973.3 **N45**

Percy (1742–1817) was a British officer in the Revolutionary war. His letters contain short accounts of the battles of Lexington, Bunker Hill, Long Island and White Plains.

Pfister, Albert.

Die amerikanische revolution, 1775–1783; entwicklungsgeschichte der grundlagen zum freistaat wie zum weltreich, unter hervorhebung des deutschen anteils, für das deutsche und amerikanische volk geschrieben. 2v. 1904.....973.3 **P47**

Philips, George Morris, *comp.*
Historic letters from the collection of the West Chester state normal school. 1898 .....r973.3 P49
Most of them belong to the Revolutionary period and were written to, or by, Gen. Anthony Wayne.

Popp, Stephan.
Popp's journal, 1777–1783; tr. by J. G. Rosengarten. 1902..r973.3 P81
Reprinted from the Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, 1902, v.26.
Writer fought in the regiment from Bayreuth in the Revolutionary war. The journal was kept simply for his own satisfaction and the entries are very brief. Three interesting maps are included.

Riedesel, Friederike Charlotte Louise (von Massow), freiin von.
Letters and journals relating to the war of the American revolution and the capture of the German troops at Saratoga; tr. by W. L. Stone. 1867.....r973.3 R44
"These invaluable memoranda record the observations of an eye-witness of the Burgoyne campaign...She is frankly anti-American in her sympathies, but her notes are pervaded by an admirable temper, and a genuineness and directness of style which retain even the general reader's interest." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Robin, Claude C.
New travels through North America; in a series of letters exhibiting the history of the victorious campaign of the allied armies under Gen. Washington and Count de Rochambeau, in 1781; with observations upon the genius, temper and customs of the Americans. 1784..r973.3 R54
Title-page, with poem on the verso, Introduction and Contents wanting.

[Rokeby, Matthew Robinson, baron.]
Considerations on the measures carrying on with respect to the British colonies in North America. [1774.].....r973.3 R63

Rosengarten, Joseph George.
American history from German archives with reference to the German soldiers in the Revolution and Franklin's visit to Germany. 1904.....q973.3 R72
The same. 1904. (In Pennsylvania—German Society. Proceedings and addresses, v.13.).....r974.8 P3993 v.13
Forms v.13 of "Pennsylvania; the German influence in its settlement and development; a narrative and critical history prepared at the request of the Pennsylvania-German Society."

Ryerson, Egerton.
Loyalists of America and their times, from 1620 to 1816. 2v. 1880.....973.3 R97
Temperate and scholarly in tone. Sketches the colonial and Revolutionary war history at length and follows the fortunes of the descendants of the Tories, the United Empire loyalists, in the 19th century. Received American opinions are often contradicted, but the views are worth weighing. *Condensed from Larned's Literature of American history.*

Stedman, Charles.
History of the origin, progress and termination of the American war. 2v. 1794.....qr973.3 S81
"Author was a 'commissary' in the British army during the Revolutionary War. Work reflects opinions of British officers. Sometimes very candid. Contains many excellent maps and plans. Best contemporary account of the war from the British side." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Stone, William Leete, 1792–1844.

Border wars of the American revolution. 2v. 1854.....973.3 **S881**

"History of operations in the Indian country, particularly in New York and Pennsylvania, and on the Canadian border, during the Revolutionary War, with sketches of the Indian relations of the United States and Great Britain...The author wrote from original sources and displays abundant topographical knowledge...The point of view is that of strong sympathy with the aborigines, therein differing from most of the earlier historians of border warfare." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Stone, William Leete, 1792–1844, *tr.*

Letters of Brunswick and Hessian officers during the American revolution; tr. by W. L. Stone, assisted by August Hund. 1891.....r973.3 **S88**

"Most [of these letters]...were written by officers of Burgoyne's army, and they describe their expedition and their captivity in a very interesting way. The story of the engagements at Saratoga is told by an eye-witness, and we learn how many of the American officers looked and how the American soldiers were clad as well as something of the home life of the country. Among the letters is one from Gen. Steuben." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Stryker, William Scudder, *comp.*

Official register of the officers and men of New Jersey in the Revolutionary war. 1872.....r973.3 **S92**

Tilden, John Bell.

Extracts from the journal of Lieutenant John Bell Tilden, Second Pennsylvania line, 1781–1782; contributed by J. B. T. Phelps. 1895.....qr973.3 **T46**

Reprinted from the "Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography," 1895.

Trevelyan, Sir George Otto.

The American revolution. v.3. 1907.....973.3 **T73**

v.3. Saratoga and Brandywine.—Valley Forge.—England and France at war.

In attempting to write a sequel to his early history of Charles James Fox Mr Trevelyan found the story of Fox from 1774 to 1782 so inextricably interwoven with that of the American revolution that he was finally led into writing this history.

"With Fox as a central figure, the story of the American Revolution is told with freshness, no small knowledge, and in a spirit of generous sympathy with all that was best in the Revolution...Here and there are brilliant sketches of men and manners, and terse epigrammatic sayings recalling pages, and these by no means the least effective, of the author's illustrious uncle." *The Times (London),* 1899.

For v.1–2 see preceding catalogue.

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead.

Loyalists in the American revolution. 1902.....973.3 **V19**

Appendix: A declaration of independence by the loyalists.—Analysis of the test laws passed by the legislatures of the thirteen colonies during the Revolutionary war.—A classification of the principal laws directed against the loyalists during the American revolution.

Studies the origin of the loyalist party, its persecution by the patriots, the disarming, imprisoning and banishing of the loyalists and the confiscation of their property, their life in exile during the war and their final emigration to British possessions. Author has studied colonial records and much other contemporaneous material.

Warren, Mrs Mercy (Otis).

History of the rise, progress and termination of the American revolution, interspersed with biographical, political and moral observations. 3v. 1805.....r973.3 **W24**

"The eminent author, as the sister of James Otis and wife of James Warren, had uncommon facilities for information relating to certain phases of the Revolutionary movement. The work is...not conspicuous for impartiality nor for a rigid historical method. The literary

style of the book (published at the age of 77) is not to be commended ...It is now of interest only to the special student, as being one of the earliest connected narratives of the struggle." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Weedon, George.

Valley Forge orderly book of General George Weedon of the Continental army under command of Genl. George Washington, in the campaign of 1777–8; describing the events of the battles of Brandywine, Warren Tavern, Germantown and Whitemarsh, and of the camps at Neshaminy, Wilmington, Pennypacker's Mills, Skippack, Whitemarsh & Valley Forge. 1902.....r973.3 **W42**

Printed from the original manuscript in the possession of the American Philosophical Society at Philadelphia.

"Valuable record of one phase of the life of the Continental army in 1777–78...The value of this record lies in its picture of the daily routine of army life, the punishments meted out by courts-martial, the details of the troops, the parole and countersign, and the machinery of marching orders." *Nation,* 1903.

Constitutional period
1789—1812

For United States constitutional history, see 342.7

Allen, Gardner Weld.

Our navy and the Barbary corsairs. 1905.....973.4 **A42**

"Sources of information," p.305–311.

The most comprehensive statement that has been published (1905) of the relations of the United States with the Barbary states.

Denny, Ebenezer.

Military journal of an officer in the Revolutionary and Indian wars, with memoir. 1859.....973.4 **D43**

The same. 1859.....r973.4 **D43**

Copy 1 contains newspaper clippings and annotations by Judge Veech.

"Maj. Denny, who had seen service on an American privateer and who lived to be the first mayor of Pittsburg, joined a Pennsylvania regiment as an ensign in 1781...and was...an aide-de-camp of St. Clair during the disastrous Indian campaigns of 1790–91...Journal extends from May 1, 1781 to May 31, 1795, with a gap from 1792 to 1794." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Hitchcock, James Ripley Wellman.

Louisiana purchase, and the exploration, early history and building of the West. 1903.....973.4 **H62**

Contents: Discovery and acquisition.—The Lewis and Clark expedition.—The exploration of the West.—The building of the West.—APPENDIX: The Louisiana purchase of to-day.

Houck, Louis.

Boundaries of the Louisiana purchase; a historical study. 1901 ..... 973.4 **H83**

McCaleb, Walter Flavius.

Aaron Burr conspiracy; a history largely from original and hitherto unused sources. 1903.....973.4 **M12**

Author holds that Burr's object was not disunion, but the invasion and conquest of Mexico.

United States—Commissioners at Paris under the Convention, April 1803.

To the people of the United States. [Statement of the transactions of the American commissioners of claims at Paris under the Convention of April 1803; correspondence, conjectural note, etc.]. 1807.....r973.4 **U253**

War of 1812. Hartford convention

1812—1845

Carey, Mathew.

Olive branch; or, Faults on both sides, Federal and Democratic; a serious appeal on the necessity of mutual forgiveness and harmony. 1815.....r973.5 C19

"A review of the history of the United States with the object of showing both Federalists and Republicans their faults and errors, and so drawing the parties together for the salvation of the Union, which seemed to be on the verge of dissolution. It contains some valuable original documents; impartially scourges both parties, and bitterly attacks the Hartford Convention. Carey was a conscientious, industrious, narrow-minded man, who wrote with care, but was too near the subjects he discusses to be either fair or accurate. As literature the book is worthless." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Coggeshall, George.

History of the American privateers and letters-of-marque during our war with England in the years of 1812, '13 and '14, interspersed with several naval battles between American and British ships-of-war. 1861.....r973.5 C66

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander, *ed.*

Documentary history of the campaign on the Niagara frontier, 1812–14. v.7. 1905. (Lundy's Lane Historical Society. Publications.).....r973.5 C897

"The dispatches and reports of each side are arranged chronologically, and the student is able to follow closely the course of events, the changing intentions of either side, the fears and hopes which alternately depressed and stimulated the British and the American forces. The secrets of the respective generals are laid bare, and the deficiencies of the two armies revealed." *Wrong & Langton's Historical publications relating to Canada.*

"Invaluable for a study of that portion of the war." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

For v.1–6 see preceding catalogue.

Giddings, Joshua Reed, (*pseud.* Pacificus).

Exiles of Florida; or, The crimes committed by our government against the maroons who fled from South Carolina and other slave states, seeking protection under Spanish laws. 1858.....r973.5 G37

"The 'exiles' are the fugitive Indian and negro slaves who fled from the Carolinas and Georgia to Spanish protection in the Floridas. In this connection the author treats of the Seminole Indian wars, the troubles between the Seminoles and Creeks, and the final flight of the remnant of the 'exiles' to Mexico. The author, being an ardent anti-slavery agitator, writes from that view-point." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Johnson, Rossiter.

History of the War of 1812–'15. 1882.....j973.5 J36

"Description of the land and naval battles, with chapters on the causes of the war, and the Hartford convention...The style is easy and the book readable, but shows no evidence of investigation or new matter." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Latour, Arsène Lacarrière.

Historical memoir of the war in West Florida and Louisiana in 1814–15, with an atlas; tr. [fr. the French] by H. P. Nugent. 1816.....r973.5 L35

"A succinct and graphic account of the campaign that culminated in the battle of New Orleans." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

"Latour [who was Gen. Jackson's chief engineer] is the only trustworthy

contemporary American historian of this war, and even he at times absurdly exaggerates the British forces and loss." *Roosevelt's Naval war of 1812.*

McAfee, Robert Breckinridge.

History of the late war in the western country; account of the transactions in that quarter from the commencement of hostilities at Tippecanoe to the termination of the contest at New Orleans on the return of peace. 1816 ..... r973.5 **M11**

"The author of this now scarce work sought and obtained a large amount of information, regarding the Indian wars of the western frontier, from the actors engaged in them. His narrative, therefore, contains much material, which later histories either do not possess, or only copy from his pages." *Field's Indian bibliography.*

Mahan, Capt. Alfred Thayer.

Sea power in its relations to the War of 1812. 2v. 1905...973.5 **M25**

One of the most scholarly of recent American histories. It gives a large proportion of its space to the determining causes of the war, going back to 1651 for its origin. *Condensed from Nation,* 1906.

Perkins, Samuel.

History of the political and military events of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. 1825..r973.5 **P43**

"One of the best histories of the War of 1812. It narrates with sufficient fulness the land and naval operations; brings out clearly the points of controversy which led to the war, the national questions involved and the effect on party spirit and the character of the people. Although like all American histories of its period, it is strongly partisan, it takes due recognition of the claims of both parties to the conflict, and obviously aims to present the truth with judicial impartiality." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Richardson, John, 1796-1852.

Richardson's War of 1812, with notes and a life of the author by A. C. Casselman. 1902 .....973.5 **R41**

Introduction contains a bibliography of Major Richardson's writings.

"The author served during the campaigns in the vicinity of Detroit, which he undertakes to describe as a volunteer attached to the 41st Regiment, depending on his recollections, with the help of a few official documents. The narrative is generally fluent and vivid, but in many instances inaccurate in detail and intemperate in judgment. It abounds, however, in local color and deserves attention as the statement of an eye-witness." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Smith, Zachariah Frederick.

Battle of New Orleans; including the previous engagements between the Americans and the British, the Indians and the Spanish, which led to the final conflict on the 8th of January 1815. 1904. (Filson Club. Publications.) qr973.5 **S66**

"Authorities consulted," p.3-5.

Sprague, John Titcomb.

Origin, progress and conclusion of the Florida war. 1848...r973.5 **S76**

"The story of the wonderful contests of a savage tribe of less than four thousand, of all ages, in 1822, and less than one thousand in 1845, with the disciplined forces of the United States, for nearly a quarter of a century, is here told with all the minutest relations." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Young, Bennett Henderson.

Battle of the Thames, in which Kentuckians defeated the British, French and Indians, October 5, 1813, with a list of the officers and privates who won the victory. 1903. (Filson club. Publications.).....qr973.5 **Y36**

Mexican war

Furber, George C.
Twelve months volunteer; or, Journal of a private in the Tennessee regiment of cavalry in the campaign in Mexico, 1846–7; including a complete history of the war with Mexico. 1850.....r973.6 F98

[Giddings, Luther.]
Sketches of the campaign in northern Mexico in eighteen hundred forty-six and seven. 1853.....r973.6 G37

Hughes, John T.
Doniphan's expedition; containing an account of the conquest of New Mexico, General Kearney's overland expedition to California, Doniphan's campaign against the Navajos, his unparalleled march upon Chihuahua and Durango and the operations of General Price at Santa Fé; with a sketch of the life of Col. Doniphan. 1847.....r973.6 H89

"Conscientious portrayal of the events attending the expedition of the 'Army of the West' during the Mexican War of 1846–7, including the conquest of New Mexico, the treaty with the Navaho Indians, and Doniphan's remarkable invasion and capture of Chihuahua and his triumphant march through Durango and Coahuila with less than 1000 men...There is much of historical value in the book not found elsewhere, and it contains in addition a fairly good account of the country traversed at a time when the outer world knew little of it." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Kendall, George Wilkins.
War between the United States and Mexico illustrated, embracing pictorial drawings of all the principal conflicts by Carl Nebel, with a description of each battle by G. W. Kendall. 1851.....qr973.6 K17

Ladd, Horatio Oliver.
History of the War with Mexico. 1883.....j973.6 L13

"Ought to be welcomed by a great many persons who have wished a compendious account...The illustrations are for the most part of the usual kind—fancy pictures—but good of their kind." *Nation,* 1883.

Ripley, Roswell Sabin.
War with Mexico. 2v. 1849.....r973.6 R48

"The best military history of the war...As might be expected in a book by a professonal soldier, it deals fully with strategic operations, and, except for a certain tendency to underrate the work of the navy, it is a highly satisfactory book." *J. R. Soley in Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America.*

Civil war

General history

Bell, John Thomas, *comp.*
Civil war stories; comp. from official records, Union and Confederate. 1903.....973.7 B41

Contents: In the beginning.—In the South in 1861.—The negro in the war.—Enforcement of the draft.—Loyal east Tennessee.—Prisoners of war.—Political prisoners.—Clement L. Vallandigham.—Four tragedies.—A chapter of sundries.—Letter from the pope.—Peace negotiations.—Surrender of Lee and Johnston.—A month of anxiety.—Consternation at Washington.—Friendships and animosities.—Prison days of Jefferson Davis.

"Thin volume...in which are condensed, with his own shrewd and

judicious comments, a few of the phases of tragedy and comedy revealed by the Records." *Nation*, 1903.

Gurowski, Adam G. count de.

Diary, 1861–65. v.1, 3. 1862–66.....r973.7 G97

v.1. March 4–Nov. 12, 1862.
v.3. 1863–'64–'65.
By an intelligent and profoundly interested observer of public affairs in his adopted country. His book is marred by the intensity of his personal feeling and a bitter hostility toward Gen. McClellan. *Condensed from North American review*, 1863.

Hart, Albert Bushnell, *comp.*

Romance of the Civil war. 1903. (Source-readers in American history, no.4.).....j973.7 H31

Heusinger, Otto.

Amerikanische kriegsbilder; aufzeichnungen aus den jahren 1861–1865. 1869.....973.7 H49

LaBree, Ben, *ed.*

Confederate soldier in the Civil war, 1861–1865. 1897...qr973.7 L47

Lee, Guy Carleton.

True history of the Civil war. 1903.....973.7 L52

The field covered is extensive, including the origins of sectional division from the landing at Jamestown, the slavery controversy, the Civil war, and the reconstruction period. Decidedly partizan in tone, its purpose apparently being to subject to steadily searching criticism the motives and actions of the Northern side in the whole slavery contest. *Condensed from American historical review*, 1904.

[Lester, Charles Edwards.]

Light and dark of the Rebellion. 1863.....r973.7 L65

Not a continuous narrative, but slight sketches of incidents connected with the war.

McClure, Alexander Kelly.

Abraham Lincoln and men of war-times; personal recollections of war and politics during the Lincoln administration. 1892.....973.7 M137

Contains a chapter on the "Pennsylvania reserve corps."
"This book professes to be...a collection of personal reminiscences about the Civil War and its leading actors. Examined more carefully, however, it becomes self-evident that its author has gleaned from other publications nearly every item of general interest or value. This encyclopædic flavor is so strong that it will lead discriminating students to save time and labor by going directly to original sources, some of which are indicated in the preface, instead of accepting made-over statements and views." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Reed, John Calvin.

The brothers' war. 1905.....973.7 R28

"He...works and writes as a part of the energetic new South...His main thesis is that economic interest, not principle or derivation, made two distinct and antagonistic peoples in the United States... Mr. Reed discusses different periods and influences in the evolution of the conflict." *Nation*, 1906.

Smith, Goldwin.

Civil war in America; an address read at the last meeting of the Manchester Union and Emancipation Society. 1866.....r973.7 S648

"It is something more than this title would seem to indicate; it really is a brief account of the people of the free states, of the spirit of their political system, of their social theories and practice, by a philosophic student of history, his defence of all these against the attacks commonly made on them by the friends of absolutism and aristocracy, and his exposition of their virtues and defects. The literary merits of the work are such as by themselves make it worthy the perusal of most readers and the study of most writers." *Nation*, 1866.

Tenney, William Jewett.
Military and naval history of the Rebellion in the United States, with biographical sketches of deceased officers. 1865. ....q973.7 **T29**
"Painstaking and very full history of the Civil War, covering not only the principal battles by land and sea, but also important skirmishes... besides describing with diagrams the hospital and ambulance service and elucidating the manner of organizing and equipping troops, methods of fortification, treatment of prisoners, and political and civil affairs incidental to the war. The biographical sketches cover officers of both armies who died between May 24, 1861, and June 23, 1865... The narrative is, however, colorless and has the aridity of an encyclopædia." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Werner, Edgar Albert, *comp.*
Historical sketch of the War of the rebellion from 1861 to 1865. 1890. ....973.7 **W53**
"Compendium of the campaigns, engagements, losses, proclamations, etc., making up a skeleton of the official history of the war. In the same manner the reconstruction of the Union is given." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Political history. Principles involved

Brackenridge, Henry Marie.
A speech delivered in the presidential campaign of 1864; Sixty years in the North and twenty years in the South. 1865. Pittsburgh....r973.7 **B67**

Congdon, Charles Taber.
Tribune essays; leading articles contributed to the New York tribune from 1857 to 1863; with an introduction by Horace Greeley. 1869....973.7 **C74**
Editorial leaders, satirical in character, on slavery and Civil war issues.

Giddings, Joshua Reed, (*pseud.* Pacificus).
History of the Rebellion; its authors and causes. 1864...r973.7 **G37**
History of the antislavery struggle in Congress. Author was an abolitionist and a member of Congress from 1838 to 1859.

Harris, Alexander.
Review of the political conflict in America from the commencement of the anti-slavery agitation to the close of Southern reconstruction; comprising also a résumé of the career of Thaddeus Stevens; a survey of the struggle of parties which destroyed the republic and virtually monarchized its government. 1876....973.7 **H291**
Describes Thaddeus Stevens as "the leading revolutionist of the American Congress" and "the unconcealed contemner of law and of the Federal Constitution."

Motley, John Lothrop.
Causes of the American civil war; a letter to the London Times. 1861....r973.7 **M941**
Statement of the principles involved in the war.

South Carolina—Convention of 1852.
Journal, with the resolution and ordinance. 1852.....r973.7 **S726j**

South Carolina—Convention of 1860–61.
Declaration of independence of South Carolina; an ordinance to dissolve the union between South Carolina and the United States. [1860.]....qr973.7 **S726d**
Broadside.

Declaration of the immediate causes which induce and justify the secession of South Carolina from the federal union, and the Ordinance of secession. 1860.....r973.7 S726

Stanton, Robert Livingstone.

The church and the Rebellion; a consideration of the rebellion against the government of the United States, and the agency of the church, North and South, in relation thereto. 1864.....r973.7 S79

Stephens, Alexander Hamilton.

Constitutional view of the late war between the states. 2v. 1868–70. .....973.7 S83

"These volumes by one of the ablest as well as one of the most conspicuous champions of the South, might very properly have been called a history of the doctrines of nullification and secession. But they are not simply a history, they are an argument...There has probably been no abler presentation of the argument of the South." *C. K. Adams.*

Reviewers reviewed; a supplement to the "War between the states," etc., with an appendix in review of "Reconstruction," so called, by Linton Stephens and C. J. Jenkins. 1872.....r973.7 S83r

"Further defence of the positions taken in the *Constitutional view of the late war between the states.* It is largely composed of articles written for the newspapers in answer to criticisms...Does not add much to the force of the author's main argument." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Stokes, William A. & **Cowan,** Edgar.

Speeches delivered at the Union convention, Westmoreland county, Pa., September 1861. 1861. Pittsburgh.....r973.7 S87

Weeden, William Babcock.

War government, federal and state, in Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania and Indiana, 1861–1865. 1906.....973.7 W42

Laborious study of the "interplay" of federal and state authority during the war. Incidentally, it contains a narrative of the war, and discussions of the parts played in it by Lincoln, Stanton, war governors and "copperheads," with sketches of Andrew, Morton, Seymour and other leading men. *Condensed from Nation,* 1906.

Diplomatic history

Weed, Thurlow.

Letters from Europe, 1861–'62.....r973.7 W42

Weed (1797–1882) was an American journalist and politician. In 1861 he was sent to Europe by President Lincoln to use his influence with foreign governments to abstain from intervention on behalf of the Confederacy. His "Letters from Europe" relate to this mission.

Naval history

Bulloch, Capt. James D.

Secret service of the Confederate States in Europe; or, How the Confederate cruisers were equipped. 2v. 1883.....973.7 B87

"Easily first in authority upon its subject. Captain Bullock was the naval representative of the Confederacy in Europe and its authoritative agent in building and fitting out the Alabama and other cruisers." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Special campaigns and battles

Barnard, John Gross.

Peninsular campaign and its antecedents, as developed by the report of Maj.-Gen. Geo. B. McClellan, and other published documents. 1864.....r973.7 B25p

"Gen. Barnard...was Chief Engineer of the Army of the Potomac during the campaign here discussed, and Gen. McClellan became alienated from him by reason of differences of opinion as to the conduct of the army operations. Gen. Barnard thus became involved in the discussion of the campaign, and later presented his view of it, reviewing McClellan's report. His acknowledged ability, his standing in the army, and his intimate personal knowledge of the events he deals with, combine to make his book an important original contribution to the war history." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Dodge, William Sumner.

History of the old second division, Army of the Cumberland; commanders, M'Cook, Sill and Johnson. 1864..r973.7 D67

Fitch, John, *of Illinois.*

Annals of the Army of the Cumberland; comprising biographies, descriptions of departments, accounts of expeditions, skirmishes and battles; also its police record of spies, smugglers and prominent rebel emissaries, together with anecdotes, incidents, poetry, reminiscences, etc., and official reports of the battle of Stone river and of the Chickamauga campaign. 1864.....r973.7 F55

Gillmore, Quincy Adams.

Engineer and artillery operations against the defences of Charleston harbor in 1863; comprising the descent upon Morris island, the demolition of Fort Sumter, the reduction of Forts Wagner and Gregg, with observations on heavy ordnance, fortifications, etc.; with the official reports of chief of artillery, assistant engineers, etc. 1865.....r973.7 G41

Gordon, George Henry.

History of the campaign of the Army of Virginia under John Pope, brigadier-general U. S. A., late major-general U. S. volunteers; from Cedar mountain to Alexandria, 1862. 1880.....r973.7 G65

Of very considerable interest and value, though injured by intolerable expansion and some careless writing. *Condensed from Nation,* 1880.

Gross, George J.

Battle-field of Gettysburg. 1866 .....r973.7 G93

Reprinted from the Philadelphia press of Nov. 27, 1865.

Kellogg, Sanford Cobb.

Shenandoah valley and Virginia, 1861 to 1865; a war study. 1903.....973.7 K169

Account of war operations in Virginia from 1861 to 1865.

Paris, Louis Philippe Albert d'Orléans, comte de.

Battle of Gettysburg, from the History of the Civil war in America. 1886.....973.7 P23b

Reprint of three chapters from the "History of the Civil war in America." Acknowledged to be the fairest and most graphic description of the battle ever written. The addenda contain a very full itinerary of the Army of the Potomac during June and July 1863.

Tremain, Henry Edwin.

Last hours of Sheridan's cavalry; a reprint of war memoranda. 1904 ..... 973.7 T72l

Memoirs by an eye-witness of the operations from March 31 to April 10, 1865 during the Appomattox campaign. Includes a map of the campaign.

Two days of war; a Gettysburg narrative, and other excursions. 1905 ..... 973.7 T72t

Contains, in addition to the Gettysburg reminiscences, an account of the opening marches and battles of the Atlanta campaign, some notes on the reconstruction period in North and South Carolina, a sketch of Gen. Hooker and the battle of Chancellorsville and reports of some reunions of the Society of the Army of the Potomac.

Woodbury, Augustus.

Major General Ambrose E. Burnside and the Ninth Army Corps; a narrative of campaigns in North Carolina, Maryland, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky, Mississippi and Tennessee, during the war for the preservation of the Republic. 1867 ..... 973.7 W86

"Roster of the Ninth Corps," p.513–534.

"Apart from the defects which are distinctly traceable to the partisanship of the author, Mr. Woodbury's book is as good as could be expected from a man of fair education, much industry, little literary knowledge, and a strong tendency to fine writing...It is an interesting book from the necessity of the case." *Nation*, 1867.

Special states

Clark, Walter, *ed.*

Histories of the several regiments and battalions from North Carolina in the great war, 1861-'65, written by members of the respective commands. 5v. 1901 ..... r973.7 C52

Connecticut—Adjutant general.

Catalogue of Connecticut volunteer organizations, infantry, cavalry and artillery, in the service of the United States, 1861–1865, with additional enlistments, casualties, &c., and brief summaries, showing the operations and service of the several regiments and batteries; prepared from records in the adjutant-general's office. 1869 ..... qr973.7 C75

Croffut, William Augustus, & **Morris**, J. M.

Military and civil history of Connecticut during the war of 1861–65; comprising a detailed account of the various regiments and batteries, and biographical sketches of many heroic soldiers. 1868 ..... r973.7 C88

Foster, John Y.

New Jersey and the Rebellion; a history of the services of the troops and people of New Jersey in aid of the Union cause. 1868 ..... r973.7 F81

Gives much detailed and miscellaneous information. Chiefly valuable for the official reports which it contains. *Condensed from Nation*, 1868.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, *comp.*

Massachusetts in the army and navy during the war of 1861–65. 2v. 1895–96 ..... qr973.7 H53

"List of authorities cited in preliminary narrative," v.1, p.571–572.

"Bibliographical index to periodical literature bearing on Massachusetts services during the Civil war, by F. W. Jaques," v.2, p.609–733.

"List of books relating to Massachusetts war history during the Civil war," v.2, p.604–608.

Illinois—Adjutant general.

Report, 1861–66; revised by J. W. Vance. 8v. 1886.....r973.7 **I22**

v.1–6. Roster of officers and enlisted men from 7th to 131st regiment.
v.7. Roster of officers and enlisted men from 132d to 156th inft., 1st to 5th cav. regiment.
v.8. Roster of officers and enlisted men from 6th to 17th cav., 1st and 2d artillery and miscellaneous regiments.

Indiana—Shiloh national park commission.

Indiana at Shiloh; report. 1904.....r973.7 **I24**

Lang, Theodore F.

Loyal West Virginia from 1861 to 1865; with an introductory chapter on the status of Virginia for thirty years prior to the war. 1895.....qr973.7 **L23**

Love, William DeLoss.

Wisconsin in the War of the rebellion; a history of all regiments and batteries the state has sent to the field, and deeds of her citizens, governors and other military officers and state and national legislators to suppress the Rebellion. 1866.....r973.7 **L93**

New Hampshire—Adjutant general.

Revised register of the soldiers and sailors of New Hampshire in the War of the rebellion, 1861–1866; prepared and published by authority of the legislature, by A. D. Ayling. 1895.....qr973.7 **N27**

New Jersey—Adjutant general.

Record of officers and men of New Jersey in the Civil war, 1861–1865. 2v. 1876.....qr973.7 **N28**

New York (state)—Adjutant-general's office.

Record of the commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers and privates of the regiments which were organized in the state of New York to assist in suppressing the Rebellion caused by the secession of some of the Southern states from the Union, 1861, as taken from the muster-in rolls on file in the adjutant general's office. 8v. 1864–68.....qr973.7 **N261**

v.1. Regiments, 1–38.
v.2. Regiments, 39–67.
v.3. Regiments, 68–105.
v.4. Regiments, 106–137.
v.5. Regiments, 138–173.
v.6. Regiments, 174–194, and militia organizations.
v.7. Regiments, cavalry, 1–26.
v.8. Regiments, mounted rifles, 1–2, and artillery, 1–33.

New York (state)—Historian.

War of rebellion series; bulletin. no.1. 1902.....r973.7 **N262**

no.1. Burt, S. W. 'My memoirs of the military history of the state of New York during the war for the Union, 1861–65.

Ohio—Antietam battlefield commission.

Report, by D. Cunningham and W. W. Miller. 1904.....r973.7 **O18**

Account of the proceedings at the dedication of the monuments erected to mark the positions occupied by Ohio troops on the battlefield of Antietam. Prefaced by historical sketches of the Ohio military organizations that participated in the battle.

Pennsylvania—Antietam battlefield memorial commission.

Pennsylvania at Antietam; report of the Antietam battlefield memorial commission of Pennsylvania and cere-

monies at the dedication of the monuments erected to mark the position of thirteen of the Pennsylvania commands engaged in the battle. 1906.....r973.7 P39994

Pennsylvania—Surgeon-general's office.
List of soldiers, prisoners of war, belonging to Pennsylvania regiments, who died at the military prison, at Andersonville, Georgia, from Feb. 26, 1864 to Mar. 24, 1865. 1865.....r973.7 P3997

Phisterer, Frederick.
New York in the War of the rebellion, 1861 to 1865. 1890.....qr973.7 P5an
"The standard source of all statistical information relating to the part taken by the State of New York in the Civil War." *Nation*, 1891.

Schouler, William.
History of Massachusetts in the Civil war. 2v. 1868–71..r973.7 S37
The first volume is devoted to the part taken by Massachusetts as a state; the second, to the record of the individual towns, their contributions in money and men. The names of the town officers during the period of the war are also given.

Tennessee—Adjutant general.
Report of the military forces of the state from 1861 to 1866. 1866.....r973.7 T29

Wallace, Francis B.
Memorial of the patriotism of Schuylkill county [Pa.] in the American slaveholder's rebellion. 1865.....r973.7 W17

Woodruff, George H.
Fifteen years ago; or, The patriotism of Will county [Ill.], designed to preserve the names and memory of Will county soldiers in the great struggle to preserve our nationality. 1876.....r973.7 W86

Regimental histories

Barrett, Joseph O.
The soldier bird "Old Abe," the live war-eagle of Wisconsin that served a three years' campaign in the great Rebellion. 1876.....r973.7 B26

Bates, Samuel Penniman.
Brief history of the One hundredth regiment, [Pennsylvania], (Roundheads); to which is added short sketches of Col. Leasure and Chaplain Browne, with poems by H. B. Durant. 1884.....r973.7 B31b

Boyle, John Richards.
Soldiers true; the story of the One hundred and eleventh regiment Pennsylvania veteran volunteers, and of its campaigns in the war for the Union, 1861–1865. 1903..r973.7 B671

Carter, William Harding.
From Yorktown to Santiago with the Sixth U. S. cavalry. 1900.....r973.7 C23
This regiment was organized in Pittsburgh in 1861. The history of its services is given, from the siege of Yorktown in 1862 to the battle of Santiago in 1898.

Chamberlin, Thomas.
History of the One hundred and fiftieth regiment Pennsylvania volunteers, second regiment, Bucktail brigade. 1905. ..... r973.7 C35

Duke, Basil W.
Morgan's cavalry. 1906 ..... 973.7 D88
First published in 1867 under the title "History of Morgan's cavalry." "Duke, who fought under John Morgan, gives some account of various raids in which he took part. His point of view is that of a Kentucky man who went South; and what is of most interest in the volume is the description of the straits to which the Kentucky secession regiments were driven in the last period of the war." *Nation,* 1906.

Frémont, Mrs Jessie (Benton).
Story of the guard; a chronicle of the war. 1863 ..... 973.7 F92
Account of the brief history of the cavalry division organized by Gen. Frémont at the beginning of the Civil war. Frémont was deprived of his command in Nov. 1861 and soon after the "guard" was mustered out of service.

Gibbs, James M. *comp.*
History of the First battalion, Pennsylvania six months volunteers, and 187th regiment Pennsylvania volunteer infantry; six months and three years service, Civil war, 1863–1865. 1905 ..... r973.7 G36

Gibson, J. Thompson, *ed.*
History of the Seventy-eighth Pennsylvania volunteer infantry; ed. by J. T. Gibson, under the direction of the Historical committee of the Regimental Association. 1905. [Pittsburgh.] r973.7 G371

Hadden, James.
History of the old flag of the Eighty-fifth regiment Pennsylvania volunteers, Civil war, 1861–5. 1902 ..... r973.7 H12

Hitchcock, Frederick L.
War from the inside; the story of the 132d regiment Pennsylvania volunteer infantry in the war for the suppression of the rebellion, 1862–1863. 1904 ..... r973.7 H62
Published by authority of the 132d regiment Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry Association.

Irwin, Richard Bache.
History of the Nineteenth Army Corps. 1893 ..... r973.7 I28
Some of its regiments were with Butler in the first occupation of New Orleans. The corps saw service in the Red river campaign, and completed its military work in the Shenandoah valley under Sheridan. Accurate, judicial and free from rancor. No discussion of the civil administration of the department. *Condensed from Nation,* 1892.

Judson, A. M.
History of the Eighty-third regiment Pennsylvania volunteers r973.7 J49

Marshall, D. Porter.
Company "K," 155th Pa. volunteer Zouaves; history of its organization and service during the Civil war, with incidents and reminiscences of the camp, the march and the battle field, also much of the history of the 155th, by D. P. Marshall assisted by J. A. Cline and W. D. Porter. [1888.] r973.7 M41

Muffly, Joseph Wendel, *ed.*
Story of our regiment; a history of the 148th Pennsylvania vols., written by the comrades. 1904.....r973.7 M951

Mulholland, Gen. St. Clair Augustin.
Story of the 116th regiment Pennsylvania infantry; war of secession, 1862–1865. 1899 .....r973.7 M95

Pennsylvania—Shiloh battlefield commission.
The Seventy-seventh Pennsylvania at Shiloh; history of the regiment; the battle of Shiloh. 1905.....r973.7 P3994
Comprises an account of the dedication of the monument on Shiloh battlefield, a history of the regiment, with roster of all enlistments and list of casualties in action, and a description of the battle.

Pennsylvania—Volunteers—3d cavalry—Cavalry association.
History of the Third Pennsylvania cavalry, sixtieth regiment Pennsylvania volunteers in the American civil war, 1861–1865. 1905.....qr973.7 P3998

Pennsylvania—Volunteers—4th regular cavalry.
Brief history of the Fourth Pennsylvania veteran cavalry. 1891. .....r973.7 P3996

Pennsylvania—Volunteers—11th regular cavalry.
History of the Eleventh Pennsylvania volunteer cavalry, with a complete roster of the regiment and regimental officers. 1902.....r973.7 P39991

Pennsylvania—Volunteers—23d regiment—Survivors' association.
History of the Twenty third Pennsylvania volunteer infantry; Birney's Zouaves; three months and three years service Civil war, 1861–1865. 1903–04.....qr973.7 P39993

Pennsylvania—Volunteers—127th regiment—Regimental association.
History of the 127th regiment Pennsylvania volunteers, familiarly known as the "Dauphin county regiment." [1902?].....r973.7 P3995

Thomson, Osmund Rhodes Howard, & **Rauch,** W. H.
History of the "Bucktails," Kane rifle regiment of the Pennsylvania reserve corps (13th Pennsylvania reserves, 42nd of the line); with a dedicatory note by E. A. Irvin. 1906.....r973.7 T38
"Printed sources most frequently consulted," p.455–456.

Ward, George Washington, *b.* 1845.
History of the Second Pennsylvania veteran heavy artillery (112th regiment Pennsylvania volunteers) from 1861 to 1866, including the provisional Second Penn'a heavy artillery. 1904.....r973.7 W214

Warren, Horatio N. *comp.*
Declaration of independence and war history, Bull Run to the Appomattox; war songs, recitations, poems, familiar songs, Decoration day poems and speeches, with a war drama entitled "Tilmon Joy, the emancipator." 1894. .....r973.7 W24
Includes a history of the 142d regiment of Pennsylvania volunteers in the Civil war. Contains a roster of the regiment and a description of the battle of Gettysburg.

Personal narratives

Aughey, John Hill.
The iron furnace; or, Slavery and secession. 1863.....r973.7 **A91**

Avary, Myrta Lockett, *ed.*
Virginia girl in the Civil war, 1861–1865; a record of the actual experiences of the wife of a Confederate officer. 1903.....973.7 **A94**
"Some dramatic experiences of the girlish wife of a Confederate cavalry officer, mostly in and around Richmond...The volume is a readable contribution to war history, and, moreover, is in an entirely 'reconstructed' temper." *Nation*, 1903.

Benton, Charles E.
As seen from the ranks; a boy in the Civil war. 1902.....973.7 **B44**
Author belonged to a regiment band in the Civil war, and he describes the particulars of a soldier's life in camp and on the march.

Chesnut, Mrs Mary Boykin (Miller).
A diary from Dixie; ed. by I. D. Martin and M. L. Avary. 1905.....973.7 **C42**
Picture of the social life of the South during the war.

Eggleston, George Cary.
A rebel's recollections. 1897.....973.7 **E35**
"Has helped...readers to understand that those opposed to the Union in the late war were as sincere as its friends, and were moved by a patriotism which differed only from ours in being mistaken." *Atlantic monthly*, 1875.

Gordon, John Brown.
Reminiscences of the Civil war. 1903.....973.7 **G65**
Author was a Confederate general, and his reminiscences, which include history, anecdote and critical comment, cover the entire period of the war. They are singularly free from bitterness or partisanship.

Goss, Warren Lee.
Recollections of a private; a story of the Army of the Potomac. 1890.....j973.7 **G69r**
"The book is interesting as showing what a man experiences as he develops from a recruit to a veteran under the pressure of active service, and is of value in bringing to view the public opinion of the camp concerning the directing forces, intelligent and otherwise, of campaigns ...It is a good book for the average reader, boy or man." *Nation*, 1890.

Haupt, Herman.
Reminiscences, giving hitherto unpublished official orders, personal narratives of important military operations and interviews with President Lincoln and others; with notes and a personal sketch by F. A. Flower. 1901...q973.7 **H35**
Biography, by F. A. Flower, p.13-40.
Interesting volume of experiences in engineering work during the Civil war. History of the engineering of the Hoosac tunnel is also given, as well as that of other important civil engineering operations.

Howe, Daniel Wait.
Civil war times, 1861–1865. 1902.....973.7 **H85**
Principally a record of the experiences of the author, who was captain in an Indiana regiment.

Hunter, Alexander.
Johnny Reb and Billy Yank. 1905.....973.7 **H94**
"Exceedingly well-written and good-tempered account of experiences in the Confederate ranks during the whole of the Civil war." *Nation*, 1905.

M'Bride, R. E.

In the ranks from the Wilderness to Appomattox Court-house; the war, as seen and experienced by a private soldier in the Army of the Potomac. 1881.....973.7 **M12**

Porter, Admiral David Dixon.

Incidents and anecdotes of the Civil war. 1885.....973.7 **P835**

"Nobody in the navy saw more of the Civil war than Admiral Porter, and few equalled him in 'spinning yarns.' He has made a most racy and entertaining book, full of the spirit and the incidents of the time, and of the local color of passing events. Like most purely personal recollections unchecked by careful comparison with contemporaneous records, it must be used for historical purposes with caution." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Riddle, Albert Gallatin.

Recollections of war times; reminiscences of men and events in Washington, 1860-1865. 1895 .....973.7 **R43**

"Author was a member of Congress from 1861 to 1863 and was almost continuously in Washington thereafter. He writes from a Republican standpoint of the war measures, early reconstruction, the election of 1864, and of Lincoln's death. The retreat from the first battle of Bull Run is graphically described. The personal comments and gossip about contemporaries give the work a peculiar value. In the appendix are addresses on Stanton and on John Brown." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Stewart, A. M.

Camp, march and battle-field; or, Three years and a half with the Army of the Potomac. 1865.....973.7 **S84**

The same.....r973.7 **S84**

Author was chaplain of the 13th regiment of Pennsylvania volunteers in the Civil war.

Stiles, Robert.

Four years under Marse Robert [Robert E. Lee]. 1903..973.7 **S856**

Experiences of a Confederate soldier in the Army of Northern Virginia from 1861 to 1865.

Taylor, Richard.

Destruction and reconstruction; personal experiences of the late war. 1879.....973.7 **T257**

"Military recollections of a lieutenant-general in the Confederate army, especially in the Louisiana campaign of 1863 and 1864...The last few chapters are valuable to a student of the reconstruction period." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Wilkeson, Frank.

Recollections of a private soldier in the Army of the Potomac. 1887.....973.7 **W72**

"The grim, sordid prose of war as seen by a man in the ranks. An effective picture of the daily life of the Army of the Potomac in Grant's campaign of 1864, representing rather more of the shadows than the brighter aspects of camp and field, and somewhat bitter in its comments upon general officers. The writer's account of the 'bounty jumpers,' and of the other dregs of the army, is authentic, and his explanation of the demoralization of the Union troops towards the end of the siege of Petersburg accords with many of the observations of other witnesses." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Wise, John Sergeant.

End of an era. 1899.....973.7 **W81**

The "era" is that of slavery in the United States and the "end" was the Civil war. Mr Wise, as a boy of 17, participated in the Confederate campaign of May 1864, and was in Johnston's army at its capitulation. Describes life on the Virginia plantations before the war.

"Mr. Wise has the born gift of narration...and...the annals of the great rebellion are enriched by such a book...The temper and spirit of it all could not be bettered." *Nation,* 1899.

Wright, Mrs Louise (Wigfall).
A Southern girl in '61; the war-time memories of a Confederate senator's daughter. 1905.....973.7 W93
Reminiscences of the social side of secession times. Author's father was the first U. S. senator from Texas, afterwards a Confederate senator, and during the earlier part of the war was in close sympathy with President Davis.

Prisons. Prison life

Davis, Jefferson.
Andersonville and other war-prisons. 1890.....r973.7 D31a
Attempt to vindicate the conduct of the Confederacy with regard to its prisoners.

Geer, John James.
Beyond the lines; or, A Yankee prisoner loose in Dixie, with an introduction by Alexander Clark. 1863.....r973.7 G27

Marshall, John A.
American Bastile; a history of the illegal arrests and imprisonment of American citizens during the late Civil war. 1870.....r973.7 M417
"The experiences of one hundred prisoners are told, each separately, and descriptions given of the leading places of detention. The most prominent of Secretary Stanton's orders for the arrest of disaffected persons are given in the appendix." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Hospitals. Sanitary service

Great Western Sanitary Fair, Cincinnati.
History of the Great Western Sanitary Fair. [1864.]....r973.7 G82
Full account of the great fair held at Cincinnati in December 1863 for the relief of the soldiers in the Civil war.

Holland, Mary A. Gardner, *comp.*
Our army nurses; interesting sketches, addresses and photographs of nearly one hundred of the noble women who served in hospitals and on battlefields during our Civil war. 1895.....r973.7 H72

Pittsburgh Sanitary Committee.
Report (1st); address and proceedings, February 1863. 1863. Pittsburgh.....r973.7 P674
"Immediately on receiving news of the battle of Shiloh, the Board of Trade and citizens of Pittsburgh resolved to send an expedition to the relief of the wounded, and appointed 'The Pittsburgh Sanitary Committee' to carry into effect the patriotic design." *1st report.*

United States—Sanitary commission.
Sanitary memoirs of the War of the rebellion. 2v. 1867–69.....r973.7 U2534
v.1. Contributions relating to the causation and prevention of disease and to camp diseases; together with a report of the diseases, etc., among the prisoners at Andersonville, Ga.; ed. by Austin Flint.
v.2. Investigations in the military and anthropological statistics of American soldiers, by B. A. Gould.
Contains much valuable material in the shape of reports and documents received from appointed inspectors, and papers written by medical authorities. The second volume consists of tables of statistics.

Sermons

Dunlap, S. G.
The nation's confidence and joy; a sermon preached before a union meeting of different denominations, held in

the Methodist Episcopal Church, Monongahela City, Pa., Thanksgiving day, Nov. 26, 1863. 1863. Pittsburgh. r973.7 D92
Civil war sermon.

Paxton, William Miller.
The nations's gratitude and hope; a sermon preached in the First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh, Pa. on Thanksgiving day, Nov. 27, 1862. 1862. Pittsburgh.....r973.7 P32

Wilson, Samuel Jennings.
Hope for the Republic; a sermon preached in the Sixth Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh, Pa., on Thanksgiving day, November 26th, 1863 and repeated for the benefit of the Christian Commission. 1864. Pittsburgh.....r973.7 W77

Statistics

Cooper, Charles R. *comp.*
Chronological and alphabetical record of the engagements of the Civil war, with the casualties on both sides. 1904 .....r973.7 C78
Statistics of casualties, compiled from official records.

United States—War department.
Roll of honor; names of soldiers who died in defence of the Union interred in national cemeteries. no.1–27, in 6v. 1865–69. .....r973.7 U253r

Registers

Loyal legion, Military order of the, Pennsylvania commandery.
Register of the commandery of Pennsylvania, April 15, 1865–Sept. 1, 1902. 1902.....qr973.7 L9652

Loyal legion of the United States, Military order of the.
Register; comp. fr. the registers and circulars of the various commanderies by J. H. Aubin. 1906.....r973.7 L9653

United States—Adjutant-general's office.
Official army register of the volunteer force of the United States army for the years 1861, '62, '63, '64, '65. v.1. 1865. .....r973.7 U2539
v.1. New England states.

Later nineteenth century. Reconstruction

Andrews, Elisha Benjamin.
United States in our own time; a history from reconstruction to expansion [1870–1903]; an extension of "The history of the last quarter century." 1903.....973.8 A56u
"Author has sought to seize upon the more striking events which lend themselves more readily to description, by both pen and pencil...It is something like teaching by the stereopticon, with the slightest thread of lecture to connect the views...The book, as a whole, will aid the young to understand the wonderful growth of the country since the great Civil war. It will help the middle-aged to recall with profit the connection and meaning of all that has passed under their own eye. It may even serve the systematic historian in fixing his own scale of treatment." *Nation,* 1896.

Avary, Myrta Lockett.
Dixie after the war; an exposition of social conditions existing in the South during the twelve years succeeding the fall of Richmond. 1906.....973.8 A94
Shows what Southern people were doing, thinking and saying after the war. The author is a Southerner and she writes in a lively, anecdotal style. Her sources of information are her own experiences, journals and letters of friends, contemporary newspapers and public documents.

Cox, Samuel Sullivan.
Three decades of federal legislation, 1855 to 1885; personal and historical memories of events preceding, during and since the American civil war. 1885.....r973.8 C85
"Cox was a war Democrat, and his book has the merits and the defects of a history written by an acute politician who took part in many of the events narrated. The last decade is very inadequately discussed; the value of the book is principally in that portion devoted to the events of the reconstruction period. It is written in a controversial spirit and colored throughout by the writer's political sympathies; is rambling and discursive, and clothed in rough and choppy English." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

McCarthy, Charles Hallan.
Lincoln's plan of reconstruction. 1901 .....973.8 M12
Contents: Tennessee.— Louisiana.— Arkansas.— Virginia.— Anti-slavery legislation.—Theories and plans of reconstruction.—Rise of the congressional plan.—An attempt to compromise.—The electoral vote of Louisiana.—Senate debate on Louisiana.—Incidents of reconstruction. —Culmination of the presidential plan.

Pollard, Edward Albert.
Lost cause regained. 1868.....r973.8 P76
Contents: Review of the late war.—Reconstruction.—The negro question.—The true hope of the South.—Duty of the whole country.
"Brought out by the 14th and 15th amendments to the Constitution. It treats of reconstruction and the negro problem, seeing the only hope for the South in the maintenance of white supremacy. In a much more optimistic tone than the author's *Lost cause*...to which it is a kind of supplement. Valuable as a southern view of a phase of reconstruction." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

West Virginia University documents relating to reconstruction; ed. by W. L. Fleming. no.1–date. 1904–date...r973.8 W56
For contents see contents book, v.3, p.409; kept at the reference desk.

War with Spain, 1898

Brooks, Elbridge Streeter.
Story of our war with Spain. 1899.....j973.89 B77

Lee, Fitzhugh, & **Wheeler,** Gen. Joseph.
Cuba's struggle against Spain, with the causes for American intervention and a full account of the Spanish-American war, including final peace negotiations. 1899.....973.89 L52
Contains "The destruction of the Maine," p.623–635, by Richard Wainwright, and "The Fifth corps at Santiago," p.636–676, by Theodore Roosevelt.
History of Cuba, followed by the story of the war, told largely by official reports and dispatches.

New York (state)—Historian.
New York and the war with Spain; history of the Empire state regiments. 1903.....r973.89 N26
Submitted to the Legislature as the Report of the state historian.

United States—Schley court of inquiry.
Record of proceedings of a court of inquiry in the case of Rear-Admiral Winfield S. Schley, U. S. navy, convened

in the Navy-yard, Washington, D. C., Sept. 12, 1901, [with appended documents]. 2v. 1902. (57th cong. 1st sess. House. Doc. no.485.).....r973.89 U2535

United States—War department.

Correspondence relating to the war with Spain, including the insurrection in the Philippine islands and the China relief expedition, between the adjutant-general of the army and military commanders from April 15, 1898 to July 30, 1902; with appendix giving the organization of army corps and a brief history of the volunteer organizations in the service of the United States during the war with Spain. 2v. 1902.....r973.89 U2533c

Description and travel

Adam, Græme Mercer, *ed.*

Scenic marvels of the New World; a pictorial tour of the North American continent; together with a representation of the chief cruisers of the United States navy. 1894. .....qr917.3 A19

Plates, with brief descriptive text, illustrating scenery and architecture in America, chiefly in the United States.

Allardice, Robert Barclay.

Agricultural tour in the United States and upper Canada, with miscellaneous notices. 1842.....r917.3 A41

Writer landed at Boston, went west to Niagara and south to Richmond, visiting Pittsburgh in 1841. Devoted entirely to agricultural conditions.

Ames, Herman Vandenburg.

Some peculiar laws and customs of colonial days; a paper read before the Pennsylvania Society of the Order of the Founders and Patriots of America, January 14th, 1905. 1905.....r917.3 A51

Has special reference to some peculiar penal laws and punishments of the time.

Baedeker, Karl, *comp.*

United States, with an excursion into Mexico. 1904....917.3 B14a2

"Maintains the high reputation which his European guidebooks have established... wonderfully accurate and detailed. Appletons' is more generalized, and is preferable upon continuous journeys; Baedeker gives fuller information regarding localities, and is preferable for use at stopping-places." *Nation*, 1893.

Barrows, Samuel June.

Tour of the Interparliamentary Union tendered by the government of the United States. 1905.....qr917.3 B26

"The Interparliamentary Union; its history and purpose," p.23-43.

The Interparliamentary Union consists of members of the legislatures of the countries included in the union, and was formed to promote international peace. In 1904 the members were guests of this government during a journey planned to give them an idea of the industries and resources of the United States. Illustrated.

Baxter, William Edward.

America and the Americans. 1855.....r917.3 B33

Author made three visits to America between 1846 and 1854, with the object of studying religion, education, temperance and slavery, to which subjects a large part of the book is devoted.

[**Blane,** William Newnham.]
Excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822–23, by an English gentleman. 1824.....r917.3 **B53**
The travels extended south to Washington, west to the Mississippi, then to Canada and New England. Author reached New York during the yellow fever epidemic of 1822.

Bodenstedt, Friedrich Martin, (*pseud.* Mirza-Schaffy).
Vom Atlantischen zum Stillen ocean. 1882.....917.3 **B58**
"Die rauchstadt Pittsburg," p.164–179.

Brigham, Albert Perry.
Geographic influences in American history. 1903. (Chautauqua reading circle literature.).....917.3 **B74**
Popular study of the development of the country as affected by geographic and geologic conditions. Author is a professor of geology and makes that side of his subject the more prominent.

Bristed, John.
Resources of the United States of America; or, A review of the agricultural, commercial, manufacturing, financial, political, literary, moral and religious capacity of the American people. 1818.....r917.3 **B755**
"While this work for most purposes is out of date, yet it will furnish valuable suggestions for the student who wishes to receive contemporary impressions...The author makes frequent reference to other works, so that the book is of some value from a bibliographical point of view. ...He had previously written a work on the resources of the British Empire, and consequently makes frequent comparison with the condition of other countries." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Buel, James William.
America's wonderlands; a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels. 1893.....917.3 **B86**
Many excellent photographic illustrations.

Burne-Jones, Sir Philip.
Dollars and democracy. 1904.....917.3 **B92**
Impressions of life in the United States, by an English traveler. Kindly in tone, but exceedingly light. It merely skims the surface of American society.

Campbell, Sir George.
White and black; the outcome of a visit to the United States. 1879.....917.3 **C15**
Contents: Bird's-eye view of the United States.—Management of coloured races.—Black and white in the Southern states.—Some of the contents of my journal.—State constitutions.

Carnegie, Andrew.
Amerika; ein triumph der demokratie; oder, Die nordamerikanische republik vor fünfzig jahren und heute; autorisirte deutsche ausgabe. 1886.....917.3 **C21a**

Cook, Joel.
America. 6v. 1900. (World's famous places and peoples.).....917.3 **C77a**
v.1. The environment of Chesapeake bay.—The great theatre of the Civil war.—The valley of the Delaware.
v.2. Crossing the Alleghenies.—Visiting the sunny South.—Traversing the prairie land.—Glimpses of the great Northwest.
v.3. Around the harbor of New York.—The environment of Long Island sound.—Ascending the Hudson river.
v.4. A glimpse of the Berkshire hills.—The Adirondacks and their attendant lakes.—Crossing the Empire state.—Descending the river St. Lawrence.
v.5. The old Bay state.—The neighborhood of Narragansett.—The Connecticut river and White mountains.—Going down East.
v.6. From the Ohio to the Gulf.—The valley of the Mississippi.—The Rockies and Pacific coast.

Cox, James.
My native land; the United States, its wonders, its beauties and its people; with descriptive notes, character sketches, folk-lore, traditions, legends and history, for the amusement of the old and the instruction of the young. 1895 ..... 917.3 **C85**

Cramer, Zadok.
The navigator, containing directions for navigating the Monongahela, Allegheny, Ohio and Mississippi rivers. 1814 ..... r917.3 **C86n5**

Daubeny, Charles Giles Bridle.
Journal of a tour through the United States and Canada, 1837–38. 1843 ..... r917.3 **D27**

Davis, John, *of Salisbury, Eng.*
Travels of four years and a half in the United States of America, during 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801 and 1802. 1803 .. r917.3 **D31**
"A visitor whose narrow means obliged him often to travel on foot and rely on casual hospitality...Anecdotes and verses, philosophical reflections and natural history items, with numerous personal confessions and impressions, make up a characteristic *mélange*, in which the vanity of a bard and the speculations of a traveller sometimes grotesquely blend, but with so much good nature and harmless pedantry, that the result is diverting, and sometimes instructive." *Tuckerman's America and her commentators.*

Davis, Stephen.
Notes of a tour in America in 1832 and 1833. 1833 ..... r917.3 **D32**
Author came to America to collect funds for a Baptist society for promoting the knowledge of the Bible in Ireland. Visited Montreal, the Atlantic states from Boston to Virginia, and Niagara.

Eyre, John.
Travels; comprising a journey from England to Ohio, two years in that state, travels in America, &c. 1852 .. r917.3 **E99**
Written for intending emigrants.

Fordham, Elias Pym.
Personal narrative of travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, and of a residence in the Illinois territory, 1817–1818; with facsimiles of the author's sketches and plans; ed. by F. A. Ogg. 1906 ..... 917.3 **F76**
"Selected list of contemporary travels," p.239–242.
Extracts from letters written by a young English emigrant to his friends in England. They include a description of Pittsburgh and a map of the city in 1817.

Fraser, John Foster.
America at work. 1903 ..... 917.3 **F88**
Author, an English journalist, came to the United States in 1902 as the representative of the "Yorkshire post," to investigate the management of our great industrial concerns. At every step he compares American with English conditions. One chapter is devoted to Pittsburgh.

Goldberger, Ludwig Max.
Das land der unbegrenzten möglichkeiten; beobachtungen über das wirtschaftsleben der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. 1903 ..... 917.3 **G57**
A German's view of the economical and industrial development of the United States.

Goodrich, Charles Augustus.
Family tourist; a visit to the principal cities of the western continent, embracing an account of their situation,

origin, plan, extent, their inhabitants, manners, customs and amusements and public works, institutions, edifices, &c., with sketches of historical events. 1848....r917.3 G62

Hawley, Zerah.

Journal of a tour through Connecticut, Massachusetts, New-York, the north part of Pennsylvania and Ohio; including a year's residence in that part of Ohio styled New Connecticut, or Western Reserve. 1822.....r917.3 H36

"About the only merit this book possesses is, that it is very short... The misrepresentations with which every page abounds, are outrageously absurd and improbable. The author's object was evidently to stop the tide of emigration, which was annually increasing the population and resources of Ohio." *Thomson's Bibliography of Ohio.*

Hesse-Wartegg, Ernst von.

Nord-Amerika; seine städte und naturwunder, sein land und seine leute. 1880.....917.3 H48

Hodgson, Adam.

Remarks during a journey through North America in 1819, 1820 and 1821, with an appendix containing an account of several of the Indian tribes and the principal missionary stations, also a letter to Jean Baptiste Say on the comparative expense of free and slave labour; ed. by Samuel Whiting. 1823.....r917.3 H66r

"A sensible and pleasant but not very profound or methodical gentleman of Liverpool...[whose] tour of seven thousand miles had furnished him with a good amount of useful knowledge...Mingled therewith are certain personal tastes and views, amusing and harmless, that lend a certain piquancy to the narrative. He examined the country with an eye to its facilities and prospects for the emigrant, and thus put on record important statistical facts." *Tuckerman's America and her commentators.*

Houstoun, Mrs M. C.

Hesperos; or, Travels in the West. 2v. 1850.....r917.3 H83

Author was an Englishwoman who visited this country just before 1850. Her travels extended from Boston to New Orleans, by way of the Mississippi river. She gives a short description of Pittsburgh.

Howard of Glossop, Winifred Mary (De Lisle), lady.

Journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico. 1897.....r917.3 H84

Howitt, Emanuel.

Selections from letters written during a tour through the United States, in 1819; illustrative of the character of the native Indians and of their descent from the lost ten tribes of Israel, as well as descriptive of the present situation and sufferings of emigrants, and of the soil and state of agriculture. [1820.].....r917.3 H86

Author gives an unfavorable view of the United States.

Kapp, Friedrich.

Aus und über Amerika; thatsachen und erlebnisse. 2v. in 1. 1876.....917.3 K13

Klein, Félix, abbé.

In the land of the strenuous life. 1905.....917.3 K31

Contents: The voyage.—First visit to New York.—From New York to Montreal by way of Boston.—Canadian ideas and views.—An involuntary visit to Bishop MacQuaid. — Buffalo and Niagara. — Notre Dame University.—Chicago.—Peoria and Bishop Spalding; a small city and a great bishop.—St. Louis and the World's fair.—The city of iron and fire [Pittsburgh].—At the cardinal's house in Balti-

more.—At the White house.—Reminiscences of Washington.—The education of whites and blacks.—Baltimore revisited.—National festivities.—Philadelphia.—Last days in New York.

The author's own translation of his "Au pays de la vie intense," which has run into many editions in France and been awarded a prize by the French Academy. As a broad-minded foreign Catholic's impression of Catholic America, the book is of great interest.

Knortz, Karl.

Aus der transatlantischen gesellschaft; nordamerikanische kulturbilder. 1882.....917.3 **K34a**

Lanman, Charles.

Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American provinces. 2v. 1856.....917.3 **L27**

Originally contributed to the "National intelligencer" and other journals, 1846–56. The travels extended from the Saguenay river to Florida and west to the Mississippi river. Washington Irving calls the author "the picturesque explorer of America."

Latrobe, Benjamin Henry.

Journal; being the notes and sketches of an architect, naturalist and traveler in the United States from 1796 to 1820; with an introduction by J. H. B. Latrobe. 1905.917.3 **L36**

Contents: Virginia and its people, with comments upon hospitality, and some strange acquaintances.—A visit to Washington at Mt. Vernon.—Thoughts on national system of education.—Philadelphia.—The habits of certain Virginia insects.—The building of the national Capitol, with expressions of the author's canons of art.—By sea to New Orleans.—New Orleans and its people.—Peculiar customs, with some disjecta membra upon art conventions.—Louisiana limitations.—Fragmentary criticism.

Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre Paul.

United States in the twentieth century; authorized translation by H.A. Bruce. 1906.....917.3 **L63**

Contents: The country and the people. — Rural America. — Industrial America.—Commercial America.

Extremely able analysis of our sociological, agricultural and industrial position and prospects at the present time (1906).

[Lewis, John Delaware.]

Across the Atlantic. 1851.....r917.3 **L67**

Chiefly impressions of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, Newport and Mount Vernon.

Lyell, Sir Charles.

Second visit to the United States of North America. 2v. 1849.....r917.3 **L98s**

Travels by an English geologist (1797–1875).

"Ranges with great ease, liveliness, and rapidity over an infinite variety of subjects, religious, scientific, politic, social,—from the most profound inquiries into the structure of the immense continent of North America, and the institutions, the resources, the destiny of the... nation...down to the lightest touches of transatlantic character and manners." *Quarterly review,* 1849.

Zweite reise nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika; deutsch von Ernst Dieffenbach. 2v. in 1. 1851....917.3 **L98**

McMurry, Charles Alexander.

Type studies from the geography of the United States; first series. 1904.....917.3 **M21**

In striking contrast to the old geographies. The author's plan is to choose in each locality the point of most general interest.

Marryat, Capt. Frederick.

Tagebuch in Amerika, mit bemerkungen über die institutionen der Vereinigten Staaten; neu aus dem englischen von Carl Kolb. 2v. 1845.....917.3 **M41**

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus.

Traveller's guide through the United States; containing the principal cities, towns, &c., alphabetically arranged, with the stage, steam-boat, canal and railroad routes, with the distances in miles from place to place, [with] map. 1839 ..... r917.3 **M74**

Morse, Jedidiah.

American universal geography; or, A view of the present state of all the empires, kingdoms, states and republics in the known world and of the United States of America in particular. 2v. 1793 ..... r917.3 **M92**

Morse (1761–1826) was known as the "father of American geography."

Münsterberg, Hugo.

The Americans; tr. by E. B. Holt. 1904 ..... 917.3 **M96am**

Contents: Political life.—Economic life.—Intellectual life.—Social life.

"A truer name for my book would have been 'The Philosophy of Americanism,'...The lasting forces and tendencies of American life are my topics, and not the problems of the day." *Preface.*

"As an exposition of everything that can be said in favor of the American people and as a storehouse of valuable information, Professor Münsterberg's work is...a monument of industry and good will." *Nation,* 1904.

Author is (1904) professor of psychology at Harvard University.

Die Amerikaner. 2v. 1904 ..... 917.3 **M96a**

v.1. Das politische und wirtschaftliche leben.
v.2. Das geistige und soziale leben.

Naumann, Jacob.

Reise nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-amerika; siebenjähriger aufenthalt in denselben und rückkehr nach Deutschland; mittheilungen für auswanderungsluftig, mit besonderer beziehung auf ackerbau, handel und gewerbe. 1850 ..... r917.3 **N16**

Newmarch, William Thomas.

Letters written home in the years 1864–5; describing residence in Canada and journeys to New York, Washington and the Pennsylvania oil region and a visit to the Army of the Potomac, to which are added Letters written home in 1865 from the iron region of Styria and from Austria and Hungary. 1880 ..... r917.3 **N28**

O'Ferrall, Simon A. (*pseud.* S. A. Ferrall).

Ramble of six thousand miles through the United States. 1832 ..... r917.3 **O162**

Author was an English lawyer whose travels in this country, 1829-1830, covered parts of the middle, central and southern states. The book contains some lively comment on men and manners. One chapter is devoted to the Indians and their treatment by the government.

Parkinson, Richard, 1748–1815.

Experienced farmer's tour in America; exhibiting the American system of agriculture and breeding of cattle. 1805 ..... r917.3 **P24**

"Parkinson was an English agriculturalist, who came to America...to superintend the farms of General Washington, respecting whom the book abounds in curious details." *Sabin's Bibliotheca Americana.*

Author's avowed object was to discourage emigration to America. His narrative is chiefly devoted to the details of his various disappointments in agriculture and abuse of everything American, — weather, lands, roads, markets, landlords, servants and neighbors.

Polenz, Wilhelm von.

Das land der zukunft. 1904.....917.3 P75

"Benutzt," p.419-420.

Interesting and sympathetic study of the United States and its people. Covers a wide field, including national characteristics, politics, literature, education, industrial and economic conditions, religious movements, the slavery question, etc.

Land of the future; authorized translation by Lily Wolffsohn. 1904.....917.3 P75l

"Although much shorter than Professor Münsterberg's imposing work [917.3 M96am], has much in common with it and covers briefly about the same ground. It is not quite so laudatory of everything American, but is evidently inspired by a desire to be perfectly just." *Nation*, 1905.

Prentice, Archibald.

Tour in the United States. 1848.....r917.3 P91

Small book, written by a Scotchman whose attitude toward American life and institutions is sympathetic. He makes special reference to economic conditions, industries and emigration.

Robertson, James, *of Manchester*.

A few months in America, containing remarks on some of its industrial and commercial interests. 1855.....r917.3 R54

Robertson, William, *of Tay Park*, & **Robertson**, W. F.

Our American tour; a run of ten thousand miles from the Atlantic to the Golden Gate, in the autumn of 1869. 1871.....r917.3 R542

Jottings of travel made during an 80 days' tour through the United States and Canada.

Rogers, Robert.

Concise account of North America; a description of the several British colonies, including the islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c., also of the interior, or westerly parts of the country, to which is subjoined an account of the several nations and tribes of Indians residing in those parts. 1765.....r917.3 R61

By the daring officer who commanded Rogers's Rangers in the French and Indian war.

"A small volume containing much valuable information." *Parkman's Conspiracy of Pontiac.*

Schöpf, Johann David.

Reise durch einige der mittlern und südlichen Vereinigten Nordamerikanischen Staaten, nach Ost-Florida und den Bahama-inseln, 1783-1784. 2v. 1788.....r917.3 S37

Author was a surgeon with some of the German troops during the Revolution, and afterwards made this journey which included Pennsylvania. He describes Pittsburgh, its resources and its advantages.

Schouler, James.

Americans of 1776. 1906.....917.3 S37

Contents: The thirteen colonies and their people.—Freemen and bondsmen.—Crimes and disorders.—Births, marriages and deaths.—Houses and homes.—The casualties of life.—The three public vocations.—Dress and diet.—Recreations and amusements.—Colonial literature.—The colonial press.—The fine arts.—Philanthropy and disease.—Common school education.—Colleges and the higher education.—Religious influences.—Libraries and clubs.—Industrial pursuits.—Provincial politics.—Symptoms of independence.

Study of the life and manners of the Revolutionary period, based on an examination of newspapers, magazines, pamphlets, letters and diaries.

Semple, Ellen Churchill.

American history and its geographic conditions. 1903.....917.3 S47

"Bibliography," p.463-466.

Study of the far-reaching influence of natural features and conditions on the growth of the colonies, the development of sea power, the movements of population, and as a cause of war. Dealt with from the side of history.

Shirreff, Patrick.

Tour through North America, together with a comprehensive view of the Canadas and United States as adapted for agricultural emigration. 1835 .....r917.3 S55

Author was a Scotchman who visited this country in 1833. His travels covered the New England states, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and parts of Canada. His comments on the country and the people are for the most part favorable.

Silliman, Augustus Ely.

Gallop among American scenery; or, Sketches of American scenes and military adventures. 1881.....917.3 S58

Stone, Gertrude Lincoln, & **Fickett,** M. G.

Every day life in the colonies. 1905.....j917.3 S87

Contents: The first New England Christmas (1620).—Dorothy's hornbook.—A Puritan Sabbath (about 1668).—Soap-making at the Howlands'.—When the Indians fell on Saco.—Candle-making at the Coolidges'.—Telling time without a clock.—Two letters of long ago (1743).—A May day journey (1727).—The poor debtor's children (1733).

Sturge, Joseph.

Visit to the United States in 1841. 1842.....r917.3 S935

Account of a journey made by the English Quaker and abolitionist for the purpose of observing the condition of the slaves. Much of the time he was accompanied by the poet Whittier. Contains notices of many of the early abolitionists.

Swansea, Sir Henry Hussey Vivian, baron.

Notes of a tour in America, August to November 1877. 1878 .....r917.3 S97

Contents: Departure.—Quebec.—Saratoga.—New York.—Pittsburg.—Sarnia.—Chicago.—Chicago to Salt Lake City.—Mormonism.—San Francisco.—California.—Nevada silver mines.—St. Louis.—Washington.—American hotels.—"Republican" and "Democrat."—Mineral resources.

Townsend, Malcolm, *comp.*

U. S.; an index to the United States of America, historical, geographical and political; a handbook of reference combining the "curious" in U. S. history. 1890..r917.3 T66

Contains such miscellaneous information as the derivation and meaning of the geographical names, nicknames of the states, presidential sobriquets, burial places of presidents, facts about seals, coinage, etc.

Trollope, Anthony.

North America. 2v. 1862.....917.3 T761

Observations resulting from a six months' tour in the United States and Canada. A good deal of space is devoted to the Civil war. The comments on the American people are not altogether favorable.

Twining, Thomas, 1776-1861.

Travels in America 100 years ago; notes and reminiscences. 1894 .....917.3 T92

Sketch of the author's life in the introduction.

Pleasant picture, by an English traveler, of life in the United States in 1795. The travels were confined to the middle Atlantic states, principally Pennsylvania and Virginia.

United States—Geographic names board.

Report (3d), 1906. 1906.....r917.3 U25

For 1st-2d reports see preceding catalogue.

Vigne, Godfrey T.

Six months in America. 1833.....r917.3 V32

Travels in the eastern United States from Canada and the Great lakes to Baltimore and Washington. Author visited Pittsburgh in 1831. "Vigne was neither 'a professional author nor a commissioned tourist.' He travelled for amusement, saw much, and was assisted in his observations by some knowledge of science." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Wakefield, Mrs Priscilla (Bell).

Excursions in North America; described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England. 1819.....r917.3 W14

Weston, Richard.

Visit to the United States and Canada in 1833. 1836.....r917.3 W57

Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth.

Social life in the early republic. 1902.....917.3 W59so

Contents: A social evolution.—A predestined capital.—Homes and hostelries.—County families.—Jeffersonian simplicity.—A queen of hearts.—The Bladensburg races.—Peace and plenty.—Classics and cotillions.—A ladies' battle.—Through several administrations.—Mid-century gayeties.

Wright, Frances, *afterward* Mme d'Arusmont.

Views of society and manners in America in a series of letters from that country to a friend in England, during the years 1818, 1819 and 1820. 1822.....r917.3 W92

Author (1795-1852) was famous in America as an advocate of the abolition of slavery, woman suffrage and other social reforms.

"Represent the prepossessions rather than the observations of a mind more quick than penetrating, more inquisitive than sagacious; their general tenor was, however, counter to a mass of ignorance and prejudice, and their effect was on the whole salutory." *Dictionary of national biography.*

North Atlantic states

New England

History

Bacon, Edwin Munroe.

Connecticut river and the valley of the Connecticut, three hundred and fifty miles from mountain to sea, historical and descriptive. 1906.....974 B12.

"A painstaking, but rapid survey of the Dutch occupation, the pioneer settlements and forts, the terrible Indian warfares, with their incredible exposures and 'captivities,' the story of the upper valley land grants, the foundation of Dartmouth college, and strategic formation of Vermont; then the river as a means of transportation and navigation; and lastly, a careful topography of the stream and its natural bounds. It is a notable story, picturesquely and feelingly told." *Nation,* 1906.

Burton, Alma Holman.

Story of the Indians of New England. 1900.....j974 B95

Hoyt, Epaphras.

Antiquarian researches; comprising a history of the Indian wars in the country bordering Connecticut river and parts adjacent, and other interesting events, from the first landing of the Pilgrims to the conquest of Canada by the English in 1760, with notices of Indian depredations in the neighboring country and of the planting

and progress of settlements in New England, New York and Canada. 1824.....r974 H86

"A systematic treatment of the whole subject." *Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America.*

Humphrey, Mrs Frances A.

How New England was made. 1890.....j974 H92

Prince, Thomas.

Chronological history of New-England, in the form of annals; from the discovery of Capt. Gosnold in 1602 to [1633]. 1826.....r974 P95

"For forty years Thomas Prince was pastor of the South Church, Boston ...As an introduction to the work he traced general chronology from the creation till the accession of James I. Then began the work proper —New England chronology. Of this only a part was completed, viz: that from the accession of James I. till a few months subsequent to the landing of Winthrop and his colonists in Massachusetts Bay... Prince was one of the most accurate compilers." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Spofford, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Prescott).

New-England legends. 1871.....974 S76

Contents: The true account of Captain Kidd.—Charlestown.—Salem.—Newburyport.—Dover.—Portsmouth.

Description and travel

Abbott, Katharine M.

Old paths and legends of New England; saunterings over historic roads with glimpses of picturesque fields and old homesteads in Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New Hampshire. 1903.....917.4 A13

"Rich in illustrations...The text, which is animated and entertaining, preserves a due regard for historical accuracy." *Nation*, 1903.

Brereton, John.

Briefe and true relation of the discouerie of the north part of Virginia; reproduced in facsimile from the first edition of 1602, with an introductory note by L. S. Livingston. 1903.....r917.4 B73

"Account, by one of the men of the expedition, of the first voyage of Englishmen to the shores of New England. Captain Gosnold and thirty-two others set sail from Falmouth...March 26, 1602, and made their first landing on Cape Cod...This was the first English name given to any part of the New England coast. They also discovered and named the Island of Martha's Vineyard." *Introductory note.*

Davis, William Thomas, *ed.*

New England states; their constitutional, judicial, educational, commercial, professional and industrial history. 4v. 1897 .....qr917.4 D32

v.1. A compendious history, by H. C. Lodge.—New England influence in national legislation, by H. L. Dawes.—Political parties, by W. T. Davis.—New England in the colonization of Kansas, by E. E. Hale.—Progress in electricity, by Elihu Thomson.—Cotton manufacture in New England, by Edward Stanwood.—The New England wool manufacture, by S. N. D. North.—The leather manufacture of New England, by I. H. Bailey.—The shoe manufacturing industry in New England, by I. H. Bailey. — Paper making in New England, by William Whiting.—The India rubber industry in New England, by H. C. Pearson.—The manufacture of iron in New England, by J. M. Swank.—New England granites, by J. G. Batterson.—Constitutional history of Connecticut, by H. C. Robinson. — Connecticut; the origin of her courts and laws, by William Hamersley.

v.2. Insurance in Connecticut, by P. H. Woodward. — Currency and banking in Connecticut, by J. G. Woodward.— Connecticut medical societies, by N. E. Wordin.—The common schools of Connecticut, by

Davis, William Thomas, *ed.—continued.*

Samuel Hart.—Yale University, by H. A. Beers.—Trinity College, by Samuel Hart.—Wesleyan University, by W. N. Rice.—Berkeley Divinity School, by J. H. Barbour. — Ancient maritime interests of New Haven, by T. R. Trowbridge.—Manufacturing interests of Hartford, by P. H. Woodward.—Manufacturing interests of New Haven, by A. B. Underwood.—Manufacturing interests of Naugatuck valley, by A. B. Underwood. — Manufacturing interests of Meriden, by A. B. Underwood. — Manufacturing interests of Wallingford, by L. M. Hubbard.—Manufacturing interests of Bridgeport, by A. B. Underwood.—Banks and banking industry of Bridgeport, by W. T. Hincks.—Manufacturing interests of Norwalk, Stamford and Westport, by A. B. Underwood, and others.—Manufacturing interests of Norwich, by C. E. Chandler.— New London, by A. B. Underwood.— Middletown and Portland, by M. E. Culver.—Manufacturing interests.—Biographical.

v.3. Constitutional history of Maine, by R. T. Whitehouse. — Judicial history of Maine, by R. T. Whitehouse.—Education in Maine, by W. DeW. Hyde. — Medical history of Maine, by S. C. Gordon. — Discount banks of Maine, by E. A. Noyes.—Savings banks of Maine, by E. A. Noyes.—History of insurance in Maine, by A. W. Paine.—Commercial history of Maine, by R. T. Whitehouse.—Lumber industry of Maine, by S. H. Boardman.—Swedish colonization in Maine and New England, by W. W. Thomas. — Biographical; Maine. — Constitutional history of Vermont, by J. R. Rowell.—Judicial history of Vermont, by R. S. Taft. — Educational history of Vermont, by J. E. Goodrich. — History of medical and surgical practice in Vermont, by A. P. Grinnell and H. E. Lewis.—Banking interests of Vermont, by W. P. Dillingham.—History of insurance in Vermont, by J. A. De Boer.—Vermont marble, by E. V. N. Harwood. — Burlington and the Winooski valley, by C. S. Lord.—Leading manufacturers in southern Vermont, by E. V. N. Harwood. — Swanton, Barre and St. Albans, by E. V. N. Harwood.—Fairbanks scale industry, by E. T. Fairbanks.—Biographical; Vermont.—Constitutional history of New Hampshire, by W. T. Davis.—History of education in New Hampshire, by S. C. Bartlett.—Banking and currency in New Hampshire, by J. B. Walker.—Savings banks of New Hampshire, by J. O. Lyford.—Insurance in New Hampshire, by J. C. French.—Lumber industry of New Hampshire, by G. H. Moses.—Biographical; New Hampshire.—Constitutional history of Massachusetts, by W. T. Davis.—Judicial history of Massachusetts, by Albert Mason.

v.4. New England transportation, by J. H. Benton.—Railroad map of New England, New York & Canada in 1840.—Educational history of Massachusetts, by J. W. Dickinson. — History of medicine in Massachusetts, by H. O. Marcy.— Banking and currency in Massachusetts, by W. T. Davis.—Insurance in Massachusetts, by Nathan Warren.—Savings bank system in Massachusetts, by C. A. Chase.—Commerce of Boston, by Curtis Guild.— Industrial Massachusetts.— Harvard University, by W. T. Davis.—Williams College, by E. B. Parsons.—Amherst College, by W. I. Fletcher.— Wellesley College.— Boston University.—Tufts College.—Smith College.—Massachusetts Institute of Technology, by W. T. Davis. — Clark University, by G. S. Hall. — Phillips Academy, Andover, by C. F. P. Bancroft. — Worcester Polytechnic Institute. — Worcester Academy. — Street railways of Massachusetts, by Prentiss Cummings. — Biographical; Massachusetts. — Brewing industry in New England, by Gallus Thomann.—Developments of the courts of New Hampshire, by A. S. Batchellor.—Constitutional history of Rhode Island, by W. T. Davis.—Judicial history of Rhode Island, by Thomas Durfee. — History of education in Rhode Island, by T. B. Stockwell.—Brown University, by H. L. Koopman.—Friends' school.—Insurance in Rhode Island, by E. L. Watson.—Banking and currency in Rhode Island, by J. W. Vernon.—Commerce of Rhode Island, by J. A. Stevens.—Medical history of colony and state of Rhode Island, by G. D. Hersey.—The Gorham Manufacturing Company, by J. F. P. Lawton. — Jewelry manufacture, by W. B. Frost.—Street railway lines of Rhode Island, by H. V. A. Joslin.—The industries of Rhode Island, by S. A. Smith.—Biographical; Rhode Island.

Dwight, Timothy, 1752–1817.

Travels in New-England and New-York. 4v. 1821–22..1917.4 **D979**

"Accounts of seven journeys in New England and of six in New York made in the years 1796–1815. President Dwight was a careful and intelligent observer of the people and their customs, as well as of the scenery and the phenomena of nature. The narratives of these

journeys were composed from notes taken at the time, and present a complete and trustworthy picture of New England and New York one hundred years ago. In the fourth volume President Dwight reviews in detail the learning, morals, and religion of New England and the characteristics of the people. As a whole, Dwight's *Travels* ranks among the most valuable of its class of historical sources." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

[Eddy, Arthur Jerome.]
Two thousand miles on an automobile; being a desultory narrative of a trip through New England, New York, Canada and the West, by Chauffeur. 1902.....917.4 **E26**
Includes some suggestions in regard to the management of an automobile.

Johnson, Clifton.
New England and its neighbors. 1902.....917.4 **J35n**
Contents: Midwinter in Valley Forge.—When the White Mountains are white.—A ruin beside Lake Champlain [Ticonderoga].—In the Adirondacks. — The home of Fenimore Cooper. — An historic town in Connecticut [Saybrook].—A jaunt on Long Island.—Life on a Green mountain top. — Down in Maine. — Along the Juniata. — Dwellers among the Catskills. — A canal-boat voyage on the Hudson. — The autumn cattle show.—Cape Cod folks.
A combination of bits of travel, history, talk with country people and personal experience. Illustrated with photographs by the author.

Lincklaen, John.
Travels in the years 1791 and 1792 in Pennsylvania, New York and Vermont. 1897.....r917.4 **L71**
List of authorities, p.9–11.
Life of Lincklaen, p.1–26.

Official automobile blue book, 1903; eastern edition; ed. by C. H. Gillette. 1903.....r917.4 **O16**
Covers the New England states, New York, eastern Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Baltimore and Washington. Indicates routes for automobile touring, distances, condition of roads and the location of supply stations.

[Sweetser, Moses Forester, *ed.*]
Middle states, with the northern frontier from Niagara Falls to Montreal, also Baltimore, Washington and northern Virginia; a handbook for travellers. 1875. (Osgood's American handbooks.).....r917.4 **S97m**

Maine

History

Abbott, John Stevens Cabot.
History of Maine [to 1892]; ed. by E. H. Elwell. 1892....974.1 **A13**

Maine historical and genealogical recorder; quarterly, 1884–1898. 9v. in 5. 1884–98.....r974.1 **M26**
No volumes were issued in 1890–92, 1894.
No more published.

Maine Historical Society.
Collections. v.1–6, 8. 1831–81.....r974.1 **M266**
The same, 2d ser. v.1–2. 1869–77.....r974.1 **M266d**
Documentary history of the state of Maine. v.1–2. 1869–77.....r974.1 **M266d**
v.1. History of the discovery of Maine, by J. G. Kohl.
v.2. Discourse on western planting, by Richard Hakluyt.

Williamson, William Durkee.
History of the state of Maine from its first discovery, A. D. 1602, to the separation, A. D. 1820. 2v. 1832....r974.1 **W75**
"The work begins with a dissertation of 182 pp. on the geography and

fauna and flora of Maine. The author then proceeds with the history of the colony and state, beginning with discovery and ending with the separation of Maine from Massachusetts in 1820. The book throughout is a sober, compact recital of facts, without ornament and with no display of partisan zeal. Citations of authorities are abundant." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Description and travel

Morris, G. W. *pub.*
Portland [Maine], and its attractions. [1900?].....r917.41 **M91**

Story of Maine. 1904.....r917.41 **S88**
Published for distribution at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904.

New Hampshire

History

Belknap, Jeremy.
History of New-Hampshire, from the discovery of the river Pascataqua to the year one thousand seven hundred and ninety. 3v. 1813.....r974.2 **B39**
"Volumes 1 and 2 of this work contain the history of New Hampshire from the discovery of the river Piscataqua to the adoption of the Federal Constitution. Volume 3 is a treatise on the geography, natural history, productions, society, laws and government of that Commonwealth at the time the author wrote. The first two volumes are the most valuable. The...work has always held the highest rank among the older state histories." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Lyford, James Otis, *ed.*
History of Concord, New Hampshire, from the original grant in seventeen hundred and twenty-five to the opening of the twentieth century. 2v. 1896.....qr974.2 **L98**

New Hampshire Historical Society.
Collections, 1824, 1827, 1889. v.1–2, 9. 1824–89.....qr974.2 **N261**

Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin.
New Hampshire; an epitome of popular government. 1904. (American commonwealths.).....974.2 **S19**
Covers three centuries of New Hampshire history, but is chiefly devoted to the period from 1623 to 1788. The historian has drawn freely upon documents discovered in the past 50 years, which throw much light on the early story of land grants and land tenure.

Description and travel

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey.
An old town by the sea [Portsmouth, N.H.]. 1894.....917.42 **A36**
Portsmouth was Mr Aldrich's boyhood home, which under the name of "Rivermouth" has become familiar through his stories. He has here collected the history, traditions and description of the old New Hampshire town from the time of its settlement in 1623.

Rollins, Frank West, *comp.*
Tourists' guide-book to the state of New Hampshire. 1902.....r917.42 **R65**

White mountains

Burt, Frank H.
Mount Washington; a handbook for travelers. 1904....917.422 **B94**
Gives an account of the railroad, of the several foot-paths to the summit, and a history of some of the first ascents of the mountain. Well illustrated.

Drake, Samuel Adams.
Heart of the White mountains. 1882.....q917.422 D78
"It is in part historical, in part colloquial, in part descriptive and legendary." *Dial,* 1881.
Most of the numerous illustrations are by William Hamilton Gibson.

Eastman, Samuel Coffin, *ed.*
White mountain guide book. 2v. 1863.....r917.422 E18
v.1. Text.
v.2. Map.

[**Sweetser,** Moses Forster, *ed.*]
White mountains; a handbook for travellers. 1879. (Osgood's American handbooks.).....r917.422 S97

Massachusetts

History

Bayley, William H. & **Jones,** O. O.
History of the Marine Society of Newburyport, Massachusetts, from its incorporation in 1772 to the year 1906, together with a complete roster and narrative of important events in the lives of its members. 1906....qr974.4 B33

Bradford, Alden.
History of Massachusetts for two hundred years, from the year 1620 to 1820. 1835.....r974.4 B681
"For the period of the Revolution it contains the substance of the author's larger works, though with the omission of much of the purely political history. The outline of the earlier history of the colony and province, and the later history of the state, is clearly and effectively presented." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Burt, Henry Martyn.
First century of the history of Springfield [Mass.]; the official records from 1636 to 1736; with an historical review and biographical mention of the founders. 2v. 1898–99.....r974.4 B94

Corey, Deloraine Pendre.
History of Malden, Massachusetts, 1633–1785. 1899.....qr974.4 C81

Dexter, Henry Martyn, & **Dexter,** Morton.
England and Holland of the Pilgrims. 1905.....974.4 D52
Contents: The England of our fathers.—The Protestantism of our fathers.—The birthplace of the Pilgrim church.—The Pilgrims themselves and how the conflict developed them.—The Pilgrims in Amsterdam.—The Pilgrims in Leyden.
Not a picture of the England and Holland of the Pilgrims, but a selection of elements which, by documentary proof only, are known to have affected the Separatists' lives and their church movement. Contains valuable data, references and genealogical lists. *Condensed from the Dial,* 1905.

Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.
Historical collections; [quarterly], Jan. 1904–date. v.40–date. 1904–date.....r974.4 E84

Ford, Andrew Elmer.
History of the origin of the town of Clinton, Massachusetts, 1653–1865. 1896.....r974.4 F76

Holland, Josiah Gilbert.
History of western Massachusetts; the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Franklin and Berkshire. 2v. 1855..r974.4 H72
"Valuable local history...Its subject is the history of that part of Massachusetts which lies west of Worcester County. It consists of

three parts, 1, an outline of the history of the region; 2, essays on the geology, agriculture and leading interests of the region; 3, a history of the towns of western Massachusetts. The third part occupies all of the second volume...In the first part the settlement of Springfield, Northampton and Hadley, the Indian wars, and Shay's Rebellion are treated with special fulness." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Hudson, Alfred Sereno.
History of Concord, Massachusetts. v.1. 1904.....r974.4 **H88**
v.1. Colonial Concord.

Hutchinson, Thomas.
History of the colony and province of Massachusets-Bay, from the first settlement in 1628 until the year 1750. 2v. 1764–67.....r974.4 **H97**
v.1. 1628–1691.
v.2. 1691–1750.
"A work of high importance as the first connected history of Massachusetts from its foundation to the beginning of the Revolution... The shortcomings are grave...The style is quite unrelieved by any picturesqueness...Making every deduction, however, it is a work of great value. Hutchinson had access to many documents which have since perished." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Judd, Sylvester, 1789-1860.
History of Hadley, including the early history of Hatfield, South Hadley, Amherst and Granby, Massachusetts; with an introduction by George Sheldon, also Family genealogies by L. M. Boltwood. 1905.....r974.4 **J49**

Morton, Nathaniel.
New England's memorial, also Governor Bradford's History of Plymouth colony, portions of Prince's Chronology, Governor Bradford's Dialogue, Gov. Winslow's Visits to Massasoit, with numerous marginal notes and an appendix, containing numerous articles relating to the labors, principles and character of the Puritans and Pilgrims. 1855.....r974.4 **M92**
"This purports to be a history of New Plymouth from its settlement to 1669, with some account of the fortunes of the Leyden Separatists in Europe. The writer was for a long time Secretary of Plymouth Colony, and hence had a good opportunity to give original information. But the larger part of the book is, as Morton admitted in his preface, an outline of Bradford's *History*, to which he had access in manuscript. Some additional information was obtained from Winslow's writings. The only part of the book which has even any literary merit is that which has come from these sources. The rest possesses neither literary nor historical value." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Northend, William Dummer.
The Bay colony; a civil, religious and social history of the Massachusetts colony and its settlements from the landing at Cape Ann in 1624 to the death of Governor Winthrop in 1650. 1896.....974.4 **N45**
"This is a well-written epitome of the story which has been told so many times in the larger histories. The introduction treats of Plymouth colony and the work antecedent to the foundation of Massachusetts Bay...Of necessity, the story is founded on Winthrop's journal, and copious extracts are drawn from that masterly piece of history...The book is interesting and agreeable, as much detail encumbering the larger histories is stripped off or avoided. It ends rather precipitately, with the death of Winthrop." *American historical review,* 1897.

Smith, Joseph Edward Adams.
History of Pittsfield, Berkshire county, Massachusetts. 2v. 1869–76 ..... qr974.4 S65
v.1. 1734–1800.
v.2. 1800–1876.

Stearns, Ezra S.
History of Ashburnham, Massachusetts from the grant of Dorcester, Canada to the present time, 1734–1886; with a genealogical register of Ashburnham families. 1887. ..... r974.4 S79

Wilson, Daniel Munro.
Where American independence began; Quincy, its famous group of patriots, their deeds, homes and descendants. 1902 ..... 974.4 W76
Historical sketches, not a continuous history, of the city of Quincy, Mass. Contains accounts of its notable families, including the Quincys, Adamses and Hancocks.

Description and travel

Horsford, Eben Norton.
John Cabot's landfall in 1497, and the site of Norumbega; a letter to Chief-justice Daly. 1886 ..... qr917.44 H81
Submits three conclusions: that John Cabot preceded Columbus in the discovery of America, that the site of his landing place was Salem Neck, and that the location of Norumbega was on the Charles river between Riverside and Waltham.

Mallary, Raymond DeWitt.
Lenox and the Berkshire highlands. 1902 ..... 917.44 M29
Essays and addresses, some of which have been read before literary and historical societies. They set forth the charms of Lenox, Massachusetts, and its neighborhood. There is a chapter on "Lenox in literature" and on Catharine Maria Sedgwick.

Boston

History

Boston—Record commission.
Report (4th–7th) of the record commissioners. 1880–81 .. r974.46 B64
[v.4.] Dorchester town records.
[v.5.] "Gleaner" articles; a series relating to the history of estates lying on or around Beacon Hill.
[v.6.] Roxbury land and church records.
[v.7.] Boston records from 1660 to 1701.

Gilman, Arthur.
Story of Boston. 1902 ..... j974.46 G42
"Political history of the colony and Province of Massachusetts Bay, rather than that of its principal town...With the siege of Boston Mr. Gilman's 'story' practically closes, for he has barely touched upon the history of the...last hundred years [19th century]...It is written in an easy, flowing style, which at times has a quaint and Scriptural flavor that lends itself very agreeably to an account of the doings of men in the seventeenth century...The author is unusually accurate." *Nation,* 1890.

Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe.
Boston; the place and the people. 1903 ..... 974.46 H85
"He has set forth most clearly and freshly its individuality, that which differentiates it from other New World cities...The larger part of his book...is devoted to the nineteenth century, the three main topics being the Unitarian controversy, the men who made Boston for a time the literary centre of the country, and the anti-slavery propoganda... The main facts in the recent history of the city are briefly given, and the author closes with an appreciative glance at present conditions." *Nation,* 1903.

Professional and industrial history of Suffolk county, Massachusetts. 3v. 1894.....qr974.46 P96

v.1. History of the bench and bar, by W. T. Davis.

v.2. Trade commerce and navigation, by H. A. Hill.—Financial history, by Moses Williams and Osborne Howes.—Banking institutions, state and national.—Boston clearing-house, by D. P. Bailey.—Savings banks.—Trust companies.—The postal service, by C. W. Ernst.—Biographies.

v.3. Constitutional history of Boston, by C. W. Ernst.—Medical profession of Suffolk county, by E. J. Forster.—Street railway system of Boston, by Prentiss Cummings.—Wholesale shoe trade of Suffolk county, by F. W. Norcross.—The hide and leather trade of Suffolk county, by F. W. Norcross.—Industrial history of Suffolk county.—Boston's relation to the textile industry.—The Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association.—Biographies.

Quincy, Josiah, 1772–1864.

Municipal history of the town and city of Boston during two centuries, from September 17, 1630 to September 17, 1830. 1852.....r974.46 Q34

Description

Bacon, Edwin Munroe.

Boston; a guide book. 1903.....r917.446 B12

Prepared for the National Educational Association convention of 1903, which met in Boston. A compact, well illustrated and indexed guidebook.

Drake, Samuel Adams.

Old Boston taverns and tavern clubs. 1886.....r917.446 D78

Short illustrated account, from earliest through Revolutionary times. Includes a chapter on signboards and, in the appendix, a list of taverns up to the year 1800.

Sampson, Murdock & Co. *pub.*

Boston directory, containing a directory of the citizens, business directory and street directory, 1907. 1907..r917.446 S19

For earlier directories see preceding catalogue.

Swift, Lindsay.

Literary landmarks of Boston; a visitor's guide to points of literary interest in and about Boston. 1903.....r917.446 S977

Walker, George Hiram, & **Co.** *pub.*

Guide to metropolitan Boston, with maps and illustrations. 1899.....917.446 W16

Rhode Island

History

Arnold, Samuel Greene.

History of the state of Rhode Island and Providence plantations. 2v. 1899.....974.5 A75

v.1. 1636–1700.

v.2. 1701–1790.

"The standard history of Rhode Island, and one of the best of our state histories. The period covered by this work closes at 1790. From it one may obtain the distinctively Rhode Island view of New England history...The work is solid rather than interesting." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Field, Edward, *ed.*

State of Rhode Island and Providence plantations at the end of the century; a history. 3v. 1902.....r974.5 F45

v.1. Early voyages and the Indians.—The Puritans and Roger Williams.—The founding of Providence.—The Antinomians and Aquedneck.—Samuel Gorton and the founding of Warwick.—The obtaining of the first charter, 1639–47.—The period of the first charter, 1648–63.—From the charter of 1663 to King Philip's war.—From King Philip's

war to the coming of Andros.—Andros and the royal governors, 1686–1701.—The administration of Governor Cranston.—The period of paper money and foreign wars.—The Hopkins-Ward period.—The period of colonial resistance.—Rhode Island in the Revolution.—The struggle for the constitution.—The administration of the Fenners, 1790–1811.—The period from 1820–1830.—From 1830 to the Dorr war. —The Dorr war and its results.—From the Dorr war to the Civil war.—The last four decades.—The wars and the militia.—The sea force in war time.

v.2. Epidemics and medical institutions.—Religious societies; their history and present condition.—Growth of public education.—The sea trade and its development.—The printer and the press.—The growth of the library.

v.3. The political development of the towns.—The struggle for judicial supremacy.—Public and private finance.—Industrial development.—The poor, the defective and the criminal.—Free Masonry and Odd Fellowship.—Early habits and customs and old landmarks.

Bibliography, v.3, p.653–681.

Begins with a concise political history of the state from its settlement to the end of the 19th century, by C. S. Brigham. This is followed by a series of monographs on special phases of the history of the state, contributed by men who are authorities in their respective fields.

Providence, R. I.—Record commissioners.

Early records of the town of Providence. v.19. 1906....r974.5 **P97e**

v.19. North burial ground records, pt.2.

For earlier volumes see preceding catalogue

Rhode Island Historical Society.

Proceedings, 1872–1881. v.1–10, in 2. 1872–81.....qr974.5 **R38p**

Richman, Irving Berdine.

Rhode Island; a study in separatism. 1905. (American commonwealths.) 974.5 **R42r**

"Bibliography," p.353–385.

An earlier work by the same author dwelt on the formative period of Rhode Island history. This volume treats more particularly of the course of events in the 18th and 19th centuries.

Rhode Island; its making and its meaning; a survey of the annals of the commonwealth from its settlement to the death of Roger Williams, 1636–1683, with an introduction by James Bryce. 2v. 1902.....974.5 **R42**

"Plain narrative of the chief events connected with the early history of Rhode Island, from 1636 to 1683...An unusually careful and impartial piece of investigation." *Nation,* 1903.

Description and travel

Bacon, Edgar Mayhew.

Narragansett bay; its historic and romantic associations and picturesque setting. 1904.....917.45 **B12**

Description and legends with many illustrations from drawings and photographs.

Connecticut

Connecticut Historical Society.

Collections. v.1–date. 1860–date.....r974.6 **C753**

v.1. Rev. Thomas Hooker's letter to Governor Winthrop, 1638.—Abstracts of two sermons by Rev. Thomas Hooker in the years 1638, 1639.—Trial of Ezekiel Cheever before New Haven church, 1649.—Letter from Governor Winthrop respecting the charter of Connecticut, 1662.—The people's right to election, by Gershom Bulkeley, 1689. —Their majesties colony of Connecticut vindicated, 1694.—Roger Wolcott's Journal at the siege of Louisbourg, 1745.—Connecticut officers at Louisbourg.—Papers relating to the Ticonderoga expedition, 1775.—Major French's journal, 1776.—Colonel Daniel Putnam's letter relative to the battle of Bunker Hill, 1825.—The public seal of Connecticut,

by C. J. Hoadley. — Correspondence with the British government, 1755–58.

v.2. On the composition of Algonkin geographical names, by J. H. Trumbull.—Papers relating to the controversy in the church in Hartford, 1656–59.—Correspondence of Silas Deane, delegate to the congress at Philadelphia, 1774–76.

v.3. Pierson's Some helps for the Indians.—Gershom Bulkeley's Will and doom.—Trumbull's Extracts from letters to T. Prince.—Roger Wolcott's Memoir relating to Connecticut.

v.4–5. The Talcott papers, correspondence and documents during Joseph Talcott's governorship of the colony of Connecticut, 1724–41; ed. by M. K. Talcott. 2v.

v.6. Hartford town votes, 1635–1716. v.1.

v.7. Orderly book and journals kept by Connecticut men while taking part in the American revolution, 1775–78.

v.8. Rolls and lists of Connecticut men in the Revolution, 1775–83.

v.9–10. Rolls of Connecticut men in the French and Indian war, 1755–62. 2v.

Morgan, Forrest, *and others, ed.*

Connecticut as a colony and as a state; or, One of the original thirteen. 4v. 1904.....974.6 **M89**

v.1. Forerunners of civilization.—The Connecticut Indians.—The Warwick patent.—Dutch and English.—First settlements.—The Pequot war.—Civil government and the fundamental orders.—Early Connecticut governors.—The New Haven colony.—The United Colonies of New England.—Witchcraft in Connecticut.—Indian troubles from 1640 to 1675.—The royal charter.—The union of Connecticut and New Haven.—King Philip's war.—Indian titles and Mohegan land troubles.—The organization of towns and counties.—Boundary troubles with Rhode Island and New York.—The royal governor.—First and second inter-colonial wars.—Third inter-colonial war.—Fourth inter-colonial war.—The blue laws.—Education and Yale College.—Connecticut's settlements in Pennsylvania.—Ecclesiastical matters.—The colonial jurisprudence.—The international developments of the colony.

v.2. The coming of the storm.—Commencement of hostilities.—Connecticut's share in military operations in 1775.—The year of independence.—The first British invasion.—Services in France and the home field.—Naval affairs in Connecticut.—Warfare on Connecticut soil.—The Groton massacre.—The end of the war.—Sketches of military characters of the Revolution.—Sketches of the civil characters of the Revolution.—Connecticut before the adoption of a federal constitution.—The Western Reserve.—Connecticut in the federal constitutional convention.—In the days of Washington.—Manufactures and inventions.—Court, county and township organizations.—Ecclesiastical societies at the end of the eighteenth century.—Arts and literature in the eighteenth century.—Formation of political parties and the end of the century.

v.3. Political status at the opening of the nineteenth century.—Connecticut under the embargo.—The brink of war.—The second war with England.—The Hartford convention.—The political revolution of 1817.—The constitutional convention of 1818.—The money panics of 1819–37.—Industries of cities and towns in the first quarter of the nineteenth century. — The death of the Federalist party. — The political status of Connecticut during Jackson's two terms.—A decade of national and state politics.—After the Mexican war.—The financial panic of 1857.—The textile industries.—Metal industries.—The diversified industries.—The advancement of internal intercourse.—Early railroads.—The organization of cities, borough and towns.—Age of invention.—Public school system and institutions of higher education.—Connecticut under Buchanan's administration.—Connecticut in the United States Senate.—Connecticut in the House of representatives from the first to the thirtieth congress.—Connecticut in the House of representatives from the thirtieth to the fifty-seventh congress. — The charter and constitution of Connecticut, by Lynde Harrison.

v.4. The crisis.—The call to arms.—The days of strife.—At the close of the war.—Revisions of the general statutes.—The decade from 1880–90.—The administration of Governor Bulkeley.—The Spanish war and the constitutional convention.—Local industries of modern times.—The insurance interests.—Yale College in the last century.—Connecticut's native sons as college presidents.—Literature in the nineteenth century.—Educators and philanthropists.—In arts and sciences.—Connecticut's honored sons abroad.

Smith, Ralph Dunning.
History of Guilford, Connecticut, from its first settlement in 1639; [ed. by L. H. Steiner]. 1877.....r974.6 S65
Contains much genealogical material.

Stiles, Henry Reed, *ed.*
History of ancient Wethersfield, Connecticut, comprising the present towns of Wethersfield, Rocky Hill and Newington, and of Glastonbury prior to its incorporation in 1693, from date of earliest settlement until the present time. 2v. 1903.....qr974.6 S85h
v.1. History.
v.2. Genealogies and biographies.
v.1 is based on the ms. of Judge Sherman W. Adams.

Stiles, Henry Reed.
History of ancient Windsor, Connecticut, including East Windsor, South Windsor and Ellington prior to 1768, the date of their separation from the old town, and Windsor, Bloomfield and Windsor Locks to the present time [1859]; also the genealogies and genealogical notes of those families which settled within the limits of ancient Windsor, Conn. prior to 1800. 1859.....r974.6 S85

New York

History

Bayard, Nicholas.
Narrative of an attempt made by the French of Canada upon the Mohaque's country; reproduced in facsimile from the first edition printed by William Bradford, 1693; with an introductory note by A. R. Hasse. 1903..qr974.7 B33
Original title-page reads "Journal of the late actions of the French at Canada, with the manner of their being repuls'd by His Excellency, Benjamin Fletcher, Their Majesties governour of New-York; impartially related by Coll. Nicholas Reyard and Lieutenant Coll. Charles Lodowick, who attended His Excellency during the whole expedition."
Major Ingoldesby at Albany, expecting an attack by the French, sent a message on Feb. 14, 1693, to Gov. Fletcher asking for immediate aid from New York. The account of the way in which this aid was rendered constitutes what is commonly known as Bayard's Journal. The facsimile of this unique book is made from photographic reproductions of the original edition in the Public record office, London.

Benton, Nathaniel Soley.
History of Herkimer county [N. Y.], including the upper Mohawk valley, from the earliest period to the present time; also biographical notices of the most prominent public men of the county, with important statistical information. 1856.....qr974.7 B44

Buffalo Historical Society.
Publications. v.3–date. 1884–date.....r974.7 B86
For contents see contents book, v.3, p.386; kept at the reference desk.
v.3 title reads "Transactions."

Kapp, Friedrich.
Die Deutschen im staate New York während des achtzehnten jahrhunderts. 1884. (Geschichtsblätter, bilder und mittheilungen aus dem leben der Deutschen in Amerika.).....974.7 K13
Contains also: Bilder aus der deutsch-pennsylvanischen geschichte, von Oswald Seidensticker.

Description and travel

Bacon, Edgar Mayhew.
Hudson river from ocean to source; historical, legendary, picturesque. 1902.....917.47 B12
Well illustrated.

Buffalo (N. Y.), **Courier Co.** *pub.*
Buffalo directory, 1907. 1907.....r917.47 B86
For earlier directories see preceding catalogue.

Denton, Daniel.
Brief description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands; reprinted from the original edition of 1670, with a bibliographical introduction by Felix Neuman. 1902.....r917.47 D43
One of the most sought after of Americana, as it is probably the first printed account of New York in English and is also extremely rare.

Miller, John.
New York considered and improved, 1695; published from the original ms. in the British Museum, with introduction and notes by V. H. Paltsits. 1903.....r917.47 M69
Introduction contains a biographical sketch of John Miller.
"Miller, who after graduation at Cambridge, came over in 1690 as military chaplain, describes the city topographically with much care, and adds a not very flattering report on the state of public morality. He gives plans of New York and Albany, and of Fort William Henry at the Battery." *Nation,* 1903.

Long Island Railroad Co. *pub.*
Long Island, illustrated. 1903.....r917.4721 L82

Murray, William Henry Harrison.
Lake Champlain and its shores. 1890.....917.4754 M97
History and description of the region about Lake Champlain, with an account of its yachting facilities, and a chapter on the game fish and fishing.

New York city. Brooklyn

History

Brooklyn daily eagle.
The Eagle and Brooklyn; the record of the progress of the Brooklyn daily eagle, issued in commemoration of its semi-centennial and occupancy of its new building, together with the history of the city of Brooklyn from its settlement to the present time; ed. by H. W. B. Howard, assisted by A. N. Jervis. 1893.....qr974.7 B77

Janvier, Thomas Allibone.
Dutch founding of New York. 1903.....974.71 J18
Appeared in a condensed form in "Harper's magazine," v.106, Feb.-April 1903.
"Half serious, half humorous account...It is not and does not pretend to be an exhaustive history of the Dutch period; it is not even a brief chronological summary of the period. It is a chatty, irresponsible, and interesting discussion of various questions which suggest themselves to the author." *Nation,* 1903.

Wilson, James Grant, *ed.*
Memorial history of the city of New-York from its first settlement to the year 1892. 5v. 1892-93.....qr974.71 W76
[v.5.] Biographical.
"The writers have made practically no use of the municipal records, but

have confined themselves to accessible printed authorities and to the newspapers. The work is not in any true sense a municipal history, while it throws little new light on the relations between New York city and the state or the nation. It can be best used as a cyclopedia wherein one can find a large amount of miscellaneous information concerning the city, the state, and some periods even of national history." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Wilson, Rufus Rockwell.
New York, old & new; its story, streets and landmarks.
2v. 1902.....974.71 **W77**
v.1. New Amsterdam and its burghers.—The sway of the English.—New York as a free city.
v.2. Through the old city.—The Common to Love lane.—Bloomingdale and beyond.
v.1 is historical, v.2 is descriptive. Illustrated.

Description

Child, Mrs Lydia Maria (Francis).
Letters from New-York, 1st-2d ser. 2v. 1843-45.....r917.471 **C43**
Letters originally contributed to the "Boston courier."
"They were the precursors of that modern school of newspaper correspondence, in which women have so large a share, and which has something the charm of women's private letters,—a style of writing where description preponderates over argument, and statistics make way for fancy and enthusiasm." *T. W. Higginson.*

Janvier, Thomas Allibone.
In old New York. 1894.....917.471 **J18**
Sketches of early New York history and topography.

Singleton, Esther.
Social New York under the Georges, 1714-1776; houses, streets and country homes, with chapters on fashions, furniture, china, plate and manners. 1902.....917.471 **S61**
Describes the social conditions of the prosperous class in New York during the period sometimes known as the "Golden age of New York." Richly illustrated from photographs of articles of silver, glass, furniture, etc. owned by old families.

Trow Directory, Printing and Bookbinding Co. *pub.*
General directory of the boroughs of Manhattan and Bronx, city of New York, for 1908. 1907.....qr917.471 **T77**
For earlier directories see preceding catalogue.

Upington, George, *pub.*
General directory of Brooklyn, for 1903, 1906. v.80, 83. 1903-06.....qr917.472 **U26**

Williams, Jesse Lynch.
New York sketches. 1902.....q917.471 **W74**
Contents: The water-front.—The walk up-town.—The cross streets.—Rural New York city.
Emphasize the human side of the city, with no reference to its historic and literary associations. Illustrated.

Pennsylvania

History

Baer, George F.
Pennsylvania Germans; an address delivered at the dedication of Palatinate College, Myerstown, Pa., Dec. 23, 1875. [1875.].....r974.8 **B14**

Budd, Henry.
Colonial legislation in Pennsylvania, 1700–1712; a paper read by request before the society, March 15, 1897. 1897. (Colonial Society of Pennsylvania. Bulletin no.1.) r974.8 B85

Carpenter, William Henry, & **Arthur,** T. S.
History of Pennsylvania. 1854 ..... r974.8 C22
Very condensed history, coming down only to 1854.

Ferree, Barr.
Pennsylvania; a primer. 1904 ..... 974.8 F41
Contents: Chronology.—Description.—Early history.—Penn and the province.—The elements of population.—The Indians.—Boundary adjustments.—The governors of Pennsylvania.—The Revolution.—The land, money and credit, taxation, industries, ways of communication.—War in Pennsylvania.—Miscellaneous.—Government.
The same. (In New York, Pennsylvania Society. Year book, 1904, v.4.) r369 N261 v.4
Handy reference book of Pennsylvania history.

Hulbert, Archer Butler.
Old national road; a chapter of American expansion. 1901 ..... 974.8 H91
Contents: "The middle age."—Washington and Braddock roads.—National legislation.—Initial steps and difficulties.—Building in the West.—Operation and control.—Stage coaches and freighters.—Mails and mail lines.—Taverns and tavern life.—Conclusion.—APPENDICES: First and second reports of the National road commissioners, 1806, 1808.—Appropriations by Congress at various times for making, repairing and continuing the road.—Specimen advertisement for bids for repairing National road in Ohio, 1838.—Advertisement for proposals for building a National road bridge and for toll houses, 1837.—Advertisement of National road tavern in Ohio, 1837.
The same. (In Ohio archæological and historical publications, v.9, p.405–519.) r977.1 O18 v.9
This old road, also known as the "Cumberland road," extended from Cumberland, Md., through Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Ohio and Indiana to Vandalia, Ill. From the time it was thrown open to the public, 1818, until the building of the railroads west of the Alleghany mountains, it was the one great highway over which passed the bulk of trade, travel and mail between East and West.

Janney, Samuel Macpherson.
Peace principles exemplified in the early history of Pennsylvania. 1876 ..... r974.8 J18
Short history of the colony of Pennsylvania during the life of William Penn. Emphasizes the peace principles upon which the government was founded.

Jenkins, Howard Malcolm, *ed.*
Pennsylvania, colonial and federal; a history, 1608–1903. 3v. 1903 ..... q974.8 J25p
The same qr974.8 J25

Latrobe, John Hazlehurst Boneval.
History of Mason and Dixon's line, contained in an address delivered before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, November 8, 1854. 1855 ..... r974.8 L36

McClure, Alexander Kelly.
Old time notes of Pennsylvania; a connected and chronological record of the commercial, industrial and educational advancement of Pennsylvania, and the inner

history of all political movements since the adoption of the constitution of 1838. 2v. 1905.....974.8 M13
Autograph edition.
Author was for many years editor of the "Philadelphia times" and has been a member of the state senate. He has more than 50 years of reminiscences upon which to draw and a wide experience in the political struggles of Pennsylvania.

McKnight, William James.
Pioneer outline history of northwestern Pennsylvania embracing the counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer; also a pioneer sketch of the cities of Allegheny, Beaver, Du Bois and Towanda. 1905.....qr974.8 M189

More, Nicholas.
Letter from Doctor More, with passages out of several letters from persons of good credit, relating to the state and improvement of the province of Pennsilvania, published to prevent false reports, [by William Penn]. 1687.....r974.8 M88
Reprint of original edition.
Appeared in "Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography," v.4, p.445-453.

New York (state)—Regents' boundary commission.
Report upon the New York and Pennsylvania boundary, with the final report of Maj. H. W. Clarke, surveyor. 1886.....r974.8 N26

Pennsylvania—General assembly.
Pennsylvania archives, 5th ser.; ed. by T. L. Montgomery; [Muster rolls of the French and Indian war and the War of the revolution]. 8v. 1906.....r974.8 P399p4
For contents see contents book, v.3, p.436; kept at the reference desk.
For 1st-4th series see preceding catalogue.

Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies.
Acts and proceedings; annual meeting (1st-date), 1906-date. 1906-date.....r974.8 P3995a
Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies, organized at Harrisburg, Jan. 5, 1905. 1905.....r974.8 P3995

Pennsylvania Historical Society.
Bulletin, 1845-1847. v.1. 1848.....r974.8 P39b
Contents: A brief description of New York, by Daniel Denton.—The journal of Isaac Senter, surgeon during Arnold's expedition to Quebec.—Account of the battle of Brandywine, by Joseph Townsend.—Papers relating to the battle of Brandywine.—Letters from Major John Clark, *jr.* to General Washington during the occupation of Philadelphia by the British army.
No more published.
Collections. v.1. 1853.....r974.8 P39c
No more published.

Price, Eli Kirk.
The proprietary title of the Penns.....r974.8 P94
Reprinted from the "American law register," Aug. 1871.

Pritts, Joseph, *ed.*
Abentheuerliche ereignisse aus dem leben der ersten ansiedler an den grenzen der mittleren und westlichen staaten, nebst historischen skizzen von den feldzügen

der generale Harmar, St. Clair und Wayne gegen die Indianer im nordwesten; uebersetzt von B. S. Schneck. 1839 ..... r974.8 P95a

German translation of Pritts's "Incidents of border life."

Incidents of border life illustrative of the times and condition of the first settlements in parts of the middle and western states. 1841 ..... r974.8 P95

Contents: Life and adventures of Col. James Smith. — McCullough's narrative. — Bard's narrative. — Robison's narrative. — Dr Knight's narrative. — Slover's narrative. — Memoir of Col. Crawford.— Scott's narrative.—Trial of Mamachtaga.—Story of the lame Indian.—Manheim's family.—Corbly and family.—Morgan's adventures.—Singular prowess of a woman.— Massey Herbeson and family.—Williamson's narrative. — Johonnet's narrative. — Jordan's family. — Extract from Humphrey's Life of Gen. Putnam.— Devastation of Wyoming settlements. — Eastburn's narrative. — Gilbert's narrative.— Van Campen's narrative.—Brady's adventure.—Boone's adventure.—Kenton's adventure.—Logan's adventure.—The Whetzels' adventures.—Frontier men; Gen. Wayne, Capt. Wells.— Adventures of Robert Benham.— Adventures of Alexander M'Connell.— Adventures of Robert and Samuel M'Afee.— Adventures of Bryant and Hogan.— Adventures of Adam Poe.—Adventures of Davis, Caffre and M'Clure.—Adventures of Col. Thomas Marshall.—Adventures of Capt. James Ward.—Adventures of Francis Downing. — Adventures of the widow Scraggs. — Incidents attending a desertion.—Adventures of John Merrill.—Adventures of Ward, Calvin and Kenton.—Adventures of Ward, Baker and Kenton. —Adventures of May, Johnston, Flinn and Skyles.— Adventures of Capt. William Hubbell.—Adventures of the Johnsons.—The lost sister. —War in the North-west; Gen. Harmar, Gen. St. Clair, Gen. Wayne.— Review, the great West.

[Smith, William, 1727–1803.]

Examination of the Connecticut claim to lands in Pennsylvania; with an appendix containing extracts from original papers. 1774 ..... r974.8 S66e

The royal charter of Connecticut and Penn's charter overlapped, so that a large strip of territory in the present state of Pennsylvania was claimed by both states. The dispute was finally settled by act of Congress in favor of Pennsylvania. Smith's work is an examination of the conflicting claims, upholding Pennsylvania's right to the disputed territory.

Description and travel

[Alden, Timothy.]

[Address to such people in the New-England states as wish to avail themselves of the advantages to be derived from a removal into the western parts of our country.] [1813.] qr917.48 A35

Four-page pamphlet which advocates emigration to the Ohio valley, particularly to the northwestern part of Pennsylvania, including Erie, Crawford, Warren and Venango counties.

Boyd, William H. *pub.*

Boyd's Pennsylvania state business directory, 1861. 1861 ..... r917.48 B668b

Eaton, Rebecca.

Geography of Pennsylvania, for the use of schools and private families. 1837 ..... r917.48 E19

Gossler, Jacob L.

Old turnpike-road, with mere mention of some persons and places incident thereto. 1888 ..... r917.48 G69

Contents: "Far-off hills are green."—The Keystone state.—"The garden of Pennsylvania" [Lancaster county]. — "The rocky river" [Susquehanna].—Columbia.—An old turnpike-road.

Random descriptions of places and scenes in Pennsylvania.

Lambert, James H. *ed.*

Pennsylvania; the building of an empire. 1904.....qr917.48 **L18**

Contents: The commonwealth's revenue system, by E. B. Hardenbergh. —The system of public instruction, by N. C. Schaeffer.—The Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia.—Mines and mining in Pennsylvania, by Frank Hall.—The railroads of Pennsylvania, by I. B. Brown. —Agriculture of Pennsylvania, by N. B. Critchfield.—Banking of Pennsylvania, by J. W. Morrison.—Pennsylvania's fish industry and fish cultural work, by W. E. Meehan.—Public health in Pennsylvania, by Benjamin Lee.—Woolens and worsteds.—Philadelphia.

Issued with the official authority of the Commission for the state of Pennsylvania to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition.

Off-hand sketches; a companion for the tourist and traveller over the Philadelphia, Pottsville and Reading railroad. 1854 .....r917.48 **O16**

Rupp, Israel Daniel.

Geographical catechism of Pennsylvania and the western states; a guide and pocket companion for travellers and emigrants to Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Missouri. 1836.....r917.48 **R88**

Southeast counties

Hotchkin, Samuel Fitch.

Bristol pike. 1903.....qr917.481 **H82b**

Local history and descriptions of men and places along this thoroughfare, from Frankford to Morrisville, in the vicinity of Philadelphia. The towns included are Tacony, Holmesburg, Torresdale, Penn's Manor, Bristol and Cold Spring.

York road, old and new. 1892.....qr917.481 **H82**

Contains also chapters on "Fox Chase and vicinity" and "Bustleton and vicinity."

"The Old York Road was laid out in...1711 from what is now Centre Bridge on the Delaware River to Philadelphia." *Author.*

The road is rich in historic associations, but Mr Hotchkin gives most of his space to descriptions of modern buildings and points of interest along its way.

Philadelphia

History

Coolidge, Susan, (*pseud. of* Sarah Chauncey Woolsey).

Short history of Philadelphia from its foundation to the present time [1886]. 1887.....974.811 **C78**

Martindale, Joseph C.

History of the townships of Byberry and Moreland in Philadelphia, Pa.; ed. by A. W. Dudley.....r974.811 **M42**

Sachse, Julius Friedrich, *ed.*

Letters relating to the settlement of Germantown in Pennsylvania, 1683–4 from the Könneken manuscript in the ministerial-archiv of Lübeck; reproduced in facsimile. 1903. .....r974.811 **S12**

Translations of four letters from German settlers in America. Interesting in their bearings on Pennsylvania-German history and the efforts made to induce German emigration to America.

Scharf, John Thomas, & **Westcott,** Thompson.

History of Philadelphia, 1609–1884. 3v. 1884.....qr974.811 **S31**

"The standard history of Philadelphia. Characterized by good arrangement, legitimate purpose, and the subordination of the reminiscent to order and to fact. The first volume gives a chronological sketch of

the rise and progress of the city generally; the remaining volumes treat of specific characteristics, such as government, art, education, etc. The illustrations possess historic value." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Description

Gopsill's, (James) **Sons,** *pub.*
Philadelphia city directory, 1907. 1907.....qr917.4811 G64
For earlier directories see preceding catalogue.

Philadelphia, Civic Club, *comp.*
Directory of the charitable, social improvement, educational and religious associations and churches of Philadelphia, with legal suggestions, laws applying to dwellings, etc. 1903.....r917.4811 P494

Philadelphia, Trades League.
The visitor in the city of Philadelphia. 1904.....917.4811 P49

Westcott, Thompson.
Historic mansions and buildings of Philadelphia, with some notice of their owners and occupants. 1877..917.4811 W56
Official guide book to Philadelphia. 1875.....r917.4811 W56
Complete guide-book with map.

Montgomery county. Delaware county

Buck, William Joseph.
History of Montgomery county [Pa.] within the Schuylkill valley. 1859.....qr974.812 B85

Hobson, F. G. *and others, ed.*
Centennial celebration of Montgomery county, at Norristown, Pa., September 9–12, 1884; an official record of its proceedings. 1884.....r974.812 H65

Ashmead, Henry Graham.
Historical sketch of Chester, on Delaware; also an account of the work of the general committee of the Penn Bi-centennial Association of Chester, by W. S. Johnson. 1883.....r974.814 A82h

Wiley, Samuel T.
Biographical and historical cyclopedia of Delaware county, Pennsylvania, comprising a historical sketch of the county, together with biographical sketches of the prominent men and families of the county; ed. by W. S. Garner. 1894.....qr974.814 W71

Lancaster county

Chapman Publishing Co.
Portrait and biographical record of Lancaster county, Pennsylvania; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens of the county, together with biographies and portraits of all the presidents of the United States. 1894.....qr974.815 C36

Bryson, James H. *pub.*
Lancaster directory for 1843, containing the names of the inhabitants, their occupations, places of business and residences, also a list of the streets, lanes, alleys, etc. 1843.....r917.4815 B84

Murray, Mrs Louise (Welles), *comp.*
Order book of Fort Sullivan and extracts from journals of soldiers in Gen. Sullivan's army relating to Fort Sullivan at Tioga Point, Pennsylvania, 1779; published at the suggestion of the Tioga chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, comp. from mss. in the Craft collection, Tioga Point Historical Society. 1903....r974.856 **M97**

[Craft, David.]
History of Bradford county, Pennsylvania, [1770–1878], with biographical sketches. 1878.....qr974.857 **C85**

Murray, Mrs Louise (Welles).
Story of some French refugees and their "Azilum," 1793–1800. 1903.....qr974.857 **M97**
Bibliography, p.117–118.
A short account of the colony called Asylum, founded in 1793 in Bradford county, Pennsylvania. Written by a descendant of Bartholomew Laporte, one of the founders. Book also contains biographical and genealogical notes, the articles of agreement of the company, etc.

Ingham, Thomas J.
History of Sullivan county, Pennsylvania. 1899.....qr974.859 **I24**

Northwest central counties

Beers, (J. B.) **& Co.** *pub.*
History of the counties of McKean, Elk, Cameron and Potter, Pennsylvania, with biographical selections. 1890 .....qr974.86 **B38**

Southwest central counties

Waterman, Watkins & Co., *pub.*
History of Bedford, Somerset and Fulton counties, Pennsylvania, with biographical sketches of pioneers and prominent men. 1884 .....qr974.87 **W29**

Ling, Dorsey S. & **Blackburn,** E. H. *comp.*
Directory of Bedford county, Penn'a. 1900.....r917.4871 **L72**

Africa, John Simpson.
History of Huntingdon and Blair counties, Pennsylvania. 1883.....qr974.873 **A25**

Cambria county

Chapman, Thomas Jefferson.
Valley of the Conemaugh. 1865.....r974.877 **C36**

Connelly, Frank, & **Jenks,** G. C.
Official history of the Johnstown flood. 1889.....r974.877 **C75**

Jennings, William N.
Through the Conemaugh valley; a series of photographs showing the destructive effect of the flood of May 31, 1889, along the line of the Pennsylvania railroad; printed from original negatives. 1889.....r974.877 **J26**
Johnstown flood photographs.

McLaurin, John James.
Story of Johnstown; its settlement, growth and flood on May 31, 1889. 1890.....qr974.877 **M19**

Southwest counties. Western Pennsylvania

Reed, George Irving, *and others, ed.*
Century cyclopedia of history and biography of Pennsylvania. v.1-2. 1904.....qr974.88 R28
Contains information concerning the history, resources, industries, educational, literary and scientific institutions of western Pennsylvania, together with biographical sketches of distinguished citizens, particularly of Pittsburgh. Portraits.

United States—Commissioners to confer with the insurgents in the western counties of Pennsylvania.
Report of the commissioners appointed by the president of the United States to confer with the insurgents in the western counties of Pennsylvania. 1794.....r974.88 U253
This report also forms part of the Proceedings of the executive of the United States respecting the insurgents, 1794, r974.88 U25

United States—Senate. 3d cong. 2d sess.
Proceedings of the executive of the United States respecting the insurgents, 1794. 1795.....r974.88 U25
Relates to the Whiskey insurrection.

Washington, George.
Washington and the West; being George Washington's diary of September 1784, kept during his journey into the Ohio basin in the interest of a commercial union between the Great lakes and the Potomac river; and a commentary upon the same by A. B. Hulbert. 1905..917.488 W27
Washington made the journey primarily to view the land which he owned in the Ohio basin and to settle disputes with settlers who refused to recognize his title. Secondarily, he wished to see the possibilities of connecting the Virginia rivers with the Ohio, in order to enable Virginia to compete successfully with Pennsylvania and New York. *Condensed from Nation,* 1906.

Washington county. Fayette county

Beers, (J. H.) & **Co.** *pub.*
Commemorative biographical record of Washington county, Pennsylvania; containing biographical sketches of prominent and representative citizens and of many of the early settled families. 1893.....qr974.882 B38

Crumrine, Boyd.
The county court for the district of West Augusta, Virginia, held at Augusta Town, near Washington, Pennsylvania, 1776-1777; an historical sketch, with an account of the county courts for Ohio, Yohogania and Monongalia counties, Virginia, held 1777-1780. 1905.r974.882 C89
Published by the Washington County Historical Society.

Ewing, Blaine, *ed.*
Canonsburg centennial, 1802-1902; addresses in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the borough of Canonsburg, Washington county, Pa. 1903.....r974.882 E97

Gresham, (John M.) & **Co.** *pub.*
Biographical and portrait cyclopedia of Fayette county, Pa. 1889.....qr974.884 G87
Edited by S. T. Wiley.
Contains also biographical sketches and portraits of the presidents of the United States.

Pittsburgh. Allegheny

History

Loomis, A. W.
Oration delivered at the centennial celebration of the evacuation of Fort Duquesne, Pittsburgh, November 25, 1858. 1859. Pittsburgh.....r974.886 **L85**

McCandless, Wilson.
Ex-president John Quincy Adams in Pittsburgh in 1843; address of welcome and Mr Adams' reply; together with a letter from Mr Adams relative to Judge Brackenridge's "Modern chivalry." 1873.....qr974.886 **M12**

[Newspaper clippings relating to the early history of Pittsburgh and vicinity; comp. by M. W. Lukens and Isabella Wallace.] [2v.].....qr974.886 **N28**
Newspaper clippings relating to Pittsburgh history, Braddock's defeat, etc. Includes Morrow's articles on the history of Turtle Creek valley, and numerous magazine and newspaper clippings relating to George Washington.

[Patterson, R. & J.]
[Ledger of the firm of R. & J. Patterson, stationers, Pittsburgh, 1812–16.].....qr974.886 **P31**
Original manuscript. Of interest as showing prices in Pittsburgh at that time.

Description

Bagaley, Ralph.
Wildwood Park; convenient country cottages, handsome rural sites for sale on most accommodating terms. 1882. Pittsburgh. r917.4886 **B15**
Sets forth the advantages of this Pittsburgh suburb as a place of residence.

Caldwell, J. M. *pub.*
Pittsburgh business directory of Pittsburgh, Allegheny and surrounding boroughs, also business statistics of Allegheny county. 1868.....r917.4886 **P67ca**

City pathfinder of Pittsburg and Allegheny; official street railway & railroad guide. 1902.....r917.4886 **C49**

[Edwards, Richard, *publisher, ed.*]
Pittsburgh business directory and merchants and travelers' guide, containing its history, manufactories, rail roads, progress and resources, comprising two articles written by Charles M'Knight, [1854–55]. 1854. Pittsburgh.....r917.4886 **P67e**

Gazette Publishing Company, *comp.*
Annual directory (1st) of McKee's Rocks and Esplen boroughs, 1895/96.....r917.4886 **G25**

Greater Pittsburgh directory of directors, 1906. 1905. Pittsburgh.....r917.4886 **P67gr**
List of Pittsburghers who are directors of corporations. Contains also a directory of Pittsburgh corporations, fire insurance companies, banks, etc.

Harper's weekly, May 23, 1903. v.47, no.2422.....qr917.4886 **H28**
Pittsburgh number. Description of the city and its industries.

Homewood Board of Trade, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Official souvenir program, Mardi Gras carnival and fair, Sept.1–6, 1902. 1902.....r917.4886 H758

Iron and Steel Institute.
Visit of the Iron and Steel Institute to Pittsburg, October 31–November 3, 1904. [1904.].....r917.4886 I28
Itinerary. Indicates the location of the great industrial plants and other places of interest in and about Pittsburgh.

Leslie's weekly, March 19, 1903. v.96, no.2480. 1903....qr917.4886 L64
Pittsburgh number. Contains a description of Pittsburgh and its industries.

Nevin, Theodore Williamson.
Pittsburg and the men who made it. 1904.....917.4886 N25
Reprint of a paper delivered before the Clio Literary Society of Lancaster, Pa. It sketches the early history of Pittsburgh, its industries and some of its prominent men.
The same.....r917.4886 N25

Palmer, Robert M. *pub.*
Pictorial Pittsburgh and prominent Pittsburghers past and present. 1905. Pittsburgh.....qr917.4886 P19p
Contains a history of Pittsburgh, by H. M. Phelps.
Description and views of both the old and the new Pittsburgh, with portraits of more than 1,400 prominent Pittsburghers.
Views of Pittsburgh and environs. 1903.....qr917.4886 P19
Illustrations of public buildings, manufactories, residences, etc., with brief descriptive notes.

Pittsburgh, Chamber of Commerce.
Facts about Pittsburgh. 1904.....r917.4886 P6741f
Statistics regarding its commerce and industries.

Pittsburg index.
Pittsburg's business proclamation, 1903.....qr917.4886 P6744
Supplement to "Pittsburg index," 1903.
Illustrated review of the industries and resources of Pittsburgh.

Polk, (R. L.) & Co. & **Dudley,** (R. L.) *pub.*
Directory of the residents, business and professional men of the towns of Ambridge, Avalon, Bellevue, Ben Avon, Economy, Edgeworth, Emsworth, Fair Oaks, Glen Osborne, Glenfield, Haysville, Leetsdale, Quaker Valley, Sewickley and Shields, for 1905. 1905.....r917.4886 P67d

Review of reviews.
Pittsburg, a new great city. 1905.....917.4886 R36
Contents: The city's basic industry, steel, by W. L. Scaife.—Pittsburg as an industrial and commercial center, by J. E. McKirdy.—The æsthetic and intellectual side of Pittsburg, by B. S. Patterson.
Pages 48–76 of the "Review of reviews," v.31, Jan. 1905.
The same.....r917.4886 R36

Smith, William Fell, *comp.*
Greater Pittsburg real estate reference book; containing data concerning over 1,000 real estate transactions in greater Pittsburg, from 1899 to July 1, 1905, including names of buyers and sellers of all properties valued at $20,000 or more each, together with their dimensions, locations, prices and prices per front foot and square foot. v.1–2. 1903–05.....r917.4886 S66
v.1. 1899–1903.
v.2. 1903–1905.

North, and between the North and England...It is difficult to find fault with him, whether he is discussing President Johnson and his policy; Mr. Seward, the *Alabama*, and the Fenian raid; the treatment of prisoners of war in rebel and Federal military prisons, or the causes of the Rebellion and the attitude of the English government throughout the war." *Nation*, 1867.

Long, R. H.

Hunt's gazetteer of the border and Southern states, containing a full description of the railroad routes, turnpikes, roads, cities, towns, villages, mountains, valleys, rivers, springs, &c. and showing distances, populations, topographical situations, &c.; a handbook and reliable guide for soldiers. 1863. Pittsburgh.....r917.5 **L82**

Murphy, Edgar Gardner.

Problems of the present South; a discussion of the educational, industrial and political issues in the Southern states. 1904.....917.5 **M97**

Contents: The old in the new.—The schools of the people.—A constructive statesmanship.—The industrial revival and child labor.—Child labor and the industrial South.—The South and the negro.—A narrative of coöperation.—Culture and democracy.

Intelligent and temperate discussion, from the Southern viewpoint.

Olmsted, Frederick Law.

Journey in the back country. 1861.....r917.5 **O23jo**

Observations of life in the South, with special regard to the question of slavery.

"Mr. Olmsted is no ordinary traveller for amusement or adventure... Looking at Slavery merely as an economist, with no political or moral prepossessions to mislead his judgment, he went to study for himself its workings and results as a form of labor...No more important contributions to contemporary American history have been made than in this volume and the two that preceded it. We know of no book that offers a parallel to them, except Arthur Young's 'Travels in France'...He finds himself compelled to give his verdict against Slavery, whether it be considered morally, politically, or economically." *James Russell Lowell, in Atlantic monthly*, 1860.

Rudder Publishing Co.

Southward by the inside route; being a description of the passage between New York and Florida by way of the canals, bays, sounds and thoroughfares. 1902.....r917.5 **R83**

Reprinted from the "Rudder."

Trowbridge, John Townsend.

The South, a tour of its battle-fields and ruined cities; a journey through the desolated states and talks with the people. 1866.....917.5 **T77**

Survey of the social and economical condition of the South at the close of the Civil war.

Willis, Nathaniel Parker.

Health trip to the tropics. 1853.....917.5 **W75**

Travel in the West Indies and the southern part of the United States.

Delaware

New Castle, Delaware.

Records of the court of New Castle on Delaware, 1676–1681, pub. by the Colonial Society of Pennsylvania. 1904.....qr975.1 **N26**

Reprinted from the "Collections of the Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania," v.68–69.

Vincent, Francis.
History of Delaware; containing a full account of the first Dutch and Swedish settlements, with a description of its geography and geology. v.1. 1870-71.....qr975.1 V34
Vol. 1, the only volume published, covers the history of Delaware to 1676.

Gannett, Henry, *comp.*
Gazetteer of Delaware. 1904. (In United States—Geological survey. Bulletin, no.230.).....r557.3 U25b

Maryland

History

Giles, William F.
Annual address delivered before the Maryland Historical Society, December 17, 1866. 1867.....r975.2 G39
Contains also: Discourse delivered at the dedication of the Baltimore Athenæum, October 23, 1848, by Brantz Mayer.—In memory of George Peabody, January 1870, by Maryland Historical Society.—History, possessions and prospects of the Maryland Historical Society; inaugural discourse, March 7, 1867, by Brantz Mayer.

Hall, Clayton Colman.
Lords Baltimore and the Maryland palatinate; six lectures on Maryland colonial history delivered before the Johns Hopkins University, 1902. 1902.....975.2 H17
Preface contains bibliographical material.
Biographical sketches of the six Lords Baltimore, five of whom were proprietaries of Maryland, together with a history of the province to the time of the Revolution.
"Besides being agreeably written, this work is extremely accurate." *Nation*, 1902.

Lippincott, Constance.
Maryland as a palatinate. 1902.....r975.2 L73
Bibliography, p.47-48.

McSherry, James.
History of Maryland from 1634 to 1848; ed. and continued by B. B. James.....975.2 M22
Beginning with the settlement of the colony, considers those battles of the Revolution in which Maryland bore a conspicuous part, and sketches a few of the important results. Entirely omits party political history. Not standard authority nor the best nor most complete work on the subject.

Description and travel

Alsop, George.
Character of the province of Maryland, with introduction and notes by N. D. Mereness. 1902.....r917.52 A46
Reprinted from the original edition of 1666.
Alsop was an Englishman who came to Maryland in 1659 and worked there for four years as an indentured servant.
"Of the few descriptions of Maryland written in the seventeenth century, this is decidedly the most pretentious. Its primeval savor, the peculiarity of its style, and its unique account of the mighty Susquehannas, together with its portrayal of the early white settlers...make it an enduring attraction to the curious reader." *Introduction.*

Baltimore—Burnt district commission, 1904.
Report to the mayor for the six months ending Sept. 11, 1906 [with a recapitulation of the work from its inception March 12, 1904]. 1906.....r917.52 B21
Contains also "A short history showing how the work of rehabilitation and improvement of the city of Baltimore was begun and carried through after the great fire of Feb. 7 and 8, 1904."

Virginia—State library.
Calendar of transcripts, including the annual report of the Department of archives and history. 1905.....qr975.5 V3494
Calendar of the journals of the Council of Virginia, 1692–1850, House of burgesses, 1619–1776, Senate, 1839–61, House of delegates, 1776–1813, the Executive, 1832–1901, Civil establishment, 1775–1862, military, naval and county records, etc. Includes also a check-list of the transcripts made from the original papers in the British Record office and one of Virginiana in other departments of the state and national government.

Virginia county records; ed. by W. A. Crozier. v.1–4.
1905–07. .....r975.5 V3493
v.1. Spotsylvania county, 1721–1800.
v.2. Virginia colonial militia, 1651–1776.
v.3. Williamsburg wills.
v.4. Early Virginia marriages, pt.1.

Virginia Historical & Philosophical Society.
Collections. v.1. 1833.....r975.5 V34c
v.1 contains an address spoken before the society at an adjourned anniversary meeting, held in the hall of the House of delegates, Feb. 4, 1833, by J. P. Cushing.
Continued as Virginia Historical Society.

Waddell, Joseph Addison.
Annals of Augusta county, Virginia; with reminiscences of its pioneer settlers, biographical sketches of citizens who have founded families in the southern and western states; a diary of the war, 1861–5 and a chapter on reconstruction, with a supplement. 1888.....r975.5 W11

Woods, Edgar.
Albemarle county in Virginia; what it was by nature, what it was made by man, and some of the men who made it, 1901 .....r975.5 W86

Description and travel

Burwell, Letitia M.
A girl's life in Virginia before the war. 1895.....917.55 B95
Reminiscences of life on a Virginia plantation.

Gannett, Henry, *comp.*
Gazetteer of Virginia. 1904. (United States—Geological survey. Bulletin no.232.).....r917.55 U25
Contains also: Gazetteer of West Virginia.
The same. 1904. (In United States—Geological survey. Bulletin no.232.).....r557.3 U25b no.232

Snowden, William H.
Some old historic landmarks of Virginia and Maryland; a hand-book for the tourist over the Washington, Alexandria and Mount Vernon electric railway. 1902....r917.55 S67

North Carolina

Clewell, John Henry.
History of Wachovia in North Carolina; the Unitas Fratrum or Moravian church in North Carolina, 1752-1902; from original German and English manuscripts and records in the Wachovia archives, Salem, North Carolina. 1902 .....r975.6 C58

Wheeler, John Hill.

Historical sketches of North Carolina from 1584 to 1851; comp. from original records, official documents and traditional statements, with biographical sketches of her distinguished statesmen, jurists, lawyers, soldiers, divines, etc. 2v. in 1. 1851.....r975.6 W61

"Traces the history of the colony and state in a rapid sketch, with chapters on the press, literary institutions, internal improvements, resources and public officers...The author had better opportunities than any previous writer, as he worked from official documents and made extracts from the British records. He was industrious and faithful, but his work is 'a jumble of ill-digested material,' is partisan in character, and, because of a fatal carelessness which marks all that he does, any statement he may make, unsupported by other evidence, is of little authority." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

South Carolina

Carroll, B. R. *comp.*

Historical collections of South Carolina. 2v. 1836.....r975.7 C23

v.1. Introduction.—Historical account of the rise and progress of the colonies of South Carolina and Georgia, [by Alexander Hewatt].

v.2. Brief description of the province of Carolina on the coasts of Floreda.—Account of the province of Carolina, [by Samuel Wilson].—Second charter granted by Charles II to the proprietors of Carolina.—Carolina; or, A description of the present state of that country, [by Thomas Ash].—New description of that fertile and pleasant province of Carolina, by John Archdale.—Proposals by Purry for encouragement of such Swiss Protestants as should agree to accompany him to Carolina, by J. P. Purry.—Narrative of the proceedings of the people of South Carolina in 1719, [by Francis Yonge].—Description of South Carolina, [by Gov. Glen].—Political annals of the province of Carolina, by George Chalmers.—Statements made in the introduction to the report on General Oglethorpe's expedition to St. Augustine.—First set of the fundamental constitutions of South Carolina, compiled by John Locke.—History of Carolina, by John Oldmixon.—Short description of the province of South Carolina, [by Jacob Milligan].—Account of missionaries sent to South Carolina, [by D. Humphrey].—Account of the breaking out of the Yamassee war in South Carolina.—Account of what the army did under the command of Col. Moore in his expedition against the Spaniards and Spanish Indians.

Smith, William Roy.

South Carolina as a royal province, 1719–1776. 1903.....975.7 S66

"List of authorities quoted," p.417–420.

"Thoroughgoing and independent examination, based upon materials still largely unused, of the...mechanism of the provincial government, the manner in which some of its more important functions were performed, and finally the friction between local and imperial policies which developed under the provincial system and became one of the chief causes of the American Revolution." *American historical review,* 1904.

Georgia

Avery, Isaac Wheeler.

History of the state of Georgia from 1850 to 1881, embracing the three important epochs: the decade before the war of 1861–5; the war; the period of reconstruction, with portraits of the leading public men of this era. 1881.....qr975.8 A95

"This book is in reality a life of Joseph E. Brown, the war Governor of Georgia whose 'public career for a quarter of a century has been the history of his state.' It embraces the period of transition from the old to the new South...The decided influence of Georgia upon questions like slavery, secession, and reconstruction is carefully traced and duly

emphasized. The style is florid, colloquial and fulsome, with no reference to authorities. The appendix has a list of Georgia officers in the Civil War." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Candler, Allen Daniel, *comp.*

Colonial records of the state of Georgia. v.1-4. 1904-06..qr975.8 C17

v.1. Charter of the colony.—Journal of the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, 1732-1752.

v.2. The minutes of the common council of the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, 1732-1752.

v.3. The general account of all monies and effects received and expended by the trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, 1732-1751.

v.4. Journal of the proceedings in Georgia beginning October 20, 1737, by William Stephens; to which is added, A state of that province, as attested upon oath in the court of Savannah, November 10, 1740.

Published under authority of the legislature of Georgia.

Georgia Historical Society.

Collections. v.1-2. 1840-42.....r975.8 G31

v.1. Oration delivered before the society at the celebration of their first anniversary, by William Law.—A new and accurate account of the provinces of South Carolina, Georgia, &c., [by Gen. James Oglethorpe], 1733.—A voyage to Georgia begun in 1735, by Francis Moore, 1744.—An impartial inquiry into the state and utility of the province of Georgia, [by Benjamin Martyn], 1741.—Reasons for establishing the colony of Georgia with regard to the trade of Great Britain, &c., with some account of the country and the design of the trustees, [by Benjamin Martyn], 1733.—Sketch of the life of Gen. James Oglethorpe, written for the society, by Thomas Spalding.

v.2. Discourse delivered before the society at the celebration of their second anniversary, by W. B. Stevens.—A new voyage to Georgia, &c., A curious account of the Indians by an honorable person, and A poem to Oglethorpe.—A state of the province of Georgia, attested upon oath in the court of Savannah, [by William Stephens].—A brief account of the causes that have retarded the progress of the colony of Georgia, [by Thomas Stephens and Sir Richard Everhard].—A true and historical narrative of the colony of Georgia, &c., by Pat. Tailfer and others.—An account, showing the progress of the colony of Georgia, from its establishment, [by Benjamin Martyn].

Jones, Charles Colcock.

History of Georgia. 2v. 1883.....975.8 J39

v.1. Aboriginal and colonial epochs.

v.2. Revolutionary epoch.

"One of the very best of the state histories. The author is the leading authority upon the subject...The treatment is full, and in the text will be found many valuable documents." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Savannah, Ga.—City council.

Savannah; a city of opportunities; comp. by Thomas Gamble. 1904.....r917.58 S26

Florida

Brinton, Daniel Garrison.

Notes on the Floridian peninsula; its literary history, Indian tribes and antiquities. 1859.....r975.9 B75

Contents: Literary history. — The Apalaches. — Tribes of the sixteenth century.—Later tribes.—The Spanish missions.—Antiquities.—APPENDICES: The Silver spring.—The mummies of the Mississippi valley.—The precious metals possessed by the early Floridian Indians.

"One of the favored volumes in historical writing that makes a friend of its reader. It would indeed be difficult to find one more admirrable in conception and execution, one better adapted to give profit and pleasure. The interest holds to the last line." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Irving, Theodore.

Conquest of Florida by Hernando de Soto. 1851.....975.9 I28

"This work presents the early history of the country called Florida to the end of De Soto's invasion. It has generally been regarded as

the standard work on this period. The author, a nephew of Washington Irving, studied in Spain the original authorities, De Vega, Biedma, etc., on which the early history of Florida should be based. His work...is for the most part accurate; but the author, in tracing the route of De Vaca, unfortunately had to use the first edition of Buckingham Smith's work, which was corrected by Smith himself in 1871." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Lowery, Woodbury.
Spanish settlements within the present limits of the United States; Florida, 1562–1574. 1905.....975.9 L95

Gulf states

Gulf states historical magazine; bi-monthly, July 1902–date. v.1–date. 1903–date.....r976 G96

Pittman, Philip.
Present state of the European settlements on the Missisippi, with a geographical description of that river illustrated by plans and draughts; an exact reprint of the original edition, London 1770; ed. with introduction, notes and index by F. H. Hodder. 1906.....r917.6 P67
"It is the earliest English account of those settlements, and, as an authority in early western history, is of the highest importance. He [Pittman] was a military engineer, and for five years was employed in surveying the Mississippi River and exploring the western country. The excellent plans [8] which accompany the work, artistically engraved on copper, add greatly to its value." *Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America.*

Alabama. Mississippi

Alabama Historical Society.
Transactions, 1897–1898. v.2. 1898.....r976.1 A31

Fleming, Walter Lynwood.
Civil war and reconstruction in Alabama. 1905.....976.1 F62
Most comprehensive and valuable work of its kind that has yet been written. It describes the development of the secession sentiment in Alabama, the preparations for the struggle, the military operations on Alabama soil, social and economic conditions during the war and at its close, and the process of reconstruction. *Condensed from Dial,* 1906.

Mississippi—Archives and history department.
Mississippi territorial archives, 1798–1803; comp. and ed. by Dunbar Rowland. v.1. 1905.....r976.2 M743
v.1. Executive journals of Governor Winthrop Sargent and Governor William Charles Cole Claiborne, 1798–1803.

Louisiana

Phelps, Albert.
Louisiana; a record of expansion. 1905. (American commonwealths.) 976.3 P48
Fixes its place among the states of the United States and emphasizes the part it has played in the development of the nation.

Documents relating to the purchase & exploration of Louisiana. 1904.....r917.63 D66
Contents: The limits and bounds of Louisiana, by Thomas Jefferson.—The exploration of the Red, the Black and the Washita rivers, by William Dunbar.
Printed from the original manuscripts in the library of the American Philosophical Society and by direction of the society's Committee on historical documents.

Soards' New Orleans city directory for 1904. v.31. 1904...r917.63 S67

Texas

Garrison, George Pierce.
Texas; a contest of civilizations. 1903. (American commonwealths.) 976.4 G19
Study of events and influences in Texas history. Author is (1903) professor of history in Texas University.

Newell, Chester.
History of the revolution in Texas, particularly of the war of 1835 & '36; with geographical, topographical and statistical accounts of the country. 1838.....r976.4 N27

Texas State Historical Association.
Quarterly, July 1897–date. v.1–date. 1898–date.....r976.4 T32

Moore, Francis, *jr.*
Map and description of Texas; containing sketches of its history, geology, geography and statistics, and some brief remarks upon the character and customs of its inhabitants. 1840.....917.64 M87

Oklahoma. Arkansas

Oklahoma—Governor.
The Oklahoma book; extracts from the official report of Gov. T. B. Ferguson to the secretary of the interior; showing the marvelous growth of Oklahoma. [1904.]..r917.66 O22

Biographical and historical memoirs of northeast Arkansas. 1889 .....qr976.7 B48

Tennessee. Kentucky

American historical magazine and Tennessee Historical Society quarterly. v.8–date. [1903]–date.....r976.8 A51

Wright, Marcus Joseph.
Reminiscences of the early settlement and early settlers of McNairy county, Tennessee. 1882.....r976.8 W93

Bokum, Hermann.
Tennessee hand-book and immigrant's guide; giving a description of the state of Tennessee, with special reference to the subject of immigration. 1868.....r917.68 B59

Memphis, Tenn. Evening scimitar; supplement to the housewarming edition, 1903. [1903.].....qr917.68 M59
Souvenir edition of the newspaper, giving views and descriptions of the city of Memphis.

Caron Directory Co. *pub.*
Directory of the city of Louisville, 1903, 1905. v.33, 35. 1903–05. .....r917.69 C21

Central states

History

Baldwin, James.
Conquest of the old Northwest and its settlement by Americans. 1901.....j977 B19c
The old Northwest is that section of the United States lying west of the Alleghanies and bounded by the Mississippi, the Ohio and the

Great Lakes. This volume, supplementing Baldwin's "Discovery of the old Northwest" (j977 B19), covers a period of one hundred years, closing with Black Hawk's war in 1832.

Butterfield, Consul Willshire.

History of George Rogers Clark's conquest of the Illinois and the Wabash towns, 1778 and 1779. 1904.....977 B98h

Binder's title reads "George Rogers Clark's conquest of the Northwest." Object was the destruction of the sources of the supplies that enabled the Indians to carry on the devastation of the frontier. Based on documents in British archives and kindred sources, as well as on American accounts.

Coles, Edward.

History of the Ordinance of 1787. 1856. (Pennsylvania Historical Society. Publications.).....r977 C68

Read before the Pennsylvania Historical Society, June 9, 1856.

Drake, Samuel Adams.

Making of the Ohio valley states, 1660–1837. 1903.....j977 D78

Popular history presenting the familiar tales of pioneer life, and also giving clearly and concisely other matter which is not found in the ordinary history. Excellent illustrations of life in early days.

"By reference to authority, by supplementary foot-note, by illustration from local environment Mr. Drake has stamped his narrative with the certificate of truthfulness." *Dial,* 1894.

Hart, Adolphus M.

History of the valley of the Mississippi. 1853.....r977 H31

"Careful compilation of much valuable information concerning the discovery and colonization of the Mississippi Valley." *Thomson's Bibliography of Ohio.*

Kinzie, Mrs Juliette Augusta (Magill).

Wau-bun; the early day in the Northwest; ed. with notes and introduction by E. K. Gordon. 1901 .....977 K27

"Descriptive of a journey to the Indian agency at Fort Winnebago (Wisconsin), life among the Indians and French half-breeds, and a journey to Chicago in 1831, with details of the appearance of Chicago at that time. It contains the best account of the 'Chicago (Indian) massacre' of 1812, as related by survivors. Because writings on these points are so few, this book becomes of some historic value, although it is burdened with a mass of trifling domestic details." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Nelson, Olof Nickolaus, *comp.*

History of the Scandinavians, and successful Scandinavians, in the United States. 2v. in 1. 1904. Nelson.....977 N22

Ogg, Frederic Austin.

Opening of the Mississippi; a struggle for supremacy in the American interior. 1904.....977 O17

Account of discovery and development in the middle West.

Slocum, Charles Elihu.

History of the Maumee river basin, from the earliest account to its organization into counties. 1905.....qr977 S63

The basin includes northwestern Ohio, northeastern Indiana and part of Michigan. This region formed a portion of the old Northwest territory. The division into counties was begun in 1820 and the history of the basin up to that time is chiefly concerned with the relation of the white people to the Indians.

Spears, John Randolph, & **Clark,** A. H.

History of the Mississippi valley, from its discovery to the end of foreign domination [1634–1803]. 1903.....q977 S74

Popular narrative of the adventures and achievements of discoverers, frontiersmen, Indian fighters and home-makers in the region of the Mississippi river.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold.
How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903.....977 T43
Other essays: The division of the Northwest into states.—The Black Hawk war.—The story of Mackinac.—The story of La Pointe.—A day on Braddock's road.—Early lead-mining on the upper Mississippi.—The Draper manuscripts.

Description and travel

Conclin, George, *comp.*
New river guide; or, A gazetteer of all the towns on the western waters. 1852.....r917.7 G74

[Cutler, Jervase.]
Topographical description of the state of Ohio, Indiana territory and Louisiana, comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi rivers and their principal tributary streams and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi, to which is added an interesting journal of Chas. Le Raye, while a captive of the Sioux nation, on the waters of the Missouri river. 1812.....r917.7 C94

Dana, E.
Geographical sketches on the western country, designed for emigrants and settlers; being the result of extensive researches and remarks, including a particular description of the unsold public lands, also a list of the principal roads. 1819.....r917.7 D19
Covers the states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Kentucky, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, Florida, Louisiana and Texas, and Michigan, Northwestern, Arkansas and Missouri territories.

Duden, Gottfried.
Bericht über eine reise nach den westlichen staaten Nordamerika's (in den jahren 1824, 25, 26 und 1827). 1832..917.7 D86
The same. 1829.....r917.7 D86

Emigrant's guide; or, Pocket geography of the western states and territories, containing a description of the cities, towns, rivers, antiquities, population, manufactories, prices of land, soil, productions and exports. 1818....r917.7 E58
Covers Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, Tennessee, Mississippi, Louisiana, Alabama, Michigan, Northwest territory, Missouri and Illinois.

Flint, Timothy.
Condensed geography and history of the western states, or the Mississippi valley. 2v. 1828.....r917.7 F64

Gilleland, J. C.
Ohio and Mississippi pilot; consisting of a set of charts of those rivers, with directions for the use of navigators, to which is added a geography of the states and territories, west and south of the Allegheny mountains. 1820. Pittsburgh.....r917.7 G41

Hall, James, 1793–1868, *ed.*
Western souvenir; a Christmas and New Year's gift for 1829. 1829.....r917.7 H17w
A small collection of sketches, poems and stories by western writers, on subjects connected with the West, particularly Ohio.

McConnel, John Ludlam.
Western characters; or, Types of border life in the western states. 1853.....r917.7 **M13**
The Indian, the pioneer, the schoolmistress, the peddler and the politician are some of the rather broadly generalized types which are described.

Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe.
Travels in the central portions of the Mississippi valley, comprising observations on its mineral geography, internal resources and aboriginal population; performed under the sanction of government in 1821. 1825.....r917.7 **S37**
"A large portion of this volume is devoted to descriptions of scenes in Indian history...as well as incidents, illustrative of the character of the aboriginal tribes which passed under his own observation. All of the last four chapters...are occupied with descriptions of ceremonies and incidents he witnessed, attending the treaty with the Ottawas, Pottawatomies, and Chippewas...Chapter XIX contains an analysis of the languages of the tribes present at the treaty, a vocabulary, and several songs, with their translations." *Sabin's Bibliotheca Americana.*

Shea, John Gilmary, *ed.*
Early voyages up and down the Mississippi. 1861.....r917.7 **S53**
Contents: Cavelier's account of La Salle's voyage to the mouth of the Mississippi, his landing in Texas and march to the Mississippi.—Voyage down the Mississippi in 1699, by Montigny, St. Cosmé, Davion and Thaumur de la Source.—Le Sueur's voyage up the Mississippi in 1699–1700.—Gravier's voyage down and up the Mississippi in 1700.—Guignas's voyage up the Mississippi.—Appendix, Letter of La Salle from Texas.
The narratives here collected form a sequel to the work by the same author on the explorations under Marquette and La Salle, and refer chiefly to the permanent French occupation of the lower Mississippi.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold.
Down historic waterways; six hundred miles of canoeing upon Illinois and Wisconsin rivers. 1902.....917.7 **T43h2**
First edition published under the title "Historic waterways."
"Composed of accounts or descriptions of three summer vacation tours on the [Rock, Fox and Wisconsin] rivers...made by canoe. To keen enjoyment of this sort of an outing, the author adds a faculty for observation and a wealth of local historical information that helps to make him what he is in his own field, easily the first historical specialist of the time. The accounts are written in a clear pleasant style that combines qualities of the diary, the personal letter, natural description, and historical narrative." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, *ed.*
Journals of Conrad Weiser (1748), George Croghan (1750–1765), Christian Frederick Post (1758) and Thomas Morris (1764). 1904. (Early Western travels, 1748–1846, v.1.).....917.7 **T43e**

Williams, Jonathan.
Observations on the falls of the Ohio. [1806.].....r917.7 **W745**

Ohio

History

Bierce, Lucius V.
Historical reminiscences of Summit county [Ohio]. 1854..r977.1 **B47**

Black, Alexander.
Story of Ohio [to 1888]. (Story of the states.).....j977.1 **B51**
"Books relating to Ohio," p.317-318.

Butterfield, Consul Willshire.
History of Seneca county [Ohio]; a narrative of the principal events that have occurred since its first settlement, a history of the Indians that formerly resided within its limits, geographical descriptions, early customs, biographical sketches, &c.; with an introduction containing a history of the state, from the discovery of the Mississippi river to 1817, to which is added an appendix containing tabular views, &c. 1848.....r977.1 B96

German-American Biographical Pub. Co.
Cleveland und sein deutschthum. 1897–98.....q977.1 G32

Hill, Norman N. *comp.*
History of Knox county, Ohio; its past and present. 1881.....r977.1 H55
Brief history of the state of Ohio, followed by a history of Knox county and biographical sketches of its leading men.

Hulbert, Archer Butler.
Red-men's roads; the Indian thoroughfares of the central west. 1900.....r977.1 H91
Revision of a monograph published with the title "The Indian thoroughfares of Ohio."
Locates and describes the most important Indian trails of the central west. There are seven maps, and a chart giving names, destinations and routes.

Licking county (Ohio) Pioneer Association.
Account of the celebration of American independence at Clay Lick by the Licking county pioneers. 1869. (Licking county (Ohio) Pioneer Association. Pioneer pamphlet no.3.).....r977.1 L68
Contains also: Address on early times in the Clay Lick settlements, by Dr Coulter.—Historical sketches of the townships of Licking, Bowling Green, Franklin and Hopewell, &c., by Isaac Smucker.

Mahoning Valley Historical Society.
Historical collections of the Mahoning valley [Ohio]; containing an account of the two pioneer reunions, together with a selection of interesting facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, etc. relating to the settlement of the lands belonging to the Connecticut Land Company, and history and reminiscences, both general and local. v.1. 1876.....r977.1 Ma6

Mathews, Alfred.
Ohio and her Western reserve; with a story of three states leading to the latter, from Connecticut, by way of Wyoming, its Indian wars and massacre. 1902.....977.1 M47
Traces the history of the Connecticut movement from the first growth of the ideas of liberty and colonial expansion in old Connecticut, through the colony at Wyoming, Pa. and its Indian massacre, to the successful settlement in Ohio. Very little space is given to the general history of Ohio as a state.

Ohio—Commissioners of the national centennial celebration, Marietta, 1888.
Report of the commissioners of the national centennial celebration of the early settlement of the territory north west of the river Ohio and of the establishment of civil government therein, held at Marietta, July 15–19, 1888. 1889.....r977.1 O183

Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society.
Transactions. v.1, pt.2. 1839.....r977.1 O1832
v.1, pt.1-2 was the only volume published.

Ohio State Archæological and Historical Society.
The Gnadenhuetten centennial, September 29, 1798-[September 29, 1898].....r977.1 O18g

The same. (In its Ohio archæological and historical publications, v.7, p.297-348.).....r977.1 O18 v.7
Containing an address on the Rev. John Heckewelder, by W. H. Rice. In commemoration of the Moravian church settlement of Gnadenhütten, Ohio, and of its founder, the Rev. John Heckewelder.

Perrin, William Henry, *ed.*
History of Summit county, with an outline sketch of Ohio. 1881.....qr977.1 P44
Contains biographical sketches.

Rice, Harvey.
Pioneers of the Western reserve. 1888.....977.1 R39
Sketches of western life. 1887.....977.1 R39s
Contents: General Moses Cleaveland. — Major Lorenzo Carter. — Rev. Joseph Badger.—Homes in the wilderness.—Western reserve jurists. —Footprints of Puritanism. — Woman and her sphere. — Land of flowers.—Career of De Soto.—First ship on Lake Erie.

Sanderson, George.
Brief history of the early settlement of Fairfield county [Ohio]. 1851.....r977.1 S21

Scott, Hervey.
Complete history of Fairfield county, Ohio, 1795-1876. 1877.....r977.1 S42

Sibley, William Giddings.
French five hundred, and other papers. 1901.....r977.1 S56
Other papers: The story of freemasonry.—Bronze John at Gallipolis.—Cousins of suicide.
'The French five hundred" describes the settlement of Gallipolis, Ohio, by the French, and the subsequent adventures, grave and gay. "Bronze John" gives an account of the yellow fever epidemic of 1878. "Cousins of suicide" is an article on worry, abuse of the health and indiscretions in dress.

Summers, Thomas Jefferson.
History of Marietta [Ohio]. 1903.....r977.1 S95

Thompson, James H.
History of the county of Highland, Ohio, to July 4th, 1876, with a continuation of the history to December 31st, 1877. 1878.....r977.1 T38

Urann, C. A.
Centennial history of Cleveland. 1896.....r977.1 U27
Contents: Settling, 1796-1821.—Establishing, 1821-46.—Improving, 1846-71.—Enlarging, 1871-96.

Warner, Beers & Co. *pub.*
History of Tuscarawas county, Ohio. 1884.....qr977.1 W23
Contains biographical sketches.

Whittlesey, Charles.
Early history of Cleveland, including original papers and other matter relating to the adjacent country, with biographical notices of the pioneers and surveyors. 1867.....r977.1 W66

Polk, (R. L.) & **Co.** *pub.*
St. Paul city directory, 1903, 1905. 1903–05.....r917.76 P76

Seymour, E. S.
Sketches of Minnesota, the New England of the West; with incidents of travel in that territory during the summer of 1849. 1850.....r917.76 S52
Brief history of the state, followed by travel sketches and an account of its geology and natural resources.

Iowa

Gue, Benjamin F.
History of Iowa from the earliest times to the beginning of the twentieth century. 4v. 1903.....r977.7 G95
v.1. The pioneer period.
v.2. The Civil war.
v.3. From 1866 to 1903.
v.4. Iowa biography.
"Directory of public officials," v.3, p.441–531.

Sabin, Henry, & **Sabin,** E. L.
Making of Iowa. 1900.....977.7 S11
"Light sketch of the leading events in the history of the state before the Civil War. Much of the earlier description is occupied by Indian tribes and prominent chiefs. A topical rather than a chronological plan is followed." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Missouri

Gould Directory Co. *pub.*
St. Louis directory, 1900, 1904, 1906. [v.29, 33, 35.] 1900–06.....r917.78 G73

Hoye Directory Co. *pub.*
City directory of Kansas City, Mo., 1901, 1904, 1906. 31st, 34th, 36th annual issue. 1901–06.....r917.78 H86

Missouri Pacific Railway Company.
Statistics and information concerning the state of Missouri and its cheap farming lands, the grazing and dairy region, the mineral and timber resources, the unsurpassed fruit lands and limitless opportunities for labor and capital. 1904.....r917.78 M74

Williams, Walter, *ed.*
The state of Missouri; an autobiography; ed. for the Missouri commission to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition. 1904.....qr917.78 W74
Statistical survey covering the industries, resources and education of the state, with a brief historical account.

Western states

History

Drake, Samuel Adams.
Making of the great West, 1512–1883. 1897.....j978 D78
Written for young people.
"He has succeeded in his task—easy so far as relates to the collection of the historical materials, difficult in making them into a connected and lively story—very well, both in his arrangement and manner of narration." *Nation,* 1887.

Laut, Agnes Christina.
Pathfinders of the West; being the thrilling story of the adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest; Radisson, La Vérendrye, Lewis and Clark. 1904..978 L37
"Nearly half the volume is given to Radisson, a French pioneer, who antedated Marquette, Joliet, and La Salle...Miss Laut claims for him the honour of being the great original pathfinder of the West." *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society,* 1905.

Description and travel. Early explorations

Audubon, John Woodhouse.
Audubon's Western journal, 1849–1850; record of a trip from New York to Texas and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to the gold-fields of California; with a biographical memoir by his daughter, M. R. Audubon; introduction, notes and index by F. H. Hodder. 1906.....917.8 A91

Brockett, Linus Pierpont.
Our Western empire; or, The new West beyond the Mississippi. 1882.....r917.8 B76
Descriptive account of its geography, geology, climate, agriculture, social conditions, educational progress, etc. Contains numerous statistical tables.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel.
Breaking the wilderness; the story of the conquest of the far West, from the wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca, to the first descent of the Colorado by Powell, and the completion of the Union Pacific Railway, with particular account of the exploits of trappers and traders. 1905.....917.8 D41b
Romance of the Colorado river; the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons. 1902.....917.8 D41
Author was a member of Powell's second party of exploration, 1871–72.

Dunraven and Mount-Earl, Windham Thomas Wyndham-Quin, earl of.
Great divide; travels in the upper Yellowstone in the summer of 1874. 1876.....917.8 D92
The same.....r917.8 D92

[Flagg, Edmund.]
The far West; or, A tour beyond the mountains; embracing outlines of Western life and scenery, sketches of the prairies, rivers, ancient mounds, early settlements of the French, etc. 2v. in 1. 1838.....r917.8 F59
The same. 2 pts. 1838. (In Thwaites's Early Western travels, 1748–1846, v.26–27.).....r917.8 T43 v.26–27
Reprint of the original edition.
"Interesting information of personal experiences, and examinations of the ancient fortifications of the Western States." *Thomson's Bibliography of Ohio.*

Gregg, Josiah.
Commerce of the prairies; or, The journal of a Santa Fé trader during eight expeditions across the great West-

ern prairies and a residence of nearly nine years in northern Mexico. 2v. 1844.....r917.8 G86

The same; [reprinted]. 1905. (In Thwaites's Early Western travels, 1748–1846, v.19–20.).....r917.8 T43 v.19–20

Hamilton, William Thomas.

My sixty years on the plains, trapping, trading and Indian fighting; ed. by E. T. Sieber. 1905.....917.8 H21

The author (*b.* 1823) has spent nearly all his life on the plains as Indian fighter, trapper and trader. The book has its chief value as a study of the attitude of the early trappers and traders toward the Indians.

Hough, Emerson.

Way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans; Boone, Crockett, Carson. 1903.....917.8 H83w

Contents: The way across the Alleghanies.—The way to the Rockies.—The way to the Pacific.—The way across the Pacific.

Description of the settlement of the West, with a consideration of expansion and the character of the American people. Some chapters were originally published in the "Century magazine," 1901–1902.

Irving, Washington.

Astoria; aus dem englischen. 3v. in 1. 1837.....917.8 I28a

Eine reise auf den prairien; aus dem englischen. 1835....914.6 I28a

Bound with his "Die Alhambra."

Leonard, Zenas.

Narrative; adventures of Zenas Leonard, fur trader and trapper, 1831–1836; reprinted from the rare original of 1839, ed. by W. F. Wagner. 1904.....r917.8 L62

"Sketch of Joseph Meek," p.285–309.

Author, a native of Clearfield county, Pa., spent five years trapping and trading with the Indians of the Rocky mountains. Book describes his adventures and the vast territory he traversed.

Lewis, Meriwether.

Die reisen der Capitaine Lewis und Clarke; unternommen auf befehlder regierung der Vereinigten Staaten in den jahren 1804, 1805 und 1806. 1812.....r917.8 L67r

Lewis, Meriwether, & **Clark,** William, 1770–1838.

Original journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition, 1804–1806; ed. by R. G. Thwaites. 8v. 1904–05.....r917.8 L670

v.1. Introduction.—Bibliographical data, by V. H. Paltsits.—The original journals of Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.

v.2. Journals and orderly book of Lewis and Clark from Two-thousand-mile creek to Shoshoni camp on Lembi river, May 6–August 20, 1805.

v.3. Journals and orderly book of Lewis and Clark from the Shoshoni camp on Lembi river to Fort Clatsop, August 21, 1805–January 20, 1806.

v.4. Journals and orderly book of Lewis and Clark from Fort Clatsop to Musquetoe creek, January 21–May 7, 1806.

v.5. Journals of Lewis and Clark from Musquetoe creek to St. Louis, May 8–September 26, 1806.

v.6. Scientific data accompanying the journals of Lewis and Clark; geography, ethnology, zoölogy, botany, mineralogy, meteorology, astronomy and miscellaneous memoranda.

v.7. Journals of Charles Floyd and Joseph Whitehouse.—Appendix.—Index.

v.8. Atlas.

Lummis, Charles Fletcher.

Some strange corners of our country. 1903.....j917.8 L97s

Describes strange scenery and curious Indian customs of the southwestern states.

Tramp across the continent. 1905.....j917.8 L97

"Capital reading for boys, old and young, and...will interest others who are not satisfied with seeing the West from a car-window." *Nation,* 1892.

Marcy, Randolph Barnes.

Thirty years of army life on the border. 1866.....917.8 **M37**

"Colonel Marcy's volume is the result of a lifetime of frontier experience, during which period almost everything which he describes has changed or passed away...No writer has had more intimate communication with the warlike tribes of the plains, and his official relation gives authenticity to his statements." *Field's Indian bibliography.*

Powell, John Wesley.

Canyons of the Colorado. 1895.....q917.8 **P87**

Popular account founded on the journals of the author while in command of the government exploring expeditions, 1869–72. Many illustrations.

Roosevelt, Theodore.

Ranch life and hunting-trail. 1904.....qj917.8 **R68r**

The cattle country of which he writes is the northern half of the great belt which extends from the Canadian border to Texas.

Schlagintweit, Robert von.

Die Pacific-eisenbahn in Nordamerika. 1870.....917.8 **S33**

Description of the country traversed by the Union Pacific and the Central Pacific railways.

Sheridan, Gen. Philip Henry, & **Sherman,** Gen. W. T.

Reports of inspection made in the summer of 1877, of country north of the Union Pacific railroad; [a reconnaissance of the Bighorn mountains and the valleys of the Bighorn and Yellowstone, during the month of July 1877]. 1878. (United States—War department.)..r917.8 **S55**

Smalley, Eugene Virgil.

History of the Northern Pacific railroad. 1883.....917.8 **S63**

"The work of a trained newspaper man, with abundant facilities, and much knowledge of the development of the Northwest. It is highly readable, and is certainly more than merely an account of the efforts of railroad builders and capitalists to open a way across the continent. The spirit of national growth westward from the Great Lakes to Puget Sound is excellently expressed." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Steedman, Charles John.

Bucking the sagebrush; or, The Oregon trail in the seventies. 1904.....917.8 **S81**

"Straightforward, unromantic story of a cowboy's experience while driving a herd of cattle across the northern section of the Rocky Mountains long before the Northern Pacific, the Great Northern or the Oregon Short Line was built, and when the only transcontinental road was the Union and Central Pacific." *Nation,* 1905.

Thayer, William Makepeace.

Marvels of the new West; a portrayal of the marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri river. 1887..917.8 **T34**

Contents: Marvels of nature.—Marvels of race.—Marvels of enterprise.—Marvels of mining.—Marvels of stock-raising.—Marvels of agriculture.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold.

Brief history of Rocky mountain exploration, with especial reference to the expedition of Lewis and Clark. 1904. (Expansion of the republic series.).....917.8 **T43**

Contents: Exploration of the Northwest coast. — French explorations from the east.—English explorations from the east.—The Missouri a path to the Pacific.—The Louisiana purchase.—Organization of Lewis and Clark's expedition. — From River Dubois to the Mandans. — At Fort Mandan.—From the Mandans to the sea.—At Fort Clatsop, and the return.—Thompson, Fraser, the Astorians and Pike.—The south pass.—The conquest of California.—The continent spanned by settlement.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, *ed.*

Early Western travels, 1748–1846; a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement, with notes, introduction, index, etc. v.30. 1906.....r917.8 **T43**

v.30. Palmer's Journal of travels over the Rocky mountains, 1845–46.
For v.1–29 see preceding catalogue.

Turner, John.

Pioneers of the West; a true narrative. 1903.....917.8 **T86**

Author emigrated from England in 1871 and settled on government land in Boone county, Nebraska. This narrative of his life, from 1871 to 1877, shows in detail the conditions of pioneer life then existing.

Wheeler, Olin D.

6,000 miles through wonderland; a description of the region traversed by the Northern Pacific railroad. 1893....r917.8 **W61s**

Continued as Indianland and wonderland.

Trail of Lewis and Clark, 1804–1904; a story of the great exploration across the continent in 1804–06; with a description of the old trail, based upon actual travel over it, and of the changes found a century later. 2v. 1904.....917.8 **W61**

Author is (1904) probably the most accomplished Lewis and Clark scholar living, a trained explorer and frontiersman who has passed over every mile of the Lewis and Clark trail. His book is a picturesque and trustworthy account of the great exploration. *Condensed from Nation*, 1904.

Wonderland, '99–1903; descriptive of the region tributary to the Northern Pacific railway. 5v. in 1. 1899–1903 .....r917.8 **W61w**

Continuation of his Indianland and wonderland.

Winser, Henry Jacob.

The great Northwest; a guide-book over the Northern Pacific railroad, the Oregon Railway and Navigation Company, and the Oregon and California railroad. 1883 .....r917.8 **W78**

Kansas

Kansas State Historical Society.

[Collections], 1875–date. v.1–date. 1881–date.....r978.1 **K128**

v.1–2. Transactions; also 1st and 2d biennial reports, 1879–1881, together with a statement of the collections of the society from its organization in 1875 to Jan. 1881.
v.3. Transactions, embracing the 3d and 4th biennial reports, 1883–1885; also Documentary history of Kansas, pt.1.
v.4. Transactions, embracing the 5th and 6th biennial reports, 1886–1888; also Documentary history of Kansas, pt.2.
v.5. Transactions, 1889–96; also Documentary history of Kansas, pt.3.
v.6. Transactions, 1897–1900; also a catalog of Kansas constitutions, and territorial and state documents in the Historical Society library.
v.7. Transactions, 1901–02.
v.8. Transactions, 1903–04, together with addresses at annual meetings, miscellaneous papers and a roster of Kansas for fifty years.
v.9. Transactions, 1905–06, embracing addresses at annual meetings, early missions in Kansas, semicentennial of territorial organization, river navigation, political administrations, the soldiers of Kansas and miscellaneous papers.

Missouri Pacific Railway Company.
Facts about Kansas; a book for home-seekers and home-builders; statistics from state and national reports. [1903?] r917.81 M74

Nebraska

Giffen, Fannie Reed.
Oo-mah-ha Ta-wa-tha (Omaha city), 1854–1898; with illustrations by Susette La Flesche Tibbles (Bright Eyes). 1898. ..... 978.2 G37
Brief account of the Omaha Indians and their connection with the history of Omaha.

Omaha Directory Co. *pub.*
McAvoy's Omaha city directory, 1901, 1904, 1906. v.27, 30, 32. 1901–06 ..... r917.82 O24

Montana

Montana Historical Society.
Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana, with its transactions, act of incorporation, constitution, ordinances, officers and members. v.1–5. 1876–1904 ... r978.6 M849

Warner, Beers & Co. *pub.*
History of Montana, 1739–1885, Indians and Indian wars, with histories of counties, cities, villages and mining camps. 1885 ..... qr978.6 W23

Montana—Agriculture, labor and industry bureau.
Report (10th), for the year ending Nov. 30, 1906. 1906. ..... qr917.86 M849
For 7th–8th reports see preceding catalogue.

Montana—World's fair commissioners, Board of.
Montana; its progress and prosperity, resources and industries, opportunities for homeseekers and capitalists, mining, stock raising, agriculture, horticulture. 1904 .. r917.86 M84
Prepared for the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904.

Wyoming

Chatterton, Fenimore, *ed.*
State of Wyoming; an official publication containing reliable information concerning the resources of the state. 1904 ..... r917.87 C39

Riley, W. C. *pub.*
Official guide to the Yellowstone national park. 1890 .. r917.87 R45
Appendix contains rates for special conveyances and other miscellaneous information.

Synge, Georgina M.
Ride through wonderland; [the Yellowstone park]. 1892 ... 917.87 S99
Description of Yellowstone park scenery.

Wheeler, Olin D.
Yellowstone national park; descriptive of the beauties and wonders of the world's wonderland. 1901 ..... r917.87 W61

Wingate, George Wood.
Through the Yellowstone park on horseback. 1886 .... r917.87 W78

Colorado

Boyd, David.
A history; Greeley and the Union Colony of Colorado. 1890 ..... 978.8 B66
History of a coöperative colony and the town of Greeley, founded by it and named for Horace Greeley, the friend and endorser of the scheme.

Hall, Frank.
History of the state of Colorado to 1890. 4v. 1889-95..qr978.8 H17
Written for the Rocky Mountain Historical Company.

Chapin, Frederick Hastings.
Mountaineering in Colorado; the peaks about Estes park. 1890..... 917.88 C36
Contents: Estes park.—Long's peak.—Mount Hallett.—Table mountain.—Mummy mountain.—Ypsilon peak.—Hague's peak.—Stone's peak.

Taylor, Bayard.
Colorado; a summer trip. 1867..... 917.88 T25
Letters written to the "New York tribune." Enthusiastic descriptions, but not a very valuable contribution towards a serious study of the country. *Condensed from Nation,* 1867.

New Mexico

New Mexico—Territorial board of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition managers.
Land of sunshine; a handbook of the resources, products, industries and climate of New Mexico; comp. and ed. by Max. Frost and P. A. F. Walter. 1904..... r917.89 N26
Intended especially for the prospective immigrant. Many illustrations.

Pacific states

History

Laut, Agnes Christina.
Vikings of the Pacific; the adventures of the explorers who came from the West eastward: Bering, the Dane; the outlaw hunters of Russia; Benyowsky, the Polish pirate; Cook and Vancouver, the English navigators; Gray of Boston, the discoverer of the Columbia; Drake, Ledyard and other soldiers of fortune on the west coast of America. 1905..... 979 L37

Description and travel

Burdick, Arthur Jerome.
Mystic mid-region; the deserts of the Southwest. 1904...917.9 B89
Interesting description of the wonderful sights and life of the great arid region of the West, and particularly of the Mojave and the Colorado deserts.

Higgins, Charles A.
To California and back; a book of practical information for travelers to the Pacific, with some notes on southern California by Charles Keeler. 1903..... 917.9 H53
Contents: New Mexico and Arizona.—Southern and central California.—Northern California and the start homeward.

Hutchings, James M.
In the heart of the Sierras; the Yo Semite valley, big tree groves and other objects of interest. 1886..... 917.9 H96

King, Clarence.
Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. 1902.....917.9 **K26**
Contents: The range.—Through the forest, 1864.—The ascent of Mount Tyndall, 1864.—The descent of Mount Tyndall, 1864.—The Newtys of Pike, 1864.—Kaweah's run, 1864.—Around Yosemite walls, 1864.—A Sierra storm, 1864.—Merced ramblings, 1866.—Cut-off Copples's, 1870.—Shasta, 1870.—Shasta flanks, 1870.—Mount Whitney, 1871-1873.—The people.

Murphy, John Mortimer.
Rambles in north-western America from the Pacific ocean to the Rocky mountains. 1879.....r917.9 **M97**

Roberts, Edwards.
Shoshone and other Western wonders. 1888.....917.9 **R53**
Contents: First impressions.—The city of Denver.—Clear Creek and its surroundings.—In the shadow of Pike's peak.—Through the heart of Colorado.—Glimpses of Utah.—Shoshone.—A new route to wonderland.—Among the geysers of the Yellowstone.—Homeward bound.

Arizona

Grand canyon of Arizona; a book of words from many pens about the Grand canyon of the Colorado river in Arizona. 1902.....917.91 **G77**
Published by the Santa Fe Railroad Company.
Scraps of description by J. W. Powell, C. F. Lummis, J. L. Stoddard, Joaquin Miller, Hamlin Garland, David Starr Jordan and others. Excellent illustrations.

Munk, Joseph Amasa.
Arizona sketches. 1905.....917.91 **M96**
Contents: A romantic land. — My first trip to Arizona. — The open range. — Ranch life. — The round-up.— Ranch happenings.—A model ranch.—Some desert plants.—Hooker's hot springs.—Cañon echoes.—The meteorite mountain.—The cliff dwellers.—The Moqui Indians.—A fine climate.
Much illustrated book describing only those phases of Arizona life and scenery of which the author was able to snap off good pictures. These are so well selected, however, as to convey a striking impression of cattle ranching, vegetation and characteristic scenery.

Utah. Nevada

Blair, (Geo. E.), & **Sloan,** (R. W.), *pub.*
The mountain empire, Utah; a brief and reasonably authentic presentation of the material conditions of a state that lies in the heart of the mountains of the West. 1904.....r917.92 **B52**

Wheeler, George Montague.
Preliminary report upon a reconnaissance through southern and southeastern Nevada, made in 1869. 1875. (United States—War department.).....qr917.93 **W61**

California

History

Clinch, Bryan J.
California and its missions; their history to the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. 2v. 1904.....979.4 **C59**
v.1. Lower California.
v.2. Upper California.
Covers both the religious and secular history of California during the period of the missions.

James, George Wharton.
In and out of the old missions of California; an historical and pictorial account of the Franciscan missions. 1905...979.4 J16
Covers a broad field—the history of the missions as a whole, the 21 individual missions and the condition of the Indians at the coming of the padres and at the present time. Treats also mission architecture and interior decoration.

Description and travel

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter).
Land of little rain. 1903.....917.94 A93
Contents: The land of little rain.—Water trails of the Ceriso.—The scavengers.—The pocket hunter.—Shoshone land.—Jimville; a Bret Harte town.—My neighbor's field.—The Mesa trail.—The basket maker.—The streets of the mountains.—Water borders.—Other water borders.—Nurslings of the sky.—The little town of the grape vines.
Sketches of outdoor life in the arid region of southeastern California. Describes with unusual fidelity the marvels of the desert, the strange birds and beasts and flowers, the Indian, the greaser and the gold-hunter. Well illustrated.

California—Louisiana Purchase Exposition commission.
California; its products, resources, industries and attractions; what it offers to the immigrant, homeseeker, investor and tourist; ed. by T. G. Daniells. 1904.....r917.94 C13

Colton, Walter.
Three years in California. 1850.....r917.94 C72
Journal covering the years 1846 to 1849. Gives an excellent idea of some aspects of the Mexican war and of the acquisition of California by the United States.

Cronise, Titus Fey.
Natural wealth of California. 1868.....r917.94 C89
List of books issued from the press of California, p.684.
A comprehensive work covering the history, geography, climate, natural history, industries and resources of California.

Heath, Ethel Moor, *comp.*
Guide to rides and drives in Santa Barbara and vicinity, with a map of the country and some general information of use to tourists; revised by W. W. Osborne. 1904...917.94 H39

Helper, Hinton Rowan.
The land of gold; reality versus fiction. 1855.....r917.94 H43
"A book essential to the understanding of pioneer California, as it gives the strongest possible account of the dark sides of life in 1849. To Mr. Helper the soil was barren, the mines were 'played out,' society was in a condition of anarchy, the state was bankrupt, and everything had been enormously overrated. He...has preserved much regarding that stormy, many-sided period that cannot be found in the pages of other historians." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Hutchings, James M.
Yo Semite valley and the big trees; what to see and how to see it. 1894.....r917.94 H96
Binder's title reads "Hutchings' guide Yo Semite valley and big trees, 1895."

Irwin, Will.
The city that was; a requiem of old San Francisco. 1906..917.94 I28
This is a recast of an article that appeared in the New York "Sun," April 21, 1906.
Description of the city of San Francisco before the earthquake and the fire of April 1906.

Keeler, Charles Augustus.
San Francisco and thereabout. 1903.....917.94 **K15**
Short history of the city's romantic past, and a description of the modern town, with its many picturesque and unusual features. Excellent illustrations.

Land of sunshine; an illustrated monthly description of southern California; [ed. by C. F. Lummis], June 1894–date. [v.1–date.] [1894–date.].....qr917.94 **L21**
v.16–date title reads "Out West."

[Letts, J. M.]
California illustrated, including a description of the Panama and Nicaragua routes, by a returned Californian. 1852.....r917.94 **L65**
Also published with the title "Pictorial view of California."
"Letts went to California in 1849, traveled a good deal and worked in the mines. The hundred pages in this book which describe life in California are most faithful notes from personal observation." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Out West. *See* Land of sunshine.

Schlagintweit, Robert von.
Californien, land und leute. 1871.....917.94 **S33**

Taylor, Bayard.
Eldorado; or, Adventures in the path of empire; comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterey, pictures of the gold region and experiences of Mexican travel. 1894.....917.94 **T25**
In 1849 Taylor was sent out by the "New York tribune" to write up the gold discoveries, but only part of the contents of this volume appeared in that paper.

Upham, Samuel C.
Notes of a voyage to California via Cape Horn; together with scenes in El Dorado in the years 1849–'50. 1878..917.94 **U26**

White, Stewart Edward.
The pass. 1906.....917.94 **W63**
Appeared in "Outing," v.47–48, March–May 1906.
Devoted to mountain climbing in eastern-central California, in the region of the great western divide of the Sierra Nevada range.

Oregon

Greenhow, Robert.
History of Oregon and California and the other territories of the north-west coast of North America; accompanied by a geographical view and map of those countries and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history. 1845.....r979.5 **G84**

Sources of the history of Oregon; ed. by F. G. Young. v.1–date. 1897–date r979.5 **S72**
v.1. Crawford, Medorem. Journal.—Kip, Lawrence. The Indian council at Walla Walla, May and June 1855.—Wyeth, N. J. Correspondence and journals, 1831–6.
v.1, pts.1 and 2 are Contributions of the Department of economics and history of the University of Oregon; v.1, pt.3–6 are published by the Oregon Historical Society.

Reed, Henry E. *comp.*
Oregon; a story of progress and development, with an account of the Lewis & Clark Centennial Exposition to be held in Portland, Ore., June 1–Oct. 15, 1905. 1904..917.95 **R28**
Illustrated handbook of information. Gives many statistics.

Washington

Swan, James Gilchrist.
The northwest coast; or, Three years' residence in Washington territory. 1857.....r917.97 S97
Good account of the region as it was in 1852–55.

Alaska. Klondike

Balch, Edwin Swift, *ed.*
Letters and papers relating to the Alaska frontier. 1904..q917.98 B189
Collection of letters, papers and newspaper editorials showing the development of public opinion on the Alaskan boundary question.

Balch, Thomas Willing.
Alaska frontier. 1903.....qr917.98 B18
Object of this monograph is to state clearly and briefly the facts which entitle the United States to its unbroken strip of coast line between Mt. St. Elias and Portland canal in southeastern Alaska.

Cantwell, John C.
Report of the operations of the U. S. revenue steamer Nunivak on the Yukon river station, Alaska, 1899–1901. 1902. (United States—Revenue-cutter service division.).....r917.98 C17
Contents: Narrative.—General information in regard to the Yukon valley region.—Mines and mining.—Ethnological notes.—Explorations.—Medical report.—Appendix.

Davidson, George.
The Alaska boundary. 1903.....q917.98 D29
Historical and geographical treatise. Author was for many years on duty in the region, in the service of the United States coast survey.

Elliott, Henry Wood.
Our Arctic province, Alaska and the seal islands. 1897. (Library of contemporary exploration and adventure.).....917.98 E52
Author was special commissioner for investigation of seal islands of Alaska, where he spent a number of years. His account of the fur-seal on the Pribylof islands is particularly valuable.

George, Marian M. *ed.*
Little journeys to Alaska and Canada, for intermediate and upper grades. 1901. (Library of travel.).....j917.98 G31
"Little journey to Alaska" is by E. K. Poyer.

Lynch, Jeremiah.
Three years in the Klondike. 1904.....917.98 L99
Easily written description, full of anecdotes and character sketches, of life in the Alaska gold-fields.

McKee, Lanier.
Land of Nome; a narrative sketch of the rush to our Bering sea gold-fields, the country, its mines and its people and the history of a great conspiracy, 1900-01. 1902.....917.98 M17

McLain, John Scudder.
Alaska and the Klondike. 1905.....917.98 M19
Author, a newspaper editor, accompanied a special Senate sub-committee on territories to Alaska in 1903, and in a series of articles for his paper discussed the resources and possibilities of the country. These articles are now revised and statistical information down to 1904 is added.

Whymper, Frederick.
Travel and adventure in the territory of Alaska, formerly Russian America, now ceded to the United States, and in various other parts of the north Pacific. 1869....917.98 **W66**
Author, an English artist, accompanied an exploring expedition in Alaska, and his was the first popular, accurate account of the region, then recently acquired by the United States.

South America

980 History

Akers, Charles Edmond.
History of South America, 1854–1904. 1904.....980 **A31**
"Takes up in succession each South American country...Two chapters give a rather too sketchy general introduction, four in the middle are devoted to an account of the war between Chile and Peru, while a concluding one reviews the general situation, and intimates views of the future...There is [1904]...so far as we know, no other book which contains the facts in so convenient a form." *Nation*, 1904.

Dawson, Thomas Cleland.
South American republics. 2v. 1903–04. (Story of the nations.) 980 **D33**
v.1. Argentina.—Paraguay.—Uruguay.—Brazil.
v.2. Peru.—Chile.—Bolivia.—Ecuador.—Venezuela.—Colombia.—Panama.

Paxson, Frederic Logan.
Independence of the South-American republics; a study in recognition and foreign policy. 1903.....980 **P32**
"Bibliography," p.255–264.
"Mainly historical...contains a detailed account of the events leading to the promulgation of the Monroe Doctrine, including the South American wars of liberation." *Nation*, 1903.

918 Description and travel

Amicis, Edmondo de.
In America [in Italian]. 1897.....918 **A51**
Contents: Quadri della pampa.—I nostri contadini in America.—Nella baia di Rio Janeiro.

Juan y Santacilla, Jorge, & **Ulloa**, Antonio de.
Voyage to South-America; describing at large the Spanish cities, towns, provinces, etc. on that extensive continent, the genius, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants, together with the natural history of the country and an account of their gold and silver mines. 2v. 1765....r918 **J48**

Martin, Percy F.
Through five republics (of South America); a critical description of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Uruguay and Venezuela in 1905. 1905.....918 **M42**
Survey by an Englishman of material conditions in these five republics—their railways, banks, agriculture, population, revenues and resources.

[**Ruschenberger**, William S. W.]
Three years in the Pacific; including notices of Brazil, Chile, Bolivia and Peru; by an officer of the United States navy. 1834.....r918 **R89**
Consists chiefly of descriptions of the life and customs of the people in the countries visited.

Brazil

History

Armitage, John.
History of Brazil, from the period of the arrival of the Braganza family in 1808, to the abdication of Don Pedro the First in 1831; comp. fr. state documents and other original sources, forming a continuation to Southey's history of that country. 2v. 1836.....r981 **A73**
"Conscientious detailed narrative of events succeeding the arrival of the Braganza family from Portugal, the point where Southey stops. The appendix contains considerable documentary material." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Description and travel

Bilac, Passos, & Bandeira, *ed.*
Brésil; guide des États-Unis du Brésil, Rio de Janeiro; système Bœdecker. 1904.....r918.1 **B48**

Craig, Neville B. *comp.*
Recollections of an ill-fated expedition. v.1. 1904.....r918.1 **C86**
v.1. Origin of the expedition and voyage of the "Mercedita."
History of the Collins expedition of 1878, which proposed to build railways around the falls of the Mamore and Madeira rivers, Bolivia.

Ewbank, Thomas.
Life in Brazil; or, A journal of a visit to the land of the cocoa and the palm, with an appendix containing illustrations of ancient South American arts in recently discovered implements and products of domestic industry and works in stone, pottery, gold, silver, bronze, &c. 1856.....918.1 **E96**
"Ewbank (1792–1870) was one of the founders and president of the American Ethnological Society." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Fletcher, James Cooley, & **Kidder,** D. P.
Brazil and the Brazilians portrayed in historical and descriptive sketches. 1866.....918.1 **F63**
"Intelligent and sensible account of the country and of the people among whom the authors were engaged in missionary labors." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

São Paulo (state), Brazil—Agriculture, commerce and public works, Department of.
State of São Paulo (Brazil); statistics and general information, 1903. 1904.....r918.1 **S23**

Warren, John Esaias.
Para; or, Scenes and adventures on the banks of the Amazon. 1851.....918.1 **W24**
Unpretentious, rambling account of the author's experiences during a short residence in Brazil.

Wright, Mrs Marie (Robinson).
The new Brazil; its resources and attractions, historical, descriptive and industrial. 1901.....q918.1 **W93**
"In the main an accurate account of the social and industrial life of Brazil...the conditions of trade and commerce, the undeveloped resources...and the opportunities for colonization." *Nation,* 1901.
Fully illustrated.

Argentine Republic. Patagonia

Argentine Republic—Agriculture department.

Sketch of the Argentine Republic as a country for immigration. 1904.....qr918.2 A69

Contains also "Argentine Republic," by the Division of statistics and rural economy of the Department of agriculture.

Argentine Republic—Statistics and rural economy, Division of.

Argentine Republic.....qr918.2 A69

Bound with "Sketch of the Argentine Republic" issued by the Department of agriculture.

Corthell, Elmer Lawrence.

Argentine, past, present and future; a lecture. 1903.....918.2 C82

Hersent, Georges.

République Argentine; Port du Rosario. 1904. (Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale. Mémoires, 1904, no.2.).....qr918.2 H47

Issued as a supplement to "Bulletin de la Société d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale."

Account of the commercial position of the Argentine Republic and in particular of the port of Rosario on the Paraná river, the principal outlet for the products of the northern provinces of the republic.

Holdich, Sir Thomas Hungerford.

The countries of the king's award. 1904.....918.2 H71

Author visited the Argentine republic and Chile as a member of the tribunal of arbitration in the boundary dispute. This is the first detailed account of the region and is of much geographic interest. Treats the physical aspects of the countries, their railroads and traffic. A chapter is given to Tierra del Fuego, one to southern Patagonia, and others to Buenos Aires and Santiago.

King, John Anthony.

Twenty-four years in the Argentine Republic; its civil and military history and an account of its political condition before and during the administration of Governor Rosas; his course of policy, the causes and character of his interference with the government of Montevideo and the circumstances which led to the interposition of England and France. 1846.....r918.2 K26

"An effort to show in their true light the actual motives and achievements of the revolutionary partisans in the Argentine region, and the consequent justification of English interference." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Page, Thomas Jefferson.

La Plata, the Argentine confederation and Paraguay; being a narrative of the explorations of the tributaries of the La Plata and adjacent countries during the years 1853, '54, '55 and '56, under the orders of the United States government. 1859.....r918.2 P14

"A useful narrative of explorations and observations." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Prichard, Hesketh Vernon Hesketh-.

Through the heart of Patagonia. 1902.....q918.2 P94

In 1898 the startling announcement was made of the existence in Patagonia of living representatives of *Mylodon*, a gigantic but presumably extinct ground sloth. Mr Prichard was sent to Patagonia by the London "Daily express" to procure, if possible, a living specimen. He crossed the country from north to south, but failed in his principal object, as was to be expected. He has, however, given an interesting

account of his journey and a true picture of life on the Patagonian plains. Illustrated from photographs and drawings by Mr J. G. Millais. The drawings are exaggerations and do not give a correct idea of the region. A valuable appendix gives a history of the literature relating to the giant ground sloth.

Princeton University expeditions to Patagonia, 1896–1899.
Reports; ed. by W. B. Scott. v.1. 1903.....qr918.2 P95
v.1. Narrative of the expeditions; Geography of southern Patagonia, by J. B. Hatcher.

Chile

Conway, Sir William Martin.
Aconcagua and Tierra del Fuego; a book of climbing, travel and exploration. 1902.....918.3 C76

Ortúzar, Adolfo.
Le Chili de nos jours; son commerce, sa production et ses ressources; annuaire national, 1905–06. 2e année. 1906. .....qr918.3 O28

Peru

Antiquities

Baessler, Arthur.
Ancient Peruvian art; contributions to the archæology of the empire of the Incas, from his collections; tr. by A. H. Keane. 4v. 1902–03.....qr913.85 B14
Consists almost entirely of plates.

Rivero, Mariano Eduardo, & **Tschudi,** J. J. von.
Peruvian antiquities, with atlas. 2v. 1851–53.....qr913.85 R52

Description and travel

Cole, George R. Fitz-Roy.
The Peruvians at home. 1884.....918.5 C68
Cole visited Peru in 1873. He gives a good deal of information about the country as it was then.

Hutchinson, Thomas Joseph.
Two years in Peru with exploration of its antiquities. 2v. 1873. .....918.5 H97
"Written for the purpose of destroying the popular traditions in regard to Inca civilization, and of restoring to the predecessors of the Incas some of their due glory. Useful as an offset to the standard works of traditional history. Written by one who fell under the spell of the charms of Peru and the Peruvians, while the country was in the full flush of prosperity." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Peru—Ministerio de fomento.
Handbook of Peru for investors and immigrants, with a description of the central route (region of the Pichis); tr. into English fr. the official text. [1902.].....r918.5 P44

United States of Colombia. New Granada

Holton, Isaac F.
New Granada; twenty months in the Andes. 1857.....918.6 H74
Account of the travels of an American botanist, 1852-54. Maps and illustrations.

Nicholas, Francis C.
Around the Caribbean and across Panama. 1903.....918.6 N31
Travel in Central America and Colombia.

Triana, Pérez.
Down the Orinoco in a canoe. 1902.....918.6 T73
The son of an ex-president of Colombia took this way to escape from his political enemies. His book says nothing about politics, but is a graphic story of travel.

British Guiana

Schomburgk, Richard.
Reisen in Britisch-Guiana in den jahren 1840–1844; nebst Johannes Müller und andern. 2v. 1847–48.....q918.8 S36r

Schomburgk, Robert Hermann.
Reisen in Guiana und am Orinoko, 1835–39, nach seinen berichten und mittheilungen an die Geographische Gesellschaft in London; hrsg. von O. A. Schomburgk, mit einem vorwort von Alexander von Humboldt. 1841. .....q918.8 S369

Paraguay. Uruguay

Butler, William Mill.
Paraguay; a country of vast natural resources, delightful climate, law-abiding people and stable government, rightly called the paradise of South America. 1901....r918.9 B97
Booklet of information about Paraguay, its industries, resources, commerce, government, etc.

Murray, John Hale.
Travels in Uruguay; with an account of the present state of sheep-farming and emigration to that country. 1871. .....r918.9 M97

Oceanica

Roskoschny, Hermann.
Europas kolonien; die Deutschen in der Südsee; ein beitrag zur geschichte deutschen handels und deutscher kolonisation. [1886.].....q919 R73

Borneo. Celebes

Cator, Mrs Dorothy.
Everyday life among the head-hunters, and other experiences from east to west. 1905.....919.11 C28
Author, the wife of an English official stationed first in Borneo and afterward in West Africa, accompanied him to both places. She describes a primitive life which few white women ever see.

Furness, William Henry.
Home-life of Borneo head-hunters; its festivals and folklore. 1902.....919.11 F99h
Contents: Home-life.—Ceremonies at the naming of a chief's son.—Early training of a head-hunter.—A war expedition.—"Jawa," or peace-

making.—Personal embellishment.—Permantong, or lali, a Bornean species of taboo.—The Punans.—Tuba fishing.

"Not a traveller's story of his wanderings among a strange people nor a scientific student's record of observed facts, but a skilful combination of both story and record...The importance of Dr. Furness's work as a contribution to ethnological science, as well as its attractiveness, is increased by the skilful and abundant use of his illustrations." *Nation*, 1902.

Sarasin, Paul, & **Sarasin**, Fritz.
Reisen in Celebes ausgeführt in den jahren 1893–1896 und einer fauna und flora Guiana's nach vorlagen von 1902–1903. 2v. 1905.....919.12 **S24**

Should become the standard authority on this central island of the eastern archipelago. A most attractive book of travel, both practical and scientific. Excellently illustrated. *Condensed from the Library*, 1906.

Philippine islands

History

Barrows, David Prescott.
History of the Philippines. 1905.....991.4 **B26**

"The best brief survey of the islands and the islanders themselves that has yet appeared in the English language." *Nation*, 1906.

Blair, Emma Helen, & **Robertson**, J. A. *Ph. B. ed.*
Philippine islands, 1493–1898; explorations by early navigators, descriptions of the islands and their peoples, records of the Catholic missions, as related in contemporaneous books and manuscripts; tr. fr. the originals, with historical introduction and additional notes by E. G. Bourne. v.1–34, 36–45, 47–51. 1903–07.....r991.4 **B52**

Bibliography at the end of each volume.

The first comprehensive collection of authentic contemporaneous records of the history and life of the people of the Philippines. They have been carefully selected and arranged from a mass of printed works and unpublished manuscripts in the great libraries and government archives of Spain, Italy, France, Mexico and the United States, and are here reproduced mainly in English. Prof. Bourne's introduction is a scholarly and comprehensive sketch of Philippine history. It is expected that the work will be completed in 55 volumes.

Facts about the Filipinos; issued every other week by the Philippine Information Society, May–Sept. 1901. v.1. 1901.....r991.4 **F12**

v.1. The islands and the people. — Our relations with the insurgents prior to the fall of Manila, Aug. 1898; Were promises made to Aguinaldo?—The insurgent government of 1898; The crucial test.—Aguinaldo and the American generals, Aug. 1898 to Jan. 1899; The parting of the ways.—Iloilo; an episode of Jan. 1899, and incidents leading up to the outbreak of hostilities; Crossing the Rubicon.—Outbreak of hostilities, Feb. 4, 1899. — Seeking an armistice, April and May 1899.—Luzon campaign of 1899.—Taking the southern islands.—Six months of guerrilla warfare.—Quenching the embers, July 1900–July 1901.

Philippine review; monthly, Nov. 1901–May 1902. v.2. 1901–02.....qr991.4 **P49**

No more published.

Current information concerning political and social conditions in the Philippines, and the relations of the United States government with the islands.

Description and travel

Freer, William Bowen.
Philippine experiences of an American teacher; a narrative of work and travel in the Philippine islands. 1906....919.14 **F91**
Interesting account of the work of American teachers in the islands, with much valuable observation in regard to the Filipino capacity for education and self government.

Le Roy, James Alfred.
Philippine life in town and country. 1905. (Our Asiatic neighbours.)....919.14 **L63**
Contents: Introductory; the point of view.—Racial origins and blends.—A typical Filipino community.—Manila and other city dwellers.—Filipino religion and the religious question.—Caciquism and local self-government.—Education and public opinion.—Tribal and geographical influences toward disunion.—Trade and internal development.—The Filipinos and the Orient.

Manila review of trade and price current.
Souvenir of the Philippine exposition, World's fair, St. Louis, 1904....r919.14 **M33**

Opportunities in the colonies and Cuba. 1902....919.14 **O26**
Contents: Opportunities in the Philippines, by M. E. Beall.—Opportunities in Cuba, by Perfecto Lacoste.—Opportunities in Porto Rico, by C. H. Allen.
A concise and readable statement of business opportunities in the Philippine islands, Cuba and Porto Rico.

United States—Insular affairs division.
People of the Philippines. 1901. (56th cong. 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no.218.)....r919.14 **U2532**
Pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine islands; also the law of civil government in the Philippine islands passed by Congress and approved by the president July 1, 1902. 1902....r919.14 **U2532p**

United States—Philippine commission. (Second commission.)
Annual report (1st–date), 1900–date. 1901–date....r919.14 **U25r**
The 2d report is in the Annual reports of the War department, 1901, v.1, pt.8–9, r353.6 U25.
W. H. Taft was the first president of this commission and it was sometimes called "The Taft commission."

Java

Bemmelen, J. F. van, & **Hooyer,** G. B. *comp.*
Guide through Netherlands India; compiled by order of the Koninklijke Paketvaart Maatschappij (Royal Packet Company); tr. fr. the Dutch by B. J. Berrington; revised by Otto Knaap. 1903....r919.22 **B42**

Wit, Augusta de.
Java; facts and fancies. 1906....q919.22 **W82**
Sketchy account of life in Java.

Australasia

Tregarthen, Greville.
Story of Australasia. 1895. (Story of the nations.)....r993 **T71**
Describes early discoveries, and outlines separately the history of New South Wales, Tasmania, Western Australia, Southern Australia, Victoria, Queensland and New Zealand.

New Zealand

Parsons, Frank.

Story of New Zealand; a history of New Zealand from the earliest times to the present [1903], with special reference to the political, industrial and social development of the island commonwealth; ed. by C. F. Taylor. 1904. (Equity series.) 993.1 **P26**

"Bibliography," p.804–812.

Tells the story of the remarkable development of this island commonwealth, the experiment-station of social reform. In 1840 it had no government save that of the Maori chiefs; to-day it occupies an advanced position, politically and socially, among the nations.

MacDonald, J. R.

Geography of New Zealand, for senior pupils in the public schools, scholarship candidates and pupil teachers. 1903. ..... 919.31 **M14**

Brief geographical text-book. Contains 29 maps.

Australia

Turner, Henry Gyles.

History of the colony of Victoria from its discovery to its absorption into the commonwealth of Australia. 2v. 1904. ..... 994.5 **T86**

v.1. A. D. 1797–1854.

v.2. A. D. 1854–1900.

The author has lived in Victoria for half a century and has known most of the men who have figured in Victorian politics. He is plain and straightforward and has written a good level narrative. *Condensed from Nation*, 1905.

Buley, Ernest Charles.

Australian life in town and country. 1905. (Our Asiatic neighbours.) 919.4 **B86**

Contents: Country and climate.—Squatters and stations.—Station work.—On a selection.—The Never-never land.—On the wallaby track.—In time of drought.—Urban Australia.—Life in the cities.—State socialism and the labour party.—Golden Australia.—Farm and factory.—The Australian woman.—Home and social life.—The Australian at play.—The aborigines.—A white Australia.—Education, literature and art.—National life in Australia.—The Australian.—Industrial pioneers.—Australia's destiny.

Praed, Mrs Campbell.

My Australian girlhood; sketches and impressions of bush life. 1902 ..... 919.4 **P88**

Rowland, Percy Fritz.

New nation; a sketch of the social, political and economic conditions and prospects of the Australian commonwealth. 1903 ..... 919.4 **R79**

Contains a chapter on "Australian literature."

"Brisk, up-to-date work on Australia from its convict period to Confederation...Mr. Rowland takes up with precision the case for Imperialism and the case for Separation." *Academy*, 1903.

Stuart, John McDouall.

Explorations in Australia; journals of Stuart during the years 1858–62, when he fixed the centre of the continent and crossed it from sea to sea; ed. by William Hardman. 1864 ..... 919.4 **S93**

The explorations of Stuart (1815–66) are among the most important in the history of Australian discovery.

Australia, Western—Lands and survey department.
Selectors guide, 1902, to the crown lands of Western Australia; horticultural, agricultural, pastoral & timber; a description of the surveyed agricultural areas, of land open to free selection before survey, and of lands available under re-purchase conditions. 1902.....r919.41 A93

New Guinea

Lindt, J. W.
Picturesque New Guinea; with an historical introduction and supplementary chapters on the manners and customs of the Papuans. 1887.....q919.5 L72
Very fully illustrated.

Polynesia

Becke, Louis.
Notes from my South sea log. [1905.].....919.6 B36n
Sketches of life in the South sea islands.
Wild life in southern seas. 1897.....919.6 B36
Charming sketches of life in the Pacific islands.

Ellis, William, 1794–1872.
Polynesian researches during a residence of nearly eight years in the Society and Sandwich islands. 4v. [1831.].....919.6 E53
Ellis was an English missionary to the South sea islands. The publication of his "Polynesian researches" excited great interest and went far to redeem the character of missionaries in the eyes of some who had thought of them all as ignorant and narrowminded men. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

George, Marian M.
Little journeys to Hawaii and the Philippine islands. 1901. (Library of travel.).....j919.6 G31

Stoddard, Charles Warren.
South-sea idyls. 1903.....919.6 S86
Contents: In the cradle of the deep.—Chumming with a savage.—Taboo; a fête-day in Tahiti.—Joe of Lahaina.—The night-dancers of Waipio.—Pearl-hunting in the Pomotous.—A tropical sequence.—A canoe-cruise in the Coral sea.—Under a grass roof.—My South-sea show.—The house of the sun.—The chapel of the palms.—Kahéle.—Kahéle's foreordination.—Love-life in a lanai.—In a transport.—A prodigal in Tahiti.
Sketches of life in the South sea islands.

[Wilson, William, *comp.*]
Missionary voyage to the southern Pacific in 1796, 1797, 1798, in the ship Duff, commanded by Capt. James Wilson; compiled from journals of officers and missionaries; with a discourse on the geography and history of the South sea islands, and an appendix including details of the natural and civil state of Otaheite. 1799..qr919.6 W77

Williams, Rev. Thomas, & **Calvert,** James.
Fiji and the Fijians; ed. by G. S. Rowe. 1859.....919.61 W74
Contents: The islands and their inhabitants.—Mission history.
Authors were for many years missionaries in Fiji. The book is interesting to general readers as well as to those particularly interested in missions.

Keeler, Charles Augustus.
Tahiti the Golden. 1902.....919.62 **K15**
Short description of the island—its formation, climate, fruits and people. Illustrated from photographs.

Lyman, Henry Munson.
Hawaiian yesterdays; chapters fom a boy's life in the islands in the early days. 1906.....919.69 **L98**
The author, son of an American missionary, was born on the island of Hawaii in 1835. His book is an interesting description of life on the island and of his youthful impressions and occupations.

Arctic regions

Abruzzi, Luigi Amadeo, principe di Savoia, duca degli.
Farther north than Nansen; the voyage of the Polar Star. 1901 .....q919.8 **A16**
On the "Polar Star" in the Arctic sea, with the statements of Commander U[mberto] Cagni upon the sledge expedition to 86° 34′ north, and of Dr A. C. Molinelli upon his return to the Bay of Teplitz; tr. by William Le Queux. 2v. 1903.....q919.8 **A160**
Official narrative of the Italian polar expedition of 1899–1900, including the heroic struggle by which Commander Umberto Cagni succeeded in reaching, over the ice, the highest latitude yet attained.
La "Stella Polare" nel mare Artico, 1899–1900. 1903....q919.8 **A16s**

Back, Sir George.
Narrative of the Arctic land expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish river and along the shores of the Arctic ocean, 1833-1835. 1836 .....r919.8 **B12**

Beechey, Frederick William.
Voyage of discovery towards the North pole performed in H. M. S. Dorothea and Trent, under the command of Capt. David Buchan, 1818; to which is added a summary of all the early attempts to reach the Pacific by way of the pole. 1843.....919.8 **B37**

Belcher, Sir Edward.
Last of the Arctic voyages; a narrative of the expedition in H. M. S. Assistance under the command of Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, in search of Sir John Franklin during the years 1852–53–54, with notes on the natural history by Sir John Richardson [and others]. 2v. 1855 .....qr919.8 **B39**

Bellot, Joseph René.
Journal d'un voyage aux mers polaires à la recherche de Sir John Franklin; avec une introduction par Paul Boiteau. 1875 .....919.8 **B41**

Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marquess of.
Letters from high latitudes; some account of a voyage in 1856 in the schooner yacht "Foam" to Iceland, Jan Meyen and Spitzbergen. 1903.....919.8 **D87**
Vivid and brilliant account of an interesting voyage.

Gilder, William Henry.
Schwatka's search; sledging in the Arctic in quest of the Franklin records. 1881 ..... 919.8 G38
As far as its main object was concerned the expedition was a failure and the scientific results were small. Its chief feature was the sledge journey of some 3,250 miles, during which the courage, energy and endurance of the party were put to the severest test.

Hall, Charles Francis.
Arctic researches and life among the Esquimaux; being the narrative of an expedition in search of Sir John Franklin in the years 1860, 1861 and 1862. 1865 ..... 919.8 H17
Hall made three expeditions to the Arctic regions and acquired much knowledge of Eskimo life, speech and habits.

Hayes, Isaac Israel.
The land of desolation; being a personal narrative of observation and adventure in Greenland. 1872 ..... 919.8 H37
As this is the account of a journey made with an artist in search of material for pictures of Arctic scenery, the interest is more general than scientific. Illustrated.

Hooper, William Hulme.
Ten months among the tents of the Tuski; with incidents of an Arctic boat expedition in search of Sir John Franklin as far as the Mackenzie river and Cape Bathurst. 1853 ..... r919.8 H778

Horton, Edith.
Frozen North; an account of Arctic exploration, for use in schools. 1904 ..... j919.8 H81

Kersting, Rudolf, *ed.*
White world; life and adventures within the Arctic circle portrayed by famous living explorers. 1902 ..... 919.8 K21
Contents: An Arctic rescue, by W. S. Schley. — After fifty years, by Amos Bonsall.—Farthest north with Greely, by D. L. Brainard.—Polar hospitals, by Henry Biederbick.—An Arctic bear hunt, by Francis Long.—Superstitions of the Eskimo, by Middleton Smith.—The daily work of an Arctic explorer, by F. A. Cook.—Lost on the ice-cap, by H. J. Lee. —An Arctic honeymoon, by F. L. Lee. —A tragedy of the far North, by Walter Wellman.—Three farewells to Peary, by H. L. Bridgman. — Wrecked on the coast of Greenland, by G. F. Wright. Life in the Arctic regions, by W. H. Brewer.—Photography in the far North, by Rudolf Kersting.—A naturalist's adventures, by T. H. Bean. —The unfortunate Miranda, by H. C. Walsh.—An artist in the frozen zone, by Albert Operti.—Arctic friends and enemies, by A. J. Stone.— The ice trail on the Yukon, by J. B. Burnham. — Eskimo music, by Robert Stein.— Perils of polar whaling, by B. S. Osbon.— America's first polar expedition, by A. W. Vorse.
Issued under the auspices of the Arctic Club.
A collection of yarns, sketches and stories, by various members of the Arctic Club.

Lyon, George Francis.
Private journal during the recent voyage of discovery under Captain Parry. 1824 ..... r919.8 L99
Lyon (1795-1832) was commander of the English discovery ship Hecla, during the Arctic expedition under Captain Parry, 1821-1823.

Nordenskiöld, Adolf Erik, baron.
Studien und forschungen veranlasst durch meine reisen im hohen norden; ein populär-wissenschaftliches supplement zu "Die umsegelung Asiens und Europas auf der Vega;" autorisirte deutsche ausgabe. 1885 ..... 919.8 N43s
Die umsegelung Asiens und Europas auf der Vega; mit

einem historischen rückblick auf frühere reisen längs der nordküste der alten welt; autorisirte deutsche ausgabe. 2v. 1882 ..... 919.8 N43u

Peary, Marie Ahnighito, & **Peary,** Mrs Josephine (Diebitsch).
Children of the Arctic, by the Snow baby and her mother. 1903 ..... qj919.8 P353c

Rae, John, 1813–93.
Narrative of an expedition to the shores of the Arctic sea in 1846 and 1847. 1850 ..... r919.8 R13

Rink, Hinrich Johannes.
Danish Greenland; its people and its products; ed. by Robert Brown. 1877 ..... r919.8 R47
"This eminent authority...held several prominent positions under the Danish government which necessitated residence in and travel about the shores of Greenland during sixteen winters and twenty-two summers up to [1875]...He is the highest authority on the Greenland Eskimo, and his books are excellent reading." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Simpson, Alexander.
Life and travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic discoverer. 1845 ..... r919.8 S61
Simpson (1808–40) made discoveries on the northern coast of America.

Smith, Mary Emily Estella.
Eskimo stories. 1902 ..... j919.8 S65

Sverdrup, Otto Neumann.
Neues land; vier jahr in arktischen gebieten. 2v. 1903...919.8 S96n
New land; four years in the Arctic regions; tr. fr. the Norwegian by E. H. Hearn. 2v. 1904 ..... 919.8 S96
Popular account by the captain of the Fram, of the second expedition, 1898–1902. It was made solely for exploration and scientific work and explored the region north and east of Greenland. Many maps and illustrations.

Wrangell, Ferdinand Petrovich, baron.
Narrative of an expedition to the polar sea in the years 1820, 1821, 1822 & 1823; ed. by Edward Sabine. 1844..919.8 W92
Wrangell commanded a Russian expedition sent out to explore the northern coast of Siberia. He penetrated to 72° 2′ north latitude and sighted the open polar sea. Map and portrait.

Antarctic regions

Armitage, Albert Borlase.
Two years in the Antarctic; being a narrative of the British national Antarctic expedition. 1905 ..... 919.9 A73
Lieut. Armitage was second in command of the Antarctic expedition on board the Discovery. His brief and straightforward narrative supplements that of Capt. Scott (919.9 S42).

Balch, Edwin Swift.
Antarctica. 1902 ..... q919.9 B18
Contents: The legendary "Terra Australis incognita," and voyages leading from a belief to a disbelief in it.—Voyages up to and including the discovery of the continent of Antarctica.—Voyages subsequent to the discovery of the continent of Antarctica.
"Object of the author of this important monograph is twofold — to give a complete guide to the literature and cartography of the South Polar region, and to show that chief among its explorers is an American [Charles Wilkes]...Mr. Balch briefly records what has been accomplished in the last fifty years, and closes with a reference to the English, German and Swedish expeditions now engaged in the exploration of the Antarctic region." *Nation,* 1902.

Bernacchi, Louis.

To the South polar regions, expedition of 1898–1900. 1901. .....919.9 **B45**

Author was a member of the scientific staff of the expedition to the Antarctic regions under the leadership of Mr Borchgrevink.

"A tale of hardship and daring that will delight all boys and most men. The scientific results are perhaps less striking than might have been expected, but the descriptions of natural conditions are graphic enough to give the reader a genuine shudder." *Contemporary review,* 1901.

Mill, Hugh Robert.

Siege of the South pole. 1905.....919.9 **M68**

"Principal Antarctic voyages chronologically arranged, with references to the literature of the subject," p.443–450.

History of Antarctic exploration.

Nordenskjöld, Nils Otto Gustaf, & **Andersson,** J. G.

Antarctica; or, Two years amongst the ice of the South pole. 1905.....919.9 **N43**

The Nordenskjöld expedition, in the vessel Antarctic, left Europe in the summer of 1901 and spent the following winter in the South polar regions. The vessel was caught in the ice, "nipped" and sunk, and it took two relief parties to rescue it. This general account of the expedition is freshly and entertainingly written. The scientific results will form a series of separate reports.

Ross, Sir James Clark.

Voyage of discovery and research in the southern and Antarctic regions, 1839-43. 2v. 1847.....r919.9 **R73**

Scott, Robert Falcon.

Voyage of the "Discovery." 2v. 1905.....919.9 **S42**

Account of a three years' Antarctic expedition which sailed in 1901, spent two years below the Antarctic circle and made a new "farthest south" record. The adventures and the scientific results are described in detail. Written by the commander and illustrated from photographs and sketches.

Biography

920 Collected biography

Bacon, Edwin Munroe, *ed.*
Men of progress; one thousand biographical sketches and portraits of leaders in business and professional life in the commonwealth of Massachusetts; comp. under the supervision of Richard Herndon. 1896.....qr920 B12

Biographical album of prominent Pennsylvanians, 1st-3d ser.
3v. 1888-90 .....qr920 B48
v.1. Statesmen, military officers, journalists, educators and prominent persons recently deceased.
v.2. State officials, judges, lawyers, physicians, artists, etc.
v.3. Financiers, railroad officials, merchants, manufacturers, inventors, publishers and other practical men of affairs.

Biographical cyclopedia of representative men of Maryland and District of Columbia. 1879.....qr920 B487

Book of Chicagoans; a biographical dictionary of leading living men of the city of Chicago; ed. by J. W. Leonard.
1905. .....qr920 B63
Modeled on the plan of "Who's who in America."

Boyle, Esmeralda.
Biographical sketches of distinguished Marylanders. 1877..r920 B67
Contents: Daniel Dulany. — Thomas Johnson. — Charles Carroll, of Carrollton.—The Most Reverend John Carroll.—Charles Wilson Peale. —Margaret Jane Ramsay.—General Mordecai Gist.—Otho Holland Williams.—William Pinkney.—Edward Coote Pinkney.—Francis Scott Key.—Amelia B. Welby.—Frederick Pinkney.—George H. Miles.—General Arnold Elzey.—Address of Captain Thomas.—William Henry Rinehart.—Anne Moncure Crane.—Poems.

Bryce, James.
Studies in contemporary biography. 1903.....920 B84
Contents: Disraeli.—Arthur Penrhyn Stanley.—Thomas Hill Green.—Archibald Campbell Tait.—Anthony Trollope.—John Richard Green.—Sir George Jessel.—Hugh M'Calmont Cairns, earl Cairns.—James Fraser.—Stafford Henry Northcote, earl of Iddesleigh.—Charles Stewart Parnell.—Henry Edward Manning.—Edward Augustus Freeman.—Robert Lowe, viscount Sherbrooke.—William Robertson Smith.—Henry Sidgwick.—Edward Ernest Bowen.—Edwin Lawrence Godkin. —John Emerich Dalberg-Acton, lord Acton.—Gladstone.
The same. 1903.....r920 B84

Cantù, Cesare.
Italiani illustri. 3v. 1873-74.....920 C17
v.1. Dante.— Cicerone.— Marco Polo.— Cristoforo Colombo.— Alberto Radicati. — Giulio Cesare. — Pasquale Paoli. — Napoleone. — Cecco d'Ascoli.—Cola di Renzo.—Ovidio.—Torquato Tasso.—Gregorio VII. —Gabriele Malacrida.—Scipione Ricci.—Giandomenico Romagnosi.—Vittoria Colonna.—Renata, duchessa di Ferrara.
v.2. Cagliostro.—I Plinj.—Vincenzo Monti.—Barnaba Oriani.—Ippolito Pindemonte.—Tommaso Campanella.—Aonio Paleario.—Frà Bernardino Ochino. — Lodovico Muratori. — Girolamo Tiraboschi. — Pietro Paolo Vergerio.—Il cardinale Giovanni Morone.—Giangiacomo Medici. —San Carlo Borromeo.—Federico Borromeo.—Galeazzo Caracciolo.—Luigi Emanuele Corvetto.—Giuseppe Prina.—Giulio Alberoni.—Giambattista e Paolo Giovio.—La signora di Monza.—Isabella di Parma.
v.3. Tommaso Grossi. — Celio Curione. — Pietro Martire Vermiglio.—

Jacobo Sadoleto. — Pietro Carnesecchi. — Pietro Giannone. — Enrico Tazzoli.—Lodovico Castelvetro.—Antonio Rosmini.—Giordano Bruno. —I Soccini.—Giuseppe Parini.—Donato Silva.—Ruggero Boscovich.— Giovan Giorgio Trissino. — Massimo d'Azeglio. — Galileo Galilei. — —Alessandro Volta.—Frà Girolamo Savonarola.

Capen, Oliver Bronson.

Country homes of famous Americans; with an introduction by T. W. Higginson. 1905.....qr920 C17

Contents: George Washington; Mt. Vernon, Virginia. — Ralph Waldo Emerson; Concord, Massachusetts.—Henry Clay; Lexington, Kentucky.—Nathaniel Hawthorne; Concord, Massachusetts.—Robert E. Lee; Arlington, Virginia.—Daniel Webster; Marshfield, Massachusetts. —Henry David Thoreau; Concord, Massachusetts.—William Cullen Bryant; Roslyn, Long Island.—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; Cambridge, Massachusetts.—Andrew Jackson; the Hermitage, Tennessee.—James Russell Lowell; Cambridge, Massachusetts.—Horace Greeley; Chappaqua, New York.—Oliver Wendell Holmes; Beverly Farms, Massachusetts.—James Madison; Montpelier, Virginia.—Washington Irving; Irvington, New York.—Thomas Jefferson; Monticello, Virginia.—John Bartram; Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.—John Greenleaf Whittier; Haverhill, Massachusetts.

Clarke, James Freeman.

Memorial and biographical sketches. 1878.....920 C53

Contents: John Albion Andrew.—James Freeman.—Charles Sumner.— Theodore Parker.—Samuel Gridley Howe.—William Ellery Channing. —Walter Channing and some of his contemporaries.—Ezra Stiles Gannett.—Samuel Joseph May.—Susan Dimock.—George Keats.—Robert J. Breckinridge.—George Denison Prentice.—Junius Brutus Booth, the elder; an incident in his life.—Washington and the secret of his influence.—Shakspeare.—Jean Jacques Rousseau.—The heroes of one country town.—William Hull.

Cockburn, Henry Thomas, lord.

Memorials of his time. 1856.....920 C64

Cockburn (1779–1854) was a Scottish judge.

His "Memorials of his time" contains his autobiography up to his appointment to the solicitor-generalship, interspersed with sketches of Scottish social and political history and anecdotes of Edinburgh notables. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Corvo, Frederick Baron.

Chronicles of the house of Borgia. 1901.....q920 C829

Bibliography, p.15–18.

Though the author disclaims any partisan intent, the book produces the impression of a defense.

Crawford, Mary Caroline.

Romance of old New England rooftrees. 1903. (Little pilgrimages.).....920 C87

Contents: The heir of Swift's Vanessa.—The maid of Marblehead.—An American-born baronet.—Molly Stark's gentleman-son.—A soldier of fortune.—The message of the lanterns.—Hancock's Dorothy Q.— Baroness Riedesel and her Tory friends.—Doctor Church, first traitor to the American cause.—A victim of two revolutions.—The woman veteran of the Continental army.—The redeemed captive.—New England's first "club woman."—In the reign of the witches.—Lady Wentworth of the Hall.—An historic tragedy.—Inventor Morse's unfulfilled ambition.—Where the "Brothers and sisters" met.—The Brook Farmers. —Margaret Fuller, marchesa d'Ossoli.—The old manse and some of its mosses.—Salem's Chinese god.—The well-sweep of a song.—Whittier's lost love.

Créqui, Renée-Caroline de Froulay, marquise de.

French noblesse of the XVIII century; tr. by Mrs Colquhoun Grant from Les souvenirs de la marquise de Créquy, 1834. 1904.....920 C878

The authenticity of the original work from which these translations are made is very doubtful, but apart from any question of genuineness the "Souvenirs" represent a mass of contemporary tradition, reminiscence, anecdote and gossip gathered around the name of a famous leader of society.

Davis, Mrs Rebecca (Harding).

Bits of gossip. 1904 ..... 920 **D32**

Contents: In the old house.—Boston in the sixties.—In the far South.—The Scotch-Irishman.—The Civil war.—The shipwrecked crew.—A peculiar people.—Above their fellows.

Informal recollections of Mrs Davis's generation and of some of the famous Americans whom she has met—Hawthorne, Emerson, Louisa Alcott and her father, Holmes, Lincoln, Evangeline Gasparé, Frémont, Greeley, Lucretia Mott, Clay, Poe and others.

Davis, Reuben.

Recollections of Mississippi and Mississippians. 1889 .... 920 **D322**

"The work of a Mississippi 'fire-eater,' who was prominent in state politics for many years before the Civil War and member of Congress from 1857 to 1861; primarily of value for the social and political history of Mississippi, secondarily for national history, especially during Davis's congressional career; evidently written from memory, however, and hence not always trustworthy. The author has little method, but a dispassionate temper, sound judgment and entertaining style." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Duyckinck, Evert Augustus.

National portrait gallery of eminent Americans, from original full length paintings by Alonzo Chappel, with biographical and historical narratives by E. A. Duyckinck. 2v. 1861-64 ..... qr920 **D96n**

Fitzgerald, Percy.

Kings and queens of an hour; records of love, romance, oddity and adventure. 2v. 1883 ..... 920 **F57k**

v.1. The story of Theodore of Corsica.—Lady Hamilton.—The beautiful Gunnings.—The romantic story of Sir Philip Francis.—The early loves of Gibbon and Pitt.—The story of L[etitia] E[lizabeth] L[andon].

v.2. The duchess of Kingston.—The bishop of Derry.—The story of Peg Woffington.—George Brummel.—Paul Jones.—Beckford and Fonthill abbey.—Ireland and the Shakespeare forgeries.—The story of Mrs Fitzherbert.—An old lady's love; the story of Conway the actor.—The story of Hugh Elliot.—The story of "Mie-mie."—The beautiful duchess of Devonshire.

Gautier, Théophile.

Portraits of the day; tr. and ed. by F. C. de Sumichrast. 1901 ..... 920 **G24p**

Contents: Béranger. — Honoré de Balzac. — Henry Murger. — Charles Baudelaire.—Alphonse de Lamartine.—Alfred de Vigny.—Chatterton.—Paul de Kock.—Jules de Goncourt.—Jules Janin.—Tony Johannot.—Ingres.—Paul Delaroche.—Ary Scheffer.—Horace Vernet.—Eugène Delacroix.—Hippolyte Flandrin.—Gavarni.—David d'Angers.— Fanny Elssler.—Mademoiselle Georges.—Suzanne Brohan.— Madame Dorval.—Rachel.

Gladden, Washington.

Witnesses of the light; the William Belden Noble lectures for 1903. 1903 ..... 920 **G45**

Contents: Dante, the poet.—Michelangelo, the artist.—Fichte, the philosopher.—Victor Hugo, the man of letters.—Richard Wagner, the musician.—Ruskin, the preacher.

Mr Gladden finds in the life and work of each of these six men a distinctly religious message.

[Grant, James.]

Portraits of public characters. 2v. 1841 ..... 920 **G78**

Contents: ROYAL AND ILLUSTRIOUS PERSONAGES: Prince Albert; The duke of Cambridge.—MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS: Lord Clarendon; Lord Hardwicke.—MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS: Colonel Connolly; Mr George Byng; The lord advocate of Scotland; Mr Easthope; Mr Muntz.—JUDICIAL AND CIVIC FUNCTIONARIES: The recorder of London [Charles Ewen Law]; The common sergeant [Mr Mirehouse] of London; Sir Peter Laurie; Mr Under-sheriff France.—OLD

BAILEY BARRISTERS: Mr Charles Phillips; Mr Adolphus; Mr Clarkson. —REVEREND GENTLEMEN: The Rev. Hugh M'Neile; The Rev. W. J. Fox. —DISTINGUISHED AMERICANS: Mr Daniel Webster; Mr N. P. Willis; Mr Judge Halliburton.

v.2. EMINENT PUBLISHERS: Mr John Murray; Mr Thomas Tegg.—DISTINGUISHED PHILANTHROPISTS: Mr Thomas Clarkson; Sir Charles Forbes; Mr Joseph Sturge; Mr William Allen.—DISTINGUISHED LITERARY MEN: Mr Thomas Campbell; Mr Thomas Moore; Mr Thomas Carlyle.—MISCELLANEOUS: Mr Robert Owen; Count D'Orsay; Mr William Clowes; Mr Macready; Mr George Cruikshank; Mr Sheridan Knowles; Mr George Robins.

Guiney, Louise Imogen.

Little English gallery. 1894.....920 G96

Contents: Lady Danvers, 1561–1627. — Henry Vaughan, 1621–95. — George Farquhar, 1677–1707.—Topham Beauclerk, 1739–80, and Bennet Langton, 1741–1800.—William Hazlitt, 1778–1830.

Hall, Mrs Anna Maria (Fielding).

Pilgrimages to English shrines. 2v. 1853.....920 H169

Some account of the lives of well-known men and women, and of places particularly associated with them.

Hazlitt, William Carew.

Four generations of a literary family; the Hazlitts in England, Ireland and America, their friends and their fortunes, 1725–1896. 2v. 1897.....920 H38

Greater part of the first volume is concerned with William Hazlitt, the essayist and friend of Lamb and Leigh Hunt. In the second volume there are many anecdotes of the author's contemporaries.

Hodder, George.

Memories of my time, including personal reminiscences of eminent men. 1870.....920 H66

Amiable, though somewhat trifling memoranda, by an English journalist, of Douglas Jerrold, Thackeray, Dickens, Leigh Hunt and other men of his time.

Horne, Charles F. *ed.*

Great men and famous women; a series of pen and pencil sketches of the lives of more than 200 of the most prominent personages in history. 4v. 1894.....qr920 H79

v.1. Soldiers and sailors.
v.2. Statesmen and sages.
v.3. Workmen and heroes.
v.4. Artists and authors.

Jerdan, William.

Men I have known. 1866.....r920 J27

Contents: The earl of Aberdeen.—The Rev. Richard Harris Barham.—The Rev. W. Lisle Bowles.—John Britton.—Sir Mark Isambard Brunel.—Dean Buckland.—William Bullock, F.L.S.—Bishop Burgess. —Thomas Campbell.—George Canning.—Sir Francis Chantrey.—Samuel Taylor Coleridge.—Captain Crozier.—Thomas Cubitt.—Lord De Tabley.—Charles Dibdin.—Rev. T. Frognall Dibdin, D. D.—Isaac, the elder D'Israeli. — Francis Douce.— Mountstuart Elphinstone. — Lord Chancellor Eldon.—Edward Forbes.—Sir John Franklin.—John Galt. —William Gifford.—Henry Hallam.—James Hogg, the Ettrick shepherd.—James Holman, the blind traveller.—William Huskisson.—Joseph Jekyll. — Dr Kitchener. — Sir Thomas Lawrence. — Sir James Mackintosh.—Sir John Malcolm.—Richard Martin, of Galway.—Archdeacon Nares.—James Perry.—Pinnock and Maunder.—Richard Porson.—Lord Ripon.—David Roberts, R. A.—Samuel Rogers.—Sir James Clark Ross.—Sir Walter Scott.—Richard Brinsley Sheridan.—Robert Southey.—John Trotter.—Lord Truro.—Sharon Turner.—Sir David Wilkie.—Lord Willoughby de Eresby,—Lady Willoughby.—William Wordsworth.

Jerrer, Georg Ludwig.

Deutschlands berühmte männer in einer reihe historischer gemälde zur ermunterung und bildung der reiferen jugend. 2v. 1835.....920 J28

Johnson, Francis.

Famous assassinations of history, from Philip of Macedon, 336 B. C., to Alexander of Servia, A. D. 1903. 1903.....920 **J36**

Contents: Philip of Macedon.—Tiberius Gracchus.—Julius Cæsar.—Tiberius, Caligula, Claudius, Nero.—Hypatia.—Thomas à Becket.—Gessler.—Iñez de Castro.—Rizzio and Darnley.—William of Orange.—Ivan the Terrible.—Henry the Fourth of France.—Wallenstein.—John and Cornelius De Witt.—Alexis, son of Peter the Great.—Peter the Third of Russia.—Gustavus the Third of Sweden.—Jean Paul Marat.—Paul the First of Russia.—August von Kotzebue.—Duc de Berry.—Abraham Lincoln.—Alexander the Second of Russia.—William McKinley.—Alexander I and Draga, king and queen of Servia.

Gives the relation which each person bore to his period of history, together with the political significance of the assassinations.

Joline, Adrian Hoffman.

Meditations of an autograph collector. 1902.....920 **J38**

Familiar chats about his choicest autograph treasures and their writers, interspersed with many anecdotes. Illustrated with facsimiles and portraits.

Keyes, Erasmus Darwin.

Fifty years' observation of men and events, civil and military. 1884.....920 **K23**

Reminiscences from 1830 to 1880. Much of the book relates to Gen. Winfield Scott, to whose staff the author was attached.

Knapp, Samuel Lorenzo.

Biographical sketches of eminent lawyers, statesmen and men of letters. 1821.....r920 **K33**

Sketches of some prominent 18th century New Englanders.

Knight, William Angus.

Retrospects. 1904.....920 **K34r**

Contents: Thomas Carlyle.—Frederick Denison Maurice.—Alfred Tennyson.—Robert Browning.—James Martineau.—Arthur Stanley.—Matthew Arnold.—W. E. Gladstone.—William Davies.—James Smetham.—Whitwell Elwin.—Anna Swanwick.—J. Henry Shorthouse.

In these chapters of fragmentary biography Professor Knight adds to fuller and more formal accounts of his literary contemporaries, odds and ends of which he has had personal knowledge.

Some nineteenth century Scotsmen; personal recollections. 1903.....920 **K34**

Partial contents: Thomas Chalmers.—John Duncan.—John Downes.—John Tulloch.—J. C. Shairp.—Thomas Erskine.—James Cranbrook.—A. B. Bruce.—John Nichol.—John Veitch.—W. Y. Sellar.—T. S. Baynes.—P. P. Alexander.—William Mackintosh.—G. C. Robertson.—William Minto.—Thomas Davidson.—John Skelton.—T. T. Oliphant.

Lee, Sidney.

Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century. 1904.....920 **L52**

Contents: The spirit of the sixteenth century.—Sir Thomas More.—Sir Philip Sidney.—Sir Walter Ralegh.—Edmund Spenser.—Francis Bacon.—Shakespeare's career.—Foreign influences on Shakespeare.

A brief bibliography precedes each chapter.

Lewis Publishing Co. *pub.*

Encyclopedia of genealogy and biography of the state of Pennsylvania, with a compendium of history; a record of the achievements of her people in the making of a commonwealth and the founding of a nation. 2v. 1904.....qr920 **L67**

The first part of v.1 is devoted to a history of the state. The rest of the work is given to biographies of leading citizens.

Livingston, John.

Biographical sketches of distinguished Americans now living. 1853.....r920 **L74**

Mabie, Hamilton Wright, *ed.*

Men who have risen. 1901. (Young folks' library, v.16.)..j920 **M11**

Contents: Agassiz, by W. M. Thayer.—Arkwright, by R. A. Davenport.—Bunyan, by J. G. Whittier.—Burns, by Thomas Carlyle.—Burroughs; autobiography.—Carnegie, by J. D. Champlin.—Caxton, by B. B. Edwards.—Cellini; autobiography.—Cromwell, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—Dickens; autobiography.—Edison, by E. C. Kenyon.—Faraday, by John Tyndall.—Flaxman, by Samuel Smiles.—Franklin, by Nathaniel Hawthorne, and autobiography.—Fulton, by James Parton.—Horace, by James Parton.—Andrew Jackson, by George Bancroft.—Stonewall Jackson, by Col. Henderson.—Samuel Johnson, by Nathaniel Hawthorne, and by Lord Macaulay.—Lincoln, by H. W. Mabie.—Newton, by Nathaniel Hawthorne.—Palissy, by E. E. Hale.—Shakespeare, by R. W. Emerson.—Stephenson, by Samuel Smiles.—Biographical notes.

McCarthy, Justin.

Modern leaders; being a series of biographical sketches. 1872. .....920 **M12m**

Contents: Queen Victoria and her subjects.—The real Louis Napoleon.—Eugénie, empress of the French.—The prince of Wales.—The king of Prussia.—Victor Emanuel, king of Italy.—Louis Adolph Thiers.—Prince Napoleon.—The duke of Cambridge.—Brigham Young.—The liberal triumvirate of England.—English positivists.—English Toryism and its leaders.—"George Eliot" and George Lewes.—George Sand.—Edward Bulwer and Lord Lytton.—"*Par nobile fratrum*, the two Newmans."—Archbishop Manning.—John Ruskin.—Charles Reade.—Exile-world of London.—Charles Kingsley.—James Anthony Froude.—Science and orthodoxy in England.

Portraits of the sixties. 1903.....920 **M12p**

Contents: The early sixties.—Charles Dickens.—W. M. Thackeray.—Thomas Carlyle; Alfred Tennyson.—Richard Owen; The brothers Newman.—Richard Cobden.—John Bright.—Sir Stafford Northcote.—A parliamentary group.—Another parliamentary group.—From Commons to Lords.—"Crownless sovereignties."—Sir Richard and Lady Burton.—Two philanthropists [Lord Shaftesbury, George Peabody].—Ruskin and the pre-Raphaelites.—John Arthur Roebuck.—Italy's English sympathizers.—Stars that rose in the sixties.—Lord Clarence Paget; Thorold Rogers.—Goldwin Smith.—The Keeleys, Robson and Webster.—The Bancrofts.—Three queens of song [Teresa Titiens, Adelina Patti, Christine Nilsson].—Three stage graces [Lydia Thompson, Adah Menken, Nellie Farren].—Some queens of society.—Last words.

Recollections and appreciations of prominent men and women in England about 1860. Illustrated.

McDonald, John.

Biographical sketches of Gen. Nathaniel Massie, Gen. Duncan McArthur, Capt. William Wells and Gen. Simon Kenton, who were early settlers in the western country. 1838 .....r920 **M14**

"Of all these men, Mr. McDonald was a contemporary; a young adventurer under Massie, an intimate of McArthur, an acquaintance of Wells, and a companion of Kenton. He was an actor in many of the scenes which he describes; and the incidents detailed in his volume, which he did not witness himself, were communicated to him by the actors soon after they had taken place. He is thus original authority, and the fullest reliance may be placed in his statements." *Thomson's Bibliography of Ohio.*

Marvin, Frederic Rowland, *comp.*

Last words (real and traditional) of distinguished men and women. 1902.....r920 **M43**

Collection of death-bed words. Names are arranged alphabetically. Brief biographical notes are given.

Mills, Weymer Jay.

Through the gates of old romance. 1903.....920 **M69**

Contents: An unrecorded Philadelphia romance; the Franklin family helped into flower.—The love-story of the noted Nathaniel Moore

and "The heavenly Ellen," a belle of Chambers street, New York city.—A true picture of the last days of Aaron Burr.—The poetic courtship of Philip Freneau, the poet of the Revolution, and beautiful Eleanor Forman.—The chevalier de Silly and his Newport Sally.—Susanna Rowson, of "Charlotte Temple" fame, and her British grenadier. — The ghosts of an old Staten Island manor. — Major André's last love. — Pinderina Scribblerus, an American Montagu [Elizabeth Kearny].

These sketches have a foundation of fact, but the author has evidently drawn somewhat on his imagination.

Milnes, Richard Monckton, baron Houghton.

Monographs, personal and social. 1873.....920 **M71**

Contents: Suleiman Pasha.—Alexander von Humboldt at the court of Berlin.— Cardinal Wiseman.— Walter Savage Landor.— The Berrys.—Harriet, lady Ashburton.—The Rev. Sydney Smith.—The last days of Heinrich Heine.

New England Historic Genealogical Society.

Memorial biographies of the New England Historic Genealogical Society; Towne memorial fund, 1845–1864. 5v. 1880–94.....r920 **N26**

For contents see contents book, v.4, p.530; kept at the reference desk.

Parton, James.

People's book of biography; or, Short lives of the most interesting persons of all ages and countries. 1868....920 **P27p**

Paul, Charles Kegan.

Biographical sketches. 1883.....920 **P31**

Contents: Edward Irving.—John Keble.—Maria Hare.—Rowland Williams.—Charles Kingsley.—George Eliot.—John Henry Newman.

Peabody, Andrew Preston.

Harvard graduates whom I have known. 1890.....920 **P33**

Contents: Joshua Fisher.—Nathan Dane.—John Pierce.—John Pickering.—William Wells.—William Jenks.—Daniel Appleton White.—Charles Lowell.—Ichabod Nichols.—James Walker.—Jared Sparks.—Samuel Atkins Eliot.—George Barrell Emerson.—Stephen Salisbury.—Nathaniel Wood.—Nathaniel Silsbee.—Cazneau Palfrey.—Samuel Hurd Walley.—Stephen Minot Weld.—Increase Sumner Wheeler.—Appendix: Henry Dunster, first president of Harvard College; Charles Chauncy, second president of Harvard College.

Personal recollections of men prominently connected with Harvard, either as benefactors or as members of its boards of government or instruction.

Peake, Richard Brinsley.

Memoirs of the Colman family, including their correspondence with the most distinguished personages of their time. 2v. in 1. 1841.....920 **P34**

Perry, Frances M. & **Beebe,** Katherine.

Four American pioneers: Boone, George Rogers Clark, Crockett, Kit Carson; a book for young Americans. 1900. (Four great Americans series.).....j920 **P44**

Quincy, Josiah, 1802–82.

Figures of the past. 1896.....920 **Q34**

"The interest [of the volume] is personal and historical, for the most part confined to the second and third decades of the [19th] century. The longest and most important chapters relate to the last years of John Adams, the reception of Lafayette in Boston and vicinity in 1824 ...President Jackson's eastern tour in 1833...and Washington society in the presidency of John Quincy Adams." *Nation*, 1883.

Representative men of Connecticut, 1861–1894. 1894.....qr920 **R35**

Robinson, William Stevens.

"Warrington" pen-portraits; a collection of personal and

political reminiscences, from 1848 to 1876; ed. by Mrs W. S. Robinson. 1877.....920 R55

Memoir of "Warrington," by Mrs W. S. Robinson, p.1-180.

Robinson (1818-76) was an American journalist whose letters contributed to the Springfield republican during the years of the anti-slavery struggle had a wide reading. This volume contains some of the letters and some brief biographies of public men.

[**Robson**, Charles, *ed.*]

Biographical encyclopædia of Ohio of the nineteenth century. 1876.....qr920 R56b

Rogers, Augustus C. *ed.*

Sketches of representative men North and South. 1872..qr920 R615

Rogers, James Edwin Thorold.

Historical gleanings; a series of sketches; 2d ser. 1870.....920 R61

Contents: John Wiklif.—William Laud.—John Wilkes.—John Horne Tooke.

Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin.

Portraits of the eighteenth century, historic and literary; tr. by K. P. Wormeley [and G. B. Ives], with a critical introduction by Edmond Scherer. 2v. 1905.....920 S15p

v.1. Duchesse du Maine.—Madame de Staal-Delaunay.—Le Sage.—Montesquieu.—Adrienne Le Couvreur.—Voltaire.—Marquise du Deffand.—Earl of Chesterfield.—Benjamin Franklin.—Madame Geoffrin.—The abbé Barthélemy.—Louis XV.

v.2. Abbé Prévost.—Madame de Lambert and Madame Necker.—Denis Diderot. — Jean-Jacques Rousseau. — Friedrich Melchior Grimm. — Madame d'Épinay.— Buffon.— Bernardin de Saint-Pierre.—Frederick the Great.— Wilhelmina, margravine of Baireuth. — Beaumarchais. — Jacques Necker.—Marie-Antoinette.

Schmidt-Weissenfels, Eduard, (*pseud.* Ernst Hellmuth).

Biographische skizzen und charakternovellen. 2v. in 1. 1862.....920 S35

Contents: Aus Deutschlands befreiungszeit.—Oesterreichische bilder.—Literarische aquarellen.—Französische portraits.—Aus der kunst und der literatur.—Slavische skizzen.

Simpson, Henry, *comp.*

Lives of eminent Philadelphians now deceased. 1859.....qr920 S61

Sinclair, James, (*pseud.* "Sigma").

Personalia; political, social and various. 1903.....920 S616

Contents: Harrow in the early sixties.—Lawyers.—The church.—Art and letters.—Personages and retrospects.

Appeared in "Blackwood's magazine," v.173-174, June-Oct. 1903.

Reminiscences and anecdotes of various notable Englishmen.

Smucker, Isaac.

Our pioneers; being biographical sketches of Capt. Elias Hughes, John Ratliff, Benjamin Green, Richard Pitzer, John Van Buskirk, Isaac and John Stadden and Capt. Samuel Elliott; with brief notices of the pioneers of 1801 and 1802. 1872. (Licking county (Ohio) Pioneer Association. Pioneer pamphlet no.7.).....r920 S666

Contains also: Pioneer women of the west, by Mrs C. Springer.—Pioneers of Licking [poem], by A. B. Clark.

Sparks, William Henry.

Memories of fifty years; brief biographical notices of distinguished Americans and anecdotes of remarkable men, interspersed with scenes and incidents occurring during a long life of observation chiefly spent in the Southwest. 1870.....920 S736

Stebbing, William.

Some verdicts of history reviewed. 1887.....920 **S81**

Contents: The eighteenth century. — Patriot, or adventurer? Anthony Ashley Cooper.—Two poet-politicians: Abraham Cowley; Matthew Prior.—Two leaders of society and of opposition: Henry St. John; William Pulteney.—An American revolutionist and an English radical: Benjamin Franklin; William Cobbett.—Puritan and cavalier England transplanted: New England; Virginia.

Todd, William Cleaves.

Biographical and other articles. 1901.....920 **T55**

Contents: Webster.—Caleb Cushing.—Rev. Stephen Peabody and wife. —Thomas Hart Benton.—Timothy Dexter.—Knapp's Life of Timothy Dexter. — Gen. Nathaniel Peabody. — A summer in Norway. — Some people I have seen.

Most of the biographies are associated with the neighborhood of Newburyport, Mass.

"A snapper-up of trifles unconsidered by most, he gives them such a setting, whatever his topic, that they are trifles no longer. His twenty pages on Webster...are a mosaic from more than a dozen unexpected witnesses." *Nation,* 1901.

Tregellas, Walter Hawken.

Cornish worthies; sketches of some Cornish men and families. 2v. 1884.....920 **T71**

v.1. Ralph Allen.—John Anstis.—The Arundells of Lanherne, Trerice and Tolverne.— The Bassets of Tehidy.— Admiral William Bligh.— Thomasine Bonaventura.— Henry Bone.— Dr William Borlase.— The Boscawens.— Davy.— Admiral Viscount Exmouth. — Samuel Foote.— The Godolphins of Godolphin.

v.2. The Grenvilles of Stow. — Incledon. — The Killigrews. — Richard Lander.— Rev. Henry Martyn.—Opie.— The St. Aubyns of Clowance and the Mount.—Trevithick.—Vivian.

Tregellas (1831–94) was an authority on the history and antiquities of Cornwall.

Tuckerman, Henry Theodore.

Essays, biographical and critical; or, Studies of character. 1857.....920 **T816**

Contents: George Washington.—Lord Chesterfield.—Daniel Boone.— Robert Southey. — Sir Kenelm Digby. — Jacques Lafitte. — Edmund Kean.— Theodore Körner. — Robert Fulton. — John Constable.—Chateaubriand.—Francis Jeffrey.—Roger Williams.—Richard Savage.— DeWitt Clinton.—Jenny Lind.—George Berkeley.—Giacomo Leopardi. —Daniel DeFoe.—John James Audubon.—Laurence Sterne.—Massimo d'Azeglio. — Sydney Smith. — Charles Brockden Brown. — Sir David Wilkie. — Joseph Addison. — Governeur Morris. — Silvio Pellico. — Thomas Campbell.—Benjamin Franklin.

Van Dyke, Paul.

Renascence portraits. 1905.....920 **V18**

Contents: The renascence.—Pietro Aretino.—Thomas Cromwell.—Maximilian I.—APPENDIX: Reginald Pole and Thomas Cromwell; an examination of the Apologia ad Carolum Quintum.

"List of books cited," p.419–425.

Studies of three men nearly contemporary in their activities and representing different countries as well as different aspects of the renaissance period.

Warren, Frederick Morris.

Ten Frenchmen of the nineteenth century. 1904. (Chautauqua reading circle literature.).....920 **W24**

Contents: Introduction.—Guizot and the cause of constitutional monarchy.—Fourier and socialism.—Thiers and the growth of republican principles.—Gambetta and the third republic.—Victor Hugo.—Balzac and realism in literature.—Zola.—Renan and biblical criticism.—Pasteur and the germ theory.—De Lesseps and inter-oceanic canals.

Short bibliography at the end of each chapter.

Biographical sketches, followed by brief extracts from their writings.

Warwick, Frances Evelyn (Maynard), countess of.

Warwick castle and its earls, from Saxon times to the present day. 2v. 1903.....920 W26

The history of the castle is bound up indissolubly with the history of England. The legends of Guy of Warwick and Godiva, the deeds of the Beauchamps, Nevilles and Dudleys, and the important annals of the house of Rich and the house of Greville centre in this historic spot. Lady Warwick's book wears the guise of erudition without being very profound and it is marked by sprightliness and more than an ordinary share of individuality. *Adapted from Nation,* 1903.

Wharton, Grace, (*pseud. of* Mrs Katharine (Byerley) Thomson).

Recollections of literary characters and celebrated places. 2v. 1854.....920 W59r

v.1. Dr Maginn.—Ham house and its inhabitants.—Hampton Court.—Holland house and its inhabitants.—Mrs Montagu and her friends.—Whitehall and its predecessors; the palace of Westminster, York house.—The ancient palace of Greenwich (Placentia) and the days of the Tudors.—Kenilworth; its heroes and its heroines.—The siege of Ragland castle, and the Somerset family.

v.2. Basing house; its besiegers and besieged. — Lathom house and the Stanley family.—Coleridge; Sir James Hall; Leslie; Mackintosh; Blanco White.—Mrs Serres; Charles Mills; L. E. L. [Letitia Elizabeth Landon].—John Galt.—Thomas Campbell; Mrs Siddons.—Wilkie; Chantry.—Hatton rectory.—Allan Cunningham.—Publishers and authors.—Chartley castle and the Ferrers family; Laurence, earl Ferrers; Whitefield and Lady Huntingdon.

Who's who in Pennsylvania; ed. by L. R. Hamersly, 1904. 1904.....r920 W665

Biographical dictionary of prominent living Pennsylvanians.

Willey, George Franklyn, *ed.*

State builders; an illustrated historical and biographical record of the state of New Hampshire at the beginning of the twentieth century. 1903.....r920 W73

Wills, James.

Lives of illustrious and distinguished Irishmen, from the earliest times to the present period, embodying a history of Ireland in the lives of Irishmen. 6v. 1840–47..r920 W76

"The most elaborate and the most complete record of the history and biography of Ireland as yet [1847] given to the Irish public." *Dublin University magazine,* 1847.

Wrangham, Francis, *ed.*

The British Plutarch, containing the lives of the most eminent divines, patriots, statesmen, warriors, philosophers, poets and artists of Great Britain and Ireland from the accession of Henry VIII to the present time; re-arranged and enriched with several additional lives. 6v. 1816.....r920 W92

v.1. John Colet.—Thomas Wolsey.—Sir Thomas More.—John Fisher.—Thomas Cromwell, earl of Essex.—Thomas Howard, duke of Norfolk.—Edward Seymour, duke of Somerset.—John Dudley, duke of Northumberland.—Hugh Latimer.—Stephen Gardiner.—Thomas Cranmer.—Sir John Cheke.—Reginald Pole.—Roger Ascham.—John Jewel.—John Knox.—Matthew Parker.—Sir Thomas Gresham.—George Buchanan.

v.2. Sir Philip Sidney.—Robert Dudley, earl of Leicester.—Sir Francis Walsingham.—Sir Francis Drake.—Sir John Hawkins.—Edmund Spenser.—William Cecil, lord Burghley.—Robert Devereux, earl of Essex.—Charles Howard, earl of Nottingham.—Thomas Sackville, earl of Dorset.—Sir Robert Cecil, earl of Salisbury.—William Shakspeare.—Sir Walter Ralegh.—William Camden.—Francis Bacon, viscount St Alban's.—George Villiers I, duke of Buckingham.—George Abbot.—Sir Edward Coke.—Ben Jonson.

v.3. Sir Thomas Wentworth, earl of Strafford.—Richard Boyle, earl of Cork.—John Hampden.—William Laud.—John Williams.—Inigo

Jones. — William Harvey. — John Selden. — James Usher. — Oliver Cromwell.—Robert Blake.—Colonel John Hutchinson.—George Monk, duke of Albemarle.—Edward Hyde, earl of Clarendon.—John Milton.

v.4. Sir Matthew Hale.—Andrew Marvell.—Samuel Butler.—Antony Ashley Cooper, earl of Shaftesbury.—Algernon Sidney.—James Butler, duke of Ormond.—Edmund Waller.—Sir William Petty.—George Villiers II, duke of Buckingham.—The Hon. Robert Boyle.—John Tillotson.—George Savile, marquis of Halifax.—Sir William Temple. —John Dryden.

v.5. John Locke.—Sir George Rooke.—Sir John Holt.—Gilbert Burnet. — John Flamsteed. — Joseph Addison. — Matthew Prior. — John Churchill, duke of Marlborough.—Sir Christopher Wren.—Robert Harley, earl of Oxford and Mortimer.—Sir Isaac Newton.—Sir Richard Steele.—Francis Atterbury.—Samuel Clarke.—Richard Bentley.—Alexander Pope.—Jonathan Swift.

v.6. Sir Robert Walpole.—James Thomson.—Henry St. John, viscount Bolingbroke.—George Berkeley.—Major general James Wolfe.—Benjamin Hoadly.—Samuel Richardson.—Edward Young.—John Jortin. —Thomas Gray.—Philip Dormer Stanhope, earl of Chesterfield.—Oliver Goldsmith.—William Pitt, earl of Chatham.—Samuel Johnson. —Sir William Jones.—Viscount Nelson.

Brotherhead, William.

Forty years among the old booksellers of Philadelphia, with bibliographical remarks. 1891 ..... **r920.4 B77**

Bibliography of William Bradford's books, p.103-115.

Biographical dictionaries

Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog; hrsg. von Anton Bettelheim, 1896–date. v.1–date. 1897–date.. **r920 B4872**

Buckland, Charles Edward, *ed.*

Dictionary of Indian biography. 1906..... **r920 B85**

"Bibliography," p.471–494.

Gives the main facts in the lives of about 2,600 men and women, English, Indian or foreign, who have been conspicuous in the history of India or distinguished in the administration of the country.

Chambers, Robert, *ed.*

Biographical dictionary of eminent Scotsmen. 4v. 1847.. **r920 C355**

The same; supplement, continuing the biographies to the present time, by Thomas Thomson. 1855..... **r920 C355s**

"Index of authorities," p.7–9.

Deutsches zeitgenossenlexikon; biographisches handbuch deutscher männer und frauen der gegenwart; [hrsg. von Franz Neubert]. 1905..... **qr920 D48**

Dictionary of contemporary German biography.

Herringshaw, Thomas William, *comp.*

Herringshaw's encyclopedia of American biography of the nineteenth century. 1902 ..... **qr920 H47**

Irving, Joseph, *comp.*

Book of Scotsmen eminent for achievements in arms and arts, church and state, law, legislation and literature, commerce, science, travel and philanthropy. 1881..... **r920 I28**

Lossing, Benson John.

Eminent Americans; comprising brief biographies of three hundred and thirty distinguished persons. 1857..... **r920 L91**

Morgan, Henry James, *ed.*

Sketches of celebrated Canadians and persons connected with Canada, from the earliest period in the history of the province down to the present time. 1862..... **r920 M89s**

"Books consulted," p.8.

Wer ist's? unsere zeitgenossen; zeitgenossenlexikon ([1. jahrgang]–date), [1905]–date. 1905–date.....r920 **W52**

A "Who's who" for Germany. The biographical index is preceded by some convenient national and foreign statistics and is followed by a collection of German and Austrian pseudonyms.

920.7 Biography of women

Adams, William Henry Davenport.

Child-life and girlhood of remarkable women; a series of chapters from female biography. 1895.....920.7 **A21c**

Contents: ENGLISH WOMEN OF LETTERS: Harriet Martineau; Fanny Burney; Elizabeth Inchbald; Charlotte Brontë; Sara Coleridge; Mrs Somerville; Mary Russell Mitford; Lady Morgan.—THE TWELVE DAY'S QUEEN: Lady Jane Grey.—A PURITAN LADY: Mrs Hutchinson.—SOME NOTABLE ENGLISHWOMEN: Mary Sidney, countess of Pembroke; Margaret More; Mary Granville; Lady Mary Wortley Montagu.—SOME MINOR LITERARY LIGHTS: Katharine Philips; Lætitia Pilkington; Elizabeth Rowe.—SAINTLY LIVES, TWO ENTHUSIASTS: Catharine of Siena; Jeanne d'Arc.—A GROUP OF EXEMPLARY CHARACTERS: Madame de Miramion; Elizabeth Carter; Caroline Herschel; Madame Pape-Carpantier; Mrs Fry; Lady Fanshawe; Mrs Godolphin.—THREE ILLUSTRIOUS FRENCHWOMEN: Madame Roland; Madame Michelet; Eugénie de Guérin.

Brooks, Geraldine.

Dames and daughters of the French court. 1904.....920.7 **B773da**

Contents: Madame de Sévigné (1626–96).—Madame de La Fayette (1634–93).—Madame Geoffrin (1699–1777).—Mademoiselle de Lespinasse (1732–76).—Madame Roland (1754–92).—Madame Le Brun (1755–1842).—Madame de Staël (1766–1817).—Madame Récamier (1777–1849).—Madame Valmore (1789–1859).—Madame de Rémusat (1780–1821).

Browne, William Hardcastle, *comp.*

Famous women of history. 1895.....r920.7 **B81**

Contents: Cyclopædia of female biography.—Pseudonyms of eminent women.—Meanings of proper names of women.

Gives very brief biographical details.

Costello, Louisa Stuart.

Memoirs of eminent Englishwomen. 4v. 1844.....920.7 **C83**

v.1. Elizabeth, countess of Shrewsbury.—Arabella Stuart.—Catherine Grey.—Mary Sidney, countess of Pembroke.—Penelope, lady Rich.—Magdalen Herbert.—Frances Howard, duchess of Richmond.

v.2. Elizabeth Stuart, queen of Bohemia.—Lucy Harrington, countess of Bedford.—Frances Howard, countess of Somerset.—Margaret Elizabeth, countess of Essex.—Christian, countess of Devonshire.—Anne Clifford, countess of Dorset.—Mary Evelyn.—Lady Fanshawe.

v.3. Anastasia Venetia Stanley, lady Digby. — The countess of Desmond.—Elizabeth Cromwell and her daughters.—Mrs Lucy Hutchinson.—Frances Stuart, duchess of Richmond.—Dorothy Sidney, countess of Sunderland.—Elizabeth Percy, duchess of Somerset.—Lady Rachel Russell.—Margaret, duchess of Newcastle.—Anne, countess of Winchelsea.—Mrs Katherine Philips.—Jane Lane.—Anne Killigrew.—Frances Jennings, duchess of Tyrconnel.—Mary Beale.—Anne Clarges, duchess of Albemarle.—Lady Mary Tudor.—Anne Hyde, duchess of York.—Anne Scott, duchess of Monmouth.—Stella and Vanessa.—Susannah Centlivre.

v.4. Sarah, duchess of Marlborough.—Lady Mary Wortley Montagu.

Ellet, Mrs Elizabeth Fries (Lummis).

Pioneer women of the west.....920.7 **E51p**

Contents: Mary Bledsoe.—Catharine Sevier.—Rebecca Boone.—Mrs Mason.—Anna Innis.—Sarah Combs.—Charlotte Robertson.—Mrs Dunham.—Jane Brown.—Sarah Wilson.—Mary Moore.—Mrs Denis.—Mrs Clendenin.—Mrs Cunningham.—Mrs Scott.—Mrs Glass.—Ann Haynes.—Ruth Sparks.—Sarah Shelby.—Rebecca Williams.—Louisa St. Clair.—Mrs Lake.—Sally Warth.—Jane Dick.—Mary Heckewelder.—Ruhama Greene.—Rebecca Rouse.—Sarah Sibley.—Mary Dunlevy.

—Ann Bailey.—Elizabeth Harper.—Sarah Thorp.—Mrs Walworth.—
—Mrs Carter.—Elizabeth Tappen.—Rebecca Heald.—Mrs Helm.—
Mrs Snow.—Mrs Lemen, Mrs Edwards.—Abigail Snelling.—Mary
McMillan.—Charlotte A. Clark.—Charlotte Geer.—Mrs Clark.—Sarah
Bryan.—Sylvia Chapin.—Mrs St. John, Mrs Lovejoy.—Lucy Chapin.
—Mrs Anderson.—Eliza Bull, Mrs Harazthy.—Mary Ann Rumsey.—
Ann Allen.—Elizabeth Allen.—Harriet L. Noble.—Frances Trask.—
Mrs Scott, Mrs Talbot, Mrs Goodrich.—Mrs Comstock.—Mrs Wood-
ward.—Journal.—Elizabeth Kenton.

Fawcett, Mrs Millicent (Garrett).

Five famous French women. 1905.....920.7 **F29f**

Contents: Joan of Arc.—Louise of Savoy and her daughter, Margaret of Angoulême, duchess of Alençon and queen of Navarre.—Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre.—Renée of France, duchess of Ferrara.
"Books consulted," p.7-8.

Finch, Barbara Clay.

Lives of the princesses of Wales. 3v. 1883.....920.7 **F49**

v.1. Joan of Kent.—Anne of Warwick.—Katharine of Aragon.
v.2. Katharine of Aragon (continued).—Caroline of Anspach.—Augusta of Saxe-Gotha.
v.3. Augusta of Saxe-Gotha (continued).—Caroline of Brunswick.

Frost, John.

Pioneer mothers of the west; or, Daring and heroic deeds of American women, comprising thrilling examples of courage, fortitude, devotedness and self-sacrifice. 1869.....r920.7 **F96**

Contents: Heroic women of the west.—Mrs Howe.—Mrs Neff.—Mrs Porter.—Mrs Clendenen.—The wife and daughters of Daniel Boone.—The War-woman creek.— Elizabeth Zane.— Mrs Cunningham.— Mrs Bland and Mrs Polk.—Massy Herbeson.—Mrs White.—Mrs Duree.—Mrs Rowan.— Miss Heckewelder.— Mrs Tackett, the captive.— Mrs Merril.—The escape of Mrs Coleman.—The sisters Fleming.—Mrs Parker and daughter.—Experience Bozarth.—A heroine without a name.—Mrs Ruhama Builderback.—The widow Scraggs.—Mrs Woods.—The captivity of Jane Brown and her family.—Heroism of women at Bryant's station.—Mrs Helm, the heroine of Chicago.—Mrs Pursley.—Mary Hart.—A young heroine.—Mrs Daviess.—Mary Chase.—Mrs Dorion.—Wonderful fortitude of female emigrants.—Miss Washburn.—The hunter's wife.—Mrs Jordan's captivity.—Captivity and sufferings of the Gilbert family.—The eventful shot.

Fyvie, John.

Some famous women of wit and beauty; a Georgian galaxy. 1905.....920.7 **F99**

Contents: The unacknowledged wife of George IV (Mrs Fitzherbert).—Nelson's Lady Hamilton.—The queen of the "Blue-stockings" (Mrs Montagu).—"The most gorgeous Lady Blessington."—"The female Quixote" [Mrs Lennox].—A radical lady of the last generation (Mrs Grote).—The real "Diana of the crossways" (the Hon. Mrs Norton).—A Tory lady of the last generation (Lady Eastlake).
Illustrated with portraits.

Goodrich, Frank Boott.

Women of beauty and heroism from Semiramis to Eugenie; a portrait gallery of female loveliness, achievement and influence. 1859.....qr920.7 **G62**

Contents: Semiramis. — Penelope.— Cornelia. — Zenobia.— Beatrice.—Joan Darc.— Isabella. — Diana de Poitiers. — Anne Boleyn.— Mary, queen of Scots. — Pocahontas. — Nell Gwynn. — Lady Mary Wortley Montagu.—Marie Antoinette.—The maid of Saragossa.—Anne Hasseltine Judson.—Charlotte Brontë.—Victoria.—Eugenie.
"Authorities consulted and books referred to," p.11-12.
Short biographies, with portraits.

Hanaford, Mrs Phebe Anne (Coffin).

Daughters of America; or, Women of the century. 1883..r920.7 **H23**

Brief biographical sketches of women who have been prominent in various walks of life from the time of the Revolution. Contains numerous portraits.

Hare, Christopher.

The most illustrious ladies of the Italian renaissance. 1904..920.7 H26

Contents: Daughters of the renaissance; their life and surroundings.—Noble ladies of the house of Medici: Lucrezia Tornabuoni, wife of Piero dei Medici; Clarice degli Orsini, wife of Lorenzo dei Medici.—Two queens of Naples, princesses of the house of Anjou: Giovanna I; Giovanna II.—A group of Lombard princesses: Beatrice d'Este, duchess of Milan; Bianca Maria Sforza, wife of the emperor Maximilian; Isabella d'Este, marchesa of Mantua; Renée of France, duchess of Ferrara.—Daughters of Venice: Caterina Cornaro, queen of Cyprus; Bianca Capello, grand duchess of Florence.—Great ladies of Rome and Romagna: Caterina Sforza, countess of Forli; Lucrezia Borgia, duchess of Ferrara; Vittoria Colonna, marchesa of Pescara.—Elisabetta Gonzaga, duchess of Urbino, also an account of "Il Cortigiano" by Count Baldassare Castiglione; being conversations at the court of Urbino.

"Books and documents consulted," p.11-12.

Brings out the details of the feminine side of life, its occupations and amusements, and its gorgeous apparel. Well illustrated.

Hays, Frances, *comp.*

Women of the day; a biographical dictionary of notable contemporaries. 1885 .....r920.7 H37

Includes only women living at time of compilation (1885).

Holloway, Mrs Laura (Carter).

Mothers of great men and women, and some wives of great men. 1883.....920.7 H73m

Biographical sketches.

Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy).

Memoirs of the beauties of the court of Charles the Second, with their portraits, after Sir Peter Lely and other eminent painters; illustrating the diaries of Pepys, Evelyn, Clarendon and other contemporary writers. 1851.....q920.7 J16

Contents: Queen Catherine of Braganza.—The duchess of Cleveland.—The countess de Grammont.—The countess of Ossory.—Lady Denham.—Nell Gwynn.—The duchess of Somerset.—The duchess of Richmond.—Mrs Lawson.—The countess of Chesterfield.—The countess of Rochester.—Miss Bagot.—Mrs Nott.—The countess of Southesk.—Lady Bellasys.—The countess of Sunderland.—Mrs Middleton.—The countess of Northumberland.—The duchess of Portsmouth.—The duchess of Devonshire.—Miss Jennings.

Morgan, Henry James, *ed.*

Types of Canadian women and of women who are or have been connected with Canada. v.1. 1903.....qr920.7 M89

v.1 contains 354 portraits of prominent Canadian women, accompanied by brief biographical sketches. Some of the women represented are only remotely connected with Canada.

Polko, Frau Elise (Vogel).

Schöne frauen; handzeichnungen. 1869.....920.7 P76

Contents: Maria Eleonore, die freundin Herder's.—Zwei dichterinnen des 16. jahrhunderts.—"Non son' rosa senza spine!"—Eine berühmte frau des achtzehnten jahrhunderts.—Hortense Mazarin.—Die ersten verse des Lorenzo Magnifico.—Isouard's Cendrillon.—Maria Carracciola.—Faustina Maratti.—In St. Cloud, 1787.

Rait, Robert Sangster, *ed.*

Five Stuart princesses. 1902 .....920.7 R16

Contents: Margaret, daughter of James I, of Scotland, dauphine of France, by H. E. Butler.—Elizabeth of Bohemia, by R. H. Hodgkin.—Mary of Orange, by Algernon Cecil.—Henrietta of Orleans, by J. S. C. Bridge.—Sophia of Hanover, by R. S. Rait.

Singleton, Esther, *ed.*

• Famous women as described by famous writers. 1904.....920.7 **S61**

Contents: Mary, queen of Scots, by A. C. Swinburne.—Madame de Maintenon, by H. M. Stephens.—Louise de Quérouaille, duchess of Portsmouth, by J. H. Jesse.—Margaret of Parma, regent of the Netherlands, by W. H. Prescott.—Marie de Mancini, by Alexandre Dumas.—Elizabeth, queen of England, by J. R. Green.—La marquise de Montespan, by Adolphe Duplessis.—The duchess of Cleveland, by Mrs Jameson.—Madame Roland, by Alphonse de Lamartine.—Lady Hamilton, by John Paget.—La duchesse du Maine, by C. A. Sainte-Beuve.—Agnes Sorel, by W. H. D. Adams.—Lady Blessington, by H. B. Baker.—La duchesse de Chevreuse, by Sutherland Menzies.—Lady Jane Grey, by J. A. Froude.—Anne de Pisseleu, duchesse d'Estampes, by Madame Bolly.—Bianca Capello, by Alexandre Dumas.—Madame de Pompadour, by Arsène Houssaye.—Bess of Hardwick, countess of Shrewsbury, by Thomas Seccombe.—Gabrielle d'Estrées, by C. A. Sainte-Beuve.—Isabella of Austria, by C. L. de Sevelinges.—Christina, queen of Sweden, by John Doran.—Mrs Fitzherbert, by John Fyvie.—Henriette de Balzac d'Entragues, by Léon Marlet.—Sarah, duchess of Marlborough, by W. C. Taylor.—Madame de Longueville, by Hippolyte de Laporte.—Catherine II, empress of Russia, by Herman Merivale.—Madame Récamier, by Noel Williams.—Elizabeth Cromwell Claypole, by Mark Noble.—Isabella d'Este, by Julia Cartwright.—La duchesse de Berri, by A. E. Challice.—Joan of Arc, by Charles Knight.—Henrietta Maria, duchess of Orleans, by J. H. Jesse.—Diane de Poitiers, by Madame Bolly.—Madame des Ursins, by Sutherland Menzies.—Madame du Barry, by Alphonse de Lamartine.—Margaret Douglas, countess of Lennox, by T. F. Henderson.—Catherine de' Medici, by A. F. Bush.—Caterina Cornaro, queen of Cyprus, by Dezos de la Roquette.—Anne Marie Louise d'Orléans, duchesse de Montpensier (La Grande mademoiselle), by C. D. Yonge.

Taney, Mary Florence.

Kentucky pioneer women; Columbian poems and prose sketches. 1893.....r920.7 **T17**

Contents: The rustic parliament.—Rebecca Bryant Boone.—Capture and rescue of the Misses Callaway and Boone.—Women carry water to the fort.—Keturah Leitch Taylor.—Susanna Hart Shelby.—Mary Hopkins Cabell Breckenridge.—Henrietta Hunt Maogan.—Susan Lucy Barry Taylor.—Mary Yellott Johnston.—Margaret Wickliffe Preston.

Woolfall, Lila G. A.

Presiding ladies of the White house; biographical appreciations, with a short history of the executive mansion and a treatise on its etiquette and customs. 1903.....qr920.7 **W87**

Short biographical sketches, with portraits.

920.8 Eccentrics

Timbs, John, *comp.*

English eccentrics and eccentricities. 1890.....920.8 **T47**

Compilation of anecdotes from many sources. Illustrated.

Wilson, Henry, & **Caulfield,** James.

Book of wonderful characters; memoirs and anecdotes of remarkable and eccentric persons in all ages and countries. 1869.....r920.8 **W76**

921 Philosophy

Hubbard, Elbert.

Little journeys to the homes of great philosophers. 2v. in 1. 1904.....921 **H87**

Contents: Socrates.—Seneca.—Aristotle.—Marcus Aurelius.—Spinoza.—Swedenborg.—Immanuel Kant.—Auguste Comte.—Voltaire.—Herbert Spencer.—Schopenhauer.—Henry D. Thoreau.

Godwin, William.
Lives of the necromancers; or, An account of the most eminent persons in successive ages who have claimed for themselves, or to whom has been imputed by others, the exercise of magical power. 1876.....921.3 G55

922 Religion

Alexander, Archibald, 1772–1851, *ed.*
Biographical sketches of the founder and principal alumni of the Log College, with an account of the revivals of religion under their ministry. 1851.....r922 A37
Contents: The Log College.—Memoir of William Tennent, sen.—Memoir of Gilbert Tennent.—The Log College the germ from which proceeded the College of New Jersey.—The New London school.—Memoir of John Tennent.—Memoir of William Tennent, jr.—Remarks on the preceding narrative.—Anecdotes of William Tennent, jr.—Memoir of Charles Tennent.—Memoir of Samuel Blair.—Memoir of John Blair.—Memoir of Samuel Finley.—Memoir of William Robinson.—Memoir of John Rowland.—Memoir of Charles Beatty.
Log College, one of the first educational institutions of the Presbyterian church, was founded about 1730 at Neshaminy, Pennsylvania.

Bell, Mrs Nancy R. Elizabeth (Meugens), (*pseud.* N. d'Anvers).
Lives and legends of the English bishops and kings, mediæval monks and other later saints. 1904. (Saints in Christian art.).....922 B41li
Besides the English saints, the book treats of Italian monks and saints from the 12th to the 16th century. Like the other volumes of the series, this gives historical facts, legends, emblems by which a saint may be recognized, and typical works of art. Illustrated.
Lives and legends of the great hermits and Fathers of the church, with other contemporary saints. 1902. (Saints in Christian art.).....922 B41l
Gives the actual historical events of the lives of these saints, the legends concerning them, the symbols by which they may be recognized, and works of art in which they are introduced.

Blaikie, William Garden.
Preachers of Scotland from the sixth to the nineteenth century. 1888.....922 B52
Being the twelfth series of the Cunningham lectures.
Gives characteristics of the preaching in Scotland rather than lives of the preachers.

Brastow, Lewis Orsmond.
Representative modern preachers. 1904.....922 B71
Contents: Friedrich Daniel Ernst Schleiermacher.—Frederick William Robertson. — Henry Ward Beecher. — Horace Bushnell. — Phillips Brooks.—John Henry Newman.—James Bowling Mozley.—Thomas Guthrie.—Charles Haddon Spurgeon.

Brewster, H. Pomeroy.
Saints and festivals of the Christian church. 1904.....r922 B73
"Authorities quoted," p.501.
Each day of the year is marked by its saint. A brief sketch of his life and notes on the origin and customs of the day are given.

Brook, Benjamin.
Lives of the Puritans; containing a biographical account of those divines who distinguished themselves in the cause of religious liberty, from the reformation under Queen Elizabeth to the act of uniformity in 1662. 3v. 1813....r922 B77
"A correct list of the principal authorities referred to in the work, with the particular edition of each," v.3, p.[537]–540.

Butler, Alban.

Lives of the Fathers, martyrs and other principal saints; compiled from original monuments and other authentic records, illustrated with the remarks of judicious modern critics and historians. 12v. in 4. 1845-46.....r922 B97

v.1 contains "An account of the life and writings of Alban Butler."

Cave, William.

Lives of the most eminent Fathers of the church that flourished in the first four centuries; with an historical account of the state of paganism under the first Christian emperors. 3v. 1840.....r922 C29

Crawford, Mary Caroline.

Romance of old New England churches. 1904. (Little pilgrimages.) 922 C875

Contents: Foreword. — A pre-Revolutionary belle. — The wooing of Esther Edwards.—A colonial Friar Laurence.—Courtship according to Samuel Sewall.—John Eliot and his Indians.—Parson Smith's daughter Abigail.—East Apthorp and his parish troubles.—A famous Tory wit and divine.—When a French exile was Boston's bishop.—The lost prince at Longmeadow.—The ostracism of an abolitionist.—The ideal minister of the American gospel.

"Aims to give the story side of those old meeting-houses and ministers whose names and aspects are more or less familiar to the general reader." *Preface.*

Dunbar, Agnes B. C. *comp.*

Dictionary of saintly women. 2v. 1904-05.....r922 D89

"List of authorities," v.2, p.317-324.

Biographical dictionary of women worshipped as saints. Gives the legends associated with their names.

Fothergill, Gerald, *comp.*

List of emigrant ministers to America, 1690-1811. 1904....r922 F82

Contains the names of some 1,200 English ministers and schoolmasters who were granted bounty by the crown to defray the cost of passage to America.

Gracey, Mrs Annie Ryder.

Eminent missionary women; introductory notes by Mrs Joseph Cook and Mrs S. L. Keen. 1898.....922 G76

Contents: Mary Lyon.—Mrs T. C. Doremus.—Fidelia Fiske.—Mrs R. B. Lyth.—Ann Wilkins.—Mary Louisa Whately.—Melinda Rankin.—Lydia Mary Fay.—Mary Briscoe Baldwin.—Mrs Bishop Gobat.—Miss Aldersey. — Mrs H. C. Mullens. — Mrs Bowen Thompson. — Sophia Cooke.—Charlotte Maria Tucker.—Mary Reed.—Fanny Jane Butler.—Mrs Emma V. Day.—Madame Coillard.—Mrs Hannah Marshman.—Harriet G. Brittan.—Mrs John Geddie and Mrs John Inglis.—Louisa H. Anstey.—Eliza Agnew.—Gertrude Egede.—Mrs Murilla Baker Ingalls.—Beulah Woolston.—Clara A. Swain.

Hondorff, Andreas.

Calendarium sanctorum & historiarum; das ist sachen historia und tägliche hausstaffel darin nach ordnung gemeiner calender durchs gantze jahr aller heiligen lehrer und märterer leben, bekentnis und leiden beschrieben, so wol auch viel politische denckwirdige historien aus der H. Schrift und andern bewehreten. 1599.....qr922 H76

Hutton, Edward.

Studies in the lives of the saints. 1902.....922 H97

Contents: St. Augustine.— St. Benedict. — St. Bernard. — St. Dominic.—St. Francis of Assisi.— Blessed Angela of Foligno.— St. Catherine of Siena.—St. Catherine Adorni.— St. Ignatius Loyola.— St. Teresa.—St. John of the Cross.—St. Rose of Lima.

Hutton, William Holden.
Influence of Christianity upon national character, illustrated by the lives and legends of the English saints. 1903. (Bampton lectures, 1903.) 922 H977
Contents: The witness of the saints.—National saints.—The saints of the English conversion.—The royal saints.—The ideal of monk and hermit.—The statesmen saints.—Women and children among the saints.—The completion of faith.
Binder's title reads "English saints."

Jensson, J. C.
American Lutheran biographies; or, Historical notices of over three hundred and fifty leading men of the American Lutheran church from its establishment to the year 1890. 1890 ..... qr922 J26

Osgood, Samuel.
Studies in Christian biography; or, Hours with theologians and reformers. 1850 ..... 922 O79
Contents: Augustine and his times.—Augustine and his works.—Chrysostom and the ancient pulpit.—Jerome and his times.—Jerome and his works.—John Calvin and the reformed system.—Teresa and the devotees of Spain.—Faustus Socinus and the revival of Unitarian principles.—Hugo Grotius and the Arminians.—George Fox and the English spiritualists.—Swedenborg and the mysticism of science.—John Wesley and Methodism.—Jonathan Edwards and the new Calvinism.—John Howard and prison reform.

Pioneers of religious liberty in America; the Great and Thursday lectures delivered in Boston in 1903. 1903 ..... 922 P64
Contents: William Brewster and the independents, by E. D. Mead.—Roger Williams and his doctrine of soul liberty, by W. H. P. Faunce.—Thomas Hooker and the principle of Congregational independency, by Williston Walker.—William Penn and the gospel of the inner light, by B. F. Trueblood.—Thomas Jefferson and the influence of democracy upon religion, by T. R. Slicer.—William Ellery Channing and the growth of spiritual Christianity, by W. W. Fenn.—Horace Bushnell and progressive orthodoxy, by Washington Gladden.—Hosea Ballou and the larger hope, by J. C. Adams.—Ralph Waldo Emerson and the doctrine of the divine immanence, by F. G. Peabody.—Theodore Parker and the naturalization of religion, by James Eells.—Phillips Brooks and the unity of the spirit, by S. A. Eliot.

Potter, Henry Codman, bp.
Reminiscences of bishops and archbishops. 1906 ..... 922 P85
Contents: Bishop Smith.—Bishop Whittingham.—Bishop Williams.—Bishop Eastburn.—Bishop Clark.—Bishop Coxe.—Bishop Wilmer.—Bishop Clarkson.—Bishop Brooks.—Bishop Dudley.—Archbishop Tait.—Archbishop Benson.—Archbishop Temple.
"The net result of the book is to prove that ecclesiastics are like other men, in having a saving sense of humor, in regard for substance rather than for form in religion, and in emphasis upon character rather than on possessions." *Nation,* 1906.

923 Sociology

Baldwin, James.
Four great Americans: Washington, Franklin, Webster, Lincoln; a book for young Americans. 1897. (Four great Americans series.) j923 B19

Barth, Theodor.
Politische porträts. 1904 ..... 923 B27
Contents: Fürst Bismarck.—Ludwig Bamberger.—Ludwig Windthorst.—Graf Caprivi.—Georg von Siemens.—Franz von Stauffenberg.—Königin Viktoria von England.—Gladstone.—Kaiser Friedrich III.—Georg von Bunsen.—Cavour.—William Lloyd Garrison.—Heinrich Rickert.—Theodor Mommsen.—Alexander Meyer.—Karl Schurz.

Capgrave, John.

Book of the illustrious Henries; tr. fr. the Latin by F. C. Hingeston. 1858.....qr923 C18

Contents: GENERAL INTRODUCTION: King's Lynn; Sketch of the life of Capgrave; Of the Austin friary at Lynn; The seals of the Austin friary; Of the mss of this work.—THE BOOK OF THE ILLUSTRIOUS HENRIES: Dedication to Henry VI, king of England.—Emperors of Germany: Henry I to Henry VI.—Dedication of part 2.—Kings of England: Henry I to Henry VI.—Introduction to part 3.—Eric VI, king of Denmark.—Henry I, king of France.—Henry, son of Richard, king of the Romans.—Henry, count of Champagne.—Henry, archbishop of Sens.—Henry, duke of Lancaster.—Henry Bohun, earl of Hereford.—Henry de Beaumont.—Henry le Despenser, bishop of Norwich.—Henry, archdeacon of Huntingdon.—Henry, archdeacon of Ghent.—Henry de Urimaria.—Conclusion of the work.

"Notices of other works of Capgrave," p.221-234.

Font, Juan Prieto, *ed.*

Cuba; obra ilustrada con fotograbados y biografias de meritisimos Cubanos, publicada durante las fiestas de la proclamación de la república, 20 de Mayo de 1902. 1902..qr923 F73

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.

Travellers and outlaws; episodes in American history. 1889.....923 H53

Contents: The old Salem sea-captains.—A Revolutionary congressman on horseback [William Ellery].—A New-England vagabond [Henry Tufts].—The maroons of Jamaica.—The maroons of Surinam.—Gabriel's defeat.—Denmark Vesey.—Nat Turner's insurrection.

"Appendix of authorities," p.327-336.

Joy, James Richard.

Ten Englishmen of the nineteenth century. 1902. (Chautauqua reading circle literature.) 923 J47

Contents: England in the nineteenth century. — Wellington and the struggle with Napoleon. — George Canning and European affairs.—Stephenson and the railway. — Russell and parliamentary reform.—Cobden and free trade.—Peel and administrative reforms.—Shaftesbury and philanthropy. — Lord Palmerston and foreign relations.—Gladstone and the Irish question. — Beaconsfield and the British empire.

Appendix contains selections from the writings of each of these men. Bibliography at the end of each chapter.

Lossing, Benson John.

Biographical sketches of the signers of the Declaration of American independence; the Declaration historically considered and a sketch of the leading events connected with the adoption of the Articles of confederation and of the federal constitution. 1854.....923 L91

Michael, William Henry.

Declaration of independence; illustrated story of its adoption, with the biographies and portraits of the signers and of the secretary of the Congress. 1904.....qr923 M66

Morris, J.

Makers of Japan. 1906.....923 M91

Contents: His Majesty, the emperor of Japan.—Prince Tokugawa Keiki, the last of the shoguns. — Fujita Toko. — Sakuma Shuri, otherwise Shozan.—Yoshida Torajiro, otherwise Sho-in.—Marquis Ito.—Prince Iwakura Tomomi.—Prince Sanjo Sanetomi.—Count Inouye Kaoru.—Viscount Oktubo Toshimichi.—Count Goto Shojiro. — Marshal Saigo Takamori. — Field-marshal Marquis Yamagata.—Count Okuma Shigenobu.—Field-marshal Marquis Oyama.—Fukusawa Yukichi.—Marquis Kido Koin.—Count Itagaki.—Count Matsukata Masayoshi.—Admiral Viscount Enomoto.—Admiral Togo Heihachi.—Baron Eichi Shibusawa.

Biographical sketches of men prominent in the political and military life of modern Japan. Contains portraits.

Nolan, Edward Henry.
Liberators of Italy; or, The lives of General Garibaldi; Victor Emmanuel, king of Italy; Count Cavour; and Napoleon III, emperor of the French. [1865.].....q923 N41

Piatt, Donn.
Memories of the men who saved the Union. 1887.....923 P53
Contents: Abraham Lincoln.—Edwin M. Stanton.—Salmon P. Chase.—William H. Seward.—Major-general George H. Thomas.—APPENDIX: McClellan's own story; Grant and Sherman on Thomas; Von Moltke as a critic; Dangers from France; Testimony of Hon. L. Q. C. Lamar.
"Author was a young Ohio Democrat who...served in the national army in the great conflict, chiefly on the staff of Gen. Schenck. Afterward he was known as a witty, slashing journalist, 'on his own hand.' He had a large acquaintance with men in public life, and hit them off in a brilliant way, often with amusing shrewdness, never with judicial estimate...When he indulges in hero-worship, his devotion has no bounds. When he dislikes, he is equally without measure. In either case he is entertaining, and for those who form their judgments on wider reading, his 'hits' often help to give life to the sketch of a character." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Chief rulers

Abbott, John Stevens Cabot, & **Conwell,** R.H.
Lives of the presidents of the United States of America from Washington to the present time [1881]; to which is added a chapter showing the hundred years' progress of the Republic. 1881.....923.1 A13
Contents: George Washington.—John Adams.—Thomas Jefferson.—James Madison. — James Monroe. — John Quincy Adams. — Andrew Jackson. — Martin Van Buren. — William Henry Harrison. — John Tyler. — James Knox Polk. — Zachary Taylor. — Millard Fillmore.—Franklin Pierce. — James Buchanan. — Abraham Lincoln. — Andrew Johnson.—Ulysses S. Grant.—Rutherford B. Hayes.—James A. Garfield.—One hundred years' progress.

Doran, John.
Monarchs retired from business. 2v. 1857.....923.1 D73m
Biographies of dethroned kings and of kings who abdicated their thrones.

Griffith, M.
India's princes; short life sketches of the native rulers of India. 1894.....qr923.1 G89
Contents: THE PUNJAUB: Kashmir; Patiala; Kapurthalla.—RAJPUTANA: Udáipur (or Mewor); Jeypore; Jodhpur; Ulwar; Bhartpur.—CENTRAL INDIA: Indore; Gwalior; Bhopal.—BOMBAY PRESIDENCY: Baroda; Cutch; Kolhapur; Junagadh Kathiawar; Bhavnagar; Dhrangadra; Morvi; Gondal.—SOUTHERN INDIAN STATES: Hyderabad; Mysore; Travancore

Molloy, Joseph Fitzgerald.
Romance of royalty. 2v. 1904.....923.1 M79
v.1. The romance of a mad monarch [Ludwig II of Bavaria].—The tragedy of the duchesse d'Alençon.—The story of Isabel II of Spain.—The romance of the second em; ire.
v.2. The romance of the second empire (continued).—The tragedy of Maximilian.

Scherr, Johannes.
Drei hofgeschichten. 1860.....923.1 S32
Contents: Katharina die Zweite, czarin von Russland.—Mathilde, königin von Dänemark.—Karoline, königin von England.

Vacaresco, Hélène.
Kings and queens I have known. 1904.....923.1 V11
Contents: Queen Elizabeth of Roumania (Carmen Sylva).—King Edward VII.—Queen Alexandra.—The emperor of Austria.—The Ger-

man emperor.—The czar and czarina.—Margherita di Savoia, dowager queen of Italy.—King Victor Emmanuel III and Queen Helena.—Queen Maria Christina and King Alfonso XIII of Spain.—Wilhelmina I, queen of the Netherlands.—The sovereigns of Servia.—Pope Leo XIII.—Queen Victoria.

Author is (1904) a lady-in-waiting of Carmen Sylva and her close friend and confidante. She has had unusual opportunities of meeting the kings and queens she describes.

Wise, John Sergeant.

Recollections of thirteen presidents. 1906.....923.1 **W81**

Contents: John Tyler.—Franklin Pierce.—James Buchanan.—Jefferson Davis.—Andrew Johnson.—Ulysses S. Grant.—Rutherford B. Hayes.—James A. Garfield.—Chester A. Arthur.—Grover Cleveland.—Benjamin Harrison.—William McKinley.—Theodore Roosevelt.

Character sketches written from a personal point of view.

Political science. Statesmen

Baldwin, Joseph G.

Party leaders; sketches of Thomas Jefferson, Alex'r Hamilton, Andrew Jackson, Henry Clay, John Randolph of Roanoke, including notices of many other distinguished American statesmen. 1855.....r923.2 **B19**

Dyer, Oliver.

Great senators of the United States forty years ago, 1848 and 1849, with personal recollections and delineations of Calhoun, Benton, Clay, Webster, General Houston, Jefferson Davis and other distinguished statesmen of that period. 1889.....r923.2 **D98**

Innes, Arthur Donald.

Ten Tudor statesmen. 1906.....923.2 **I24**

Contents: Henry VII.—Cardinal Wolsey.—Sir Thomas More.—Thomas Cromwell. — Henry VIII. — Protector Somerset. — Archbishop Cranmer.—William Cecil (Lord Burghley).—Sir Francis Walsingham.—Sir Walter Raleigh.

Jenkins, John Stilwell.

Lives of the governors of the state of New York. 1852..r923.2 **J25**

Contents: George Clinton. — John Jay.—Morgan Lewis. — Daniel D. Tompkins.—De Witt Clinton.—Joseph C. Yates.—Martin Van Buren.—Enos T. Throop.—William L. Marcy.—William H. Seward.—William C. Bouck.—Silas Wright.—John Young.—Hamilton Fish.

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole.

Leaders of public opinion in Ireland. 2v. 1903.....923.2 **L48**

v.1. Introduction.—Henry Flood.—Henry Grattan.
v.2. Daniel O'Connell.

McCarthy, Justin.

British political portraits. 1903.....923.2 **M12**

Contents: Balfour.—Lord Salisbury.—Lord Rosebery.—Chamberlain.—Labouchere.—Morley.—Lord Aberdeen.—John Burns.—Sir Michael Hicks-Beach.—Redmond.—Sir William Harcourt.—Bryce.—Sir Henry Campbell-Bannerman.

First published in the "Outlook," 1902–03.

Magoon, Elias Lyman.

Orators of the American revolution. 1849.....923.2 **M25**

Contents: The battle-fields of early American eloquence.—James Otis, orator of intrepid passion.—Samuel Adams, last of the Puritans.—Josiah Quincy, orator of refined enthusiasm.—John Hancock, dignified cavalier of liberty.—Joseph Warren, type of our martial eloquence.—John Adams, orator of blended enthusiasm and sobriety.—Patriotic piety of '76.—Patrick Henry, the incarnation of revolutionary zeal.—Richard Henry Lee, the polished statesman.—Alexander Hamilton, the master of political sagacity.—Fisher Ames, orator of

genius and elaborate beauty.—William Pinkney, the accomplished counsellor.—William Wirt, the elegant advocate.—Thomas Addis Emmet, the orator of deep feeling.—John Randolph, the impersonation of sarcasm.

Manning, James Alexander.
Lives of the speakers of the House of commons from the time of King Edward III to Queen Victoria; comprising the biographies of upwards of one hundred distinguished persons and copious details of the parliamentary history of England, from the most authentic documents. 1851 ..... qr923.2 M33

Parker, Theodore.
Historic Americans. 1870 ..... 923.2 P24
Contents: Franklin.—Washington.—John Adams.—Thomas Jefferson.

Perry, Benjamin Franklin.
Biographical sketches of eminent American statesmen, with speeches, addresses and letters. 1887 ..... 923.2 P44
"An outline of Governor Perry's life," by A. B. Williams, p.1-11.

Rae, William Fraser.
Wilkes, Sheridan, Fox; the opposition under George the Third. 1882 ..... 923.2 R13
"An admirable defence of Wilkes and of the other leaders of the opposition...written in a style which is both brilliant and pleasant, and will interest the general reader." *Athenæum*, 1874.

Taylor, William Alexander.
Ohio in Congress from 1803 to 1901; with sketches and notes of senators and representatives, and other historical data and incidents. 1900 ..... r923.2 T25

Thompson, Charles Willis.
Party leaders of the time; character studies of public men at Washington, Senate portraits, House etchings, snapshots at executive officers and diplomats and flashlights in the country at large. 1906 ..... 923.2 T37
Lively character sketches of Senators Hale, Spooner, Hoar, Platt, Knox, Bailey, Tillman and Beveridge, of Representatives Cannon, Williams, Tawney, Littlefield, Hearst and Mudd, of Secretaries Hay, Root and Taft, of Count Cassini, W. J. Bryan and others.

Judges. Lawyers

Reed, George Irving, *and others, ed.*
Bench and bar of Ohio; a compendium of history and biography. 2v. 1897 ..... qr923.4 R28
1787-1897. Historical sketches of the supreme and circuit courts, Cincinnati superior court, early courts of the Maumee valley, and many biographical sketches. Portraits.

Roscoe, Henry.
Lives of eminent British lawyers. 1830. (Lardner's cabinet cyclopædia.) 923.4 R71
Contents: Sir Edward Coke.—John Selden.—Sir Matthew Hale.—Lord Guilford.—Lord Jefferies.—Lord Somers.—Lord Mansfield.—Sir J. E. Wilmot.—Sir W. Blackstone.—Lord Ashburton.—Lord Thurlow.—Sir W. Jones.—Lord Erskine.—Sir Samuel Romilly.

Twentieth century bench and bar of Pennsylvania. 2v. 1903 .. qr923.4 T92
Taking the state by counties, gives some account of the organization of the courts, with sketches of the leading judges and lawyers down to the present time (1903).

Criminals

Macfarlane, Charles.
Lives and exploits of banditti and robbers in all parts of the world; from the 2d London ed. including an account of Blackbeard and Kid prepared for the American ed. 1833. .....923.41 **M15**

Military and naval

Fitchett, William Henry.
Nelson and his captains; sketches of famous seamen. 1902 .....923.5 **F55n**
Contents: Nelson; a character study.—The men of Nelson's school.—Sir Edward Berry.—Captain Edward Riou.—Sir Henry Blackwood.—Sir Thomas Troubridge.—Sir Benjamin Hallowell.—Sir Alexander Ball.—Sir James Saumarez.—Sir William Parker.—Sir Edward Pellew.—Sir Thomas Foley.—Sir Thomas Masterman Hardy.

Frothingham, Jessie Peabody.
Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1902.....923.5 **F97**
Contents: Sir Francis Drake.—Admiral Tromp.—Admiral de Ruyter.—Marshal de Tourville.—Admiral Saint-Tropez.—Admiral Paul Jones.—Viscount Nelson.—Admiral Farragut.

Headley, Joel Tyler.
Farragut and our naval commanders; comprising the early life and public services of prominent naval commanders, 1861–1865. 1867.....923.5 **H38f**
Contents: David Glascoe Farragut.—Charles Wilkes.—Silas H. Stringham.—Samuel Francis Dupont.—Andrew Hull Foote.—Charles Stuart Boggs.—Louis Malesherbes Goldsborough.—Charles Ellet.—Theodorus Bailey.—Charles Henry Davis.—Homer C. Blake.—John A. Winslow.—David D. Porter.—William B. Cushing. —Stephen C. Rowan.—S. P. Lee.—Thornton A. Jenkins.—Henry Knox Thatcher.—William D. Porter.—John A. Dahlgren.—Hiram Paulding.—James S. Palmer.—John Lorimer Worden.—Henry H. Bell.—Melancthon Smith.—John Rogers.—Thomas T. Craven.—Charles H. Bell.—George F. Pearson.— Sylvanus Godon.— Lander.— Gregory.— William Radford. —Henry Walke.—James Alden.—Percival Drayton.

Mets, James Andrew.
Naval heroes of Holland. 1902.....923.5 **M64**
Contents: The beginnings of a navy.—The beggars of the sea.—Jacob van Heemskerk.—Piet Hein.—Martin Harpertsson Tromp.—Michael Adrianson de Ruyter.

Yonge, Charles Duke.
England's great generals. 1893 .....923.5 **Y29**
Contents: The duke of Marlborough.—Lord Clive.—The duke of Wellington.—Sir Charles Napier.—Lord Gough.—Lord Clyde.
Also published under the title "Our great military commanders."

Educators

Barnard, Henry.
American educational biography; memoirs of teachers, educators and promoters and benefactors of education, science and literature. 1874.....r923.7 **B25**

Townsend, William John.
Great schoolmen of the middle ages; an account of their lives and the services they rendered to the church and the world. 1905.....923.7 **T66**
Contents: The renaissance under Charlemagne. — The harbinger of

dawn, John Scotus Erigena.—Yearnings for the light, Pope Sylvester II. —The founder of mediæval theology, Anselm.—The struggle of rationalism, Peter Abélard.—The sweet song of mysticism, the monks of St. Victor. — The master of the sentences, Peter the Lombard. — The Grecian doctor, the advance of Aristotelianism.—The universal doctor, Albertus Magnus.—The irrefragable doctor, Alexander of Hales.—The seraphical doctor, Bonaventura.—The angelical doctor, Thomas Aquinas. —The angelical doctor, his opinions.—The subtle doctor, Duns Scotus. —The invincible doctor, William of Ockam.—The most Christian doctor, Jean Charlier Gerson.—The leaders of the school and their work. —Consideration of objections.—The rationale of scholasticism.
"Works quoted," p.13-15.

Merchants

Hunt, Freeman.

Lives of American merchants. 2v. 1858.....r923.8 H93

v.1. Introductory essay, by G. R. Russell.—Thomas Handasyd Perkins, by T. G. Cary.—Thomas Pym Cope, by J. R. Chandler.—Peter Chardon Brooks, by Edward Everett.—James Gore King, by Charles King. —Nicholas Brown.—Stephen Girard.—Samuel Ward, by Charles King. — Mathew Carey. — Thomas Eddy. — Jonathan Goodhue. — Joseph Peabody, by G. A. Ward.—Jacob Lorillard, by William Berrian.—Gideon Lee, by C. M. Leupp.—Walter Restored Jones, by W. A. Jones.—Samuel Appleton, by Ephraim Peabody.—Joseph May.—Samuel Slater, by J. L. Blake.—Alexander Henry, by S. A. Allibone.—Jonas Chickering, by J. L. Blake.—Asa Clapp.—Patrick Tracy Jackson, by J. A. Lowell.—Henry Laurens.—William Parsons.—Appendix to the life of Patrick Tracy Jackson.

v.2. Elias Hasket Derby, by E. H. Derby.—Sir William Pepperrell, bart., by Usher Parsons.—Stephen Allen, by W. M. Allen.—Major Samuel Shaw. — Amos Lawrence. — Abbott Lawrence, by Nathan Appleton. —William Lawrence, by S. K. Lothrop.—John Jacob Astor, by D. R. Jaques.—Judah Touro, by Alexander Walker.—John Bromfield, by Josiah Quincy.—Harry R. W. Hill, by W. K. King.—James Brown, by G. S. Hilliard.—John Hancock, by G. Mountfort.—Robert Morris.

Trow, Charles Edward.

Old shipmasters of Salem, with mention of eminent merchants. 1905.....923.8 T77

"Plain story, well told, of the old merchant captains who used to sail square-rigged vessels out of the Massachusetts port to the East Indies, a hundred years or so ago; and of later voyages, down to the decline and extinction of that once-flourishing industry." *Nation*, 1905.

925 Science

Cattell, James McKeen, *ed.*

American men of science; a biographical directory. 1906..qr925 C28

National Academy of Sciences.

Biographical memoirs. v.1-5, in 3. 1877-1905.....r925 N15

v.1-2. J. S. Hubbard. — J. G. Totten. — Benjamin Silliman. — Edward Hitchcock.—J. M. Gilliss.—A. D. Bache.— J. H. Alexander.—William Chauvenet.—J. F. Frazer.—J. H. Coffin.—John Torrey.—W. S. Sullivant. — Joseph Saxton. — H. J. Clark. — Joseph Winlock.— Theodore Strong.—D. H. Mahan.—Louis Agassiz.—Jeffries Wyman.—J. P. Kirtland. — S. S. Haldeman. — G. K. Warren. — W. A. Norton. — A. A. Humphreys.— J. L. Smith.— Stephen Alexander.— J. L. Le Conte.—J. J. Woodward.—Arnold Guyot.—J. W. Draper.

v.3-4. W. B. Rogers.— Edward Tuckerman.— E. B. Hunt.— J. C. Watson.— J. B. Eads.— Henry Draper.— S. F. Baird.— Asa Gray.— J. C. Dalton.—Leo Lesquereux.—Elias Loomis.—J. H. Lane.—William Ferrel.— M. C. Meigs.— J. E. Hilgard.— A. H. Worthen.— W. P. Trowbridge.—John Le Conte.—F. V. Hayden.—L. M. Rutherfurd.—George Engelmann.—C. H. Davis.—J. E. Oliver.—F. B. Meek.—C. E. Brown-Séquard.—H. A. Newton.—T. L. Casey.—G. H. Cook.—G. B. Goode. —J. P. Cooke.—W. A. Rogers.—F. A. Genth.—John Newton.

v.5. Joseph Henry.—John Edwards Holbrook.—Louis François de Pour-

talès.—Augustus Addison Gould.—Henry Augustus Rowland.—Theodore Lyman.—Matthew Carey Lea.—Francis Amasa Walker.—John Gross Barnard.—James Edward Keeler.—James Hadley.—Henry Barker Hill.—Sereno Watson.—Robert Empie Rogers.

Schädler, Carl, *ed.*
Biographisch-litterarisches handwörterbuch der wissenschaftlich bedeutenden chemiker. 1891.....r925.4 **S29**
Brief biographical sketches of chemists and physicists who have been prominent in the development of chemistry. Gives dates, important work, etc.

Harshberger, John William.
The botanists of Philadelphia and their work. 1899.....r925.8 **H31**
Biographical sketches of Philadelphia botanists. Appendixes give lists of members of the Philadelphia Botanical Club, of the Botanical Society of Philadelphia, an historical account of the scientific periodicals issued from Philadelphia and a short sketch of some noted Philadelphia trees.

926 Useful arts

Engineers. Inventors. Mechanics

American lumberman, *pub.*
American lumbermen; the personal history and public and business achievements of one hundred eminent lumbermen of the United States, 1st–3d ser. 1905–06.....qr926.7 **A51**

Goddard, Dwight.
Eminent engineers; brief biographies of thirty-two of the inventors and engineers who did most to further mechanical progress. 1906.....926 **G54**
Contents: List of Americans: Benjamin Franklin.—John Fitch.—Nathan Read.—Oliver Evans.—Robert Fulton.—John Stevens.—Robert L. Stevens.—Eli Whitney.—Thomas Blanchard.—Elias Howe.—John Ericsson.—Peter Cooper.—George H. Corliss.—Alexander L. Holley.—William R. Jones.—James B. Eads.—List of Europeans: Richard Arkwright.—Thomas Newcomen.—James Watt.—Matthew Boulton.—William Murdock.—William Symington.—Richard Trevithick.—Henry Maudsley.—George Stephenson.—I. K. Brunel.—James Nasmyth.—Alfried Krupp.—Charles Babbage.—Sir Joseph Whitworth.—Sir Henry Bessemer.—Sir William Siemens.

Howe, Henry.
Memoirs of the most eminent American mechanics, also lives of distinguished European mechanics, together with a collection of anecdotes, descriptions, etc. relating to the mechanic arts. 1857.....926 **H85**

Wait, John Cassan, *comp.*
Calendar of invention and discovery. 1903.....r926 **W14**
Epitome of scientific biography. Each day of the year is marked by the names of two prominent scientists or inventors, born on that day. Brief biographical sketch of each is given.

Physicians. Surgeons

Atkinson, William Biddle, *ed.*
Biographical dictionary of contemporary American physicians and surgeons. 1880.....qr926.1 **A87**

Francis, Samuel Ward.
Biographical sketches of distinguished living New York physicians. 1867.....r926.1 **F86**

Stirling, William.
Some apostles of physiology; an account of their lives and labours, labours that have contributed to the advancement of the healing art as well as to the prevention of disease. 1902.....qr926.1 S86

Toner, Joseph Meredith.
Medical men of the Revolution; with a brief history of the medical department of the Continental army, containing the names of nearly 1200 physicians. 1876.....r926.1 T61

Watson, Irving Allison, *comp.*
Physicians and surgeons of America; a collection of biographical sketches of the regular medical profession. 1896.....qr926.1 W31

927 Fine arts

Artists year book, 1905-06; ed. by A. N. Hosking. 1905.....r927 A79
Biographical dictionary of contemporary American artists.

French, Henry Willard.
Art and artists in Connecticut. 1879.....r927 F92
History of fine arts in Connecticut followed by biographical sketches of leading artists.

Keysor, Jennie Ellis.
Great artists. 5v. 1899-1901. (Biographical series.).....j927 K23g
v.1. Raphael.—Murillo.—Rubens.—Dürer.
v.2. Van Dyck.—Rembrandt.—Reynolds.—Bonheur.
v.3. Angelo.—Da Vinci.—Titian.—Correggio.
v.4. Turner.—Corot.—Millais.—Leighton.
v.5. Giotto.—Angelico.—Guido Reni.

Redgrave, Samuel, *comp.*
Dictionary of artists of the English school; painters, sculptors, architects, engravers and ornamentists, with notices of their lives and works. 1874.....r927 R27

Milizia, Francesco.
Lives of celebrated architects, ancient and modern, with historical and critical observations on their works and on the principles of the art; tr. fr. the Italian by Mrs Edward Cresy. 2v. 1826.....r927.2 M68
General introductory sketch of architecture, followed by biographies of architects from 450 B. C. to the 18th century A. D.

Forrer, L. *comp.*
Biographical dictionary of medallists, coin, gem and seal-engravers, mint-masters, &c., ancient and modern, with references to their works, B. C. 500-A. D. 1900. v.1-3. 1902-07.....r927.3 F78
Bibliography, v.1, p.39-47.

Painters

See also Painting, 750

Clement, Mrs Clara (Erskine), *afterward* Mrs Waters.
Women in the fine arts, from the seventh century B. C. to the twentieth century A. D. 1904.....r927.5 C56
Biographical dictionary. Contains the names of more than 1,000 women.

Hubbard, Elbert.
Little journeys to the homes of eminent artists. 2v. in 1.
1902. ..... 927.5 **H87**
Contents: Raphael. — Leonardo. — Botticelli. — Thorwaldsen.—Gainsborough.—Velasquez.—Corot. — Correggio. — Gian Bellini.—Cellini.—Abbey.—Whistler.

Lester, Charles Edwards.
Artists of America; a series of biographical sketches of American artists. 1846 ..... r927.5 **L65**
Contents: Washington Allston. — Henry Inman. — Benjamin West. — Gilbert Charles Stuart.— John Trumbull.— James De Veaux.— Rembrandt Peale.—Thomas Crawford.

Musicians and composers

See also Music, 780

Bourne, C. E.
Great composers; or, Stories of the lives of eminent musicians. 1904 ..... 927.8 **B65**
Contents: Händel.— Bach.— Gluck.— Haydn.—Mozart.— Beethoven.——Weber.—Schubert.—Rossini.—Mendelssohn.— Chopin.— Schumann.—Berlioz.

Celebrated musicians of all nations; a collection of portraits, with short biographical notices; tr. fr. the German, with an appendix for England by M. F. S. Hervey. 1883 .. qr927.8 **C31**

Chapin, Anna Alice.
Makers of song. 1904 ..... 927.8 **C36m**
Contents: The singer of love [Bernard de Ventadour].—In praise of the lady of Fayel [Regnault de Coucy].—The dreamers.—The monk of Reading abbey [John of Fornsete].—King Thibault, the troubadour.—The hunchback of Arras [Adam le Bossu].—With the castanets.—A maker of songs and shoes [Hans Sachs].—Maitre Guédron, a teacher of kings.—The wandering people.—The casket of grapes.—The scullion of La Grande Mademoiselle [Giovanni Battista de Lulli].—The runos of the Northland.—The romance of Stradella.—Purcell, master of musick.—Songs of the great terror.—An after-word.
Bibliography, p.336-339.
Beginning with the 12th century, indicates some of the men who have most influenced the development of song.

Masters of music; their lives and works. 1906 ..... j927.8 **C36**
Contents: Palestrina.—Scarlatti.—Händel.—Bach.—Marcello.—Pergolese.—Gluck.—Haydn.—Mozart.—Beethoven.—Weber.—Meyerbeer.—Rossini.— Schubert.— Berlioz.— Chopin.— Mendelssohn-Bartholdy. — Schumann.—Liszt.—Wagner.
"Concise and simple work on music, with biographies of the composers and a characterization of their work...Anecdote has been interspersed ...with fact; and the list of his famous compositions which follows ...the account of each artist is most desirable for reference." *Dial,* 1901.

Clément, Félix.
Musiciens célèbres depuis le seizième siècle jusqu'à nos jours. 1887 ..... qr927.8 **C56**
"Bibliographie des musiciens célèbres," p.661-667.
Biographies of musicians from the 16th century to the 19th. Illustrated with portraits.

Crowest, Frederick James.
Musicians' wit, humour & anecdote. 1902 ..... 927.8 **C89**
A reprint, with many additions, of his "Musical anecdotes."
Readable volume of stories, many of them illustrating the eccentricities of genius. There is no attempt at classification, but an index does something toward remedying that deficiency.

Curzon, Henri de.

Croquis d'artistes. 1898.....927.8 C93

Contents: THÉATRE LYRIQUE: Mme Pauline Viardot.—Mme Miolan-Carvalho.—Mme Christine Nilsson.—OPÉRA: J. B. Faure.—Mme Gabrielle Krauss.—Jean Lassalle.—Victor Maurel.—Edmond Vergnet.—Mme Rose Caron.—Maurice Renaud.—Albert Saléza.—OPÉRA COMIQUE: Mme Galli-Marié.—Lucien Fugère.—Alexandre Taskin.—Mme Adèle Isaac.—Mlle Marie Van-Zandt.

Dole, Nathan Haskell.

Famous composers. 2v. [1905.].....927.8 D69f

v.1. Giovanni Pierluigi da Palestrina.—Henry Purcell.—Johann Sebastian Bach. — George Frederick Händel. — Christoph Willibald Gluck.—Franz Joseph Haydn.—Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart.—Ludwig van Beethoven.—Gioachino Rossini.—Carl Maria von Weber.

v.2. Schubert.—Louis Spohr.—Meyerbeer.—Mendelssohn.—Schumann.—Frédéric François Chopin. — Mikhaïl Ivánovitch Glinka. — Hector Berlioz.—Franz Liszt.—Richard Wagner.

Ehrlich, A.

Celebrated pianists of the past and present time; a collection of 116 biographies. 1895.....927.8 E38

Very short sketches, each accompanied by a portrait.

Elson, Arthur.

Modern composers of Europe; an account of the most recent musical progress in the various European nations, with some notes on their history, and critical and biographical sketches of the contemporary musical leaders in each country. 1905. (Music lovers' series.)..927.8 E55

Contents: Richard Strauss. — German tone-poets and symphonists. — German opera composers.—Bohemians and others.—The elder Frenchmen.—The Frenchmen of to-day.—Italy.—The Netherlands.—England.—The northern countries.—The national Russians.—The new Russians.

Excellent handbook for concert-goers. Supplies just the biographical detail and criticism needed about such composers as Richard Strauss, Mahler, Weingartner, Siegfried Wagner, Smetana, Dvorák, Saint-Saëns, Massenet, d'Indy, Mascagni, Puccini, Elgar, Grieg, Sibelius, Borodin, Rimsky-Korsakoff and others whose names appear frequently on modern concert programs.

Engel, Louis.

From Mozart to Mario; reminiscences of half a century. 2v. 1886.....927.8 E63

v.1. Auber.— Berlioz.— Chopin.— Gounod.— A word on "Faust."—Meyerbeer.—Robert Schumann.—Mozart.

v.2. Wagner.—Rossini.—Verdi.—Thalberg.—Paganini.—Adelina Patti.—Christine Nilsson.—Mario.

Ferris, George Titus.

Great singers, 1st-2d ser. 2v. 1899–1902.....927.8 F42

v.1. Faustina Bordoni.—Catarina Gabrielli.—Sophie Arnould.—Elizabeth Billington and her contemporaries.—Angelica Catalani.—Giuditta Pasta.—Henrietta Sontag.

v.2. Maria Felicia Malibran.—Wilhelmina Schröder-Devrient.—Giulia Grisi.—Pauline Viardot.—Fanny Persiani.—Marietta Alboni.—Jenny Lind.—Sophie Cruvelli.— Theresa Titiens.— Adelina Patti, Christine Nilsson and Amalia Materna.

Biographical sketches.

Hadow, William Henry.

Studies in modern music, 1st-2d ser. 2v. 1898–1901.....927.8 H12

v.1. Music and musical criticism; a discourse on method.—Hector Berlioz and the French romantic movement.—Robert Schumann and the romantic movement in Germany.—Richard Wagner and the reform of the opera.

v.2. Outlines of musical form.—Frederick Chopin.—Antonin Dvoràk.——Johannes Brahms.

Bibliography, v.1, p.7–8, v.2, p.11–12.

Biographical and critical essays on some modern composers.

Hervey, Arthur.

Masters of French music. 1894. (Masters of contemporary music.) 927.8 **H48**

Contents: Ambroise Thomas.— Charles Gounod.— Camille Saint-Saëns. —Jules Massenet. — Ernest Reyer. — Alfred Bruneau. — Some other French composers.

"List of the principal works composed by Ambroise Thomas, Gounod, Saint-Saëns, Massenet, Reyer and Bruneau," p.279–290.

Biographical and critical studies of six modern French composers.

Hubbard, Elbert.

Little journeys to the homes of great musicians. 2v. 1901 ..... 927.8 **H87**

v.1. Wagner.—Paganini.—Chopin.—Mozart.—Bach.—Mendelssohn.

v.2. Liszt.—Beethoven.—Handel.—Verdi.—Schumann.—Brahms.

Kobbé, Gustav.

Loves of great composers. 1905 ..... 927.8 **K35l**

Contents: Mozart and his Constance.—Beethoven and his "Immortal Beloved."—Mendelssohn and his Cécile.—Chopin and the countess Delphine Potocka.—The Schumanns: Robert and Clara.—Franz Liszt and his Carolyne.—Wagner and Cosima.

Lahee, Henry Charles.

Famous pianists of to-day and yesterday. [1906.] 927.8 **L15fa**

Contents: The development of the pianoforte and the early performers. — Beethoven and his contemporaries. — Mendelssohn, Chopin, Henselt and Liszt.—The early international virtuosi.—Rubinstein, Von Bülow and Tausig.—The modern pianists.—Paderewski, Sauer, Rosenthal and D'Albert.—Pianists of to-day.—Women as pianists.

"Chronological table of famous pianists," p.331–338.

Locard, Paul.

Les maitres contemporains de l'orgue. 1901 ..... 927.8 **L75**

Brief commentary on some French organists and their compositions.

Smith, Hannah, *musician.*

Founders of music; life-sketches for young readers. 1903 .. j927.8 **S64**

Contents: Palestrina: polyphonic music.—Bach: the fugue.—Händel: the oratorio.—Gluck: the opera.—Haydn: the symphony.—Mozart, the wonder-child. — Beethoven. — Weber: romantic music. — Schubert.— Mendelssohn.—Schumann.—Chopin and Liszt: pianoforte playing.— Wagner: the music-drama.

The same 927.8 **S64**

Actors

See also Theatre, 792

Baker, Henry Barton.

Our old actors. 2v. 1878 ..... 927.9 **B17**

v.1. Burbadge and his contemporaries: Introductory.—The original actors of Shakespeare's plays.—The actors of the restoration and the Betterton school: The actors of the restoration.—Betterton and his associates.—The ladies.—Colley Cibber.—Colley Cibber and his associates.—James Quin.—The Garrick period: David Garrick. —Charles Macklin.—Some famous tragedians of the Garrick period.— Some famous comedians of the Garrick period.—The original actors of the "School for scandal."—Samuel Foote.—A famous mimic [Tate Wilkinson].—The tragedy queens.—The comedy ladies.

v.2. The Kemble period: The Kemble family; Mrs Siddons, John Philip, Stephen, Charles and Fanny Kemble.—George Frederick Cooke. —Some famous comedians.—One of two romances, "Perdita" Robinson.—Romance the second, Mrs Jordan.—The Kean and Macready period: Edmund Kean; his early struggles, his great days, his fall.—Charles Mayne Young.—Master Betty.—Robert William Elliston.—The elder Mathews.—Some more famous comedians.—The last of the famous actresses.—William Charles Macready.—The stage of the present day.

The same. 2v. 1879 ..... r927.9 **B17**

Title reads "English actors from Shakespeare to Macready."

Coleman, John.

Players and playwrights I have known. 2v. 1888.....927.9 **C68**

v.1. First person singular.—THE VICTORS: Macready; The Keans; Phelps; Charles Mathews; Madame Vestris; The Wigans; Benjamin Webster; William Woolgar; Ryder, an autobiographical sketch.

v.2. THE VICTORS (continued): Charles Reade; Tom Taylor; Tom Robertson; Palgrave Simpson.—INTERMEZZO: The social status of the actor.—THE VANQUISHED: Væ victis; The Garrick of the North; G. V. Brooke; Charles Dillon; Fechter; F. B. Chatterton; L'envoi.

Reminiscences of an actor.

Cook, Edward Dutton.

Hours with the players. 1883.....927.9 **C77**

Contents: Will Mountford and Lord Mohun.—Mistress Woffington.—Poor Perdita. — "Sir Peter Teazle." — "Lady Teazle." — "Joseph Surface."—"Charles Surface."—"Sir Benjamin Backbite."—"Mr Crabtree."—"Mrs Candour."—"Sir Oliver Surface."—Mr and Mrs Baddeley.—"Married beneath her."—"A gentleman of the name of Booth."—Miss Smithson.—"Old Farren."—Mrs Glover.—"Sir Charles Coldstream."—Charlotte Cushman.—Rachel Felix.—Charles Kean.—A note on Fechter.

Galt, John.

Lives of the players. 2v. in 1. 1831.....927.9 **G15**

Contents: Charles Hart. — Thomas Betterton. — Edward Kynaston. — Joseph Haynes.—Robert Wilks.—Nell Gwinn.—William Mountfort. —Samuel Sandford.—Mrs Elizabeth Barry.—Mrs Anne Oldfield.—Richard Savage.—Susanna Centlivre.—Colley Cibber.—Thomas Dogget.—Barton Booth.—George Farquhar.—James Quin.—Lacy Ryan.—Mrs Woffington.—Thomas Weston.—David Garrick.—Samuel Foote. —Charles Macklin.—John Henderson.—Mrs Charlotte Charke.—Mrs George Ann Bellamy.—Arthur Murphy.—Thomas King.—Thomas Holcroft.—George Frederick Cooke.—Mrs Baddeley.—Miss Farren.—Mrs Jordan.—John Philip Kemble.—John Emery.—Mrs Siddons.

Goddard, Arthur.

Players of the period; a series of anecdotal, biographical and critical monographs of the leading English actors of the day. 2v. 1891.....927.9 **G54**

v.1. Henry Irving.—Wilson Barrett.—H. Beerbohm Tree.—E. S. Willard.—S. B. Bancroft.—John Lawrence Toole.

v.2. John Hare.—Charles Wyndham.—Edward Terry.—W. H. Kendal. —Charles Warner.—Arthur Cecil.—Thomas Thorne.—William Terriss. —George Grossmith.—Henry G. Neville.—Lionel Brough.—Rutland Barrington.

Kobbé, Gustav.

Famous actors & actresses and their homes. 1903.....927.9 **K35**

Contents: Maude Adams.—Ethel Barrymore.—John Drew.—William Gillette.—Richard Mansfield.—Julia Marlowe.—Annie Russell.—E. H. Sothern and his wife, Virginia Harned.—Francis Wilson.—"The Lambs."—"The Players."

All but two of the articles appeared in the "Ladies' home journal," v.20, Jan.-Nov. 1903.

Intimate personal accounts, with many illustrations.

Martin, Jules.

Nos artistes; annuaire des théâtres et concerts, 1901-1902; portraits & biographies, suivis d'une notice sur les droits d'auteur, la censure, les associations artistiques, les principaux théâtres, etc. 1901.....r927.9 **M42**

Matthews, Brander, & **Hutton,** Laurence, *ed.*

Life and art of Edwin Booth and his contemporaries. [1906.].....927.9 **M471**

Contents: Miss Mary Anderson, by W. L. Keese.—Mr and Mrs Bancroft, by William Archer.—Mr Lawrence Barrett, by W. M. Laffan. —Mr Edwin Booth, by Lawrence Barrett.—Mr and Mrs Dion Boucicault, by B. E. Martin.—Mr J. S. Clarke, by E. H. Bell.—Mr and Mrs Florence, by Laurence Hutton.—Mr Henry Irving, by J. R. Towse.

—Mr Joseph Jefferson, by H. C. Bunner.—Mr and Mrs Kendal, by William Archer.—Mme Modjeska, by J. L. Gilder.—Miss Clara Morris, by Clinton Stuart.—Mr. John T. Raymond, by G. H. Jessop. —Miss Ellen Terry, by G. E. Montgomery.—Mr. J. L. Toole, by W. H. Pollock.—Mr Lester Wallack, by William Winter.

Pascoe, Charles Eyre, *ed.*

The dramatic list; a record of the principal performances of living actors and actresses of the British stage; with criticisms from contemporary journals. 1879.....r927.9 **P27**

Paul, G. Henry Howard, & **Gebbie,** George, *ed.*

The stage and its stars past and present; a gallery of dramatic illustration and critical biographies of distinguished English and American actors from the time of Shakespeare till to-day. 2v. 1895?..... ..qr927.9 **P31**

Williams, Hugh Noel.

Queens of the French stage. 1905.....927.9 **W74**

Contents: The wife of Molière.—Marie de Champmeslé.—Adrienne Lecouvreur.—Mademoiselle de Camargo.—Justine Favart.—Mademoiselle Clairon.

Biographical essays on French actresses from the reign of Louis XIV to the revolution.

Winslow, Mrs Catherine Mary (Reignolds).

Yesterdays with actors. 1887.....927.9 **W79**

Contents: Introduction.—Charlotte Cushman.—Edwin Forrest.—John Brougham.—Laura Keene; Agnes Robertson.—E. A. Sothern.—Ben. De Bar; Matilda Heron; J. H. Hackett; Mrs John Wood; James E. Murdoch; Mrs Lander.—Boston Museum.—Travel in America.—Canada and England.

Sportsmen

Thormanby, (*pseud. of* W. Willmott Dixon).

Kings of the rod, rifle and gun. 2v. 1901.....927.99 **T39**

v.1. The fathers of angling.—Izaak Walton and Charles Cotton.—Colonel Thomas Thornton.—Joe Manton.—The Rev. William Barker Daniel.—Colonel Peter Hawker.—John Holt, of Tottenham.—"Christopher North."—The Cokes of Holkham.—Lord Kennedy.—Captain Horatio Ross.—Roualeyn George Gordon Cumming.—Sir Humphry Davy.

v.2. William Cotton Oswell.—John Younger.—Sir Richard Sutton.—William Scrope.—The Hon. Grantley F. Berkeley.—Thomas Tod Stoddart. — Henry Astbury Leveson. — Alexander Russel. — Sir Samuel White Baker.—The earl of Stamford.—Landseer and Millais.—Some Wimbledon heroes.

928 Literature. Authors

Bacon, Edwin Munroe.

Literary pilgrimages in New England. 1902.....928 **B12**

Useful and entertaining guide-book, and a convenient reference book for all sorts of information concerning New England authors.

Derby, James Cephas.

Fifty years among authors, books and publishers. 1884...r928 **D44**

Derby (1818–92) was an American bookseller and publisher. Among the authors whose works he published were the Cary sisters, B. P. Shillaber, Henry Ward Beecher, Augusta J. Evans, Thomas Bailey Aldrich and Marion Harland.

Disraeli, Isaac.

Calamities and quarrels of authors, with some inquiries respecting their moral and literary characters, and memoirs for our literary history; ed. by his son B. Disraeli. 1859. .....928 **D63**

Follows out some by-paths in English literary biography.

Fields, James Thomas.
Yesterdays with authors. 1874.....928 F465a
Contents: Thackeray.—Hawthorne.—Dickens.—Wordsworth.—Miss Mitford.

Findlay, Jessie Patrick.
Spindle-side of Scottish song. 1902.....928 F49
Contents: The songstress in exile, Lady Grisell Hume.—The songstress in social life, Mrs Alison Cockburn.—The songstress of Flodden Field, Jean Elliot.—The songstress of sentiment, Susanna Blamire.—Singers of heather and hearth, Jean Glover and Elizabeth Hamilton.—The songstress incognita, Lady Anne Lindsay.—The queen of songstresses, Caroline, baroness Nairne.—The blue-stocking songstress, Joanna Baillie.—The singer of the swan-song of the spindle-side, Janet Hamilton.
Biographical sketches of ten Scottish women, writers of popular ballads and songs.

Gidel, Charles, & **Loliée,** Frédéric.
Dictionnaire-manuel-illustré des écrivains et des littératures. 1898. (Bibliothèque de dictionnaires-manuels-illustrés.) r928 G37
Convenient hand dictionary of writers and literary terms. Contains many names not to be found in the ordinary biographical dictionary.

Gostwick, Joseph, *originally* Gostick.
English poets; twelve essays. 1875.....928 G71
Contents: Shakespeare.—Milton.—Addison.—Pope.—Goldsmith.—Burns. Wordsworth.—Scott.—Byron.—Shelley.—Longfellow.—Tennyson.

Halsey, Francis Whiting, *ed.*
Women authors of our day in their homes; personal descriptions & interviews. 1903.....928 H18w
Contents: The pecuniary rewards of our older authors.—Marion Harland.—Bertha Runkle.—Agnes Repplier.—Margaret Deland.—Lucas Malet.—Frances Hodgson Burnett.—Kate Douglas Wiggin.—Mary Johnston.—John Oliver Hobbes.—Amelia E. Barr.—Louise Chandler Moulton.—Mrs Humphry Ward.—Mrs Sherwood.—Blanche Willis Howard.—Harriet Prescott Spofford.—A. D. T. Whitney.—Margaret E. Sangster.—Ruth McEnery Stuart.—Mary E. Wilkins.—Julia Ward Howe.—Jeannette L. Gilder.—Edith Wharton.—Gertrude Atherton.—Mary Mapes Dodge.—Rebecca Harding Davis.—Edith M. Thomas.—Elizabeth Stuart Phelps.

Henze, Adolf.
Die handschriften der deutschen dichter und dichterinnen, mit 305 facsimile's, kurzen biographien und schrift-characteristiken. 1855.....r928 H45

Howitt, William.
Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets. 1863. .....928 H86
Contents: Chaucer.—Spenser.—Shakspeare.—Cowley.—Milton.—Butler.—Dryden.— Addison.—Pope.— Swift.—Thomson.— Shenstone.—Chatterton.—Gray.— Goldsmith.—Burns.— Cowper.—Mrs Tighe.—Keats.—Shelley.—Byron.—Crabbe.—Hogg.— Coleridge.— Mrs Hemans.—L. E. L. [Mrs Maclean].— Scott.—Campbell.— Southey.— Baillie.—Wordsworth.—Montgomery.—Landor.—Leigh Hunt.—Rogers.—Moore.—Elliott.—Wilson.—Procter.—Tennyson.

Hubbard, Elbert.
Little journeys to the homes of eminent orators. 2v. in 1. 1903 .....928 H87li
v.1. Pericles.—Mark Antony.—Savonarola.—Martin Luther.—Edmund Burke.—William Pitt.
v.2. Jean Paul Marat.—Robert Ingersoll.—Patrick Henry.—Starr King.—Henry Ward Beecher.—Wendell Phillips.

Irving, David.
Lives of the Scotish poets; with preliminary dissertations on the literary history of Scotland and the early Scotish drama. 2v. 1810.....928 I28

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth.
Stories of authors' loves. 2v. 1902.....928 L36
v.1. The peace that came to Tennyson.—Charlotte Brontë's late romance.—Two lights that failed: the stories of John Ruskin and Edward Fitzgerald.—Poor Poe.—The transformation of George Eliot.—Dante Gabriel Rossetti and "The house of life."—The long, long faithfulness of Honoré de Balzac.—The most famous love-story of all the ages: Dante and his Beatrice.—When love came to Michael Angelo.—Two famous bachelors and their love-stories: Henry D. Thoreau and Washington Irving.—The great romancer's [Dickens] unromantic life.—The dream children of Charles Lamb.
v.2. The Brownings: the most ideal of love-stories.—The love-life of Nathaniel Hawthorne.—The story of a poet's romance: Longfellow and "Hyperion."—The pitiful passion of poor John Keats.—Brave-hearted Thackeray.—The Carlyles: the very humanest love-story.—Shelley, the skylark poet.—The variously estimated Byron and his life of unrest.—George Sand; a tale of quest and conquest.—The heart-hunger of Margaret Fuller.

Patmore, Peter George.
My friends and acquaintance. 3v. 1854.....928 P29
v.1. Charles Lamb.—Thomas Campbell.—The countess of Blessington.—R. Plumer Ward.
v.2. R. Plumer Ward (continued).—Horace and James Smith.—William Hazlitt.
v.3. William Hazlitt (continued).—Laman Blanchard.—Richard Brinsley Sheridan and Thomas Sheridan.
Author was an active London journalist and writer, the intimate friend of Hazlitt and Lamb; and these volumes are full of gossip and anecdote.

Poe, Edgar Allan.
The literati; some honest opinions about autorial merits and demerits, with occasional words of personality, with marginalia suggestions, and essays. 1852.....928 P74
"Memoir of the author," by R. W. Griswold, p.5–39.

Thackeray, William Makepeace.
English humourists of the eighteenth century, and The four Georges.....928 T33a
Contents: English humourists: Swift; Congreve and Addison; Steele; Prior, Gay and Pope; Hogarth, Smollett and Fielding; Sterne and Goldsmith; Charity and humour.—The four Georges.

Whiting, Lilian.
Boston days. 1903.....928 W64
Contents: The city of beautiful ideals.—Concord, and its famous authors.—The golden age of genius.—The dawn of the twentieth century.
Discursive sketches and anecdotes of eminent Bostonians, written in a spirit of undiscriminating admiration.

Winslow, Helen Maria.
Little journeys in literature. 1902.....928 W79
Short sketches of literary people in and near Boston.

929 Genealogy and heraldry

Lea, James Henry.
Genealogical research in England, Scotland and Ireland; a handbook for the student. 1906.....929 L447

Marshall, George William, *comp.*
Genealogist's guide to printed pedigrees; a general search through genealogical, topographical and biographical works relating to the United Kingdom, with references to family histories, peerage claims, etc. 1879.....r929 M41

Myers, Albert Cook, *comp.*
Quaker arrivals at Philadelphia, 1682–1750; a list of certificates of removal received at Philadelphia monthly meeting of Friends. 1902 .....r929 M99
Of special value to genealogists.

Phillimore, William Phillimore Watts.
How to write the history of a family; a guide for the genealogist. 1887.....r929 P49h

Smith, Mrs Sarah (Saunders), *comp.*
Founders of the Massachusetts Bay colony. 1897.....r929 S65
Contents: Saunders, Pickman, Elkins, Thorndike, Proctor, Willard, Peele, Shillaber, Daniels, Bradbury, Perkins, True, Smith, Gill, Clifford, Currier, Stevens, Shattock, &c., genealogy and lineal descendants. — First church, Salem; its covenant. — St. Peter's church (its founders). — The witchcraft craze (its victims). — Organization of provincial congress (delegates).—Battle of Lexington (list of killed). —Salisbury (its founders).—Map of Salem.

Whitmore, William Henry, *comp.*
Handbook of American genealogy; a catalogue of family histories and publications containing genealogical information, chronologically arranged. 1862.....qr929 W64h
Gives very full descriptions of many of the books mentioned, with estimates of their comparative value.

Periodicals

Ancestor; a quarterly review of county and family history, heraldry and antiquities, April 1902–date. no.1–date. 1902-date qr929 A53
English family history, heraldry, etc.

Genealogical exchange; monthly, May 1904–date. v.1–date. 1904–date. r929 G2923
v.1–date, 1904–date ed. by Mrs N. R. Fernald.

Miscellanea genealogica et heraldica; [quarterly and monthly]; ed. by J. J. Howard, [July 1866]–date. v.1–date. 1868–date.....qr929 M73
v.1–2. (1st ser. v.1–2, quarterly, 1866–76.)
v.3–6. (new ser. v.1–4, monthly, 1868–84.)
v.7–11. (2d ser. v.1–5, monthly, 1886–94.)
v.12–14. (3d ser. v. 1–3, quarterly, 1894–1900.)
Devoted exclusively to transcripts from original and inedited documents relating principally to genealogy and heraldry and comprising genealogies from heralds' visitations and from certified pedigrees, grants of arms, funeral certificates, wills, monumental inscriptions, extracts from parish registers, etc., with illustrations of armorial bearings, seals and autographs.

New England historical & genealogical register; index of persons, v.1–50. v.2.....r929 N26
v.2. H–R.
For volumes of the Register and v.1 of the Index see preceding catalogue.

New York genealogical and biographical record; subject index, v.1–38, 1870–1907.....r929 N261
For volumes of Record see preceding catalogue.

Family genealogies

Armstrong, William Clinton.
The Lundy family and their descendants of whatsoever surname, with a biographical sketch of Benjamin Lundy. 1902.....r929.2 L97

Balch, Thomas Willing.
The English ancestors of the Shippen family and Edward Shippen of Philadelphia. 1904.....qr929.2 S5572
Edward Shippen (1639–1712) was mayor of Philadelphia in 1701.

Banta, Theodore Melvin.
Sayre family; lineage of Thomas Sayre, a founder of Southampton [L. I.]. 1901.....qr929.2 S27

Bittinger, Lucy Forney.
Bittinger and Bedinger families; descendants of Adam Büdinger. 1904.....r929.2 B49

Bladen, Mrs Elizabeth Simpson (Darragh).
The Simpsons of Rye Top, Cumberland valley, Pennsylvania. 1905.....r929.2 S613
Genealogical notes on the family of Gen. John Simpson of Rye Top, Pennsylvania.

Buchanan, Roberdeau.
Genealogy of the descendants of Wm. Shippen, the elder, of Philadelphia, member of the Continental congress. 1877.....r929.2 S557b

Clarke, Peyton Neale, *comp.*
Old King William homes and families; an account of some of the old homesteads and families of King William county, Virginia, from its earliest settlement. 1897...qr929.2 C53
"Edwards' genealogy," p.115–194.

Conover, Charlotte Reeve.
Concerning the forefathers; a memoir, with personal narrative and letters, of two pioneers, Robert Patterson and John Johnston. 1902.....qr929.2 P31
Biographical and genealogical data concerning two pioneers in the settlement of Ohio and Kentucky.

Cope, Gilbert, *comp.*
Genealogy of the Smedley family, descended from George and Sarah Smedley, settlers in Chester county, Penna; with brief notices of other families of the name, and abstracts of early English wills; published pursuant to the will of Samuel Lightfoot Smedley of Philadelphia, Pa. 1901.....qr929.2 S63

Duncan, Hugh Welch, *and others.*
The Duncan and Gibson families. 1905.....r929.2 D89
Brief genealogical records of two Pennsylvania families.

Dunn, Harriet Nancy, & **Dunn,** E. G.
Records of the Guthrie family of Pennsylvania, Connecticut and Virginia, with ancestry of those who have intermarried with the family. 1898.....r929.2 G98

Hamm, Margherita Arlina.
Famous families of New York; historical and biographical sketches of families which in successive generations have been identified with the development of the nation. 2v. 1902.....qr929.2 H22
Papers originally contributed to the New York "Evening post" and here revised and extended. Much of the information has been furnished or certified to by present representatives of the families mentioned. Many illustrations, some of them never before published.
No more published.

Hillman, Harry W.
Ancestral chronological record of the Hillman family, 1550-1905. 1905.....r929.2 H56

Holmes, Mrs Charlotte (Steevens).
Genealogy of the lineal descendants of John Steevens who settled in Guilford, Conn. in 1645; ed. by C. W. Holmes. 1906. .....r929.2 S81

Holmes, Clayton Wood, *comp.*
Genealogy of the lineal descendants of William Wood, who settled in Concord, Mass. in 1638; containing also Revolutionary and other records. 1901.....r929.2 W85

Julien, Matthew Cantine, *comp.*
Preliminary statement of the Cantine genealogy; or, The descendants in America of the Huguenot refugee, Moses Cantine. 1903.....r929.2 C17

[**Kingsbury,** Joseph Addison, *comp.*]
Kingsbury directory (upwards of 1600 names). 1904....r929.2 K27k
Names and addresses of members of the Kingsbury family.

Kriebel, Reuben, *comp.*
Genealogical record of the descendants of the Schwenkfelders who arrived in Pennsylvania in 1733, 1734, 1736, 1737; fr. the German of Balthasar Heebner and fr. other sources, with an historical sketch by C. Heydrick. 1879.....r929.2 S41

Lancaster, Harry Fred, *comp.*
Lancaster family; a history of Thomas and Phebe Lancaster of Bucks county, Pennsylvania, and their descendants from 1711 to 1902; also a sketch on the origin of the name and family in England. 1902.....r929.2 L21

Lawson, Publius Virgilius.
Family genealogy. 1903.....r929.2 L42
Contents: The Fleming family.—The Lawson family.—The Cook family.—Peper family of Holland.—The Baird family.—The Kerwin family.—The Wright family.—Descendants of Matthias Hitchcock.—The Finney family.—Robert Williams of Roxbury.—The clan McAlpin.—The Graves family.—The Clark, Munn, Sheldon, Strong, Stebbens, Ford, Parsons and Nims families, all of New England.—John Edwards' family.—Addenda.

Leach, Josiah Granville, *comp.*
Chronicle of the Yerkes family, with notes on the Leech and Rutter families. 1904.....qr929.2 Y25

Lee, Edmund Jennings, *ed.*
Lee of Virginia, 1642-1892; biographical and genealogical sketches of the descendants of Colonel Richard Lee. 1895.....qr929.2 L52

[Lewis, Laura E.]
Gibbons family.....r929.2 G36

McIlhany, Hugh Milton.
Some Virginia families; genealogies of the Kinney, Stribling, Trout, McIlhany, Milton, Rogers, Tate, Snickers, Taylor, McCormick, and other families of Virginia. 1903.....r929.2 M17

Maclean, John Patterson.
History of the clan MacLean, from its first settlement at Duard castle in the Isle of Mull to the present period [1889]; including a genealogical account of some of the principal families; with their heraldry, legends, superstitions, etc. 1889.....qr929.2 M19

Mickley, Minnie Fogel, *comp.*
Genealogy of the Mickley family of America, with a brief record of the Michelet family of Metz. 1893.....r929.2 M66

Page, Oliver Ormsby.
Short account of the family of Ormsby of Pittsburgh. 1892.....qr929.2 O28

Pawling, Albert Schoch.
Pawling genealogy. 1905.....r929.2 P328

Paxton, William McClung, *comp.*
The Paxtons; their origin in Scotland and their migrations through England and Ireland to the colony of Pennsylvania, whence they moved south and west. 1903...r929.2 P32

Potts, Thomas Maxwell, *comp.*
Historical collections relating to the Potts family in Great Britain and America, with a historic-genealogy of the descendants of David Potts, an early Anglo-Welsh settler of Pennsylvania, including contributions by W. J. Potts. 1901.....r929.2 P862

Reading, Miller K.
William Bowne of Yorkshire, England, and his descendants. 1903.....qr929.2 B66

Robertson, Wyndham.
Pocahontas, alias Matoaka, and her descendants through her marriage at Jamestown, Virginia, April 1614, with John Rolfe; with illustrative historical notes by R. A. Brock. 1887.....qr929.2 P73

Robinson, Thomas Hastings, *comp.*
Thomas Robinson and his descendants. 1902.....r929.2 R55r

Salisbury, Edward Elbridge.
Family-memorials; a series of genealogical and biographical monographs on the families of Salisbury, Aldworth-Elbridge, Sewall, Pyldren-Dummer, Walley, Quincy, Gookin, Wendell, Breese, Chevalier-Anderson and Phillips, with fifteen pedigrees and an appendix. iv. in 2. 1885.....qr929.2 S16

Salisbury, Edward Elbridge, & **Salisbury,** Mrs Evelyn (McCurdy).
Family-histories and genealogies; series of genealogical

and biographical monographs on the families of MacCurdy, Mitchell, Lord, Lynde, Digby, Newdigate, Hoo, Willoughby, Griswold, Wolcott, Pitkin, Ogden, Johnson, Diodati, Lee and Marvin; and notes on the families of Buchanan, Parmelee, Boardman, Lay, Locke, Cole, DeWolf, Drake, Bond and Swayne, Dunbar and Clarke, and a notice of Chief Justice Morrison Remick Waite, with twenty-nine pedigree-charts and two charts of combined descents. 3v. in 5. 1892.....qr929.2 S16f

Sharpe, William C. *pub.*
The Sharps of Chester county, Pennsylvania, and abstracts of records in Great Britain. 1903.....r929.2 S531

Shinn, Josiah Hazen.
History of the Shinn family in Europe and America. 1903 .....qr929.2 S556s

Society of Colonial Wars, Maryland.
Genealogies of the members and record of services of ancestors; ed. by Christopher Johnston. 1905.....qr929.2 S67

Stiles, Henry Reed.
Stiles family in America; genealogies of the Connecticut family, 1635–1894; the Connecticut New Jersey families, 1720–1894; and the southern or Bermuda-Georgia family, 1635–1894; with contributions to the genealogies of some New York and Pennsylvania families. 1895.....qr929.2 S85

Taylor, James.
Great historic families of Scotland. 2v.....qr929.2 T25

Thomas, Lawrence Buckley.
The Thomas book, giving the genealogies of Sir Rhys ap Thomas, the Thomas family descended from him and of some allied families. 1896.....qr929.2 T37

Treman, Ebenezer Mack, & **Poole,** M. E.
History of the Treman, Tremaine, Truman family in America, with the related families of Mack, Dey, Board and Ayers. 2v. 1901.....r929.2 T72
Binder's title reads, "Five colonial families."

Welch, James Marcus.
Ancestry and kin of the Cowden and Welch families. 1904.....r929.2 C84
Traces the descendants of John Cowden, born at Paxtang, Pennsylvania, 1735, with some notice of the Welch, Kelso, Ewing, Sloan and other families connected with them. Portraits.

Wilcox, William Alonzo, *comp.*
Wilcox-Brown-Medbery genealogy. 1902 .....r929.2 W71

Wiseman, C. M. L.
Pioneer period and pioneer people of Fairfield county, Ohio. 1901.....r929.2 W81

Wyman, Thomas Bellows.
Genealogies and estates of Charlestown, Massachusetts, 1629–1818. 2v. 1879.....qr929.2 W98
v.1. A–J.
v.2. K–Z.

Registers. Vital records. Wills

Colonial Dames of America, Virginia.

Parish register of Saint Peter's, New Kent county, Va, from 1680 to 1787. 1904. (Parish record series, no.2)..r929.3 C72

Denny, Mrs Elizabeth Febiger (O'Hara).

Will and partition deeds of the estate of Elizabeth F. Denny, late of Allegheny Co., Pa.; Robert McKnight & W. M. Paxton, executors. 1883. Pittsburgh.....r929.3 D43

Easton, (Pa.), First Reformed Church.

Some of the first settlers of "the forks of the Delaware" and their descendants; a translation from the German, of the record books of the First Reformed Church of Easton, Penna. from 1760–1852; tr. by H. M. Kieffer, with an historical introduction. 1902.....r929.3 E18

Issued in commemoration of the 157th anniversary of the founding of the congregation, 1745–1902.

Records of births and baptisms, marriages and burials. Nearly 20,000 names are recorded.

Harleian Society.

Publications; registers. v.1–date. 1877–date.....qr929.3 H27

For contents see contents book, v.4, p.508; kept at the reference desk.

Illing, Traugott Frederick, *comp.*

Register of marriages and baptisms kept in connection with the churches of St. Peter's (Lutheran), Middletown, and Caernarvon (Episcopal), Lancaster county, Penn'a. 1891.....r929.3 I22

Lea, James Henry, *ed.*

Abstracts of wills in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury at Somerset house, London, England; register Soame, 1620. 1904.....r929.3 L44

Published by the New-England Historic Genealogical Society.

Somerset house possesses the most wonderful mass of testamentary evidences in the world. Mr Lea's plan is to print fairly full extracts of all the wills at Somerset house from 1620 to 1630, a period of peculiar value to American searchers. This volume, for 1620, contains abstracts of 1,366 wills.

Parish Register Society.

Registers. no.1–59, in 15v. 1896–1907.....r929.3 P23

v.1, no.1–5. Banstead, Surrey.—St. Albans, city of Worcester.—Beer Hacket, Dorset.—North Luffenham, Rutland.—Monk Fryston, York.

v.2, no.6–8. Stratford-on-Avon, Warwick.—St. Nicholas, Ipswich, Suffolk.—Upton, Berks.

v.3, no.9–11. Haydor, Lincoln.—Newenden, Kent.—Kirk Ella, York.

v.4, no.12–16. Walesby, Nottingham.—Sarnesfield, Hereford.—Doddington-Pigot, Lincoln.—Bisham, Berks.—Stratford-on-Avon, Warwick.

v.5, no.17–21. Lydlinch, Dorset.— Ledbury, Hereford.— Battlefield, Shropshire.—Sibdon Carwood, Shropshire.—Rowington, Warwick.

v.6, no.22–26. Shipton, Shropshire.—Harley, Shropshire.—Melverley, Shropshire.—Clyst St. George, Devon.—Smethcote, Shropshire.

v.7, no.27–34. Cressage, Shropshire.— Sheinton, Shropshire.— Ford, Shropshire.—A list of parish registers.—Pitchford, Shropshire.—Bitton, Gloucestershire.—Upton in Overchurch, Cheshire.—More, Shropshire.

v.8, no.35–39. Stapleton, Shropshire.—Huggate, Yorkshire.—Morden, Surrey.—Clunbury, Shropshire.—Moreton Corbet, Shropshire.

v.9, no.40–44. Hopton castle, Shropshire. — Hughley, Shropshire. — Merstham, Surrey.—Headon, Notts.—Tarrant Hinton, Dorset.

v.10, no.45–48. Canon Frome, Hereford.—Munsley, Hereford.—Moulton, Northamptonshire.—Coleby, Lincolnshire.

v.11, no.49–52. Broughton-under-Blean, Kent. — Appendix to a list of parish registers.—Weddington, Warwick.—Glasbury, Breconshire.
v.12, no.53–54. Solihull, Warwickshire.—Chester cathedral.
v.13, no.55–57. Stratford-on-Avon, Warwick (burials).—Farnham, Yorkshire.—Haslemere, Surrey.
v.14, no.58. Selattyn, Shropshire.
v.15, no.59. Almer, Dorset.

Rowley, Mass.
Early records of Rowley, Mass.; first record of the first church, 1665–1783. 1898.....r929.3 R79
Reprinted from "Historical collections of Essex Institute," v.34.
Contains a list of church members for the year 1665, and lists of members admitted for each succeeding year till 1783.

Stanard, William Glover, & **Stanard,** M. N. *comp.*
Colonial Virginia register; a list of governors, councillors and other higher officials, and also of members of the House of burgesses and the Revolutionary conventions of the colony of Virginia. 1902.....qr929.3 S78
"Sources of information," p.10-12.

Welles, Edwin Stanley, *ed.*
Births, marriages and deaths returned from Hartford, Windsor and Fairfield and entered in the early land records of the colony of Connecticut [1631–1691]; v. I and II of land records and no.D of colonial deeds. 1898.....qr929.3 W48

Names of persons and places

Ferguson, Robert, *b.*1837.
English surnames and their place in the Teutonic family. 1858.....r929.4 F38
"List of the principal works consulted," p.7–8.
Surnames as a science. 1883.....r929.4 F38s
"List of the principal works consulted," p.213–214.

Johnston, James B.
Place-names of Scotland. 1903.....r929.4 J36
Origins and meaning of geographical names in Scotland.

Taylor, Isaac, 1829–1901.
Words and places; or, Etymological illustrations of history, ethnology and geography, with maps. 1885.....929.4 T25
References at the end of each chapter.

Epitaphs

[**Wake,** Henry Thomas.]
All the monumental inscriptions in the graveyards of Brigham and Bridekirk, near Cockermouth, in the county of Cumberland, from 1666 to 1876. 1878.....r929.5 W14

Heraldry

Berry, William, *comp.*
Encyclopædia heraldica; or, Complete dictionary of heraldry. 3v.....qr929.6 B45
v.1–2. Text.
v.3. Plates.

Clark, Hugh.
Introduction to heraldry. 1866. (Bohn's scientific library.) r929.6 C52
"One of the best manuals ever published, containing everything necessary to a thorough knowledge of the art." *Lower's Curiosities of heraldry.*

Hulme, Frederick Edward.
History, principles and practice of heraldry. 1892. (Antiquarian library.) r929.6 H91
A short, popular handbook.

Planché, James Robinson.
Pursuivant of arms; or, Heraldry founded upon facts. [1873.] 929.6 P68
First published in 1852; still has value.

Woodward, John, & **Burnett,** George.
Treatise on heraldry, British and foreign, with English and French glossaries. 2v. 1892 ..... r929.6 W86t

Worthy, Charles.
Practical heraldry; or, An epitome of English armory, showing how and by whom arms may be borne or acquired, how pedigrees may be traced or family histories ascertained. 1889 ..... r929.6 W91

Peerage. Titles of honor

Allström, Carl Magnus, *comp.*
Dictionary of royal lineage of Europe and other countries, from the earliest period; comp. from official records and other recognized authorities, with alphabetical index. 2v. 1902–04 ..... r929.7 A44
A simple, practical genealogical record for reference and general use.

Banks, Sir Thomas Christopher.
Baronia Anglica concentrata; or, A concentrated account of all the baronies commonly called baronies in fee, deriving their origin from writ of summons and not from any specific limited creation. 2v. 1843–44 ..... qr929.7 B22

Burke, Sir John Bernard, *comp.*
Genealogical history of the dormant, abeyant, forfeited and extinct peerages of the British empire. 1883 ..... qr929.7 B91

George, Hereford Brooke, *comp.*
Genealogical tables illustrative of modern history. 1896. ..... qr929.7 G31
Aims to include every reigning house the personal relations of which have been of any importance in European history, and every name of any historical note connected with those families. Contains also lists of the popes and of the chief oriental sovereigns.

Harleian Society.
Publications. v.1–date. 1869–date qr929.7 H27
v.1. Visitation of London, 1568; taken by Robert Cooke.
v.2. Visitation of the county of Leicester, 1619; taken by William Camden.
v.3. Visitation of the county of Rutland, 1618–19; taken by William Camden.
v.4. Visitations of the county of Nottingham, 1569 and 1614, with many other descents of the same county; ed. by G. W. Marshall.

Harleian Society—*continued.*

v.5. Visitations of the county of Oxford; taken in 1566 by William Harvey, 1574 by Richard Lee, 1634 by John Philpott and William Ryley, together with the gatherings of Oxfordshire collected by Richard Lee in 1574.

v.6. Visitation of the county of Devon, 1620; ed. by F. T. Colby.

v.7. Visitation of the county of Cumberland, 1615; taken by Richard St. George.

v.8. Le Neve's pedigrees of the knights, made by King Charles II, King James II, King William III and Queen Mary, King William alone, and Queen Anne; ed. by G. W. Marshall.

v.9. Visitation of the county of Cornwall, 1620; ed. by J. L. Vivian and H. H. Drake.

v.10. Marriage, baptismal and burial registers of the collegiate church or abbey of St. Peter, Westminster; ed. and annotated by J. L. Chester.

v.11. Visitation of the county of Somerset, 1623; ed. by F. T. Colby.

v.12. Visitation of the county of Warwick, 1619; taken by William Camden.

v.13–14. Visitations of Essex by Hawley, 1552, Hervey, 1558, Cooke, 1570, Raven, 1612, Owen and Lilly, 1634; to which are added miscellaneous Essex pedigrees and Berry's Essex pedigrees. 2v.

v.15. Visitation of London, 1633–35; made by Henry St. George. v.1.

v.16. Visitation of Yorkshire, 1563–64; made by William Flower.

v.17. Visitation of London, 1633–35; made by Henry St. George. v.2.

v.18. Visitation of Cheshire, 1580; made by Robert Glover for William Flower, with numerous additions and continuations, with an appendix containing the visitation of a part of Cheshire, 1533; made by William Fellows for Thomas Benolte, and a fragment of the visitation of the city of Chester, 1591; made by Thomas Chaloner.

v.19. Visitations of Bedfordshire, 1566, 1582, 1634; made by William Harvey, Robert Cooke and George Owen; together with additional pedigrees and a list of pedigrees entered at the visitation of 1669, also lists of Bedfordshire knights and gentry.

v.20. Visitation of the county of Dorset; taken in 1623 by Henry St. George and Sampson Lennard.

v.21. Visitation of the county of Gloucester; taken in 1623 by Henry Chitty and John Phillipott.

v.22. Visitations of Hertfordshire; made by Robert Cooke in 1572 and Richard St. George in 1634, with Hertfordshire pedigrees from Harleian mss.

v.23. Allegations for marriage licences issued by the dean and chapter of Westminster, 1558–1699, also those issued by the vicar-general of the archbishop of Canterbury, 1660–79; extracted by J. L. Chester; ed. by G. J. Armytage.

v.24. Allegations for marriage licences issued from the faculty office of the archbishop of Canterbury at London, 1543–1869; extracted by J. L. Chester; ed. by G. J. Armytage.

v.25–26. Allegations for marriage licences issued by the bishop of London, 1520–1828; extracted by J. L. Chester; ed. by G. J. Armytage; v.1, 1520–1610; v.2, 1611–1828.

v.27. Visitation of the county of Worcester; made in 1569, with other pedigrees relating to that county from Richard Mundy's collection; ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore.

v.28–29. Visitation of Shropshire; taken in 1623 by Robert Tresswell, and Augustine Vincent, with additions from the pedigrees of Shropshire gentry, 1569 and 1584.

v.30–31. Allegations for marriage licences issued by the vicar-general of the archbishop of Canterbury, July 1679–June 1694; ed. by G. J. Armytage; v.1, July 1679–June 1687; v.2, July 1687–June 1694.

v.32. Visitacion of Norffolk; made and taken by William Hervey, 1563, enlarged with another visitacion made by Cooke, with many other descents, and also the vissitation made by John Raven, 1613.

v.33–34. Allegations for marriage licences issued by the vicar-general of the archbishop of Canterbury, 1660–79; ed. by G. J. Armytage; v.1, 1660–68; v.2, 1669–79.

v.35–36. Hampshire allegations for marriage licences granted by the bishop of Winchester, 1689–1837; extracted and ed. by W. J. C. Moens. 2v.

v.37–40. Familiae minorum gentium; diligentiâ Josephi Hunter. 4v.

v.41. Visitation of Cambridge; made in 1575, continued and enlarged

with the visitation of the same county made by Henery St. George, 1619 with many other descents added thereto.
v.42. Visitation of Kent; taken in 1619–21 by John Philipot.
v.43. Visitations of the county of Surrey; made and taken in 1530 by Thomas Benolte, 1572 by Robert Cooke, 1623 by Samuel Thompson and Augustin Vincent.
v.44–49. Obituary prior to 1800 (as far as relates to England, Scotland and Ireland); comp. by William Musgrave. 6v.
v.50. Lincolnshire pedigrees; ed. by A. R. Maddison. v.1.

Haydn, Joseph, *comp.*
Book of dignities; containing rolls of official personages of the British empire, civil, ecclesiastical, judicial, military, naval and municipal, from the earliest period; with the sovereigns of Europe, the peerage of England and of Great Britain. 1851.....r929.7 **H37**
Beatson's Political index modernised.

Howard, Joseph Jackson, & **Crisp,** F. A. *ed.*
Visitation of England and Wales. v.1–13. 1893–1905...qr929.7 **H84**
Records such genealogical information as was contained in the heralds' visitations of the 16th and 17th centuries. The pedigrees begin with the grandparents of the representative of the family, and contain notices of all descendants of their name, giving thus, in many cases, a complete record of five generations.

O'Hart, John.
Irish pedigrees; or, The origin and stem of the Irish nation. 2v. 1892.....r929.7 **O18**
"References," v.1, p.22.

Paul, Sir James Balfour, *ed.*
Scots peerage; founded on Wood's edition of Sir Robert Douglas's Peerage of Scotland, containing an historical and genealogical account of the nobility of that kingdom. v.1–4. 1904–07.....qr929.7 **P31**
v.1. Abercorn–Balmerino.
v.2. Banff–Cranstoun.
v.3. Crawford–Falkland.
v.4. Fife–Hyndford.

Ruvigny and Raineval, Melville Amadeus Henry Douglas, marquis de, *comp.*
Jacobite peerage, baronetage, knightage and grants of honour. 1904.....qr929.7 **R94**
List of peerages, baronetcies, knighthoods and grants of honor conferred by the Stuarts after their departure from England in 1689. In most cases the biography and genealogy of each peer and baronet is given.

Coats of arms. Crests

Burke, John, & **Burke,** Sir J.B.
Encyclopædia of heraldry; or, General armory of England, Ireland and Scotland, with supplement; a registry of all armorial bearings from the earliest time, including the late grants by the College of Arms. 1847.....qr929.8 **B917**

Burke, Sir John Bernard, *comp.*
General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales; a registry of armorial bearings from the earliest to the present time [1878]. 1878.....qr929.8 **B91**
Contains descriptions of some 60,000 coats of arms, comprising the armorial bearings of the noblemen and gentlemen of the British empire, the various coats to be seen in churches and family mansions,

together with those traceable on seals, deeds, wills and monuments. Has also an article on heraldry, a glossary and a dictionary of terms used in heraldry.

Crozier, William Armstrong, *comp.*
Registry of American families entitled to coat armor from the earliest to the present time [1904]. 1904.....r929.8 C89

Heraldic journal; recording the armorial bearings and genealogies of American families; monthly and quarterly, 1865-1868. 4v. 1865-68.....qr929.8 H45

Pilcher, James Evelyn.
Seal and arms of Pennsylvania. 1902. (Pennsylvania—Library department.).....r929.8 P58
Description of the various forms of the seal and arms since the time of Penn. Illustrated.

Rietstap, Jan Baptist.
Armorial général, précédé d'un dictionnaire des termes du blason. 2v. [1884-87.].....r929.8 R45
Similar to Burke's General armory. No English families under the rank of baronet are included.

Vinycomb, John.
Fictitious & symbolic creatures in art, with special reference to their use in British heraldry. 1906.....r929.8 V34
Account of the characteristic forms of animals used in heraldic devices.

[**Washbourne**, Henry, *ed.*]
Book of family crests; comprising nearly every family bearing properly blazoned and explained. 2v. 1882..r929.8 W26
In addition to the explanation of the crests it treats of the origin of arms in general, gives a dictionary of family mottoes, a description of beasts, birds, etc. used as armorial bearings, and a glossary of terms. Nearly 4,000 illustrations.

Flags

Hamilton, Schuyler.
History of the national flag of the United States of America. 1852.....r929.9 H21

Sarmiento, Ferdinand L.
History of our flag, from the earliest period of our colonial existence down to the present time. 1864.....r929.9 S24

Smith, Nicholas.
Our nation's flag in history and incident. 1903.....929.9 S65
The same.....j929.9 S65
Describes the different banners used during the Revolution, the adoption and making of the "stars and stripes," and many events with which the flag has been associated, etc.

Sons of the Revolution, Pennsylvania.
Brief history of the flags and banners of the Pennsylvania Society of Sons of the Revolution; prepared by H. H. Bellas. 1903.....qr929.9 S69

United States—Quartermaster's department.
Flags of the army of the United States carried during the War of the rebellion, 1861-1865, to designate the headquarters of the different armies, army corps, divisions and brigades; [plates]. 1887.....qr929.9 U253

92 Individual biography

Critical biographies of artists will be found in class 700, Fine arts

A'Beckett, Gilbert Abbott.

A'Beckett, Arthur William. The à Becketts of "Punch;" memories of father and sons. 1903.....92 **A138a**

Greater part of the book deals with the life of the author's father, Gilbert Abbott à Beckett (1811–56), who was a friend of Thackeray and Dickens and on the original staff of "Punch." There are many pleasant anecdotes of famous men of letters and journalists.

Acton, John Emerich Edward Dalberg, baron.

Letters to Mary, daughter of W. E. Gladstone; ed. with an introductory memoir by Herbert Paul. 1904.....92 **A188**

A miracle of learning in philosophy, economics, theology and above all in history, Lord Acton (1834–1902) was also interested in the world of his day. In these letters to a valued and familiar correspondent he freely discusses a wide range of subjects.

Adam, Mme Juliette (Lamber).

My literary life. 1904.....92 **A194m**

Continuation of her "Romance of my childhood and youth."

Romance of my childhood and youth. 1902..... 92 **A194**

Account of the somewhat stormy youth of the former editor of the Paris "Nouvelle revue." It is brought down only to the beginning of her literary work.

Adams, John, 1735–1826, & **Adams,** Mrs Abigail (Smith).

Familiar letters of John Adams and his wife, Abigail Adams, during the Revolution, with a memoir of Mrs Adams by C. F. Adams. 1875.....92 **A214**

"The letters of such a pair during the American Revolution naturally possess the utmost interest. The face of the time—the public trials, failures, triumphs—appears as in a perfect mirror." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Adams, John Quincy.

Life in a New England town, 1787, 1788; diary of John Quincy Adams while a student in the office of Theophilus Parsons at Newburyport. 1903.....92 **A2142**

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Title is misleading, the chronicle being almost entirely devoid of local color. Its interest is personal and it leaves a very real impression of John Quincy Adams, the man.

Seward, William Henry. Life and public services of John Quincy Adams; with the eulogy delivered before the legislature of New York by W. H. Seward. 1849....r92 **A2142s**

"This biography was undertaken, but not completed by Seward...Still the political views and the reverent attitude towards Adams everywhere maintained are characteristic of Seward himself. As a political biography the matter is reasonably full; but the treatment is not graphic. Appended to the *Life* is Seward's striking *Address* on John Quincy Adams before the legislature of New York." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Adams, William, 1745–1805.

Turner, William, F. S. S. *ed.* William Adams, an old English potter, with some account of his family and their productions. 1904.....92 **A219t**

Describes the work and illustrates the art of William Adams (1745–1805), founder of the Greengates factory, the favorite pupil of Josiah Wedgwood, and the maker of jasper ware second only to that of his famous master.

Ainger, Alfred.

Sichel, Edith. Life and letters of Alfred Ainger. 1906....92 **A295s**

Canon Ainger (1837-1904) was an English clergyman, for many years reader and afterwards master of the Temple church. He was distinguished for the charm of his personality and for his wit. The biography derives its chief interest from the letters, especially those to and from Du Maurier, who was Ainger's closest friend.

Alberoni, Giulio, cardinal.

Moore, George. Lives of Cardinal Alberoni, the duke of Ripperda and marquis of Pombal, three distinguished political adventurers of the last century, exhibiting a view of the kingdoms of Spain and Portugal during a considerable portion of that period. 1814.....r92 **A332m**

Cardinal Alberoni (1664-1752) was an Italian prelate, minister of Philip V of Spain; the duke of Ripperda (1680-1737), a political adventurer, friend of Alberoni; the marquis of Pombal (1699-1782), a Portuguese statesman.

Alcott, Amos Bronson.

Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin, & Harris, W.T. A. Bronson Alcott; his life and philosophy. 2v. 1893.....92 **A355zs**

Alcott (1799-1888) was an American philosopher and educator, one of the founders of the school of transcendentalists in New England. These two volumes give an adequate idea of Alcott and his associates and of the curious intellectual movement with which he was identified.

Alfieri, Vittorio, conte.

Vita, scritta da esso. 1903.....92 **A387v**

Alfred the Great, king of England.

Asser, John, bp. Life of King Alfred, together with the Annals of Saint Neots erroneously ascribed to Asser; ed. with introduction and commentary by W. H. Stevenson. 1904.....92 **A392as**

Latin text.

Asser (*d.* 909?) was a learned English bishop, tutor to King Alfred.

"Asser's 'Life of Ælfred'...consists of (1) a chronicle of English history between 849 and 887, largely drawn from an early version of the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, and (2) a personal and original narrative of Ælfred's career down to 887." *Dictionary of national biography.*

In Mr Stevenson's edition of the work we have modern historical scholarship at its height. With a vigorous hand he has repelled the attack on its authenticity, has presented every minute detail that bears on this problem, on the history of a period peculiarly barren of other records, and on the text of this peerless chronicle. *Condensed from Contemporary review,* 1906.

Plummer, Charles. Life and times of Alfred the Great; the Ford lectures for 1901. 1902.....92 **A392pl**

Appendix contains a sermon preached the Sunday after the death of Queen Victoria.

"Full of interest for the general reader, and a valuable monograph for the historical scholar. In two hundred pages it tells us everything that is known about Alfred the Great, with abundant references to previous discussions of debatable matters, and acute comments on all points of controversy." *Nation,* 1902.

Alighieri, Dante. *See* **Dante Alighieri.**

Alma-Tadema, Sir Laurence. *See* Artists, v.1, p.767.

Almond, Hely Hutchinson.

Mackenzie, Robert Jameson. Almond of Loretto; being the life and a selection from the letters of Hely Hutchinson Almond. 1906.....92 **A452m**

Almond (1832-1902) was for 40 years headmaster of Loretto, a famous school for boys at Musselburgh, Scotland. He laid special emphasis on the physical training of boys. The author, an old Loretto boy, claims for him a place in education beside Arnold and Thring.

Anderson, Alexander.

Burr, Frederic Martin. Life and works of Alexander Anderson, the first American wood engraver. 1893....qr92 **A545b**

Short sketch of his life (1775–1870) illustrated with his engravings, among the best known of which are the cuts from Webster's "Spelling book" and for Bewick's "Quadrupeds." Appendix contains extracts from his diary, 1795–98.

Anderson, Col. James.

Official souvenir program of the exercises attending the unveiling of the monument erected to the memory of Col. James Anderson by Andrew Carnegie, Allegheny city, Pa., June 15, 1904. [1904.].....92 **A5470**

Anderson, Mary, *afterward* Mme de Navarro.

Farrar, John Martindale. Mary Anderson; the story of her life and professional career. 1884.....q92 **A548f**

American actress (*b.* 1859). She retired from the stage in 1889. The following year she married Antonio de Navarro and since that time has made England her home. Sketch is written by a warm admirer.

Anderson, Thomas Jefferson.

Anderson, James House, *ed.* Life and letters of Thomas J. Anderson and wife, including a few letters from children and others, mostly written during the Civil war; a history. 1904.....r92 **A551a**

Anderson (1801–71) was an early settler and prominent citizen of Marion, Ohio. The letters here contained are of family interest chiefly, but they possess some historical interest as well.

André, Maj. John.

Sargent, Winthrop. Life and career of Major John André; ed. by William Abbatt. 1902.....92 **A555s**

Poems, ballads and dramas relating to André, p.535–536.

"The best biography of 'the unfortunate André,' written in the later spirit of regret which most Americans feel for his execution. The justice of the sentence is widely reviewed and various commentators quoted. The style of treatment is florid and the view-point extreme in André's favor. The appendix contains some information concerning the later life of Benedict Arnold." *Edwin E. Sparks.*

Andrea della Robbia. *See* Artists, v.1, p.740.

Andrew, John Albion.

Pearson, Henry Greenleaf. Life of John A. Andrew, governor of Massachusetts, 1861–1865. 2v. 1904.....92 **A5622p**

Admirably written life of the "great war governor," a whole-souled patriot and a sturdy and uncompromising lover of righteousness. His biography confirms the verdict returned by his friend, the late Martin Brimmer. "No man believed in the people more, or truckled to them less." *Adapted from the Nation,* 1904.

Angelo, Michael. *See* **Michael Angelo.**

Anna Amalia, duchess of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach.

Gerard, Frances A. A grand duchess; the life of Anna Amalia, duchess of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, and the classical circle of Weimar. 2v. 1902.....92 **A6132g**

"List of authorities consulted," v.2, p.575–576.

"A peculiar lot," wrote Goethe, rather audaciously, "fell to thee, O Weimar, small and great like Bethlehem in Judæa." The rapid rise of the little city from obscurity to prominence was due to the gathering together there of a small circle of remarkable people, which included Goethe, Herder, Wieland, Angelica Kauffmann and Madame de Staël, with the duchess Anna Amalia as the centre of the circle.

Anna Maria of Orleans, queen of Victor Amadeus II.

Vitelleschi, Amy Augusta Frederica Annabella Cochrane-Baillie, marchesa. Romance of Savoy; Victor Amadeus II and his Stuart bride. 2v. 1905.....92 V3112v

At no point during its earlier history are the annals of the house of Savoy more interesting than during the reign of Victor Amadeus II (1684-1732), when through his astuteness, the duchy became a kingdom. Perhaps half the book is devoted to social, domestic and ceremonial matters, court life being described in detail. The book leaves a distinct impression of the king's character, of the long-suffering Queen Anna, and of the little world in which they lived. *Condensed from Nation,* 1905.

Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'.

Dobson, Austin. Fanny Burney (Madame d'Arblay). 1903. (English men of letters.).....92 A665d

Mr Dobson has such a minute knowledge of the 18th century that he is able to give a most life-like picture of Miss Burney and her friends, with discriminating criticism of her literary work.

Hill, Constance. Juniper hall; a rendezvous of certain illustrious personages during the French revolution, including Alexandre d'Arblay and Fanny Burney. 1904..92 A665h

Juniper hall is an interesting old house in Surrey, England, which was selected as a place of refuge by a group of French fugitives, after the fall of Louis XVI in 1792. Among the group was Alexandre d'Arblay, who afterward became the husband of Fanny Burney. The house serves as a centre for a pleasantly gossiping book about Miss Burney, her relations with the refugees, and her early married life.

Arc, Joan of. *See* **Joan of Arc.**

Argenson, René Louis de Voyer, marquis d'.

Ogle, Arthur. Marquis d'Argenson, a study in criticism; being the Stanhope essay, Oxford, 1893. 1893.....92 A688o

D'Argenson (1694-1757) was a French statesman and writer.

Rankin, Reginald. Marquis d'Argenson, and Richard II. 1901. .....92 A688r

Two entirely disconnected essays, the first on a French politician and financier (1694-1757), the second on Richard II, king of England.

Armstrong, Samuel Chapman.

Talbot, Mrs Edith (Armstrong). Samuel Chapman Armstrong; a biographical study. 1904.....92 A738t

Armstrong (1839-93) was founder and principal of the Hampton Institute for negroes and Indians.

Arnold, Benedict.

Todd, Charles Burr. The real Benedict Arnold. 1903....92 A752t

"Authorities consulted," p.235.

Arnold, Matthew.

Paul, Herbert Woodfield. Matthew Arnold. 1902. (English men of letters.).....92 A757p

Russell, George William Erskine. Matthew Arnold. 1904. (Literary lives series.).....92 A757r

Contains little of the biographical element, since it was Arnold's express wish that he should not be made the subject of a biography. Book is chiefly devoted to an exposition of his teaching and its effect on the thought of his age.

Arthur, King.

Ritson, Joseph. Life of King Arthur, from ancient historians and authentic documents. 1825.....92 A788r

Audubon, John James.

Burroughs, John. John James Audubon. 1902. (Beacon biographies.) 92 **A916b**

Bibliography, p.143-144.

The material for this brief biography ot the great ornithologist is drawn from Audubon's "Journals" (92 A916) and from the life edited by his wife (92 A916a).

Auerbach, Berthold.

Briefe an seinen freund Jakob Auerbach; ein biographisches denkmal. 2v. 1884.....92 **A917**

Augustus, Caius Octavius.

Firth, John B. Augustus Cæsar and the organisation of the empire of Rome. 1903. (Heroes of the nations.)..92 **A9233f**

"A volume of very solid worth...the only biography of Augustus in the English language." *Nation*, 1903.

Shuckburgh, Evelyn Shirley. Augustus; the life and times of the founder of the Roman empire (B. C. 63–A. D. 14). 1903. .....92 **A9233s**

Aumale, Marie Jeanne d'.

Mémoire [sur Madame de Maintenon] & Lettres inédites de Mademoiselle d'Aumale; avec une introduction par le comte d'Haussonville. [1902.] (Souvenirs sur Madame de Maintenon, publiés par le cte d'Haussonville & G. Hanotaux.).....92 **M266a**

Contents: Notice biographique [de Mademoiselle d'Aumale, par le comte d'Haussonville].—Mémoire sur Madame de Maintenon.—Lettres de Mademoiselle d'Aumale.

"Mademoiselle d'Aumale was private secretary to Madame de Maintenon in the last years of her life...She has played the part of Boswell with rare skill, and has preserved a host of details about the daily life of her patroness in the palace of Louis XIV and in her retreat at Saint-Cyr after the king's death." *London quarterly review*, 1902.

Austen, Jane.

Letters; ed. with an introduction and critical remarks by Edward, lord Brabourne. 2v. 1884.....92 **A933l**

These letters of the English novelist (1775–1817) are most of them written to her sister Cassandra. They chronicle the trivial details of every-day life and contain no new facts.

Hill, Constance. Jane Austen, her homes and her friends. 1902. .....92 **A933h**

Basis of the book was a pilgrimage made by the author through the localities in which Jane Austen's life was spent, the homes at Steventon and Chawton and the more temporary resting-places, many of them the scenes of her stories, in London, Bath, Southampton, Lyme Regis, and the lodgings at Winchester in which she died.

Leigh, James Edward Austen-. Memoir of Jane Austen, to which is added "Lady Susan" and fragments of two other unfinished tales by Miss Austen. 1906.....92 **A933le**

The unfinished stories were left by the author without names. Mr Leigh has called one "The Watsons" for the sake of having a title by which to designate it.

Ayen, Anne Louise Henriette (d'Aguesseau), duchesse d'.

Lasteyrie, Mme Virginie (de Lafayette) de. Life of Madame de Lafayette; preceded by the life of the duchesse d'Ayen, by Mme de Lafayette, her daughter; tr. fr. the French by Louis de Lasteyrie. 1872.....92 **L1441l**

Bach, Johann Sebastian.

Pirro, André. Johann Sebastian Bach, the organist, and his works for the organ. 1902.....92 **B125pi**

"Catalogue of the complete works of Bach," p.101-113.

Devoted almost entirely to the analysis of Bach's organ works. A preface by C. M. Widor, the eminent French organist, gives the history of the Bach cult in Paris.

Zièmssen, Ludwig. Johann Sebastian Bach; tr. fr. the German by G. P. Upton. 1905. (Life stories for young people.).....j92 **B125z**

Bacon, Francis.

The letters and the life, including all his occasional works, namely: letters, speeches, tracts, state papers, memorial devices and all authentic writings not already printed among his philosophical, literary or professional works; newly collected and set forth in chronological order by James Spedding. 7v. 1868-90.....92 **B131**

Badger, Joseph.

Memoir of Joseph Badger, containing an autobiography and selections from his private journal and correspondence. 1851.....r92 **B145**

Joseph Badger (1757-1846) was for many years a missionary in Ohio. His autobiography is a contribution to the history of the early settlement of the Western reserve.

Bain, Alexander.

Autobiography. 1904.....92 **B165**

"List of Professor Bain's writings," p.425-435.

The qualities that won for Alexander Bain so distinguished a place among the philosophers of the 19th century are not those which make a great autobiographer. His "Autobiography" contains little that will appeal to the general reader. It is the professor, and never the man that stands before us. There is little of human interest. *Condensed from Contemporary review,* 1904.

Bainbridge, William.

Harris, Thomas. Life and services of Commodore William Bainbridge, United States navy. 1837.....r92 **B165h**

Bainbridge (1774-1833) served as commander of the *Philadelphia* in the war against Tripoli, 1801-05, and of the *Constitution* in 1812.

Ball, Joseph.

Ball Estate Association. A Pennsylvania pioneer [Joseph Ball]; biographical sketch, with report of the executive committee of the Ball Estate Association. 1900.....r92 **B212b**

Ballou, Hosea.

Adams, John Coleman. Hosea Ballou, and the gospel renaissance of the nineteenth century. 1903.....r92 **B216a**

Hosea Ballou (1771-1852) was a leader in American Universalism.

Balzac, Honoré de.

Sandars, Mary F. Honoré de Balzac; his life and writings. 1905.....92 **B218s**

"Miss Sandars has made no attempt to add to the criticism of Balzac's novels, her purpose being merely to portray the man himself, and to sketch as correctly as may be the romantic story of his life...She has...had access to the Vicomte de Lovenjoult's unique collection of Balzac documents." *Contemporary review,* 1905.

Bancroft, Mrs Elizabeth (Davis).

Letters from England, 1846-1849. 1904.....92 **B222**

Appeared in "Scribner's magazine," v.35, Feb.-April 1904.

Letters written to members of her family by the wife of George Bancroft, the historian, during his ministry to England.

Banks, Elizabeth L.

Autobiography of a "newspaper girl." 1902.....92 **B227**

"In spite of their frank egotism, these memoirs...are a straightforward record of battles fought and successes won...The future historian of nineteenth-century journalism will obtain more light from the story of Miss Banks's career than from many more pretentious volumes, especially through the contrasts it presents between the pursuit of this profession in London and New York." *Nation,* 1902.

Bannister, John.

Adolphus, John. Memoirs of John Bannister, comedian.

2v. 1839.....r92 **B228a**

Bannister (1760–1836) was an English comedian. The stage can point to few men of more solid virtue or unblemished character. His acting obtained the high praise of the acutest judges. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Barham, Richard Harris, (*pseud.* Thomas Ingoldsby).

Barham, Richard Harris Dalton. Life and letters of the Rev. Richard Harris Barham, author of the Ingoldsby legends; with a selection from his miscellaneous poems.

2v. 1870.....92 **B238b**

Barham (1788–1845) owes his honorable rank among English humorists to his having done one thing supremely well. No English author, with the exception of Hood, has produced such a body of excellent rhymed mirth as Barham. The principal authority for his biography is this life by his son. A book abounding in excellent stories, excellently told. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Barker, Jacob.

Incidents in the life of Jacob Barker of New Orleans, Louisiana; with historical facts, his financial transactions with the government and his course on important political questions from 1800 to 1855. 1855....92 **B243**

"A curious and interesting collection of incidents and documents illustrative of the financial and political career of a man of much note in his day. Published to further a claim against the Government, for money loaned during the War of 1812; and from material of the claimant's own furnishing; the volume represents but a fragmentary value. The second volume, promised in the Introduction, which would have dealt with the more interesting period of Mr. Barker's life, and political and financial experiences in New Orleans before and during the Civil War, has never been published." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Barnard, Frederick Augustus Porter.

Fulton, John, *b.* 1834. Memoirs of Frederick A. P. Barnard.

1896.....92 **B252f**

Barnard (1809–89) was an American educator, for 25 years president of Columbia University. His biographer does full justice to his services as an educational reformer.

Barnum, Phineas Taylor.

Struggles and triumphs; or, Forty years' recollections.

1869. .....92 **B256a**

Frankly egotistical autobiography of the American showman (1810–91).

Benton, Joel. Unique story of a marvellous career; life of Hon. Phineas T. Barnum. 1891.....92 **B256ab**

Barry, Marie Jeanne Gomard de Vaubernier, comtesse du.

See **Du Barry,** Marie Jeanne Gomard de Vaubernier, comtesse.

Bartels, Hans von. *See* Artists, v.1, p.770.

Bartholdy, Felix Mendelssohn-. *See* **Mendelssohn-Bartholdy,** Felix.

Bartram, John.

Darlington, William. Memorials of John Bartram and Humphry Marshall, with notices of their botanical contemporaries. 1849.....92 **B284d**

Bartram (1699–1777), was a distinguished Pennsylvania botanist and founder of the first botanical garden in the United States.

Baruch, Löb. *See* **Börne,** Ludwig.

Basfield, Titus.

Interesting history of the life of the Rev. Titus Basfield, a colored minister in the Associate Presbyterian church, with reasons why he could not go in with the United Presb. church of America. 1858. Pittsburgh.....r92 **B289**

Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, earl of.

Correspondence with his sister, 1832–1852. 1886.....92 **B342**

These letters are the merest notes, giving the news of the moment, literary, social or political. They cover the opening of Disraeli's London career both as an author and a politician. They are frankly egotistical, largely a record of the parties he attended and the compliments paid to his speeches.

Meynell, Wilfrid. Benjamin Disraeli; an unconventional biography. 2v. 1903.....92 **B342m**

"Little more than a collection of Disraeli's sayings and doings gathered from all quarters...to each of which Meynell, as a sympathetic observer, appends a more or less relevant and informing commentary. Entertaining the book unquestionably is; hardly one of its 590 pages fails to throw some little side-light upon the man who above all others remains the political sphinx of the Victorian era. But the result is at best a kaleidoscope, a mass of bright colors forming no ordered picture and leaving no clear conception of the man and his work for England." *Outlook (Eng.),* 1903.

Sichel, Walter Sydney. Disraeli; a study in personality and ideas. 1904.....92 **B342s**

Beaton, David, cardinal.

Herkless, John. Cardinal Beaton, priest and politician. 1891. .....92 **B345ah**

Cardinal Beaton (1494–1546), archbishop of St. Andrew's, was one of the chief enemies of the Scottish reformation.

Beattie, James.

Forbes, Margaret. Beattie and his friends. 1904.....92 **B345f**

Beattie (1735–1803) was a Scottish poet, essayist and philosophical writer.

Beauclerk, Harriot (Mellon) Coutts, duchess of St. Albans. *See* **St. Albans,** Harriot (Mellon) Coutts Beauclerk, duchess of.

Beaver, James Addams.

Burr, Frank A. Life and achievements of James Addams Beaver, early life, military services and public career. 1882.....r92 **B357b**

Devoted chiefly to his career as colonel of the 148th regiment of Pennsylvania volunteers. He was later, 1887 to 1891, governor of Pennsylvania, and is now (1904) judge of the Superior court.

Becket, Thomas à, St. *See* **Thomas à Becket,** St.

Beckett, Gilbert Abbott A'. **A'Beckett,** Gilbert Abbott.

Beddoes, Thomas Lovell.

Letters of Thomas Lovell Beddoes; ed. with notes by Edmund Gosse. 1904.....92 **B372**

Beddoes (1803–49) was an English poet, the author of the "Bride's tragedy" and "Death's jest-book."

"Few collections of letters exist in which the discussion of literary

topics holds so prominent a place as it does in these of Beddoes." *Edmund Gosse.*

Beecher, Henry Ward.

Abbott, Lyman. Henry Ward Beecher. 1903.....92 **B378a**

"Bibliography, prepared by W. E. Davenport," p.17-38.

Appreciative interpretation of Mr Beecher's character and of his message to the world. Written by his successor at the Plymouth church, Brooklyn, and his life-long friend.

Henry Ward Beecher as his friends saw him. 1904.....92 **B378h**

"An abridged Beecher bibliography," p.75-77.

Beethoven, Ludwig van.

Beethoven, the man and the artist as revealed in his own words; comp. and annotated by Friedrich Kerst; tr. and ed. with additional notes by H. E. Krehbiel. 1905.....92 **B383**

Little book giving in the composer's own words his opinions on diverse topics. The quotations are classified and each of them is followed by a note explaining the circumstances under which the words were spoken or written.

Shedlock, John South. Beethoven. 1903. (Bell's miniature series of musicians).....92 **B383s**

"Principal works of Beethoven," p.56-57.

"Beethoven literature," p.58-60.

Bentley, Richard.

Monk, James Henry, bp. Life of Richard Bentley, D. D., with an account of his writings and anecdotes of many distinguished characters during the period in which he flourished. 2v. 1833.....92 **B445m**

Richard Bentley (1662-1742) was an English classical scholar and critic, master of Trinity College, Cambridge, and the author of the famous "Dissertation on the epistles of Phalaris," over which a great literary war was waged in England.

Berlioz, Hector.

Mémoires; comprenant ses voyages en Italie, en Allemagne, en Russie et en Angleterre, 1803-1865. 2v. 1896-97.....92 **B4553m**

"As painfully interesting a book as the library of Autobiography contains ...the story of a man's life, told by himself with such an agony of self-exaltation that it is impossible to withhold pity, akin though that be to contempt. There is no want of vivacity in the narrative—but a prevailing want of veracity, such as must always distinguish works professedly written for effect." *Edinburgh review,* 1871.

Bernard, St. abbot of Clairvaux.

Storrs, Richard Salter. Bernard of Clairvaux; the times, the man and his work; an historical study in eight lectures. 1892.....92 **B456s**

"Eight popular lectures, resting upon no profound original study and not inspiring to future inquiry...It is extremely readable, and will doubtless do more to fix upon the general reading public of our day a picture of the typical man of the Middle Ages than a worthier treatment could possibly effect." *Nation,* 1893.

Bessemer, Sir Henry.

Sir Henry Bessemer, F. R. S.; an autobiography, with a concluding chapter [by his son]. 1905.....q92 **B467**

Contents: Early days.—The reward of invention.—Compressing plumbago dust, casting type, type-composing machine, etc.—Utrecht velvet.—The manufacture of bronze powder.—Improvements in sugar manufacture.—A holiday in Germany.—Improvements in glass manufacture.—The exhibition of 1851.—Early gunnery experiments.—The genesis of the Bessemer process.—The Bessemer process.—Bessemer steel and Colonel Eardley Wilmot.—The Bessemer process and the War

office.—Bessemer steel; the Armstrong controversy.—Bessemer steel guns.—Cast steel for shipbuilding.—Manganese in steel-making.—Ebbw Vale.—The Bessemer saloon steam-ship.

Left unfinished at the author's death, the book gives an account of his life, or rather his inventions, up to the episode of the Bessemer saloon steamer in 1872. A chapter by his son outlines the remainder of his life. Much space is given to the controversies arising from the Bessemer steel process.

Betterton, Thomas.

Lowe, Robert W. Thomas Betterton. 1891. (Eminent actors.) 92 **B468l**

This biography of an English actor and dramatist (1635–1710) is as much a history of the English stage during the restoration as a life of the leading actor of the time. It describes admirably the conditions of the theatre in which the comedies of Congreve, Wycherley, Farquhar and Vanbrugh, and Dryden's dramas were produced.

Bewick, William.

Life and letters; ed. by Thomas Landseer. 2v. 1871 ..... 92 **B469s**

Bewick (1795–1866) was an English portrait and historical painter. The book contains many anecdotes concerning the well-known men of his time—Haydon, Wordsworth, Hazlitt and Scott—with whom Bewick was on terms of friendly intimacy.

Bickersteth, Edward.

Birks, Thomas Rawson. Memoir of the Rev. Edward Bickersteth; with an introduction by S. H. Tyng. 2v. 1855. ..... 92 **B474b**

Bickersteth (1786–1850) was an English clergyman who for many years traveled in the interests of the Church Missionary Society.

Binney, Horace.

Binney, Charles Chauncey. Life of Horace Binney, with selections from his letters. 1903 ..... 92 **B485b**

Mr Binney died in 1875 at the age of ninety-five. He had long held in Philadelphia the place of an historic figure, and represented to an unusual degree the dignity, scholarship and high tradition of the legal calling. His portrait, drawn up in this volume by his grandson, is preëminently the portrait of a gentleman, and the impression it leaves is that of a type which our civilization should be loath to leave behind. *Condensed from Atlantic monthly,* 1904.

Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto Eduard Leopold, fürst von, & **William I,** emperor of Germany.

Correspondence of William I & Bismarck, with other letters from and to Prince Bismarck; tr. by J. A. Ford. 2v. 1903 ..... 92 **W741s**

These letters were selected for publication by Bismarck himself, and carefully arranged in portfolios. v.1 contains his correspondence with William I; v.2, his correspondence with other political personages.

Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto Eduard Leopold, fürst von.

Whitman, Sidney. Personal reminiscences of Prince Bismarck. 1902 ..... 92 **B497w**

Eulogy by an Englishman who was a frequent visitor at Friedrichsruhe during the last seven years of Bismarck's life.

"Gossip of the best description." *Athenæum,* 1902.

Black, William, 1841–99.

Reid, Sir Thomas Wemyss. William Black, novelist; a biography. 1902 ..... 92 **B514r**

Very readable biography of the Scottish novelist, though the strength of the biographer's friendship has somewhat blunted his sense of proportion.

Black Prince, The. *See* **Edward, the Black Prince.**

Blaine, James Gillespie.

Stanwood, Edward. James Gillespie Blaine. 1905. (American statesmen.) 92 **B522s**

Study of Mr Blaine's political career by an intimate personal friend.

Blake, William.

Gilchrist, Alexander. Life of William Blake, "pictor ignotus," with selections from his poems and other writings. 2v. 1863 ..... 92 **B528g**

"Annotated lists of Blake's paintings, drawings and engravings," v.2, p.201-264.

Blake (1757-1827) was an English poet, engraver and painter.

"Mr. Gilchrist's book tells the singular story of Blake's life...with fulness and with a judgment which is rarely at fault, and by its numerous and faithful illustrations enables the reader more or less to make acquaintance with the artist." *Saturday review,* 1863.

Blessington, Margaret (Power) Gardiner, countess of.

Madden, Richard Robert. Literary life and correspondence of the countess of Blessington. 2v. 1855 ..... 92 **B548ma**

Memoirs of "the most gorgeous Lady Blessington" (1789-1849) interspersed with letters and sketches of the principal habitués of Gore house.

Blowitz, Henri Georges Stephane Adolphe Opper de.

Memoirs of M. de Blowitz. 1903 ..... 92 **B567**

Some of the chapters appeared in "Harper's magazine" and the "Saturday evening post."

Author was for 30 years Paris correspondent of the London "Times." He was no mere collector of news, but a clear exponent of the opinions and motives of public men and political parties. Some of his longer dispatches in critical periods will be valuable sources of information for the future historian.

"Of his chief journalistic *coups*—his interview with Alfonso XII., his intervention at the time of the scare of 1875, and his capture of the text of the Berlin treaty—M. de Blowitz writes with a mixture of complacency, naïveté, and gusto which is most entertaining." *Spectator,* 1903.

Blücher, Gebhardt Lebrecht von, fürst von Wahlstadt.

Scherr, Johannes. Blücher; seine zeit und sein leben. 12v. in 3. 1865 ..... 92 **B568s**

v.1. Die revolution, 1740-1799.
v.2. Napoleon, 1800-1812.
v.3. Blücher, 1813-1819.

Böcklin, Arnold. *See* Artists, v.1, p.770.

Boerne, Ludwig. *See* **Börne,** Ludwig.

Bonaparte, Louis Napoleon. *See* **Napoleon III,** emperor of the French.

Bonaparte, Napoleon. *See* **Napoleon I,** emperor of the French.

Boone, Daniel.

Bogart, William Henry. Daniel Boone and the hunters of Kentucky. 1859 ..... r92 **B631b**

Aims to show that he was something more than an Indian fighter and daring hunter.

Ellis, Edward Sylvester, (*pseud.* Col. H. R. Gordon). Life and times of Daniel Boone, with sketches of Simon Kenton and Lewis Wetzel. 1884 ..... j92 **B631e**

"Popular account of a notable life, written in a pleasing style, occasionally rhetorical. A boy's book." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Flint, Timothy. First white man of the west; or, The life and exploits of Col. Dan'l Boone, the first settler of

Kentucky; interspersed with incidents in the early annals of the country. 1854.....r92 B631f

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. Daniel Boone. 1902.....92 B631t

"Omits many irrelevant matters with which some preceding narratives had been padded, and defines Boone's place among Western pioneers in the light of manuscripts which can be found only in the charge of its author." *Nation*, 1902.

Booth, Mrs Catherine (Mumford).

Booth Tucker, Frederick St. George de Lautour. Life of Catherine Booth, the mother of the Salvation Army. 2v. 1892.....92 B6312b

Detailed and very eulogistic account of her life and labors, by her son-in-law.

Booth, Edwin.

Clarke, Mrs Asia (Booth). Elder and the younger Booth. 1882. (American actor series.).....92 B6332c

Written by the daughter of Junius Brutus Booth (1796–1852). The book gives an outline of his career and that of his son, Edwin Booth (1833–93).

Winter, William. Edwin Booth in twelve dramatic characters; with portraits by W. J. Hennessy. 1872.....qr92 B632w

Contents: Sketch of Edwin Booth.—Edwin Booth in character—Hamlet; Richelieu; Othello; Bertuccio; Richard III; Brutus; King Lear; Shylock; Macbeth; Benedick; Don Cæsar de Bazan; Claude Melnotte.

Booth, Junius Brutus.

Clarke, Mrs Asia (Booth). Booth memorials; passages, incidents and anecdotes in the life of Junius Brutus Booth, the elder, by his daughter. 1866.....92 B6332cl

"Copies of old play-bills," p.163–184.

Clarke, Mrs Asia (Booth). Elder and the younger Booth. 1882. (American actor series.).....92 B6332c

Booth Tucker, Mrs Emma Moss (Booth).

Booth Tucker, Frederick St. George de Lautour. The consul; a sketch of Emma Booth Tucker. 1903.....92 B6322b

Memoir, written by her husband, of the daughter of Gen. William Booth, commander-in-chief of the Salvation Army.

Borgia, Lucrezia, duchessa di Ferrara.

Gregorovius, Ferdinand. Lucretia Borgia, according to original documents and correspondence of her day; tr. fr. the German by J. L. Garner. 1903.....92 B636g

The material for this biography is derived from hitherto unexploited sources. While not an apology for Lucretia Borgia, it helps to remove some of the opprobrium which has attached to her name.

Börne, Ludwig, (Löb Baruch).

Heine, Heinrich. Über Ludwig Börne. 1840.....92 B638h

The same. (In his Sämtliche werke, v.10, p.5–130.)....838 H41s v.10

Boswell, James.

Fitzgerald, Percy. Croker's Boswell and Boswell; studies in the "Life of Johnson." 1880.....92 J365f

More than half the book is taken up with a criticism of Croker's elaborate edition of Boswell's "Life of Johnson." The remainder is devoted to Boswell himself, his methods of work, his "dislikes," etc.

Fitzgerald, Percy. Life of James Boswell of Auchinleck; with an account of his sayings, doings and writings. 2v. 1891.....92 B645f

"Catalogue raisonné of Boswell's works," v.2, p.[275]–284.

"He has generally interwoven the scattered facts of Boswell's biog-

raphy into a not unpleasing patchwork of anecdote. The levies from the *Life of Johnson* are of course considerable, but, upon the whole, not nearly as much as might have been expected, and the first volume closes with Johnson's death." *Saturday review*, 1891.

Botticelli, Sandro. *See* Artists, v.1, p.774

Boughton, George Henry. *See* Artists, v.1, p.767.

Boutwell, George Sewall.

Reminiscences of sixty years in public affairs. 2v. 1902...92 **B659**

v.1. Biographical sketch.—Incidents of my early life.—Life as a store-boy and clerk.—Changes and progress.—Schools and school-keeping.—Groton in 1835.— Beginnings in business.— First experience in politics.—The election of 1840.—Massachusetts men in the forties.—The election of 1842 and the Dorr rebellion.—The legislature of 1847.—Legislative session of 1848; funeral of John Quincy Adams. — The legislature of 1849. — Massachusetts politics and Massachusetts politicians, 1850-51 and 1852.—Acton monument.—Sudbury monument.—Louis Kossuth.—The coalition and the state constitutional convention of 1853.— The year 1854.— Organization of the Republican party in Massachusetts in 1855 and the events preceding the war.—As secretary of the Massachusetts board of education.—Phi Beta Kappa address at Cambridge.—The Peace convention of 1861.—The opening of the war.—The military commission of 1862 and General Fremont.—Organization of the internal revenue system in the United States.

v.2. Service in Congress.— Incidents in the Civil war.— The amendments to the constitution.—Investigations following the Civil war.—Impeachment of Andrew Johnson. — The Treasury department in 1869.—The mint bill and the "crime of 1873."—Black Friday, Sept. 24, 1869.—An historic sale of United States bonds in England.—General Grant's administration.— General Grant as a statesman.— Reminiscences of public men.— Blaine and Conkling and the Republican convention of 1880. — From 1875 to 1895. — The last of the ocean slave traders.— Mr Lincoln as an historical personage.— Speech on Columbus.—Imperialism as a public policy.

Bowditch, Henry Ingersoll.

Life and correspondence of Henry Ingersoll Bowditch, by his son, V. Y. Bowditch. 2v. 1902.....92 **B6622**

Bowditch (1808-1902) was a well-known Boston physician, a man of lofty public spirit, and a strong abolitionist. His recollections of certain phases of the anti-slavery conflict are valuable and entertaining, as are also his reminiscences of John Brown, his notes of European travel and a chapter on his medical work.

Bowditch, Nathaniel.

Bowditch, Nathaniel Ingersoll. Memoir of Nathaniel Bowditch, by his son. 1884.....q92 **B6623b**

Bowditch (1773-1838) was a famous American mathematician. His most important work was the translation, with commentary, of four volumes of Laplace's "Mécanique céleste."

Bowring, Sir John.

Autobiographical recollections of Sir John Bowring; with a brief memoir by L. B. Bowring. 1877.....92 **B664**

"List of the principal writings of Sir John Bowring," p.[403].

Sir John Bowring (1792-1872) was an English politician and author, first editor of the "Westminster review." His recollections consist chiefly of notes of travel and sketches or anecdotes of public men.

Boyle, Mary Louisa.

Mary Boyle, her book; ed. by Sir Courtenay Boyle. 1902..92 **B671**

Mary Boyle (1810-90) belonged to an illustrious English family and was a well-known figure in London society. Her journal affords pleasant, if superficial, impressions of many interesting people, — men of affairs, actors, poets and novelists.

Boyle, Richard, earl of Cork.

Townshend, Dorothea. Life and letters of the great earl of Cork. 1904.....q92 **B671zt**

Richard Boyle (1566-1643) from a position of scrivener's clerk raised

himself to be earl of Cork, lord high treasurer of Ireland, and privy councillor of both England and Ireland. He is most of all to be remembered for the success of his attempts to stimulate Irish industries.

Bracciolini, Poggio. *See* **Poggio Bracciolini,** Giovanni Francesco.

Brahms, Johannes.

Erb, J. Lawrence. Brahms. 1905. (Master musicians.)..92 **B688ae**

"Complete list of Brahms's works," p.149–172.

"Bibliography," p.173–175.

"Contains within less than two hundred pages an excellent résumé of the important facts in the composer's career, the genesis of his works, and critical opinions for and against them." *Nation,* 1906.

May, Florence. Life of Johannes Brahms. 2v. 1905..92 **B688am**

Bibliography, v.2, p.293–302.

Gains much in interest from the fact that the writer was a pupil of Brahms.

Brampton, Sir Henry Hawkins, baron.

Reminiscences; ed. by Richard Harris. 2v. 1904.....92 **B694a**

Baron Brampton (*b.* 1817) had the reputation of being the sharpest criminal lawyer of his time and afterwards the severest judge on the criminal bench. These garrulous reminiscences are full of anecdotes and also contain valuable reflections on criminal law.

Breitmann, Hans, *pseud.* *See* **Leland,** Charles Godfrey.

Brewster, William, 1560–1644.

Steele, Ashbel. Chief of the Pilgrims; or, The life and time of William Brewster, ruling elder of the Pilgrim company that founded New Plymouth, the parent colony of New England, in 1620. 1857.....92 **B739s**

"This life of Elder Brewster was authorized by the Brewster family... Mr. Steele had exceptional advantages in the way of obtaining information and his account is unbiased and fairly complete. The facts regarding Brewster's life are nowhere better given. The treatment is very subjective, the narrative being freely interspersed with personal comment." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Bridgman, Laura.

Elliott, Mrs Maude (Howe), & Hall, Mrs F. M. (Howe). Laura Bridgman; Dr Howe's famous pupil and what he taught her. 1903.....92 **B745e**

"Bibliography of Laura Bridgman and the blind deaf-mutes of her time," p.383–384.

Sympathetic account, by two of Dr Howe's daughters, of his blind deaf-mute pupil and the methods used in her education. The book affords a sufficient biography of both pupil and teacher.

Britton, John.

Auto-biography. 2v. 1849–50.....qr92 **B756**

Contains also: Memoirs of the life, writings and character of Henry Hatcher, by John Britton.—Descriptive account of [Britton's] literary works, by T. E. Jones.—Biographical, topographical, critical and miscellaneous essays.

"A chronological list of the literary works of John Britton," v.2, p.185–192.

Britton (1771–1857) was an English antiquarian and topographer.

Brock, Sir Isaac.

Edgar, Lady Matilda. General Brock. 1904. (Makers of Canada.).....92 **B761e**

Sir Isaac Brock (1769–1812) was an English general, commander-in-chief of the forces in Canada during the War of 1812. He was killed in the battle of Kingston.

Brookfield, Mrs Jane Octavia (Elton).

Brookfield, Charles, & Brookfield, Frances. Mrs Brookfield and her circle. 2v. 1905.....92 **B7722b**

Mrs Brookfield's drawing-room was the rallying-ground for a set of notables including the Carlyles, Tennyson, Thackeray, Fitzgerald, Spedding, Monckton Milnes, Lord Lyttleton and others. The memoirs, composed chiefly of Mr and Mrs Brookfield's correspondence and a diary kept by the former, is a storehouse of anecdotes of Victorian times.

Brooks, Phillips, bp.

Lawrence, William, bp. Phillips Brooks; a study. 1903...92 **B774l**

Address delivered in Trinity Church, Boston, on the tenth anniversary of Phillips Brooks's death. It defines his theological position, his attitude toward the intellectual and religious movements of the 19th century, and his relations to the church.

Brown, Charles Brockden.

Dunlap, William. Life of Charles Brockden Brown, together with selections from the rarest of his printed works, from his letters and from his manuscripts before unpublished. 2v. in 1. 1815.....r92 **B784d**

Brown (1771–1810) was a novelist, the first American to adopt literature as a profession. Contains a few of Brown's letters and some extracts from his journal. The selections include "Memoirs of Carwin the biloquist" and "Memoirs of Stephen Calvert" and two fragments which Dunlap calls "Sketches of a history of Carsol" and "Sketches of a history of the Currils and Ormes."

Brown, Ford Madox. *See* Artists, v.1, p.767.

Brown, George, 1818–80.

Lewis, John. George Brown. 1906. (Makers of Canada.) 92 **B787l**

Brown was a Canadian politician, editor of the "Globe," a leading Canadian paper. He contributed largely to the work of confederation in Canada.

Brown, John, *of Ossawatomie.*

Hugo, Victor. John Brown; [English and French text]. 1902.....r92 **B791h**

An eloquent letter, addressed to the American people, pleading for the pardon of John Brown, then condemned to death.

Redpath, James. Public life of Capt. John Brown, with an auto-biography of his childhood and youth. 1860....92 **B791r**

"Written by a newspaper reporter, for many years an Abolitionist, and one in touch with the friends of Brown. The work is affectionately if not skilfully done. Many original papers are used. The details of Brown's Kansas campaign, Virginia insurrection and execution are fully told. Sanborn derived much of his material from this work." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Brown, John, *M. D.*

Brown, John Taylor. Dr John Brown; a biography and a criticism; ed. with a short sketch of the biographer by W. B. Dunlop. 1903.....92 **B791zb**

Appreciative sketch of the author of "Rab and his friends."

Brown, Moses.

Maclay, Edwin Stanton. Moses Brown, captain U. S. N. 1904 .....92 **B793zm**

Moses Brown (1742–1804) during the Revolutionary war commanded some of the largest privateers of New England and was engaged in several battles.

Brown, Samuel Robbins.

Griffis, William Elliot. Maker of the new Orient; Samuel Robbins Brown, pioneer educator in China, America and Japan; the story of his life and work. 1902.....92 **B796g**

Samuel R. Brown (1810–80) was a missionary to China and later to Japan. His great work was a translation of the Bible into Japanese.

Brown, Spencer Kellogg.

Smith, George Gardner, ed. Spencer Kellogg Brown; his life in Kansas and his death as a spy, 1842–1863, as disclosed in his diary. 1903.....92 **B796as**

Brown was associated with John Brown in his abolition work. Later, during the Civil war, he fought in the Northern army, was captured by the rebels and hung as a spy. His letters and journals illustrate the early history of Kansas and the first half of the Civil war.

Browne, Sir Thomas.

Gosse, Edmund William. Sir Thomas Browne. 1905.. (English men of letters.).....92 **B815g**

Excellent short study of the famous physician and writer, and of his place in English literature.

Browning, Robert.

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. Robert Browning. 1903. (English men of letters.).....92 **B819c**

"Mr. Chesterton belongs to a generation of readers younger than any of those who were familiar with Browning's presence—and...is to be welcomed as bringing to his task the freshness and the different perspective of youth. He brings also a remarkable degree of instinctive sympathy and congeniality of mind with the writer who is his subject...qualities somewhat akin to Browning's own...an unpruned fertility of healthy and manly thinking, and a readiness to express his meaning in any rough-and-ready phrase that comes to hand." *London Times literary supplement,* 1903.

Dowden, Edward. Robert Browning. 1904. (Temple biographies.) 92 **B819d**

"Simple, clear, sufficient. The student of Browning will still have to go for details to Mrs. Orr, Mr. Sharp, Mr. Gosse...and the Browning Letters; but for the purposes of the general reader Dr. Dowden does all that is necessary and does it most pleasantly as well as accurately." *Academy,* 1904.

Brummell, George Bryan, *called* Beau.

Jesse, William. Life of George Brummell, esq., commonly called Beau Brummell. 1893.....92 **B834j**

Brummell (1778–1840) was an English society leader, famous for his social aplomb, readiness of repartee and fastidious neatness in dress. He was acknowledged absolute monarch of the mode, having for his subject in this domain his friend, the prince of Wales, afterward George IV.

Bruno, Giordano.

Berti, Domenico. Giordano Bruno da Nola; sua vita e sua dottrina. 1889.....92 **B836be**

Bibliografia delle opere edite ed inedite di Giordano Bruno, p.473–484.

Brinton, Daniel Garrison. Giordano Bruno, philosopher and martyr; two addresses. 1890.....92 **B836b**

Contents: Giordano Bruno; his life and his philosophy, by D. G. Brinton.—Bruno's thought; its sources, character and value, by Thomas Davidson.

Frith, I. Life of Giordano Bruno, the Nolan; revised by Moriz Carriere. 1887. (English and foreign philosophical library.).....92 **B836f**

Alphabetical list of authorities, p.379–388.

This biography of the great Italian philosopher is inspired by enthusiasm

for its subject and is a useful and interesting exposition of his character and his philosophy, but throws little light on his times or on the great intellectual movement of which he was the product.

McIntyre, James Lewis. Giordano Bruno. 1903.....92 B836m

Bibliography, p.13–16.

"Narrative of the career of a 'knight-errant of philosophy' in the early dawn of modern speculation. A sketch is also given, for the most part in Bruno's own words, of the problems which chiefly interested him, and of the solutions he offered to his amazed and scandalized contemporaries." *Spectator*, 1903.

Bryant, William Cullen.

Bradley, William Aspenwall. William Cullen Bryant. 1905. (English men of letters.).....92 B842br

Deals with Bryant not only as a poet and man of letters but also as a man of affairs and a figure in the politics of his time.

Buckingham, George Villiers, duke of, 1627–87.

Burghclere, Winifred (Molyneux), lady. George Villiers, second duke of Buckingham, 1628–1687; a study in the history of the restoration. 1903.....92 B854b

"Buckingham is not merely a picturesque and prominent personage in Restoration England, he offers to the student a series of puzzling problems in politics and psychology and a tempting canvas for a delineation of the atmosphere and social life of the Court from 1660 onwards...Her [Lady Burghclere's] volume...contains much that is both interesting and valuable...and she has supplied essentially new material for clearing up and estimating some of the obscurer phases in Buckingham's kaleidoscopic career...Eminently readable." *Saturday review*, 1904.

Buffalo Bill. *See* **Cody,** William Frederick.

Bulwer-Lytton, Rosina Anne Doyle (Wheeler), lady. *See* **Lytton,** Rosina Anne Doyle (Wheeler) Bulwer-, lady.

Bunbury, Lady Sarah (Lennox). *See* **Napier,** Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury.

Bunyan, John.

Brown, John, *of Bedford.* John Bunyan; his life, times and work. 2v. 1902.....92 B885b

"Chronological list of Bunyan's works," v.2, p.237–238.

Accurate, comprehensive and readable biography of Bunyan, by one of his successors in the ministry of Bedford church, who had access to many manuscript sources.

Philip, Robert. Life, times and characteristics of John Bunyan; with an introduction by S. D. Phelps. 1867...92 B885p

Contains facsimiles of all the original woodcuts of "Pilgrim's progress," with the verse under each, placed together in the order in which they first appeared.

Buonaparte, Napoleon. *See* **Napoleon I,** emperor of the French.

Buonarroti, Michael Angelo. *See* **Michael Angelo.**

Burke, Edmund.

Prior, Sir James. Life of Edmund Burke. 1872.....92 B916p

"This, the first biography [of Burke] of any real value, still remains, on the whole, the best." *Dictionary of national biography*, 1886.

Burne-Jones, Sir Edward.

Burne-Jones, Georgiana (Macdonald), lady. Memorials of Edward Burne-Jones. 2v. 1904.....92 B929bu

"Here is Burne-Jones set before us as he is known to his intimates, more completely revealed, of course, than would be possible to any other biographer. Of criticism there is little or none; that is left to the critics...But the facts of his life are set out in welcome fulness—his conversations and his letters, his travels and his sojournings, his efforts, disappointments, and triumphs." *Academy*, 1904.

Admirably illustrated.

Burnett, Peter Hardeman.

Recollections and opinions of an old pioneer. 1880.....92 B935

Burnett (1807–95) was an American lawyer and pioneer settler. In 1843 he emigrated to Oregon, and in 1848 the gold excitement attracted him to California, of which state he became governor in 1850.

"Specially valuable in connection with the early political and constitutional history of the Pacific coast." *Appletons' cyclopedia of American biography.*

Burney, Frances. *See* **Arblay,** Mme Frances (Burney) d'.

Burns, Robert.

Lockhart, John Gibson. Life of Robert Burns. 1892.....92 B939l

"Gives more insight, we think, into the true character of Burns than any prior biography...The spirit of the work is throughout candid, tolerant, and anxiously conciliating." *Thomas Carlyle, in Edinburgh review,* 1828.

"An admirable picture on a small canvas." *Chambers's Cyclopædia of English literature,* 1904.

Burnside, Ambrose Everett.

Poore, Benjamin Perley. Life and public services of Ambrose E. Burnside, soldier, citizen, statesman; with an introduction by H. B. Anthony. 1882.....992 B941p

"Mr. Poore was...intimate with Burnside during the general's senatorship from 1875 to his death...The book is...warmly appreciative in tone. It is based on competent research in original materials." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Bushnell, Horace.

Life and letters of Horace Bushnell. 1880.....92 B964

Horace Bushnell (1802–76) was a Congregationalist clergyman and theologian.

Butler, William.

[Butler, Clementina.] William Butler, the founder of two missions of the Methodist Episcopal church. 1902.....92 B979b

Rev. William Butler (1818–99) was a missionary of the Methodist church to India and Mexico.

Byron, George Gordon Noel, lord.

Confessions of Lord Byron; a collection of his private opinions of men and of matters, taken from the new and enlarged edition of his letters and journals, arranged by W. A. L. Bettany. 1905.....92 B998co

Contains but few references to his private life.

Hunt, Leigh. Lord Byron and some of his contemporaries; with recollections of [Hunt's] life and of his visit to Italy. 2v. 1828.....r92 B998h

Moore, Shelley and Keats are among the contemporaries mentioned. The tone of the remarks in regard to Byron is not kindly and Hunt himself later regretted the publication of the book.

Jeaffreson, John Cordy. The real Lord Byron; the story of the poet's life. [1883.].....92 B998j

"It does not profess to be a new biography of the poet, much less a critique of his writings...But what it undertakes it does thoroughly: it reveals us the man Byron as he has never before been drawn with pen and ink, his character...his good qualities, his foibles, and his vices...Avoiding equally the fulsome adulation of Moore, the absurd defamation of Mrs. Stowe, and the almost as absurd declamation of Macaulay, he gives us facts—hard, unpalatable facts—and in general leaves the reader to draw his own conclusions." *Nation,* 1883.

Cæsar, Caius Julius.

Scott, Frank Jesup. Portraitures of Julius Cæsar; a monograph. 1903.....r92 C119s

Biography of Cæsar and an account of the various alleged likenesses

of him to be found in public museums and private collections. Coins, medals, statues and busts are included, and their authenticity discussed. Contains 37 full-page plates and 49 inset engravings.

Cairns, John, 1818–92.

Cairns, John, *of Scotland.* Principal Cairns. 1903. (Famous Scots series.).....92 **C125c**

Cairns was a Scotch Presbyterian clergyman and scholar, for some years principal of the United Presbyterian Theological College.

Calvert, James.

Vernon, Mrs R. James Calvert; or, From dark to dawn in Fiji. 1890.....92 **C143v**

Calvert was an English missionary (1813–92) who labored for many years among the Fiji islanders and translated the Bible into their language.

Calvin, John.

Dyer, Thomas Henry. Life of John Calvin; compiled from authentic sources and particularly from his correspondence. 1850.....92 **C144d**

"His view of Calvin's character is rather severe, but his work is grounded upon original documents of an undoubted and important nature, as well as upon the various preceding biographies." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Henry, Paul Emil. Life and times of John Calvin, the great reformer; tr. fr. the German by Henry Stebbing. 2v. 1849.....92 **C144h**

Affords ample details on the main points of Calvin's history and that of his age. Though generally taking the part of an apologist the author never omits facts or documents; never garbles a letter, or weakens, by an imperfect abstract, a hostile argument. *Condensed from translator's preface.*

Cambrensis, Giraldus de Barri, *called.* *See* **Giraldus de Barri,** *called* Cambrensis.

Canning, George.

Bell, Robert. Life of George Canning. 1846.....92 **C173ab**

Canning (1770–1827) was an English statesman and orator. Complete narrative of Canning's life, written from the standpoint of an admirer. The public and political part of his career is interspersed with sketches of society under George III.

Canova, Antonio. *See* Artists, v.1, p.739.

Carew, Bampfylde Moore.

Surprising adventures of Bampfylde Moore Carew, king of the beggars; containing his life, a dictionary of the cant language and many entertaining particulars of that extraordinary man. 1812.....192 **C194**

Carew (1693–1770?) was an English adventurer whose career was a long series of swindling and imposture, very ingeniously carried out. Early in life he joined a band of gipsies and was later elected their king.

Carlyle, Mrs Jane Baillie (Welsh).

New letters and memorials; annotated by Thomas Carlyle and ed. by Alexander Carlyle, with introduction by Sir James Crichton-Browne. 2v. 1903.....92 **C2141n**

Introduction is a vigorous denunciation of Froude and his editorship of Mrs Carlyle's letters. The present volumes contain the letters which Froude rejected from his edition.

"It is impossible to lay aside these volumes, as one could Froude's, without feeling that the Carlyles loved each other devotedly...The letters are full of little personal touches, trivial items of domestic routine, family jests, deliberately retained by Carlyle, and tenderly annotated for publication." *Atlantic monthly,* 1903.

Carlyle, Thomas.

New letters of Thomas Carlyle; ed. and annotated by Alexander Carlyle. 2v. 1904.....92 **C214ne**

"The letters now published extend from 1836 to 1879, and may be divided into two main classes: family letters addressed to Carlyle's mother, brother, wife and other near relatives; and letters to friends and associates, literary for the most part...These three hundred and ninety-five letters, dashed off for the most part with little or no premeditation, and written to various people on varying occasions, are...truly expressive of the general attitude of his mind...Graphic sketches of persons and things abound everywhere." *Richard Garnett, in Academy,* 1904.

Carlyle, Thomas, & **Goethe,** J. W. von.

Correspondence; ed. by C. E. Norton. 1887.....92 **G559co**

Begins with a letter from Carlyle in 1824 accompanying his translation of Wilhelm Meister. The correspondence continued until Goethe's death, and Carlyle says it "was not in itself momentous at all, but to us then an ætherial and quasi-celestial thing."

Carlyle, Thomas.

Carlyle, Alexander, & Browne, Sir James Crichton-. Nemesis of Froude; a rejoinder to James Anthony Froude's "My relations with Carlyle." 1903.....92 **C214c**

Vindication of Carlyle from the charges of his literary executor and biographer, Froude.

Carnegie, Andrew.

Alderson, Bernard. Andrew Carnegie; the man and his work. 1902.....92 **C216a**

The same. 1902.....92 **C216a2**

Title reads "Andrew Carnegie; from telegraph boy to millionaire."

Caroline Matilda, queen-consort of Christian VII, king of Denmark and Norway.

Wilkins, William Henry. Queen of tears, Caroline Matilda, queen of Denmark and Norway and princess of Great Britain and Ireland. 2v. 1904.....92 **C218iw**

"List of authorities," v.2, p.327–329.

Tragic history of Caroline Matilda, sister of George III, married at fifteen to Christian VII of Denmark and dead in exile in 1775, at the age of twenty-three. Founded on hitherto unpublished documents, and others inaccessible in English.

Caroline Wilhelmina, queen consort of George II.

Wilkins, William Henry. Caroline the illustrious, queen-consort of George II and sometime queen-regent; a study of her life and time. 2v. 1901.....92 **C218w**

"List of authorities," v.2, p.369–371.

"Mr. Wilkins is, perhaps, too enthusiastic an admirer of Queen Caroline to be regarded as a thoroughly impartial historian, though in the main his exalted estimate of her character may be taken as correct...It is a repulsive yet strangely fascinating age which the author may justly claim to have made clearer to all but special students of the period...giving us the cream of Hervey and Horace Walpole, of Lady Mary Montagu and Lady Suffolk, worked up into one continuous narrative." *Contemporary review,* 1902.

Carter, Elizabeth.

Gaussen, Alice C. C. A woman of wit and wisdom; a memoir of Elizabeth Carter, one of the *bas bleu* society, 1717–1806. 1906.....92 **C236g**

Memoir of an Englishwoman celebrated in her day for her learning and wit, of whom Dr Johnson said, "My old friend Mrs. Carter can make a pudding as well as translate Epictetus, and work a handkerchief as well as compose a poem." Her biography is an interesting reflection of 18th century life and literature in England.

Cartier, Sir Georges Étienne.

DeCelles, Alfred Duclos. Papineau [and] Cartier. 1904. (Makers of Canada.) 92 **P226d**

"The power wielded for a quarter of a century over the masses in Lower Canada by Mr. Papineau [1786–1870] was something marvellous; though the influence his impassioned appeals exerted may seem incredible to those who never witnessed the display." *Canadian monthly,* 1878.

Cartier (1814–73) was in early life a follower of Papineau and a leader in the insurrection of 1837. For many years in later life he was a member of the cabinet and a strong influence in shaping legislation.

Cartwright, Peter.

Autobiography of Peter Cartwright, the backwoods preacher; ed. by W. P. Strickland. 1856 ..... 92 **C242a**

Cartwright (1785–1872) was a traveling preacher of the Methodist church, a pioneer worker of that church in the West.

Casanova de Seingalt, Giovanni Jacopo.

Memoirs. 2v. 1902 ..... r92 **C248**

This edition is much abridged.

"The Europe of the latter half of the eighteenth century is nowhere painted in a fashion so truthful as in Casanova...Brilliant, impetuous, unscrupulous, cynical, libertine, he was for decades a wanderer over the face of Europe, dependent on his wits for bare subsistence, yet living generally on the fat of the land, consorting with popes, kings, cardinals, and statesmen, making friends wherever he went, and extricating himself from every predicament by sheer force of ingenuity and impudence." *Athenæum,* 1902.

Cellini, Benvenuto.

La vita, scritta da lui medesimo. 1903. (Biblioteca nazionale economica.) 92 **C315v**

"Those who have made themselves thoroughly familiar with Cellini's *Memoirs* possess the substance of that many-sided epoch [the 16th century] in the form of an epitome. It is the first book which a student of the Italian Renaissance should handle in order to obtain the right direction for his more minute researches...From the pages of this book the Genius of the Renaissance, incarnate in a single personality, leans forth and speaks to us. He was the first goldsmith of his time, an adequate sculptor, a restless traveller, an indefatigable workman, a Bohemian of the purest water, a turbulent bravo, a courtier and companion of princes; finally a Florentine who used his native idiom with incomparable vivacity of style." *J. A. Symonds.*

"One of the most interesting and valuable autobiographies ever written. The author was contemporaneous with Raphael and Michael Angelo, and was the most skilful worker in metals in that age of artists. It was while he was engaged in the varied labors of his craft that he dictated this fascinating work. The variety of its incidents, the minuteness of its descriptions, the pictures of the people, and of the manners of the time, and, above all, the view it affords of the life of one of the most powerful characters of the age, give it at once the charm of romance and the value of a record of contemporaneous events." *C. K. Adams.*

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de.

Calvert, Albert Frederick. Life of Cervantes; with numerous portraits and reproductions from early editions of Don Quixote. 1905 ..... 92 **C334c**

"Bibliography of Don Quixote," p.111-133.

"List of bibliographies of Cervantes," p.135–138.

Throws no new light upon Cervantes and contents itself with paraphrasing the more substantial accounts of Watts and Fitzmaurice-Kelly. To the scholar its only recommendation will be the 30 or more illustrations it contains, comprising several portraits of Cervantes, reproductions of early title-pages and cuts from rare editions. *Condensed from Nation,* 1905.

Chaikovskii, Petr Il'ich. *See* **Tschaikowsky,** Peter Ilyitch.

Chalmers, James.

Lennox, Cuthbert. James Chalmers of New Guinea; missionary, pioneer, martyr. 1902.....92 C3532le

Of the subject of this biography Robert Louis Stevenson wrote, "a man that took me fairly by storm for the most attractive, simple, brave and interesting man in the whole Pacific."

Lovett, Richard, *ed.* James Chalmers; his autobiography and letters. 1902.....92 C3532l

Chalmers, Thomas.

Hanna, William, 1808–82. Memoirs of the life and writings of Thomas Chalmers. 4v. 1850–52.....92 C353h

Chalmers (1780–1847) was a Scottish theologian, preacher and philanthropist. These Memoirs by his son-in-law are full and detailed and include extracts from Chalmers's writings and correspondence.

Champlain, Samuel de.

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Champlain. 1905. (Makers of Canada.).....92 C358di

Champlain (1567–1635) was the founder of Quebec and the father of New France.

Dix, Edwin Asa. Champlain, the founder of New France. 1903. (Appletons' series of historic lives.).....92 C358d

Popular biography, closely following Champlain's own "Voyages," and illustrated with reproductions of some of Champlain's drawings. Gives more space to purely personal matters and less to the historical conditions than Parkman's account in "Pioneers of France in the New World."

Channing, William Ellery, 1780–1842.

Chadwick, John White. William Ellery Channing, minister of religion. 1903.....92 C365ch

"The development of character is outlined in progressive chapters from the picture of the impulsive and meditative child of the early Newport days to the active, often ascetic, preacher and social reformer of Boston and its historic Federal Street church." *Dial,* 1903.

Frothingham, Paul Revere. William Ellery Channing; his messages from the spirit. 1903.....92 C365f

An address delivered in the Arlington street church, Boston, May 31, 1903.

"Sermon-study of the great liberal preacher and philanthropist...indulging in no fulsome eulogy, but distinguished by sincere appreciation." *Nation,* 1903.

Chantrey, Sir Francis.

Jones, George, *R. A.* Sir Francis Chantrey, R. A.; recollections of his life, practice and opinions. 1849.....r92 C366j

Chantrey (1781–1842) was an English sculptor and portrait painter.

Charles II, king of England.

Airy, Osmund. Charles II. 1904.....92 C3751ai

Since Macaulay, no one has condemned the Restoration court and its sovereign with more effect than Dr Airy. His view of the king's character is set forth with fresh force and justified by an overwhelming weight of evidence. *Condensed from Nation,* 1904.

Charles V, emperor of Germany.

Armstrong, Edward. Emperor Charles V. 2v. 1902....92 C3753a

Bibliographical introduction, v.1, p.17–25.

"Germany and the Netherlands, Spain and Italy, Africa, America and the Indies are linked together in the person of Charles, and all receive adequate treatment at the hands of his biographer." *Academy,* 1902.

Charles Edward Stuart, the Young Pretender. *See* **Stuart,** Charles Edward, the Young Pretender.

Chase, Philander, bp.

Smith, Mrs Laura (Chase). Life of Philander Chase, first bishop of Ohio and Illinois, founder of Kenyon and Jubilee colleges. 1903.....92 **C391s**

Philander Chase (1775–1852) was a bishop of the Protestant Episcopal church.

Chateaubriand, François Auguste, vicomte de.

Memoirs; tr. by A. T. de Mattos. 6v. 1902.....92 **C396m**

"An autobiography designed for posthumous publication, and actually issued....through the indiscreet haste of the publishers, while Chateaubriand was still living. Its egotism, its vanity, its malicious wit, its fierce reprisals on those whom the writer regarded as his enemies, its many beauties, its brilliance of style, make it an exposure of all that was worst and much that was best in his character and genius." *Edward Dowden.*

Chatham, William Pitt, earl of. *See* **Pitt,** William, earl of Chatham, 1708–78.

Chatterton, Henrietta Georgiana Marcia Lascelles, lady.

Dering, Edward Heneage. Memoirs of Georgiana, lady Chatterton; with some passages from her diary. 1878...92 **C399zd**

An appendix gives a list of Lady Chatterton's works.

Lady Chatterton's diary, which takes up the first part of the book, contains pleasant accounts of meetings with the celebrities of her time (1806–76). The remainder, written by her husband, is chiefly concerned with her conversion to Romanism and especially with the letters written to her during that period by Dr Ullathorne, bishop of Birmingham.

Chavannes, Pierre Puvis de. *See* Artists, v.1, p.773.

Childs, George William.

Recollections. 1890.....92 **C436z**

Childs (1829–94) was a Philadelphia publisher and journalist. His "Recollections" include an account of the Shakespeare memorial fountain which he gave to the town of Stratford-on-Avon.

Choate, Rufus.

Neilson, Joseph. Memories of Rufus Choate; with some consideration of his studies, methods and opinions, and of his style as a speaker and writer. 1884.....92 **C448n**

Parker, Edward Griffin. Reminiscences of Rufus Choate, the great American advocate. 1860.....92 **C448p**

Contains many anecdotes, extracts from letters, conversations and arguments.

Chopin, Frédéric François.

Bennett, Joseph. Frederic Chopin.....92 **C456b**

"Catalogue of his works," p.69–71.

Brief biography (67 pages).

Karasowski, Moritz. Frederic Chopin; his life, works and letters. 2v. 1879.....92 **C456ka**

"List of Chopin's works," v.2, p.[374–376].

"Until the appearance of the exhaustive work by Niecks, the best Chopin biography." *H. E. Krehbiel.*

Niecks, Frederick. Frederick Chopin as a man and musician. 2v. [1902.].....92 **C456n**

"List of the published works of Frederick Chopin," v.2, p.349–359.

"The standard biography of the composer...It is thoroughly trustworthy." *Grove's Dictionary of music and musicians.*

Oldmeadow, Ernest J. Chopin. 1905. (Bell's miniature series of musicians.).....92 **C456o**

"Some books about Chopin," p.8.

Brief biographical and critical sketch followed by a list of his works.

Tarnowski, Stanisław, count. Chopin as revealed by ex-

tracts from his diary; tr. fr. Polish by Natalie Janotha; ed. by J. T. Tanqueray. 1905.....92 C456t
Very slight. Presents little new material.

Willeby, Charles. Frederick François Chopin. 1892.....92 C456w
"List of Chopin's published works," p.[305]-311.
Biography and criticism.

Christina, queen of Sweden.

Woodhead, Henry. Memoirs of Christina, queen of Sweden. 2v. 1863.....92 C461w
Christina, the daughter of Gustavus Adolphus, was queen of Sweden from 1632 to 1654.

Churchill, John, duke of Marlborough. *See* **Marlborough**, John Churchill, duke of.

Churchill, Lord Randolph.

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer. Lord Randolph Churchill. 2v. 1905.....92 C4692c
Biography of the English Conservative statesman (1849-95) by his son.

Cicero, Marcus Tullius.

Forsyth, William. Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero. 2v. in 1. 1877. .....92 C475f
A careful study of Cicero, entering into the details of his private and domestic life, while not neglecting his career as orator and politician.

Claiborne, John Herbert.

Seventy-five years in old Virginia; with some account of the life of the author and some history of the people amongst whom his lot was cast, their character, their condition and their conduct before the war, during the war and after the war. 1904.....92 C498

Clark, Francis Edward.

Chaplin, William Knight. Francis E. Clark.....92 C521c
Founder of the Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor.

Clarke, Joseph Morison.

In memoriam Joseph Morison Clarke, 1827-1899.....r92 C533
Dr Clarke was an Episcopal clergyman, for 28 years rector of St. James's church, Syracuse, N. Y.

Claverhouse, John Graham of, viscount Dundee. *See* **Dundee**, John Graham of Claverhouse, viscount.

Clay, Mrs Clement Claiborne. *See* **Clay**, Mrs Virginia (Tunstall), *afterward* Mrs Clopton.

Clay, Henry.

Rogers, Joseph Morgan. The true Henry Clay. 1904.....92 C549r
Properly neither history nor biography but a series of sketches of Clay from different viewpoints; as the speaker, the duellist, the compromiser, etc. The sense of chronology, of growth and development is lost, but there somehow emerges a most lifelike picture of Henry Clay the man. *Condensed from Nation*, 1905.

Clay, Mrs Virginia (Tunstall), *afterward* Mrs Clopton.

A belle of the fifties; memoirs of Mrs Clay of Alabama, covering social and political life in Washington and the South, 1853-66; put into narrative form by Ada Sterling. 1905.....92 C549a
Mrs Clay's reminiscences, like Mrs Pryor's (92 P978), deal with matters social and political in Washington and the South, during the fifties and sixties.

Clopton, Mrs Virginia (Tunstall) Clay. *See* **Clay**, Mrs Virginia (Tunstall), *afterward* Mrs Clopton.

Cobden, Richard.

Morley, John. Life of Richard Cobden. 2v. 1881.....92 **C633m2**

"The best account of the agitation which led to the establishment of free trade in England." *C. K. Adams.*

Cody, William Frederick.

Adventures of Buffalo Bill, to which is appended a short sketch of his life. 1904.....92 **C655**

Autobiographical account of Colonel Cody's adventures, followed by a brief sketch of his life as pony express rider, scout, and proprietor of the "Wild West show."

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor.

Campbell, James Dykes. Samuel Taylor Coleridge; a narrative of the events of his life. 1894.....92 **C688ca**

"Printed authorities chiefly cited," p.9.

"Campbell did not aspire to estimate the character of Coleridge, nor to expound his spiritual life, nor to pronounce judgment on his political work, nor to interpret his body of thought...He sought to determine the external facts of the poet's biography, and to apply these to the illustration of his poems; and what he attempted he achieved." *Edward Dowden, in Saturday review,* 1896.

Garnett, Richard. Coleridge. 1904. (Bell's miniature series of great writers.).....92 **C688g**

"Bibliography," p.100–111.

Monograph of 97 pages, comprising a personal and literary history, a critical estimate and an analysis of the "Ancient mariner."

Colet, John.

Knight, Samuel. Life of Dr John Colet, dean of St. Paul's in the reigns of K. Henry VII and K. Henry VIII, and founder of St. Paul's school; with an appendix containing some account of the masters and more eminent scholars of that foundation and several original papers relating to said life. 1823.....92 **C689ak**

Colet (1466–1519) was an English theologian and classical scholar. He was the intimate friend of Erasmus and More, one of the chief promotors of the "new learning," and indirectly of the reformation.

"It is a very diffuse book, and treats Colet as a protestant reformer, but it contains a large mass of information in both text and appendices." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Colfax, Schuyler.

McCabe, James Dabney, (*pseud.* Edward Winslow Martin). Life and public services of Schuyler Colfax, together with most important speeches. 1868.....92 **C691m**

Colfax (1823–85) was an American statesman, member of Congress and vice-president with Grant.

Coligny, Gaspard de, admiral of France.

Bersier, Eugène Arthur François. Coligny; the earlier life of the great Huguenot; tr. by A. H. Holmden. 1884. .....92 **C692be**

Coligny (1517–72) was a French admiral and a Huguenot leader.

"M. Bersier has given proof in his book of honest industry and thorough research; and he has brought together abundant details that throw full and instructive light on the first part of the Admiral's career...he has not reproduced the character of the time, or shown us the France of 1540–70." *Academy,* 1885.

Columbus, Christopher.

Fastenrath, Johannes. Christoph Columbus; studien zur spanischen vierten centenarfeier der entdeckung Americas. 1895.....92 **C727f**

Studies relating to Columbus's discovery of America and descriptions of some of the Spanish celebrations marking its fourth centenary.

Irving, Washington. Die geschichte des lebens und der

Columbus, Christopher—*continued.*

reisen Christoph's Columbus; aus dem englischen übersetzt. 12v. in 2. 1828–29.....92 C727ir

Ponce de Léon, Néstor. Columbus gallery, the "discoverer of the New World" as represented in portraits, monuments, stâtues, medals and paintings; historical description. 1893.....qr92 C727po

Reproduces and describes the various portraits of Columbus, the monuments erected in his honor, and the most important historical paintings of which he is the subject.

Thacher, John Boyd. Christopher Columbus; his life, his work, his remains as revealed by original printed and manuscript records, with an essay on Peter Martyr of Angbera and Bartolomé de las Casas, the first historians of America. 3v. 1903.....qr92 C727th

"Painstaking work by a bibliophile and collector. Each voyage is treated separately with a description of the sources, a brief account of the voyage and the chief texts in the original languages followed by an English translation. Many of the documents are taken from Navarrete's collection without any attempt at verification. The author does not cite authorities except such as have bibliographical interest, and neglects the work of other modern investigators. The numerous facsimiles of books and mss, some of them now first reproduced photographically, are the most important feature of the work." *Philip P. Wells.*

Vignaud, Jean Henry. Critical study of the various dates assigned to the birth of Christopher Columbus; the real date, 1451. 1903.....92 C727v

"Bibliography," p.102–121.

Binder's title reads, "The real birth-date of Columbus, 1451."

From the assertions of Columbus himself, from the testimony of his contemporaries and from documents of Italian notaries, the author brings forth evidence to fix the much discussed date of Columbus's birth, in the year 1451.

Conkling, Roscoe.

Conkling, Alfred Ronald. Life and letters of Roscoe Conkling, orator, statesman, advocate. 1889.....92 C752c

Conkling (1829–88) was a lawyer and United States senator. His biography covers to some extent the political history of New York and of the United States from 1866 to 1884.

Constable, John. *See* Artists, v.1, p.767.

Constant, Silas.

Journal of the Reverend Silas Constant, pastor of the Presbyterian church at Yorktown, New York; with some of the records of the church and a list of his marriages, 1784–1825, with notes on the Nelson, Van Cortlandt, Warren and some other families mentioned in the journal, by E. W. Roebling; ed. by J. G. Leach. 1903.....qr92 C762

Covers the years from 1783 to 1801, recording the unimportant details of the author's daily life with practically no references to historic events. Chiefly valuable as a mine of names and dates for a part of New York which is deficient in public records of marriages and deaths.

Constantine the Great, emperor of Rome.

Firth, John Benjamin. Constantine the Great; the reorganization of the empire and the triumph of the church. 1905. (Heroes of the nations.).....92 C762f

Life and times of the Roman emperor (272–337), the first imperial champion of Christianity.

Conway, Moncure Daniel.

Autobiography, memories and experiences. 2v. 1904.....92 **C768**

Mr Conway has had a rich and varied experience among famous men and historical movements. His autobiography contains reminiscences and anecdotes of most of the prominent men of the last half century in England and America.

Conwell, Russell Herman.

Burr, Agnes Rush. Russell H. Conwell, founder of the institutional church in America; the work and the man; with his two famous lectures as recently delivered, entitled "Acres of diamonds," and "Personal glimpses of celebrated men and women;" with an appreciative introduction by F. W. Tomkins. 1905.....92 **C768zb**

R. H. Conwell is (1906) a Baptist clergyman and lecturer, the founder and president of Temple College, Philadelphia, a practically free college for working men and women.

Conyngham, Captain Gustavus.

Jones, Charles Henry. Captain Gustavus Conyngham; a sketch of the services he rendered to the cause of American independence. 1903.....qr92 **C769j**

Published by the Pennsylvania Society of Sons of the Revolution.

Cork, Richard Boyle, earl of. *See* **Boyle,** Richard, earl of Cork.

Cornelius, Peter von, 1783–1867. *See* Artists, v.1, p.770.

Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille. *See* Artists, v.1, p.772.

Corrigan, Michael Augustine, abp. of New York.

[Mooney, Joseph F. *comp.*] Memorial of Michael Augustine Corrigan, third archbishop of New York. 1902..qq92 **C8272m**

Biographical sketch of Archbishop Corrigan (1839–1902), followed by eulogies, newspaper notices and an account of his funeral.

Corvin-Wiersbitzki, Otto Julius Bernhard von.

Aus dem leben eines volkskämpfers; erinnerungen. 4v. in 2. 1861.....92 **C8292**

Cowell, Edward Byles.

Cowell, George. Life & letters of Edward Byles Cowell. 1904.....92 **C847c**

"List of translations, articles and works of Professor E. B. Cowell," p.464–470.

Cowell (1826–1903) was an English oriental scholar, for 36 years professor of Sanskrit at Cambridge University. His chief title to fame with the general public consists in his close friendship with Edward Fitzgerald, whom he taught Persian and to whom he introduced the Rubáiyát.

Cowper, William.

Hayley, William. Life and posthumous writings of William Cowper. 4v. 1806.....rq92 **C849h**

Consists almost entirely of Cowper's letters.

Cox, David. *See* Artists, v.1, p.767.

Crabbe, George.

Ainger, Alfred. Crabbe. 1903. (English men of letters)..92 **C857a**

"It is not, nor could be, a brilliant biography: You cannot...get excitement from the drab life of this poetic country-parson. But Canon Ainger has treated it with a mixture of narrative skill and unambitious fidelity which gives it a quiet and sober interest not unlike that of Crabbe's own verse." *Academy*, 1903.

Cramp, Charles Henry.

Buell, Augustus C. Memoirs of Charles H. Cramp. 1906..92 **C865b**

Cramp is (1906) a naval architect and ship-builder. The book treats of his life entirely on its professional side.

Crane, Walter. *See* Artists, v.1, p.767.

Cranmer, Thomas, abp. of Canterbury.

Hancock, James Denton. A Christian statesman, Thomas Cranmer; an address delivered before the alumni of Kenyon College, June 27, 1900. 1900.....qr92 **C867ha**

Creevey, Thomas.

Creevey papers; a selection from the correspondence & diaries of the late Thomas Creevey, M. P., born 1768, died 1838; ed. by Sir Herbert Maxwell. 2v. 1904.....92 **C876**

"Thomas Creevey, M. P., was a character in society and the House of Commons from 1802 till 1832...Without birth, money, or education, or rhetorical gifts...[he] pushed himself into a pocket borough of the Duke of Norfolk, and into the innermost circles of Whig society, in days when it was a great deal more exclusive than it has ever been since the Reform Act of 1832." *Athenæum,* 1903.

Creighton, Mandell, bp.

Creighton, Mrs Louise Hume (von Glehn). Life and letters of Mandell Creighton, by his wife. 2v. 1904.....92 **C876zc**

"Bibliography," v.2, p.517-522.

Creighton (1843-1901) was a scholar, historian, and bishop successively of Peterborough and London. This impartial and excellent biography by his wife appeals to those interested in travel, in literature, in the English church and public affairs.

Cromwell, Oliver.

Guizot, François Pierre Guillaume. Geschichte Oliver Cromwell's. 1865.....92 **C892g**

Cross, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans). *See* **Eliot,** George, *pseud.*

Custer, Gen. George Armstrong.

Whittaker, Frederick. Complete life of Gen. George A. Custer. 1876.....92 **C944w**

Repellently large book and very partial to Custer, but well-written and generally accurate. *Condensed from Nation,* 1877.

Cuyler, Theodore Ledyard.

Recollections of a long life; an autobiography. [1902.].....92 **C963**

Dr Cuyler is (1902) a Presbyterian clergyman of Brooklyn, N. Y., born in 1822. The larger part of his book is devoted to reminiscences of famous people, including Carlyle, Gladstone, Lincoln, Webster, Greeley, Dean Stanley, Spurgeon and others.

Dabney, Robert Lewis.

Johnson, Thomas Cary. Life and letters of Robert Lewis Dabney. 1903.....92 **D1152j**

Dr Dabney (1820-98) was a clergyman of the Presbyterian church, professor of theology in Union Seminary, Hampton-Sidney, Virginia, and later, professor of moral and mental philosophy in the University of Texas.

Dahlgren, John Adolph.

Dahlgren, Mrs Madeleine (Vinton). Memoir of John A. Dahlgren, rear-admiral United States navy. 1882.....92 **D151d**

His private journal largely makes up the book, and is the most valuable portion. The documents by which his professional position is vindicated are rather long and formal, but have value as material for future history.

Damien de Veuster, Father Joseph.

Clifford, Edward. Father Damien; a journey from Cashmere to his home in Hawaii. 1890.....92 **D186c**

Contents: Introductory.—Hawaiians and Hawaii.—Father Damien and Molokai.—The lake of fire.—Our next duty.

Father Damien (1840-89) was a Belgian priest of the Roman Catholic church, a missionary to the leper settlement on the Hawaiian island of Molokai.

Dante Alighieri.

Butler, Arthur John. Dante; his times and his work. 1902 .....92 **D237bu**

Contents: The thirteenth century.—Guelfs and Ghibelines.—Dante's early days.—Florentine affairs till Dante's exile.—Dante's exile.—The "Commedia."—The minor works.—Appendix: Some hints to beginners.—Dante's use of classical literature.

Phillimore, Catherine Mary. Dante at Ravenna; a study. 1898.....92 **D237ph**

Follows the last years of Dante's life during his exile at Ravenna.

D'Arc, Jeanne. *See* **Joan of Arc.**

Darwin, Charles.

More letters of Charles Darwin; a record of his work in a series of hitherto unpublished letters; ed. by Francis Darwin and A. C. Seward. 2v. 1903.....92 **D268m**

Davis, Dandridge Fayette.

Green, A. R. Life of Rev. Dandridge F. Davis, of the African Methodist E. church, with account of his labors, from August 1834 to March 1847; also, A brief sketch of the life of Rev. David Conyou of the A. M. E. C., to which is annexed the funeral discourse delivered at the Ohio conference, in Zanesville, on the decease of Rev. D. F. Davis. 1853. Pittsburgh.....r92 **D317g**

Davis, Jefferson.

Alfriend, Frank H. Life of Jefferson Davis. 1868.....r92 **D319a**

"Written from a conviction that Davis was not responsible for the failure of the Confederacy...The military conduct of the war is very fully considered as the source of weakness. The volume shows the heat of contemporary writing." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Davis, Mrs Varina (Howell). Jefferson Davis, ex-president of the Confederate States of America; a memoir by his wife. 2v. 1890.....r92 **D319da**

"Story of the personal and social life in the Confederate executive mansion...an amiable and vivacious presentation of men, women, and events, drawn with insight and full knowledge. It gives us valuable pictures and telling comments, and must always have high rank in its sphere. No doubt it also reflects in considerable measure Mr. Davis's own opinions, softened in the presentation." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Pollard, Edward Albert. Life of Jefferson Davis; with a secret history of the Southern confederacy, gathered behind the scenes in Richmond. 1869.....r92 **D319p**

"Written by the editor of the Richmond (Va.) *Examiner* to place the blame for the failure of the southern Confederacy. A bitter arraignment of Davis, but with little evidence of any secret history... The evidence submitted rarely substantiates the charge." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Deffand, Marie (de Vichy-Chamrond), marquise du. *See* **Du Deffand,** Marie (de Vichy-Chamrond), marquise.

Defoe, Daniel.

Wright, Thomas, *principal of Cowper school, Olney.* Life of Daniel Defoe. 1894.....92 **D378wr**

De Kalb, John. *See* **Kalb,** Johann, baron von.

De Kroyft, Mrs Sarah Helen (Aldrich).

The foreshadowed way. 1901.....92 **D386**

Author (*b.* 1818) has been completely blind for the most of her life. In this series of letters she tells some of her experiences since the beginning of her blindness, and especially in connection with the writing and selling of her book, "A place in thy memory."

De Morgan, Mrs Sophia Elizabeth (Frend).

Threescore years and ten; reminiscences, to which are added letters to and from her husband, Augustus De Morgan, and others; ed. by M. A. De Morgan. 1895.....92 **D423d**

Mrs De Morgan (1809–92) was an Englishwoman of wide acquaintance, much interested in philanthropic and reform work. Among the people appearing in her reminiscences are Charles Lamb, Crabb Robinson, Mary Lister, Thomas Campbell, Robert Owen, Carlyle and Lord Shaftesbury.

De Soto, Hernando. *See* **Soto,** Hernando de.

De Vere, Aubrey Thomas.

Ward, Wilfrid. Aubrey de Vere; a memoir based on his unpublished diaries and correspondence. 1904.....92 **D487w**

The story of the Irish poet's long and rather uneventful life (1814–1902) is told largely by himself, and it contains many interesting descriptions of contemporary great men, including Gladstone, Wordsworth, Tennyson, Newman and Browning. The poet's gradual change of religious belief which brought him from the English church to the Church of Rome is carefully traced.

Diaz, Porfirio.

Tweedie, Mrs Ethel B. (Harley). Porfirio Diaz, seven times president of Mexico. 1906.....92 **D539t**

Diaz (*b.* 1830) has had an unusually eventful career as both soldier and statesman. He fought in the Mexican war against the United States and was one of the leaders in opposing the French invasion of Mexico. Book is written from the standpoint of a warm admirer. It is the fullest account of the life of Diaz in English.

Dickens, Charles.

Kitton, Frederic G. Charles Dickens; his life, writings and personality. 1902.....92 **D551k**

"As he [Mr Kitton] has largely availed himself of printed letters unknown to Forster, the volume presents more than a little the effect of an autobiography...[He] has shrunk from revealing no ultimate detail, no triviality, no outburst of animal spirits, no period of depression by which men may peep into the soul of him [Dickens]." *Academy,* 1902.

Dicksee, Francis Bernard. *See* Artists, v.1, p.768.

Dilke, Emilia Francis (Strong), lady.

Book of the spiritual life; with a memoir of the author by Sir C. W. Dilke. 1905.....92 **D581**

The most noteworthy part of the book is the memoir of the author, who was a very gifted Englishwoman of the Victorian era and an authority on renaissance art. To the memoir is added a collection of mystical stories and parables, from which the title of the book is derived.

Disraeli, Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield. *See* **Beaconsfield,** Benjamin Disraeli, earl of.

Dix, Lieut. Col. Roger Sherman.

Clark, Homer Leatherman. Roger Sherman Dix, Brevet Lieut. Col. U. S. A.; being a brief account of his public services and death, from official and other authentic sources. 1905.....r92 **D647c**

Dominic, St. *called* de Guzman.

Drane, Augusta Theodosia. History of St. Dominic, founder of the friars preachers. 1891.....92 **D714d**

Authorities quoted, p.11–17.

"The most careful study in English of the beginning of a movement vital to this day, and powerfully affecting Western Christendom." *Spectator,* 1891.

Donatello, Donato di Betto Bardi, *called.* *See* Artists, v.1, p.739.

Donne, William Bodham.

Johnson, Catharine Bodham, *ed.* William Bodham Donne and his friends. [1905.].....92 **D728aj**

List of Donne's articles in various magazines, p.340–344.

Donne (1807–82) was an English scholar and critic, for 15 years examiner of plays in the lord chamberlain's office. Though his name is almost unknown to the present generation, his letters are of great interest for their sidelights on his friends, people better known than himself. Among these were Edward Fitzgerald, Archbishop Trench, the Kembles and Bernard Barton.

Doré, Gustave.

Macchetta, Blanche Roosevelt (Tucker), marchesa. Life and reminiscences of Gustave Doré; compiled from material supplied by Doré's relations and friends and from personal recollection; with many original unpublished sketches and selections from Doré's best published illustrations. 1885.....92 **D737m**

Doré (1833–83) was a French historical painter, sculptor and illustrator of books.

"Materials were gleaned from all sources, more especially from the recollections of Doré's old and intimate friends, and then were woven into a narrative which is irregular...sometimes rambling and prolix ...which yet has always a delightful spice of originality, and creates an absorbing interest in the man it delineates." *Dial,* 1885.

Douglas, Thomas, earl of Selkirk. *See* **Selkirk,** Thomas Douglas, earl of.

Du Barry, Marie Jeanne Gomard de Vaubernier, comtesse.

Memoirs of Mme Du Barri; tr. fr. the French by H. T. Riley. [4v. in 2.] [1902.].....r92 **D856**

Believed to have been written about 1788.

Williams, Hugh Noel. Madame Du Barry. 1904.....q92 **D856w**

"Does not go the whole way with the modern apologists for Madame du Barry...but nevertheless he finds it possible to compare her favorably with both Madame de Montespan and Madame de Pompadour." *Spectator,* 1904.

The book is excellently illustrated.

Du Deffand, Marie (de Vichy-Chamrond), marquise.

Unpublished correspondence of Madame du Deffand with D'Alembert, Montesquieu [and others], followed by the letters of Voltaire to Madame du Deffand; tr. fr. the original French by Mrs Meeke. 2v. 1810.....92 **D86gu**

Madame du Deffand (1697–1780) was the leader of a fashionable literary salon in Paris.

Dudevant, Mme Amantine Lucile Aurore (Dupin). *See* **Sand,** George, *pseud.*

Duerer, Albrecht. *See* Artists, v.1, p.771.

Dühring, Eugen.

Sache, leben und feinde; als hauptwerk und schlüssel zu seinen sämmtlichen schriften. 1882.....92 **D884**

Dumas, Alexandre, *the elder.*

Davidson, Arthur Fitzwilliam. Alexandre Dumas, père; his life and works. 1902.....92 **D891d**

Appendixes: Bibliography of the works of Dumas.—French authorities on Alexandre Dumas.

"The various French works concerning Dumas have all confined themselves to some particular side of his talent or some particular period of his life. Hence, the present volume is, from a biographical and literary standpoint, the first comprehensive and continuous work... Mr. Davidson...has gone carefully through the long list of Dumas's writings, describing plots and analyzing motives." *Dial,* 1902.

Dundee, John Graham of Claverhouse, viscount.

Barbé, Louis A. Viscount Dundee. (Famous Scots series.) 92 D914b

Short biography of John Graham of Claverhouse (1649?–89) known to the Whigs as "Bloody Claverhouse," to the Jacobites as "Bonnie Dundee."

Morris, Mowbray Walter. Claverhouse. 1887. (English worthies.) 92 D914m

List of authorities for the life of Claverhouse, p.5–6.

Claverhouse (1649?–1689) was a Scottish soldier, in 1678 appointed captain of a troop of dragoons to enforce certain stringent laws that had been enacted against the Scotch Covenanters. The severity with which he executed his orders provoked an uprising of the Covenanters.

Dunton, Theodore Watts-.

Douglas, James, *b.* 1869. Theodore Watts-Dunton, poet, novelist, critic. 1904 ..... 92 D926d

The work of a eulogist rather than a critic, yet interesting and significant as a view of a strong personality, his wide interests and attainments, the keenness and sympathy of his critical temper and his genius for friendship. Nearly two-thirds of the book is occupied with reprinted essays and poems and extracts from his longer compositions.

Dürer, Albrecht. *See* Artists, v.1, p.771.

Eaton, Johnston.

Eaton, Samuel John Mills. Lakeside; a memorial of the planting of the church in northwestern Pennsylvania. 1880. ..... r92 E192

Sketch of the life and labors of the Rev. Johnston Eaton (1776–1847), pastor of the Presbyterian church at Fairview, in the Erie presbytery.

Eberlein, Gustav. *See* Artists, v.1, p.739.

Edgeworth, Maria.

Lawless, Hon. Emily. Maria Edgeworth. 1904. (English men of letters.) 92 E284l

Sympathetic and intimate account of the Irish novelist (1767–1849), her family and friends, and her literary work, by a countrywoman.

Edison, Thomas Alva.

McClure, J. B. ed. Edison and his inventions; including the many incidents, anecdotes and interesting particulars connected with the life of the great inventor, also explanations of the telephone, phonograph, tasimeter, electric light and all his principal discoveries. 1879... r92 E288m

Edward, the Black Prince.

Creighton, Mrs Louise Hume (von Glehn). Life of Edward the Black Prince. 1896. (Historical biographies.) 92 E3134c

"Very good little sketch of a great part of the fourteenth century, with the Black Prince as its chief figure." *Saturday review,* 1876.

Edwards, Edward.

Greenwood, Thomas. Edward Edwards, the chief pioneer of municipal public libraries. 1902 ..... 92 E316g

Bibliography of Edwards' writings on libraries, p.223–230.

For 50 years Edwards (1812–86) worked in one way or another for public libraries in England. From 1839 to 1850 he was connected with the British Museum and later was librarian of the Manchester public library.

Elgar, Sir Edward.

Buckley, Robert J. Sir Edward Elgar. 1905. (Living masters of music.) 92 E461b

Elgin, James Bruce, earl of.

Bourinot, Sir John George. Lord Elgin. 1903. (Makers of Canada.) 92 **E464b**

"Bibliographical note," p.269–270.

"Less a life of Lord Elgin than a study of the completion of responsible government in Canada. Lord Elgin's term of office was a notable period...To him the final solution of the Canadian difficulty is due." *Wrong & Langton's Review of historical publications relating to Canada.*

Eliot, Charles.

[Eliot, Charles William.] Charles Eliot, landscape architect. 1902 ..... 92 **E4762e**

Charles Eliot (1859–97) was the son of President Eliot of Harvard University. In his ten years' practice of his profession he made for himself a distinct name and place, especially in his relations with the work of the Metropolitan park commission of Massachusetts. The biography, enriched by extracts from his journals, letters and public papers, constitutes a valuable work on the subject of his profession.

Eliot, George, *pseud. of* Mrs Mary Ann (Evans) Cross).

Stephen, Sir Leslie. George Eliot. 1902. (English men of letters.) 92 **E476s**

Contents: Early life.—Coventry.—"The Westminster review."—"Scenes of clerical life."—"Adam Bede."—"The mill on the Floss."—"Silas Marner."— Middle life. — "Romola."— "Felix Holt."— "The Spanish gypsy."—"Middlemarch."—"Daniel Deronda."—Conclusion.

"In his account of George Eliot Sir Leslie Stephen supplies an interesting specimen of that art of biographical criticism of which he must always remain an acknowledged master...[He] writes of George Eliot in no spirit of adulation. He is keenly alive to her defects...But his tribute to her intellectual power of observation and to the richness of her emotional nature is ample enough to satisfy all reasonable admirers of her achievements." *Athenæum,* 1902.

Eliot, William Greenleaf.

Eliot, Mrs Charlotte C. William Greenleaf Eliot, minister, educator, philanthropist, with an introduction by J. K. Hosmer. 1904 ..... 92 **E4772e**

Dr Eliot was the first Unitarian minister to take a pastorate west of the Mississippi river, was the organizer of the western Sanitary Commission and virtually the founder of Washington University and the public school system of St. Louis. The memoir is a valuable contribution to the history of the middle West in its formative period.

Elizabeth, queen of England.

Creighton, Mandell, bp. Queen Elizabeth. 1900 ..... 92 **E485c**

Personal rather than a political biography of Elizabeth.

Hume, Martin Andrew Sharp. Courtships of Queen Elizabeth; a history of the various negotiations for her marriage. 1904 ..... 92 **E485h**

"Singular mixture of the action of coquetry with that of diplomacy." *Nation,* 1896.

Elizabeth, St. of Hungary.

Montalembert, Charles Forbes René de Tryon, comte de. Life of Saint Elizabeth of Hungary, duchess of Thuringia; tr. by F. D. Hoyt. 1904 ..... 92 **E4856m**

"Index of historical sources," p.481–491.

"This biography when originally published, was designed to be a vindication of the Ages of Faith against the ages of unbelief...The author, finding himself in Marburg on St. Elizabeth's feast-day, is impressed by the lack of reverence for her memory which is displayed in this city of Lutheranism, where exactly six centuries earlier the Duchess of Thuringia had died. And so he resolved to write once more of the woman who there at Marburg 'consecrated the last days of her life to works of heroic charity.'" *Nation,* 1905.

Ellsworth, Oliver.

Brown, William Garrott. Life of Oliver Ellsworth.

1905.....92 **E538zb**

Judicious and sympathetic study of a notable American statesman and jurist (1745–1807) who was successively senator from Connecticut, chief justice of the Supreme court and envoy to France.

Elme, Ida Saint-. *See* **Saint-Elme,** Ida.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, & **Grimm,** Herman.

Correspondence; ed. by F. W. Holls. 1903.....92 **E586cor**

Appeared, with the exception of the original German letters, in the Atlantic monthly, v.91, April 1903.

Some of Emerson's most characteristic and significant letters were written to Grimm during the course of their long correspondence. The letters from Grimm are printed in both German and English. Four of the letters are addressed to Gisela von Arnim whom Grimm afterwards married.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo.

Cary, Elisabeth Luther. Emerson, poet and thinker.

1904.....q92 **E586ca**

"The author has chosen for special emphasis the less usual aspects of Emerson's mind and genius...She has given, not a portrayal of the man or the essayist, but rather a study of the moral artist." *Dial,* 1904.

Mead, Edwin Doak. Influence of Emerson. 1903.....92 **E586m**

Contents: The philosophy of Emerson.—Emerson and Theodore Parker. —Emerson and Carlyle.

Sincere expression of a hearty and intelligent admiration for Emerson.

Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin. Personality of Emerson.

1903.....q92 **E586sa**

"A brief and somewhat desultory record of conversation, anecdotes, and impressions gathered during Mr. Sanborn's long acquaintance with Emerson, which dates back to 1852...He tells of Emerson's habits of thought and of life, and repeats his table-talk and forgotten bits of his lectures." *Dial,* 1903.

Emmet, Robert.

Guiney, Louise Imogen. Robert Emmet; a survey of his rebellion and of his romance. 1904.....92 **E594g**

Sketch of the Irish patriot (1778–1803) and of the revolution he headed.

Ernst II, herzog zu Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha.

Memoirs, 1818–1870. v.3–4. 1890.....92 **E767**

v.3–4. 1850–1870.

For v.1–2 see preceding catalogue.

Brother of Prince Albert, the husband of Queen Victoria.

"In consequence of my continual participation in German politics my recollections have quite unintentionally assumed the character of an uninterrupted representation of the events of the past decades." *Preface.*

Espinasse, Julie Jeanne Éléonore de l'. *See* **Lespinasse,** Julie Jeanne Éléonore de.

Este, Isabella d', marchesa di Mantua. *See* **Gonzaga,** Isabella (d'Este), marchesa di Mantua.

Evans, Mary Ann. *See* **Eliot,** George, *pseud.*

Evelyn, John.

Diary; ed. from the original mss. by William Bray, with a biographical introduction by [M. W. Dunne], and a special introduction by Richard Garnett. 2v. 1901. (Universal classics library.).....r92 **E953d**

"John Evelyn, possessing neither the humour, the *naïveté*, the shrewdness, or the uncompromising frankness of his rival and friend [Pepys], occupies a much lower place as an autobiographer, though more highly endowed as a scholar and a man of letters...The chief literary merits

of the 'Diary' are its unassuming simplicity and perfect perspicuity of style and phrase. Infinitely less interesting than Pepys's, it has the advantage of covering a much more extensive period [1641–1705], and faithfully reflecting the feelings of a loyal, pious, sensible Englishman at various important crises of public affairs." *Richard Garnett.*

Eytinge, Rose.

Memories of Rose Eytinge; being recollections & observations of men, women and events during half a century. 1905.....92 **E995**

An actress's scattered memories of half a century. She was happily associated with Wallack, Booth, Davenport, Boucicault, the elder Sothern and other actors of their period.

Falckner, Justus.

Sachse, Julius Friedrich. Justus Falckner, mystic and scholar, devout pietist in Germany, hermit on the Wissahickon, missionary on the Hudson; a bi-centennial memorial of the first regular ordination of an orthodox pastor in America, done Nov. 24, 1703 at Gloria Dei, the Swedish Lutheran church at Wicaco, Philadelphia; compiled from original documents, letters and records at home and abroad. 1903.....92 **F184s**

Falckner (1672–1723) was a Lutheran clergyman and hymn-writer.

"Its quaint details and numerous illustrations have interest for students of early Pennsylvania history as well as for Lutherans." *Nation,* 1903.

Fanshawe, Anne (Harrison), lady.

Memoirs of Lady Fanshawe, wife of Sir Richard Fanshawe, bt., ambassador from Charles II to the courts of Portugal & Madrid; containing extracts from the correspondence of Sir Richard Fanshawe; ed. with an introduction by Beatrice Marshall and a note upon the illustrations by Allan Fea. 1905. (Crown library.).....92 **F223**

Lady Fanshawe, in her youth, was one of the gayest members of the court of Charles I. Her "Memoirs" hold a high place in the biographical literature of the Stuart era.

Farrar, Frederic William, dean.

Farrar, Reginald. Life of Frederic William Farrar, sometime dean of Canterbury. 1904.....92 **F251f**

Biography, by his son, of the well-known English clergyman and educator (1831–1903), who was successively head-master of Marlborough, rector of St. Margaret's, canon of Westminster, and dean of Canterbury. He was the author of some widely-read books, notably the "Life of Christ."

Fausett, Thomas.

Hadden, James. Sketch of Thos. Fausett, the slayer of Maj. Gen. Edward Braddock, who fell in the disastrous defeat in the battle of the Monongahela in the French and Indian war, July 9, 1755. 1905.....r92 **F281h**

Reprint of an article written for the "Evening genius," Uniontown, Pa.

Fechter, Charles Albert.

Field, Kate. Charles Albert Fechter. 1882. (American actor series.).....92 **F315f**

Fechter (1824–79) was an English actor who spent the last years of his life in the United States.

"It is a journalistic extemporization, and really has very slight claims to be considered as literature...The criticism of Hamlet is Miss Field's one contribution of real value." *Nation,* 1882.

Ferrari, Gaudenzio. *See* Artists, v.1, p.774.

Feuerbach, Anselm. *See* Artists, v.1, p.771.

Fichte, Johann Gottlieb.

Stahr, Adolf Wilhelm Theodor. Fichte, der held unter den deutschen denkern; ein lebensbild; zur säcularfeier seines geburtstages, am 19 mai 1862. 1862.....92 Z46

Bound with Zelter, K. F. Carl Friedrich Zelter.

Fields, James Thomas.

[Fields, Mrs Annie (Adams), ed.] James T. Fields; biographical notes and personal sketches, with unpublished fragments and tributes from men and women of letters. 1882.....92 F465f

Memoir of the eminent Boston publisher (1817–81) by his wife. His life was not remarkable for incident and derives its chief interest from the extraordinary number of noted people with whom he was continually thrown in contact through his business. Many letters are included in the memoir.

Fiske, John.

Perry, Thomas Sergeant. John Fiske. 1906. (Beacon biographies of eminent Americans.).....92 F543p

"Bibliography," p.103–105.

Summary of the life and labors of John Fiske (1842–1901). The value of the little book lies in its estimate of Fiske's historical and philosophical work and in its frank acceptance of the fact that he was a popularizer of science and history rather than an investigator. *Condensed from Atlantic monthly,* 1906.

Fitzgerald, Edward.

Benson, Arthur Christopher. Edward Fitzgerald. 1905. (English men of letters.).....92 F572b

Contains very little fresh material, but it criticises Fitzgerald's few works with sound judgment and moderation. *Condensed from Spectator,* 1905.

Wright, Thomas. Life of Edward Fitzgerald. 2v. 1904...92 F572w

"Bibliography," v.2, p.241–243.

Contains new letters and other material. Numerous interesting illustrations.

Fitzherbert, Mrs Maria Anne (Smythe).

Wilkins, William Henry. Mrs Fitzherbert and George IV. 1905.....92 F575w

"List of authorities," p.464–466.

Vindication of Mrs Fitzherbert and an attempt to prove the validity of her marriage to George IV. It is also a good picture of the society and politics of the period.

Fleming, Marjorie.

Macbean, Leila. Story of Pet Marjorie (Marjory Fleming). 1904.....92 F629m

Biography of the charming and precocious little Scottish girl whose friendship with Sir Walter Scott has been immortalized in Dr John Brown's "Marjorie Fleming." Though but eight years old when she died, her "literary remains" include diaries and poems, and her brief life was found worthy of a record in the "Dictionary of national biography."

Macbean, Leila, & Brown, John, *M.D.* Marjorie Fleming; the story of Pet Marjorie, together with her journals and her letters; to which is added Marjorie Fleming, a story of child-life fifty years ago. 1904.....92 F629ma

Flower, Sir William Henry.

Cornish, Charles John. Sir William Henry Flower; a personal memoir. 1904.....92 F672c

"List of published writings;" comp. by V. A. Flower, p.251–263.

Flower (1831–99) was an English zoölogist and anthropologist, from 1884 to 1898 director of the Natural History Museum, London.

Foote, Andrew Hull.

Hoppin, James Mason. Life of Andrew Hull Foote, rear-admiral United States navy. 1874.....92 **F746h**

"Detailed yet attractive story of a typical American naval officer of forty years' public service, the latter portion of which was in the organization and command of iron-clad river fleets in the West. Foote...bore a large part in the capture of Forts Henry and Donelson early in 1862, and in the opening of the Mississippi. Admiral Foote died in the midst of the war." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Forrest, Edwin.

Alger, William Rounseville. Life of Edwin Forrest, the American tragedian. 2v. 1877.....q92 **F781a**

It is elaborate, painstaking, exact and in general just and pleasantly free from fulsome eulogy, but it is also full of repetitions and digressions. Forrest is shown to us as a lover of art, a student of Shakespeare, a man with a tender heart and an open purse. *Condensed from Nation,* 1877.

Fossit, Thomas. *See* **Fausett,** Thomas.

Foster, John.

Life and correspondence of John Foster; ed. by J. E. Ryland, with notices of Mr Foster as a preacher and a companion by John Sheppard. 2v. 1852.....92 **F817**

Foster (1770–1843) was an English essayist and Baptist preacher, a man of strong individuality and some peculiar opinions.

Foster, Nathaniel.

Simms, Jeptha Root. Trappers of New York; or, A biography of Nicholas Stoner & Nathaniel Foster; together with anecdotes of other celebrated hunters and some account of Sir William Johnson and his style of living. 1871.....r92 **S881s**

Stoner and Foster were two well-known trappers and frontiersmen of western New York in the latter part of the 18th century. The material in the book was derived largely from the conversation of Stoner.

Fox, Charles James.

Hammond, John Lawrence Le Breton. Charles James Fox; a political study. 1903.....92 **F851h**

"Bibliography," p.345–347.

Eulogistic and partisan. "An attempt to portray the great ideas Fox stood for, to vindicate the essential consistency of his career, and to appreciate the magnanimous inspirations he gave to politics."

Fox, George.

Journal; or, Historical account of the life, travels, sufferings, Christian experiences and labour of love in the work of the ministry of George Fox. 2v. 1808.....92 **F852j**

With a preface by William Penn.

The great authority for the life of the founder of the Society of Friends.

Bickley, Augustus Charles. George Fox and the early Quakers. 1884.....92 **F852b**

"List of the principal works consulted for this book," p.391–392.

Francis of Assisi, St.

Leo of Assisi. Mirror of perfection; the oldest life of Francis of Assisi; ed. by Paul Sabatier, tr. by Sebastian Evans. 1900.....92 **F866le**

Writer was a companion and disciple of St. Francis, and during the last six years of the saint's life, his nurse, secretary and confessor.

Little, William John Knox. St. Francis of Assisi; his times, life and work. 1897.....92 **F866l**

Includes chapters on the founding and early history of the Franciscan order and on the influence of St. Francis upon art and literature.

McIlvaine, James Hall. St. Francis of Assisi; six addresses in Lent. 1902.....92 F866m

Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria.

[Owen, Mrs Marguerite (du Plantz) Cunliffe-.] A keystone of empire; Francis Joseph of Austria. 1903.....92 F867o

As in her book on Elizabeth of Austria, Mrs Owen's style of writing history is more amusing than truthful. *Condensed from Athenæum,* 1903.

Francis, Sir Philip.

Taylor, John, 1781-1864. The identity of Junius with a distinguished living character established, including the supplement consisting of fac-similes of hand-writing and other illustrations. 1818.....r92 F868t

Taylor was the first publicly to identify Junius with Francis.

Franklin, Benjamin.

Choate, Joseph Hodges. Benjamin Franklin; inaugural address, October 23, 1903, as president of the Birmingham and Midland Institute. [1903.].....92 F879c

Kriege, Hermann. Die väter unserer republik in ihrem leben und wirken. v.1.....92 F879k

v.1. Leben Benjamin Franklins.

Frederick the Great.

Carlyle, Thomas. History of Friedrich II of Prussia, called Frederick the Great. 4v. 1858-64.....92 F895ca4

"The book is founded on the most exhaustive study and the most careful observation. The author even visited the more important of Frederick's battle-fields and had surveys made in the interests of absolute accuracy. Every scrap of German writing that would throw light on the reign appears to have been examined and weighed. The result is one of the most remarkable books in the English language, and one, which, all things considered, is unquestionably the best history of Frederick the Great in any language." *C. K. Adams.*

Chauber, Theobald. Friedrich der Grosse, könig von Preussen; sein leben und wirken, nebst einer gedrängten geschichte des siebenjährigen krieges. 1834.....92 F895c

Reddaway, William Fiddian. Frederick the Great and the rise of Prussia. 1904. (Heroes of the nations.).....92 F895r

The volumes of this series, while trustworthy as history, are picturesque and dramatic accounts of their subjects and the events connected with them. Maps, plans and portraits.

Schrader, Ferdinand. Frederick the Great and the Seven years' war; tr. fr. the German by G. P. Upton. 1905. (Life stories for young people.).....j92 F895s

Frederick III, emperor of Germany.

Freytag, Gustav. Der kronprinz und die deutsche kaiserkrone; erinnerungsblätter. 1889.....92 F895zf

Contents: Aus dem hauptquartier der dritten armee.—Nach dem kriege.—Beilagen.

Frémont, John Charles.

Bigelow, John, *b.*1817. Memoir of the life and public services of John Charles Fremont. 1856.....92 F922b

Frémont (1813-90) was an American explorer, general and politician. He explored the Rocky mountains and the Pacific slope and took part in the conquest of California.

"A pains-taking, official and documentary biography. Its chief value rests upon its accuracy, although some partiality may, here and there, be detected." *Athenæum,* 1857.

French, Samuel Gibbs.

Two wars; an autobiography. 1901 .....92 **F928**

Contents: Mexican war. — War between the states; a diary. — Reconstruction period.—Incidents, reminiscences.

Author (*b.* 1818) was an officer in the United States army from 1843 to 1856 and a major-general in the Confederate army.

Frith, William Powell.

My autobiography and reminiscences. 2v. 1888.....92 **F957**

Reminiscences of an English painter and Royal Academician. They cover a period of 50 years and bring together many stories and anecdotes of famous men.

Fröbel, Julius.

Ein lebenslauf; aufzeichnungen, erinnerungen und bekenntnisse. 2v. 1890–91.....92 **F959**

Fromentin, Eugène.

Gonse, Louis. Eugène Fromentin, painter and writer; tr. by M. C. Robbins. 1883.....92 **F964g2**

Articles republished from the Gazette des beaux-arts.

Treats both his private life and his artistic career, and includes some of his letters, fragments of note-books and other writings. Many reproductions of his work.

Frontenac, Louis de Buade, count de.

Le Sueur, William Dawson. Count Frontenac. 1906. (Makers of Canada.).....92 **F966l**

Count Frontenac (1620–98) was a French colonial officer, governor of Canada, 1672–82 and 1689–98.

Frothingham, Octavius Brooks.

Recollections and impressions, 1822–1890. 1891.....92 **F971**

Frothingham (1822–95) was a Unitarian clergyman, a radical in theology, a transcendentalist in philosophy, and anti-slavery in politics. He writes of his personal life with the utmost frankness and of his friends and acquaintances with sincerity and generous appreciation. *Condensed from Nation,* 1891.

Froude, James Anthony.

My relations with Carlyle, with a letter from Sir James Stephen, dated December 9, 1886. 1903.....92 **F972**

Paul, Herbert Woodfield. Life of Froude. 1905.....92 **F972p**

A vindication, more than a formal biography. Mr Paul's enthusiasm for his subject sometimes lays him under the suspicion of special pleading. Freeman and the rest of the anti-Froudites receive short shrift. *Condensed from Contemporary review,* 1906.

Froude, Richard Hurrell.

Guiney, Louise Imogen. Hurrell Froude; memoranda and comments. 1904.....92 **F972zg**

Contents: Some memoranda of his life and of his ideals.—Some reprinted comments on him and on his relation to the Oxford movement.

Froude (1803–36) was a close friend of Cardinal Newman, who called him the founder of the Oxford movement. His strong prejudices and his undisputed intellectual power made him an interesting figure, and the view here presented is both sympathetic and fair. Portraits and other illustrations.

Fukuzawa, Yukichi.

Miyamori, Asatarô. Life of Yukichi Fukuzawa; revised by E. H. Vickers. 1902.....92 **F979m**

A distinguished Japanese author, journalist and educator, who contributed largely to the building up of the new Japan.

Fuller, George. *See* Artists, v.1, p.764.

Fuller, Margaret, *afterward* marchesa d'Ossoli.

Love letters of Margaret Fuller, 1845–1846; with an introduction by J. W. Howe. 1903.....92 **F983**

Contains reminiscences by Emerson, Greeley and C. T. Congdon.
Letters written to James Nathan, whom Miss Fuller met while living in the home of Horace Greeley, before her visit to Europe.

Memoirs. 2v. 1852.....92 **F983m**

v.1. Youth; autobiography.—Cambridge, by J. F. Clarke.—Groton and Providence; letters and journals.—Concord; Boston, by R. W. Emerson.

v.2. Jamaica Plain, by W. H. Channing.—New York; journals, letters, &c.—Europe; letters.—Homeward.

Furley, Sir John.

In peace and war; autobiographical sketches. 1905.....92 **F989**

Sir John Furley was a leader in the formation of the National Red Cross Society. His memoirs are chiefly occupied with a narrative of his experiences during the Franco-German war, in hospital service and in distributing Red Cross supplies.

Gainsborough, Thomas. *See* Artists, v.1, p.768.

Galileo.

Fahie, John Joseph. Galileo; his life and work. 1903.....92 **G147f**

"Bibliography," p.423–433; "List of the principal works consulted in preparing the present volume," p.435–446.

"Story of the almost superhuman struggles of a great genius who, amid severe trials, domestic, physical, and religious, made a multitude of epoch-making discoveries, any one of which would now-a-days command the instant admiration and applause of the world. Such a genius was Galileo, a satisfactory biography of whom, in the English tongue, has now first appeared." *Dial,* 1903.

Gallitzin, Demetrius Augustine, prince.

Brownson, Sarah M. Life of Demetrius Augustine Gallitzin, prince and priest; with an introduction by O. A. Brownson. 1873.....92 **G154b**

Gallitzin (1770–1840) was a Russian prince, a Roman Catholic missionary priest and founder of the colony of Loretto in western Pennsylvania.

Gannett, Ezra Stiles.

Gannett, William Channing. Ezra Stiles Gannett, Unitarian minister in Boston, 1824–1871; a memoir by his son. 1875.....92 **G168g**

List of Gannett's printed sermons, addresses and essays, p.565–572.
Ezra Stiles Gannett (1801–71) was assistant minister and afterwards successor to William E. Channing in Boston. He was president of the American Unitarian Association and for many years an overseer of Harvard University.

Gapon, Georgij Apollonovitch.

Story of my life. 1906.....92 **G171**

"Autobiography of the Russian priest who for a short time filled the public eye as leader of the demonstration ending in 'Bloody Sunday' (January 26, 1905)." *Nation,* 1906.

Garibaldi, Gen. Giuseppe.

Bianchi, Alfredo. Garibaldi, capitano del popolo; vita privata, pubblica e militare. 1892.....q92 **G185b**

Garrison, William Lloyd.

Tchertkoff, Vladimir, & Holah, Florence. Short biography of William Lloyd Garrison; with an introductory appreciation of his life and work by Leo Tolstoy. 1904...92 **G195t**

Outline of the life and views of the great abolitionist (1804–79), drawn largely from the biography by his sons.

Gautier, Théophile.

Du Camp, Maxime. Théophile Gautier; tr. by J. E. Gordon. 1903. (Great French writers.).....92 **G246d**

Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité Ducrest de St. Aubin, comtesse de, *afterward* marquise de Sillery.

Memoirs of the countess de Genlis, illustrative of the history of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries; written by herself. 8v. 1825–26.....r92 G294

Geoffrin, Mme Marie Thérèse Rodet.

Aldis, Janet. Madame Geoffrin; her salon and her times, 1750–1777. 1905.....92 G299a

"List of principal authorities," p.15–16.

Madame Geoffrin (1699–1777) was a leader of Parisian literary society.

George, prince of Wales, *b.* 1865.

Prince and princess of Wales, by the author of "His Most Gracious Majesty King Edward VII.".....92 G3112p

Popular, illustrated biography of the present (1902) prince and princess of Wales, Prince George and Princess May of Teck.

George, Henry.

Yardley, Edmund, *comp.* Addresses at the funeral of Henry George, Sunday, October 31, 1897, at the Grand Central Palace, New York city; with an introduction by Henry George, jr. 1905.....r92 G312y

Gilbert, Alfred. *See* Artists, v.1, p.768.

Gilder, Jeannette Leonard.

Tomboy at work. 1904.....92 G386

Miss Gilder is (1905) editor of the "Critic." The story of the early years of her enterprising career is written in a breezy style suitable to the pace at which she lived and changed professions.

Giraldus de Barri, *called* Cambrensis.

Owen, Henry. Gerald the Welshman. 1904.....92 G4430

"Few Britons of any age have possessed more strongly marked characteristics...Born to be a partisan, he fought his way through broils, private and public, during the reigns of the first three Plantagenets and part way into the reign of the fourth...Gerald, however, won his European reputation through letters rather than through politics. This essay...though partly biographical is chiefly critical." *Nation,* 1904.

Girard, Stephen.

Freemasons—Grand lodge of Pennsylvania. Account of the obsequies of Bro. Stephen Girard at Girard College, Philadelphia, on Sept. 30, 1851, together with the oration by J. R. Chandler. 1903.....r92 G445f

Reprinted from the "Public ledger," Philadelphia, Oct. 1, 1851.

Giusti, Giuseppe.

Le lettere scelte; postillate per uso de' non Toscani da Giuseppe Rigutini. 1906.....92 G455l

Vita, scritta da lui medesimo; raccolta e pubblicata da Guido Biagi. 1902.....92 G455

Gladstone, William Ewart.

Morley, John. Life of William Ewart Gladstone. 3v. 1903.....92 G458mo

v.1. 1809–1859.
v.2. 1859–1880.
v.3. 1880–1898.

"A grand portraiture of a grand subject on a great scale, and in a worthy style...A biography which is, from the nature of the case, a 'history of our own times,' as well as a Life of their great protagonist...Of political gossip, even of the more innocent kind...[the reader] will find very little; of scandal, political or otherwise, none. What he will find if he has the patience to follow Mr. Morley—and patience and

diligence are required—is a faithful, skilful, and admirably developed account of the evolution of Mr. Gladstone's character and career." *Spectator*, 1903.

Smith, Goldwin. My memory of Gladstone. 1904.....92 G458sm

"In the main, a critical survey of Mr. Gladstone's career, suggested by the appearance of Mr. Morley's 'Life,' and forming an interesting supplement to that monumental work. As a Unionist, the author's point of view naturally differs from that of Mr. Morley, and his personal admiration for Gladstone the man in no way prevents him from criticising the statesman." *Contemporary review*, 1904.

Gluck, Christoph Willibald von.

Marx, Adolf Bernhard. Gluck und die oper. 2v. 1863....92 G52am

Godwin, William.

Paul, Charles Kegan. William Godwin; his friends and contemporaries. 2v. 1876.....92 G557p

William Godwin (1756–1836), whose "Political justice" was regarded as the book of the day, is now remembered by the public chiefly for the fact that he was the father-in-law of Shelley.

Goethe, Christiane (Vulpius) von.

Brauns, C. W. Emma. Christiane von Goethe, geb. Vulpius; eine biographische skizze. 1888.....92 G5592b

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.

Autobiography; tr. by John Oxenford. 2v. in 1. 1882....92 G559a

The autobiography, begun in 1810, tells the story of the poet's life down to the time of his settlement in Weimar in 1775.

"Has great charm, but the charm is scarcely, if at all, the kind which belongs to Autobiography. Its calm artistic delineation of men, scenes and influences...however we may prize them, only approximate to Autobiography; left as they are without the precise detail, and above all without the direct eloquent egotism which constitutes the value and charm of such works." *Lewes's Life of Goethe.*

Early and miscellaneous letters of Goethe, including letters to his mother, with notes and a short biography by Edward Bell. 1889.....92 G559ea

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, & **Carlyle,** Thomas.

Correspondence; ed. by C. E. Norton. 1887.....92 G559co

Begins with a letter from Carlyle in 1824 accompanying his translation of Wilhelm Meister. The correspondence continued until Goethe's death, and Carlyle says it "was not in itself momentous at all, but to us then an ætherial and quasi-celestial thing."

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, & **Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach,** K. A. grossherzog von.

Briefwechsel des grossherzogs Carl August von Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach mit Goethe in den jahren von 1775 bis 1828. 2v. 1863.....92 S121

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, & **Schiller,** J. C. F. von.

Correspondence between Schiller and Goethe, 1794 to 1805; tr. fr. the 3d ed. of the German with notes by L. D. Schmitz. 2v. 1877–98.....92 S334co

v.1. 1794–1797.
v.2. 1798–1805.

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.

Arnim, Frau Elisabeth, *called* Bettina, (Brentano) von.

Goethe's correspondence with a child. [1834.].....92 G559c

Bettina von Arnim (1785–1859) was a brilliant and eccentric German woman, who made Goethe her idol and expressed her hero-worship in these extravagantly fanciful letters. The letters were written when she was about 22 and Goethe 58 years old.

Bielschowsky, Albert. Life of Goethe; authorised translation from the German by W. A. Cooper. v.1–2. 1905–07. .....92 **G559bi**

v.1. 1749–1788; from birth to the return from Italy.
v.2. 1788–1815; from the Italian journey to the wars of liberation.

Burkhardt, Karl August Hugo, *ed.* Goethes, unterhaltungen mit Friedrich Soret; nach dem französischen texte, als eine bedeutend vermehrte und verbesserte ausgabe des dritten teils der Eckermannschen gespräche. 1905.....92 **G559bu**

Diary recording Goethe's conversations with his friend, Friedrich Soret. In these talks Goethe expressed his views with great freedom and revealed sides of his character nowhere else so well shown.

Carus, Karl Gustav. Göthe; zu dessen näherem verständniss. 1843.....92 **G559ca**

Eckermann, Johann Peter. Gespräche mit Goethe in den letzen jahren seines leben, 1823–1832. 2v. in 1. 1837..92 **G559ec**

Lewes, George Henry. Goethe's leben und schriften; mit bewilligung des verfassers, übersetzt von Julius Frese. 2v. 1861.....92 **G559lew**

Goldoni, Carlo.

Memorie, per l'istoria della sua vita e del suo teatro. 1897 .....92 **G585m**

Goldsmith, Oliver.

Forster, John. Life and times of Oliver Goldsmith. 2v. 1854.....92 **G588f**

"There are few biographies in any language to be compared with this minute, extensive, well-conceived, and entertaining work...[Mr Forster] does not attempt to dissect the man, but to represent him. He does not eulogize; he loves." *British quarterly review,* 1848.

Golitsuin, Dmitry Augustin, prince. *See* **Gallitzin,** Demetrius Augustine, prince.

Gonzaga, Isabella (d'Este), marchessa di Mantua.

Cartwright, Julia Mary, *afterward* Mrs Ady. Isabella d'Este, marchioness of Mantua, 1474–1539; a study of the renaissance. 2v. 1903.....92 **G621c**

"Chief authorities on the life and times of Isabella d'Este," p.12–16.

Isabella d'Este was the sister of Beatrice d'Este. She was a scholar, a wide reader, an enthusiastic art collector, an able stateswoman and a voluminous correspondent.

"For many years during the first half of the sixteenth century she was the ruling power at Mantua, through the influence she possessed over her husband and her son. Thus placed at the head of an important court, she enjoyed a remarkable opportunity to show her taste in literature and art." *Nation,* 1903.

Goodrich, Samuel Griswold, (*pseud.* Peter Parley).

Recollections of a lifetime; or, Men and things I have seen; a series of familiar letters to a friend, historical, biographical, anecdotical and descriptive. 2v. 1856.....92 **G628**

"List of works of which S. G. Goodrich is the editor or author," v.2, p.537–554.

Goodrich (1793–1863) was an American writer and compiler who published a large number of books, mainly juvenile and educational.

Górky, Máxim, (*pseud. of* Alexiei Maximovitch Pieshkov).

Dillon, Emile Joseph. Maxim Gorky; his life and writings. 1902. .....92 **G678d**

"Bibliography," p.385–390.

"Maxim Gorki is Russia's youngest and perhaps her most vigorous living writer. Like all Russian novelists with any pretensions to fame

he is an undaunted champion of democracy. He has...discovered for the national literature a new type, in the individual known as the *bossiak*. The nearest English equivalent for this word is tramp or vagrant...Gorki was born of *bossiak* parents and was a *bossiak* himself up to the age of twenty...Gorki's comment upon himself is..."I have come from below, from the nethermost ground of life, where is nought but sludge and murk. I am the truthful voice of life, the harsh cry of those who still abide down there, and who have let me come up to bear witness to their suffering." *Academy*, 1903.

Goschen, George Joachim, viscount.

Life and times of Georg Joachim Goschen, publisher and printer of Leipzig, 1752–1828. 2v. 1903.....92 G694g

Goschen was the foremost German publisher during the great period of German literature,—the publisher of Goethe, Schiller, Klopstock and Wieland. This biography, by his grandson is a valuable contribution to the history of German literature and the book trade as well as the social history of Germany during the Napoleonic wars.

Göthe. *See* **Goethe.**

Goujon, Jean. *See* Artists, v.1, p.739.

Gounod, Charles François.

Tolhurst, Henry. Gounod. 1904. (Bell's miniature series of musicians.).....92 G746t

"Gounod's works," p.54–55.
"Some books about Gounod," p.56.

Gourgaud, Gaspard, baron, & **Napoleon I,** emperor of the French.

Talks of Napoleon at St. Helena with General Baron Gourgaud, with the journal kept by Gourgaud on their journey from Waterloo to St. Helena; tr. with notes by E. W. Latimer. 1903.....92 N129g

Gourgaud (1783–1852) took part in most of Napoleon's campaigns and accompanied him to St. Helena in 1815.

"In some respects not merely the most remarkable book relating to Napoleon at St. Helena, but to Napoleon at any time. It is the private diary of Gourgaud written entirely for his own eye...It throws a strange light on the author, but a still newer light on his master. But when we have read it we feel a doubt of all the other records, and a conviction that this book is more nearly the unvarnished truth than anything else that has been put forth." *Lord Rosebery's Napoleon.*

Gower, Granville George Leveson-, earl Granville. *See* **Granville,** Granville George Leveson-Gower, earl.

Gower, Lord Ronald Charles Sutherland Leveson-.

My reminiscences. 1885.....92 G755

Author is (1906) an English nobleman and writer on art subjects. His not unpleasantly egotistical reminiscences contain descriptions of many great English houses and their art collections, notes of travel in England, on the continent, in the United States and Australia, and many allusions to notable people.

Gozzoli, Benozzo. *See* Artists, v.1, p.775.

Graham, John, of Claverhouse, viscount Dundee. *See* **Dundee,** John Graham of Claverhouse, viscount.

Graham, Joseph.

Graham, William Alexander. General Joseph Graham and his papers on North Carolina Revolutionary history; with an epitome of North Carolina's military services in the Revolutionary war and of the laws enacted for raising troops. 1904.....r92 G771g

La Grande Mademoiselle. *See* **Montpensier,** Anne Marie Louise d'Orleans, duchesse de, *called* La Grande Mademoiselle.

ing of the soul, and the fuller expansion of the spirit-life after death... There are other things, however, besides spiritual matters in these letters. Interesting comments upon well-known people abound in them, for the Gurneys mixed with distinguished men and women of every kind, both social and literary." *Academy*, 1903.

Guthrie, Thomas.

Autobiography, and memoir by his sons, D. K. Guthrie and C. J. Guthrie. 2v. 1875.....92 **G986z**

Thomas Guthrie (1803–73) was a Scottish preacher and philanthropist who took a leading part in the social movements of his day. His name is chiefly associated with the cause of the "ragged schools" of Scotland.

Gutzkow, Karl Ferdinand.

Aus der knabenzeit. 1852.....92 **G989**

The same; [rewritten]. (Gesammelte werke, v.1.).....92 **G989a**

Contains also: Wechselnde stimmung in liedern und epigrammen. — Hamlet in Wittenberg.—Winterphantasieen.—Was sich der buchladen erzählt.

Guyon, Mme Jeanne Marie Bouvier de la Motte.

Upham, Thomas Cogswell. Life, religious opinions and experiences of Madame Guyon; ed. by an English clergyman, with an introduction by W. R. Inge. 1905..92 **G993u**

Madame Guyon (1648–1717) was a French mystic and quietist. Apart from the interest awakened by her life and sufferings and her relations with some of the leading men in France at that time, her biography has an importance to all who are interested in religious mysticism.

Gysis, Nikolaus. *See* Artists, v.1, p.778.

Hackett, Horatio Balch.

Pennsylvania — Senate. Memorial proceedings of the Senate upon the death of H. B. Hackett, late a senator from the eighth district. 1906.....r92 **H122p**

Hackländer, Friedrich Wilhelm.

Der roman meines lebens. 2v. 1878.....92 **H123**

Haendel, Georg Friedrich. *See* **Händel,** Georg Friedrich.

Hahn-Hahn, Ida, gräfin.

Von Babylon nach Jerusalem. 1851.....832 **G98z2**

Bound with Gutzkow's "Zopf und schwert."

Hake, Thomas Gordon.

Memoirs of eighty years. 1892.....92 **H153**

Hake (1809–95) was an English physician and poet, the retrospect of whose long life is full of variety. Among the closest of his friends were George Borrow and Dante Gabriel Rossetti, who are frequently mentioned in his "Memoirs."

Hakluyt, Richard.

Markham, Sir Clements Robert. Richard Hakluyt, his life and work, with a short account of the aims and achievements of the Hakluyt Society; an address delivered on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the foundation of the society, December 15th, 1896. 1896.....r92 **H155m**

Hakluyt (1552?–1616) was an English geographer who was greatly interested in preserving the accounts of early voyages and travels. The society established in London in 1846 has for its object the reprinting of rare works on early geography, travels and history.

Haldimand, Sir Frederick.

McIlwraith, Jane Newton. Sir Frederick Haldimand. 1904. (Makers of Canada.).....92 **H157m**

A Swiss soldier (1718–91) in the service of Great Britain, lieutenant-colonel of the Royal American regiment, and from 1778 to 1784 governor and commander-in-chief in Canada.

Hall, Samuel Carter.

Retrospect of a long life, from 1815 to 1883. 1883.....92 H175

Hall (1800–89) was for many years one of the most industrious literary men in London, a parliamentary reporter and for many years the editor of the "Art journal." He knew most of the artistic and literary people of his time.

Hallé, Sir Charles.

Life and letters; being an autobiography (1819–1860) with correspondence and diaries; ed. by C. E. Hallé and Marie Hallé. 1896.....92 H178

"List of works with the number of times they were performed at Sir Charles Hallé's concerts," p.407–426.

Sir Charles Hallé (1819–95) was a pianist and orchestral conductor born in Germany, who lived most of his life in England. Hallé's orchestra became celebrated and did much to educate musical taste in England.

Hals, Frans. *See* Artists, v.1, p.777.

Hamerling, Robert.

Stationen meiner lebenspilgerschaft. 1890.....92 H194

Hamilton, Alexander.

A few of Hamilton's letters, including his description of the great West Indian hurricane of 1772; ed. by Gertrude Atherton. 1903.....92 H198

[Coleman, William, *comp.*] Collection of the facts and documents relative to the death of Alexander Hamilton, with orations, sermons and eulogies that have been published or written on his character, by the editor of the Evening post. 1904.....r92 H198c

A reprint of the edition of 1804.

Händel, Georg Friedrich.

Cummings, William Hayman. Handel. 1904. (Bell's miniature series of musicians.).....92 H234c

Hanna, Marcus Alonzo.

United States—Congress. Marcus A. Hanna (late senator from Ohio); memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and House of representatives. 1904. (58th cong. 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no.321.).....qr92 H237u

Harness, William.

L'Estrange, Alfred Guy Kingham. Literary life of the Rev. William Harness, vicar of All Saints, Knightsbridge and prebendary of St. Paul's. 1871.....92 H281l

William Harness (1790–1869) is remembered chiefly for his edition of Shakespeare's works.

Harrison, Carter Henry.

Abbot, Willis John. Carter Henry Harrison; a memoir. 1895. .....92 H298a

Carter H. Harrison (1825–93) was five terms mayor of Chicago.

Harrison, John T.

Pennsylvania — Senate. Memorial proceedings of the Senate upon the death of J. T. Harrison, late a senator from the fourth district. 1906.....r92 H299p

Harte, Bret.

Boynton, Henry Walcott. Bret Harte. 1903. (Contemporary men of letters.).....92 H319b

Hartwig, Otto.

Aus dem leben eines deutschen bibliothekars; erinnerungen und biographische aufsätze. 1906.....r92 **H333**

Harvey, Hayward Augustus.

Harvey, Thomas W. *ed.* Memoir of Hayward Augustus Harvey. 1900.....92 **H335h**

Inventor of Harvey armor-plate and of the rolled screw. Contains also a biographical sketch of Gen. Thomas William Harvey.

Hastings, Warren.

Letters to his wife; transcribed in full from the originals in the British Museum; introduced and annotated by S. C. Grier. 1905.....92 **H343**

Hastings (1732–1818) was governor-general of India.

Though the letters contain many references to the politics of India they are first of all love letters and interesting as showing the domestic side of a man of action. The editor, whose attitude is that of a hero-worshipper, has provided valuable annotations.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel.

Bridge, Horatio. Personal recollections of Nathaniel Hawthorne. 1893.....92 **H367b**

Reminiscences, by a warm personal friend, of Hawthorne's younger days, especially of his college life.

Essex Institute, Salem, Mass. Proceedings in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Nathaniel Hawthorne, held at Salem, Massachusetts, June 23, 1904. 1904.....r92 **H367e**

The principal address at the Hawthorne centennial was by Dr Samuel M. Crothers. Other short addresses, letters and appreciations are included. Contains also a list of Hawthorne souvenirs exhibited in connection with the celebration.

Hawthorne, Julian. Hawthorne and his circle. 1903.....92 **H367ha**

"In no respect is Mr. Julian Hawthorne's book more satisfactory than in its reflection of his own feeling for his father...His...unaffected warmth of admiration in these pages renews the impression made by his 'Nathaniel Hawthorne and his Wife.'" *Nation*, 1903.

[Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, *ed.*] Hawthorne centenary celebration at the Wayside, Concord, Massachusetts, July 4–7, 1904. 1905.....92 **H367hi**

The centenary exercises consisted of memorial addresses and reminiscences by Thomas Wentworth Higginson, Julia Ward Howe, Charles Francis Adams, Maud Howe Elliott, Julian Hawthorne, Moncure D. Conway, F. B. Sanborn and others.

Woodberry, George Edward. Nathaniel Hawthorne. 1902. (American men of letters.).....92 **H367w**

While bringing out the significant details of Hawthorne's life, it is chiefly valuable as an appreciative criticism of his writings.

Haydn, Franz Joseph.

Hadden, J. Cuthbert. Haydn. 1902. (Master musicians.)..92 **H371h**

Bibliography, p.196–200.

"The fullest life of Haydn that has hitherto appeared in English." *Nation*, 1903.

Haydon, Benjamin Robert.

Correspondence and table-talk; with a memoir by his son, F. W. Haydon. 2v. 1876.....92 **H371z**

Haydon (1786–1846) was an English historical painter and writer on art.

Hazlitt, William.

Birrell, Augustine. William Hazlitt. 1902. (English men of letters.).....92 **H382b**

"Authorities," p.5-6.

"Hazlitt was the glorified journalist of English literature...Such a

sketch as Mr. Birrell has prepared...will, besides recalling the annals of his career, give...a fair notion of his literary quality, for the author has wisely introduced many illustrative extracts, some of considerable length, and amounting together to about a third of the entire volume." *Dial*, 1902.

Hazlitt, William Carew. Memoirs of William Hazlitt, with portions of his correspondence. 2v. 1867.....92 **H382m**

Hazlitt (1778-1830) was an English critic and essayist.

Heber, Reginald, bp.

Heber, Mrs Amelia (Shipley). Life of Reginald Heber, D.D., by his widow, with selections from his correspondence, unpublished poems and private papers; together with a journal of his tour in Norway, Sweden, Russia, Hungary and Germany and a history of the Cossaks. 2v. 1830.....92 **H389h**

Reginald Heber (1783-1826) was an English clergyman and hymn-writer, bishop of Calcutta, 1822-26.

Heine, Heinrich.

Büchner, Alexandre. Essai sur Henri Heine. 1881.....92 **H419b**

Biographical and critical essay.

Karpeles, Gustav. Heinrich Heine; biographische skizzen.....92 **H419k**

Meissner, Alfred. Heinrich Heine; erinnerungen. 1856..92 **H419m**

Steinmann, Friedrich. H. Heine; denkwürdigkeiten und erlebnisse aus meinem zusammenleben mit ihm. 1857..92 **H419ste**

Strodtmann, Adolf Heinrich. H. Heine's leben und werke. 2v. 1867-69.....92 **H419str**

Henrietta Maria, queen consort of Charles I.

Taylor, Ida Ashworth. Life of Queen Henrietta Maria. 2v. 1905-06.....92 **H448zt**

"Authorities consulted," v.2, p.575-577.

Henrietta Maria (1609-69) was the daughter of Henry IV of France and wife of Charles I of England. The object of the book is not to present a period of history, only so far as it is necessary in depicting the life of the queen. Henrietta Maria is here represented as a vivid and lovable personality.

Henry VIII, king of England.

Hume, Martin Andrew Sharp. The wives of Henry the Eighth, and the parts they played in history. 1905....92 **H4516h**

The real motive of the book is the interpretation of the character of Henry VIII. With the six unfortunate queens the author has little to do.

Pollard, Albert Frederick. Henry VIII. 1905.....92 **H4516p**

Careful biography, written from the abundant sources of information now available. Some of the judgments will undoubtedly be thought open to question, especially the moral judgment of the king's character, which will strike most people as a little too favorable. *Condensed from English historical review*, 1906.

Thomas, William. The pilgrim; a dialogue on the life and actions of King Henry the Eighth; ed. with notes from the archives at Paris and Brussels by J. A. Froude. 1861.....92 **H4516t**

Thomas (*d.* 1554) was an Italian scholar and clerk of the council of Edward VI. His defense of the personal character and public policy of Henry VIII was first written in Italian. It is especially valuable as representing the popular view of Henry VIII current in England at the time of his death. It is not free from mistakes, but it has the accuracies and inaccuracies which might be naturally expected in any account of a series of intricate events given by memory without the assistance of documents. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Herbert of Cherbury, Edward Herbert, lord.

Autobiography of Edward, lord Herbert of Cherbury, with introduction, notes, appendices and a continuation of the life by S. L. Lee. 1886.....92 **H461l**

"This picture, so frank, so boldly colored, so full of the very life of a young English noble, is one of the most remarkable instances of self-portraiture in any language...A rare sincerity marks the whole memoir, and gives it the grace of an antique simplicity...Herbert, not only as James's ambassador to Louis XIII., but as a sort of soldier of fortune in the Low Countries, and a peaceful traveller in Italy, saw everything that was best worth seeing in the Europe of his day." *W. D. Howells.*

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.

Blanc, Mme Thérèse (de Solms), (*pseud.* Th. Bentzon). A typical American, Thomas Wentworth Higginson; tr. fr. the French by E. M. Waller. 1902.....92 **H536b**

Interesting as giving the impressions of this distinguished Frenchwoman.

Hildebrand. *See* **Gregory VII** (Hildebrand), pope.

Hildebrand, Adolf. *See* Artists, v.1, p.740.

Hoar, George Frisbie.

Autobiography of seventy years. 2v. 1903.....92 **H646**

Of wide interest, not only because of the personality of the writer and his engaging style, but because it is virtually a political history of his time. Mr Hoar (1826–1904) was from 1877 to the time of his death United States senator from Massachusetts.

United States—Congress. George F. Hoar [and] Matthew Stanley Quay; memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and House of representatives. 1905. (58th cong. 3d sess. Senate. Doc. no.201–202.).....qr92 **H646u**

Hobbes, Thomas.

Stephen, Sir Leslie. Hobbes. 1904. (English men of letters.).....92 **H649s**

Biographical sketch of the famous English philosopher (1588–1679), and an acute analysis of his philosophy.

Hoffmann von Fallersleben, August Heinrich.

Mein leben; aufzeichnungen und erinnerungen. v.1–3, 5–6. 1868.....92 **H681**

Hofmann, Ludwig von. *See* Artists, v.1, p.771.

Hogarth, William. *See* Artists, v.1, p.768.

Hokŭsai. *See* Artists, v.1, p.778.

Holbein, Hans. *See* Artists, v.1, p.771.

Holland, Sir Henry.

Recollections of past life. 1872.....92 **H723**

Sir Henry Holland (1788-1873) was an English physician, in his time one of the best known men in London society.

"He has been everywhere: he has seen everything: he has known everybody...But he rightly, if unluckily, deems that a physician's lips should be sealed like a confessor's...He carries reticence almost to a fault...and although his impressions of celebrated people are freely and fairly given, his conversations with them are carefully kept back." *Quarterly review,* 1872.

Holls, George Frederick William.

In memoriam Frederick William Holls. 1904.....qr92 **H731**

Frederick W. Holls (1857–1903) was a delegate to the Peace Conference at the Hague and afterwards its historian. Book contains, besides the biographical sketch, a report of the memorial services in his honor at Columbia University and testimonials from various societies.

Home, John.

Mackenzie, Henry. Account of the life and writings of John Home. 1822.....92 **H757m**

John Home (1722–1808) was a Scottish minister, the author of "Douglas," a tragedy very popular in its day.

Hood, Thomas.

[Broderip, Mrs Frances Freeling (Hood).] Memorials of Thomas Hood; collected, arranged and ed. by his daughter, with a preface and notes by his son. 2v. 1860.....92 **H769b**

Consists of letters addressed to intimate friends, chiefly during the last 10 years of Hood's life. They are connected by a thread of comment and explanation by his daughter.

Hook, Walter Farquhar.

Stephens, William Richard Wood, dean. Life and letters of Walter Farquhar Hook, D. D., F. R. S. 1881.....92 **H773s**

Hook (1798–1875) was an English clergyman, dean of Chichester and author of the well-known "Lives of the archbishops of Canterbury."

Hopkins, John Henry, bp.

[Hopkins, John Henry, *jr.*] Life of John Henry Hopkins, first bishop of Vermont and seventh presiding bishop, by one of his sons. 1875.....r92 **H785h**

"Complete list of the publications of Bishop Hopkins," p.449–452.

Horsley, John Callcott.

Recollections of a Royal Academician; ed. by Mrs Edmund Helps. 1903.....92 **H813**

Happy reminiscences written when Horsley (1817–1903) was in his 87th year. They are artless and uncritical and afford many anecdotes of the best men of his time.

Houghton, Douglass.

Bradish, Alvah. Memoir of Douglass Houghton, first state geologist of Michigan; with an appendix containing reports or abstracts of the first geological survey and a chronological statement of the progress of geological exploration in Michigan. 1889.....r92 **H835b**

Howe, Joseph.

Longley, James Wilberforce. Joseph Howe. 1904. (Makers of Canada.).....92 **H853zl**

Howe (1804–73) was a prominent Nova Scotia statesman, the leader of the movement for responsible government in that province.

Howe, Richard, earl.

Barrow, Sir John. Life of Richard, earl Howe. 1838.....r92 **H854b**

Howe (1726–99) was an English admiral. He conducted the English naval operations from the beginning of the Revolutionary war in America until 1778.

"The standard Life...by Sir John Barrow is meagre and inaccurate; the most valuable part of it consists of extracts from Howe's correspondence, but these are given unsatisfactorily, generally without either date or name." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Hugo, Victor.

Cappon, James. Victor Hugo; a memoir and a study. 1885.....92 **H899c**

Hull, Gen. William.

Campbell, Mrs Maria. Revolutionary services and civil life of General William Hull; prepared from his manuscripts by his daughter; together with the History of

the campaign of 1812 and surrender of the post of Detroit, by his grandson J. F. Clarke. 1848.....92 H914c

The second part of the book is a vindication of Gen. Hull's surrender of Detroit to the British, for which he was court-martialled.

Humboldt, Alexander von.

Briefe an Varnhagen von Ense aus den jahren 1827 bis 1858, nebst auszügen aus Varnhagen's tagebüchern und briefen von Varnhagen und andern an Humboldt. 1860.....92 H9233br

Ule, Otto. Alexander von Humboldt; biographie für alle völker der erde. [1869.].....92 H923u

Hunt, Leigh.

Autobiography of Leigh Hunt, with reminiscences of friends and contemporaries, and with Thornton Hunt's introduction and postscript; ed. by Roger Ingpen. 2v. 1903 .....92 H939

Bibliography of writings by Hunt, v.2, p.273–299.

"It is the book of an old man, ripe, tender, sensitive, human—an old man striving, with an honesty sometimes pathetic, always convincing and engaging, to tell the truth, to correct his first impressions, to pay a tribute of love and admiration to his friends, to do justice to those who called themselves his enemies...The story of his connection with [Shelley and Keats]...is a story which can never fail of its appeal...The book is a human book; it neither dogmatizes over life nor plays with it." *Academy*, 1903.

"I have just finished your *Autobiography*, which has been most pleasantly occupying my leisure these three days...I call this an excellent good book, by far the best of the autobiographic kind I remember to have read in the English language; and indeed, except it be Boswell's of Johnson, I do not know where we have such a picture drawn of a human life...A pious, ingenious, altogether human and worthy book; imaging, with graceful, honest and free felicity, many interesting objects and persons on your life-path, and imaging throughout, what is best of all, a gifted, gentle, patient and valiant human soul, as it buffets its way through the billows of time, and will not drown though often in danger; cannot *be* drowned, but conquers and leaves a track of radiance behind it." *Thomas Carlyle.*

Huss, John.

Letters; with introduction and notes by H. B. Workman and R. M. Pope. 1904.....92 H963

Letters written by the Bohemian reformer (1369–1415) during the seven years preceding his execution.

Gillett, Ezra Hall. Life and times of John Huss; or, The Bohemian reformation of the fifteenth century. 2v. 1864.....92 H963g

A standard authority on its subject, and one of the few biographies of Huss in English.

Hutton, Laurence.

Talks in a library, recorded by Isabel Moore. 1905.....92 H977

Interesting informal reminiscences of distinguished authors and actors, many of them warm friends of Mr Hutton. Also contains an account of his valuable collection of death masks. Portraits, facsimiles and other illustrations.

Ibsen, Henrik.

Letters; tr. by J. N. Laurvik and Mary Morison. 1905.....92 I127

The letters, extending over a period of more than 50 years, were written with no thought of publication and bear the stamp of absolute sincerity. They help in no small degree to an understanding of the man and his work. The correspondence is a one-sided one, since no letters *to* Ibsen were obtainable. A considerable number of the letters are addressed to Frederik Hegel, his publisher, to Björnsen and to George Brandes.

Jæger, Henrik. Henrik Ibsen [1828–1901], with a supplementary chapter by [W. M. Payne]. 1901.....92 I127j2
"Jæger has taken high rank in Scandinavia as a critic and man of letters and his biography has become the recognized authoritative life of Ibsen...Was written with Ibsen's sanction and partial collaboration." *Nation*, 1891.

Ingoldsby, Thomas, *pseud.* *See* **Barham**, Richard Harris.

Ivan IV, czar of Russia, *called* the Terrible.

Waliszewski, Kasimierz. Ivan the Terrible; tr. fr. the French by Lady Mary Loyd. 1904.....92 I331w
"Bibliography," p.400–416.
The beginnings of Russian progress are, according to the author, to be sought in the reign of Ivan the Terrible (1530–84), who was the first Russian monarch to assume the title of tsar.

Jackson, Andrew.

Buell, Augustus C. History of Andrew Jackson, pioneer, patriot, soldier, politician, president. 2v. 1904.....92 J123bu

Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy).

Macpherson, Mrs Gerardine (Bate). Memoirs of the life of Anna Jameson. 1878.....92 J166m
Mrs Jameson (1794–1860) was an Irish writer on art and literary subjects.
"The book is written with a great deal of grace and skill...It is the brief history of a long life devoted to art, literature and friendship...occupied, to the public sense, with the production of charming things, but...pervaded by sharp private trouble." *Nation*, 1878.

Jeaffreson, John Cordy.

Book of recollections. 2v. 1894.....92 J226
Gossip, journalistic and literary experiences of an English miscellaneous writer, 1831–1901.

Jean Paul, *pseud.* *See* **Richter**, Jean Paul Friedrich.

Jefferies, George, baron. *See* **Jeffreys**, George, baron.

Jefferson, Joseph.

Wilson, Francis. Joseph Jefferson; reminiscences of a fellow player. 1906.....92 J232wi
The book consists chiefly of anecdotes of Jefferson. One chapter is devoted to a description of the famous all-star performances of "The rivals." Interestingly illustrated.

Jefferson, Thomas.

Die selbstbiographie Thomas Jefferson's, mit einem darauf bezüglichen anhange; nach dem englischen bearbeitet von Wilhelm Rapp. 1853.....92 J2323

Ford, Paul Leicester. Thomas Jefferson. 1904. (Monographs of the American revolution.).....qr92 J2323f
Short study of Jefferson's political creed and motives, followed by an extract from his inauguration address and a copy of the first draft of the Declaration of independence.
Illustrated with photogravures of two portraits by Gilbert Stuart.

Watson, Thomas Edward. Thomas Jefferson. 1900. (Beacon biographies of eminent Americans.).....92 J2323w
Written from the viewpoint of a Southerner and Populist.

Jeffreys, George, baron.

Woolrych, Humphry William. Memoirs of the life of Judge Jeffreys, sometime Lord high chancellor of England. 1827.....92 J234w
Jeffreys (1648–89) was an English judge who made himself notorious by the flagrant injustice and brutality which he displayed on the bench. He presided over the Bloody assizes.

Jervis, John, earl St. Vincent. *See* **St. Vincent,** John Jervis, earl.

Jevons, William Stanley.

Letters & journal; ed. by his wife. 1886.....92 **J314**

"Mr. Jevons' writings," p.459–467.

Jevons (1835–82) was an English economist and logician.

"Singularly full and rich record of a memorable mental history." *Spectator,* 1886.

Joachim, Joseph.

Maitland, John Alexander Fuller-. Joseph Joachim. 1905. (Living masters of music.).....92 **J328ma**

Short sketch of the distinguished Hungarian violinist (1831–). Illustrated with portraits.

Joan of Arc.

Murray, Thomas Douglas, *ed.* Jeanne d'Arc; the story of her life, her achievements and her death, as attested on oath and set forth in the original documents. 1902....92 **J329mu**

First English translation from the official records.

Johnson, Samuel, 1709–84.

Fitzgerald, Percy. Croker's Boswell and Boswell; studies in the "Life of Johnson." 1880.....92 **J365f**

More than half the book is taken up with a criticism of Croker's elaborate edition of Boswell's "Life of Johnson." The remainder is devoted to Boswell himself, his methods of work, his "dislikes," etc.

Johnson, Sir William.

Buell, Augustus C. Sir William Johnson. 1903. (Historic lives series.).....92 **J366b**

"Works consulted," p.273–274.

Sir William Johnson (1715–74) was a British commander and magistrate in America, superintendent of Indian affairs in the colonies.

Johnston, Gen. Albert Sidney.

Johnston, William Preston. Life of Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston, embracing his services in the armies of the United States, the republic of Texas and the Confederate States. 1878.....92 **J367j**

The book abounds with interesting incidents and exhibits a character which was always true to itself. The author fails to see in the origin of the struggle anything more than the fanaticism of abolitionists, and no book issued from the Confederate side has more persistently kept up the false argument based upon garbled returns of opposing armies. *Condensed from Nation,* 1878.

Jones, Sir Edward Burne-. *See* **Burne-Jones,** Sir Edward.

Joseph II, emperor of Austria.

Heyne, C. T. Joseph der Zweite, der grosse mann des deutschen volks; nach den besten quellen geschildert. 3v. 1847–48.....92 **J442h**

Judson, Adoniram.

Judson, Edward. Life of Adoniram Judson. 1883.....92 **J496j**

Life of the Baptist missionary (1788–1850) by his son.

Kalb, Johann, baron von.

Kapp, Friedrich. Leben des amerikanischen generals Johann Kalb. 1862.....92 **K117ka**

Karl August, grossherzog von Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach. *See* **Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach,** Karl August, grossherzog von.

Kaulbach, Wilhelm von. *See* Artists, v.1, p.771.

Kean, Edmund.

Molloy, Joseph Fitzgerald. Life and adventures of Edmund Kean, tragedian, 1787–1833. 2v. 1888.....92 **K147**

Picturesque narrative, rather than a serious biography. Includes sketches of contemporary actors.

Kean, John.

Autobiography of Captain John Kean of Harrisburg; annotated by A. B. Hamilton. 1888.....r92 **K147**

Kearny, Gen. Philip.

De Peyster, John Watts. Personal and military history of Philip Kearny, major general United States volunteers. 1869.....92 **K149d**

"Highly eulogistic account of the career of a soldier of several wars, by his personal friend. Diffuse and rhetorical, with many excursions into other fields than the Civil war for the Union with which it mainly deals. The author is a well-read military student, and makes many interesting comparisons between the campaigns in the United States and those of European wars." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Keats, John.

Life, letters and literary remains; ed. by R. M. Milnes. 2v. 1848.....r92 **K153**

"The first detailed and authoritative account, compiled from information and manuscript material, original and other...including transcripts of the chief part of the poet's correspondence, and autographs or transcripts of most of the poems unpublished during his lifetime." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Keene, Charles Samuel.

Layard, George Somes. Life and letters of Charles Samuel Keene. 1892.....92 **K157l**

Keene (1823–91) was an English humorist, artist and illustrator, for many years a contributor to "Punch."

"It is to Keene's delineations of the waiters and cabmen, the gamekeepers and Scotch gillies, the policemen and the volunteers, the tourists, the Thames anglers, the slaveys and the street boys of the last thirty years, that the historian of that period will have to go." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Keller, Helen Adams.

Story of my life, by Helen Keller, with her letters (1887–1901), and a supplementary account of her education, including passages from the reports and letters of her teacher, Anne Mansfield Sullivan, by J. A. Macy. 1903..92 **K165s**

A part of this book appeared in the Ladies' home journal, v.19, April–Nov. 1902.

Kemerer, Jacob B.

Pennsylvania—Senate. Memorial proceedings upon the death of Jacob B. Kemerer. 1903.....r92 **K174**

Kennedy, John H.

Brown, Matthew. Sermon on the death of the Rev. John H. Kennedy, late professor in Jefferson College, Canonsburgh; delivered in the college chapel, Dec. 27th, 1840; with a memoir of the deceased. 1841. Pittsburgh....r92 **K1842b**

Kidd, Capt. William.

Abbott, John Stevens Cabot. Captain William Kidd, and others of the buccaneers. 1898.....92 **K244a**

The other buccaneers mentioned are Stede Bonnet, Edward Teach, Barthelemy, Francis Lolonois, two women pirates (Mary Read and Anne Bonny), Montbar and Sir Henry Morgan.

Kildare, Owen.

My Mamie Rose; the story of my regeneration. 1903.....92 **K254**

"True story told by himself of a man who at the age of thirty was a 'Bowery tough' and could neither read nor write his own name. In less than ten years he has become a writer on the staff of several metropolitan journals, a contributor to the magazines, and the author of this book, which is the account of his own rise through the help and inspiration that came from acquaintance with a good woman to whom he pays all the tribute." *Outlook*, 1903.

King, Clarence.

New York, Century Association. Clarence King memoirs; The helmet of Mambrino. 1904.....92 **K263n**

"List comprising the principal publications of Clarence King," p.372-374. Clarence King (1842-1901) was a geologist and mining engineer, originator and commander of the expedition for the survey of the 40th parallel, and first director of the United States geological survey. This memorial volume contains a number of personal memoirs contributed by intimate friends, including John Hay, W. D. Howells, John La Farge, E. C. Stedman, W. C. Brownell, Edward Cary and S. F. Emmons, and a reprint of a short story written by King and first published in the "Century magazine," May 1886.

King, Mrs Eliza (Kuhns).

Moore, W. D. Funeral sermon [of Mrs Eliza Kuhns King], preached in the Presbyterian church of Greensburgh, [Pa.], on Sabbath, 18th Jan. 1852. 1852. Pittsburgh. r92 **K263m**

Kinkel, Gottfried.

Henne-am-Rhyn, Otto. Gottfried Kinkel; ein lebensbild. 1883 .....92 **K274h**

Strodtmann, Adolf Heinrich. Gottfried Kinkel, wahrheit ohne dichtung; biographisches skizzenbuch. 2v. in 1. 1850-51.....92 **K274s**

Knox, John, 1505-72.

Lang, Andrew. John Knox and the reformation. 1905...92 **K355l**

"Primarily an attack upon presbyterianism through the media of a biography of Knox and a criticism of Knox's *History*...Mr. Lang... pays a handsome tribute to the Reformer's private character; but he has no sympathy with him, and makes no attempt to bring out the man's greatness. The book is rather a criticism of other biographies than a biography itself." *English historical review*, 1906.

Koenig, Heinrich Joseph.

Ein stillleben; erinnerungen und bekenntnisse. 2v. in 1. 1861.....92 **K363**

Krafft, Adam. *See* Artists, v.1, p.741.

Kruger, Paul.

Memoirs of Paul Kruger, four times president of the South African Republic; told by himself. 2v. 1902.....92 **K426**

Lackington, James.

Memoirs of the forty-five first years of the life of J. Lackington, bookseller; written by himself in forty-seven letters to a friend. 1803.....r92 **L124**

Lackington (1746-1815) was a very successful English bookseller. His "Memoirs" give an interesting picture of bookselling life.

Lacordaire, Jean Baptiste Henri, & **Svetchine,** Mme A. S. (Soymonof).

Correspondance du R. P. Lacordaire et de Madame Swetchine; publiée par le cte de Falloux. 1864.....92 **L126**

Lacordaire, Jean Baptiste Henri.

Chocarne, Bernard. Inner life of Père Lacordaire; tr. fr. the French. 1901.....92 L126c

Lacordaire (1802-61) was a celebrated French preacher and publicist, founder of a new order of Dominicans, and member of the French Academy.

Lafayette, Marie Adrienne Françoise (de Noailles), marquise de.

Lasteyrie, Mme Virginie (de Lafayette) de. Life of Madame de Lafayette; preceded by the life of the duchesse d'Ayen, by Mme de Lafayette, her daughter; tr. fr. the French, by Louis de Lasteyrie. 1872.....92 L144l

Madame de Lafayette was the wife of the marquis de Lafayette, of Revolutionary fame.

Lafayette, Marie Jean Paul Roch Yves Gilbert Motier, marquis de.

Cloquet, Jules Germain. Recollections of the private life of General Lafayette. 1835.....r92 L144c

Though its merits are not of the highest order, it is of value for its authenticity and as exhibiting in a strong light, Lafayette's feelings and opinions in regard to America. It is especially adapted to interest Americans. *Condensed from American quarterly review,* 1836.

Lamartine, Alphonse de.

Enthüllungen; aus dem französischen von P. Meyer. 1850..92 L178

Lamb, Charles.

Lucas, Edward Verrall. Life of Charles Lamb. 2v. 1905..92 L179lu

"Enables the reader to obtain a completer picture of Charles Lamb than he can gain from any other source. Apart from its value as literature the book is a Lamb encyclopædia which with its carefully compiled and accurate index and appendices forms a complete mine of information of every kind about the author." *Saturday review,* 1905.

Talfourd, Sir Thomas Noon. Final memorials of Charles Lamb, consisting chiefly of his letters not before published, with sketches of some of his companions. 2v. 1848.....92 L179t

Talfourd was the friend and executor of Lamb, whose letters and memorials he published with reverent care.

Lamb, Mary.

Lucas, Edward Verrall. Life of Charles Lamb. 2v. 1905.92 L179lu

Lamballe, Marie Thérèse Louise de Savoie-Carignan, princesse de.

Secret memoirs of Princess Lamballe; her journals, letters and conversations during her confidential relations with Marie Antoinette, with original and authentic anecdotes of the royal family and other distinguished personages during the revolution; ed. and annotated by Catherine Hyde (Marquise de Gouvion Broglie Scolari), in the confidential service of the unfortunate princess, with a special introduction by O. H. G. Leigh. 1901. (Universal classics library.).....r92 L181

Landor, Walter Savage.

Forster, John. Walter Savage Landor; a biography. 2v. 1869.....92 L228f

v.1. 1775-1821.
v.2. 1822-1864.

The great size of the volumes is rather a defect. They contain besides the life of Landor, some of his correspondence, many quotations and criticism.

Lanier, Sidney.

Mims, Edwin. Sidney Lanier. 1905.....92 **L264m**

"The author, a southerner, writes with special sympathy and understanding, presenting as far as possible in Lanier's own words his career as student, Confederate officer, lawyer, musician, university lecturer, poet, and man of letters." *A. L. A. booklist,* 1905.

Larcom, Lucy.

Addison, Daniel Dulany. Lucy Larcom; life, letters and diary. 1895.....92 **L323a**

Biography written by her pastor with unaffected admiration for his parishioner and friend. The most obvious lack is that of any critical appreciation of Miss Larcom's work. *Condensed from Nation,* 1895.

La Roche, Marie Sophie von.

Assing, Ludmilla. Sophie von La Roche, die freundin Wieland's. 1859.....92 **L329a**

"Verzeichniss der sämmtlichen werke von Sophie von La Roche," p.375–378; "Aufsätze in zeitschriften," p.378; "Nachweisung der gebrauchten hülfsmittel," p.379–384.

Lassalle, Ferdinand.

Brandes, Georg Moritz Cohen. Ferdinand Lassalle; ein literarisches charakterbild; aus dem dänischen. 1889..92 **L345br**

Laval de Montmorency, François de, bp.

Leblond de Brumath, A. Bishop Laval. 1906. (Makers of Canada.).....92 **L381l**

Laval (1622–1708) was bishop of Quebec, 1674–83. His name is perpetuated in Laval University.

Law, John, 1671–1729.

Wood, John Philip. Memoirs of the life of John Law of Lauriston; including a detailed account of the rise, progress and termination of the Mississippi system. 1874. .....r92 **L398w**

Chief authority for the life of John Law (1671–1729), financier and speculator, originator of the Mississippi scheme.

Lawrence, James.

Gleaves, Albert. James Lawrence, captain, United States navy, commander of the "Chesapeake;" with an introduction by George Dewey. 1904. (American men of energy.).....92 **L4242g**

Accurate and fair narrative concerning one of the most picturesque and popular characters in our naval history, whose life may be said to consist of but two episodes—his victory in the *Hornet* over the British sloop-of-war *Peacock,* February 24, 1813, and his loss of the frigate *Chesapeake* to the *Shannon,* June 1, 1813. *Condensed from Nation,* 1904.

Le Brun, Mme Marie Louise Elisabeth (Vigée).

Memoirs of Madame Vigée Lebrun; tr. by Lionel Strachey. 1903 .....92 **L483m**

"List of Madame Lebrun's paintings," p.215–227.

Contains 32 reproductions of her portraits of eminent people.

"With the open sesame of her brush, Madame Lebrun gained entrance to every European royal court that she cared to visit. During her long life of eighty-six years she knew and was on intimate terms with a surprising array of sovereigns, princes, aristocrats, and distinguished men and women in all walks of life."

Lee, Arthur.

Lee, Richard Henry, *jr.* Life of Arthur Lee, joint commissioner of the United States to the court of France, and sole commissioner to the courts of Spain and Prussia during the Revolutionary war; with his political and

literary correspondence and his papers on diplomatic and political subjects and the affairs of the United States during the same period. 2v. 1829.....qr92 L5212l

Lee, Henry, 1817–98.

Morse, John Torrey. Memoir of Colonel Henry Lee, with selections from his writings and speeches. 1905.....92 L523m

Col. Lee (1817–98) was a notable citizen of Boston, a millionaire and wit, for many years a member of the Board of overseers of Harvard University.

Lee, Gen. Robert Edward.

Lee, Robert Edward, jr. Recollections and letters of General Robert E. Lee. 1904.....92 L5261lee

Made up largely of letters to his family and friends, supplemented by the reminiscences of his son. More space is devoted to his life as a private citizen than to his military history.

Leland, Charles Godfrey.

Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins). Charles Godfrey Leland; a biography. 2v. 1906.....92 L573p

"Bibliography," v.2, p.429–433.

An American author (1824–1903), considered an authority on gipsy lore.

"This readable biography, permeated with the strong personality of its subject, has the shortcomings that Leland's versatility made practically unavoidable. It is the story of the man, rather than an authoritative record of his activities in so many and so widely diverging fields of investigation...It consists almost entirely of transcripts from his memoranda, notes, and other papers, and of letters written to his family and to celebrities, American and English, with some of their replies." *Nation*, 1906.

Lennox, Lady Sarah. *See* **Napier,** Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury.

Lenox, James.

Stevens, Henry. Recollections of James Lenox and the formation of his library. 1887.....r92 L616s

Lenox (1800–80) was an American bibliophile and philanthropist, founder of the Lenox library in New York city. Mr Stevens was closely associated with him for 25 years as his book buyer.

Leonardo da Vinci. *See* Artists, v.1, p.775.

Lepsius, Karl Richard.

Ebers, Georg. Richard Lepsius; ein lebensbild. 1885.....92 L632e

Leschetizky, Theodor.

Hullah, Annette. Theodor Leschetizky. 1906. (Living masters of music.).....92 L639h

Theodor Leschetizky (*b.* 1831) has long been the most popular piano teacher in Europe. The book contains a chapter on the "Leschetizky method."

Potocka, Angèle, comtesse. Theodore Leschetizky; an intimate study of the man and the musician; tr. fr. the French by G. S. Lincoln. 1903.....92 L639p

Leslie, Charles Robert.

Autobiographical recollections; ed. with a prefatory essay on Leslie as an artist and selections from his correspondence by Tom Taylor. 2v. in 1. 1860.....92 L644

"List of the principal pictures painted, and of all the pictures exhibited by C. R. Leslie," v.2, p.319–325.

Leslie (1794–1859) was an English painter of American parentage. He is chiefly famous as an illustrator of humorous scenes from the great authors.

Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne Éléonore de.

Letters of Mlle de Lespinasse, with notes on her life and character by d'Alembert, Marmontel, de Guibert, etc., and an introduction by Sainte-Beuve; tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 1903.....92 **L647**

Julie de Lespinasse (1732–1776) was a Frenchwoman whose salon was for years one of the most brilliant in Paris, "more literary than that of the Marquise du Deffand, more aristocratic than that of the *bourgeoise* Madame Geoffrin." Her fame now rests chiefly on these love letters to M. de Guibert.

The heroine of Mrs Humphry Ward's novel, "Lady Rose's daughter," was modeled on Mlle de Lespinasse.

Lettres de Mlle de Lespinasse; suivies de ses autres œuvres & de lettres de Mme du Deffand, de Turgot, de Bernardin de St-Pierre, revues sur les éditions originales, augmentées des variantes, de nombreuses notes, d'un appendice comprenant les écrits de d'Alembert, de Guibert, de Voltaire, de Frédéric II sur Mlle de Lespinasse, d'un index et précédées d'une notice biographique et littéraire par Eugène Asse. 1903.....92 **L647l**

Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim.

Düntzer, Johann Heinrich Joseph. Lessings leben. 1882..92 **L649d**

Stahr, Adolf Wilhelm Theodor. G. E. Lessing; sein leben und seine werke. 2v. in 1. 1868.....92 **L649st**

Lever, Charles.

His life in his letters; by Edmund Downey. 2v. 1906.....92 **L664**

Trustworthy account of the life of the Irish novelist (1806–72), made up chiefly of his letters, his "Log-book" and the autobiographical prefaces to his novels.

Leveson-Gower, Granville George, earl Granville. *See* **Granville,** Granville George Leveson-Gower, earl.

Leveson-Gower, Lord Ronald Charles Sutherland. *See* **Gower,** Lord Ronald Charles Sutherland Leveson-.

Lewald, Fanny, *afterward* Frau Stahr.

Meine lebensgeschichte. 3v. 1871.....92 **L671**

Lewes, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans). *See* **Eliot,** George, *pseud.*

Liddon, Henry Parry, canon.

Johnston, John Octavius. Life and letters of Henry Parry Liddon; with a concluding chapter by the lord bishop of Oxford. 1904.....92 **L687j**

"List of Dr Liddon's printed works," p.405–411.

Life and letters of the eminent English preacher and theologian (1829–90), canon of St. Paul's cathedral. Much of the book is occupied with his theological correspondence.

Lieven, Dorothea Christophorowna (Benkendorff), princess.

Letters during her residence in London, 1812–1834; ed. by L. G. Robinson.....92 **L693**

"Untrustworthy as is much of their information, [the letters] throw many sidelights on the political affairs of England and Europe throughout the two-and-twenty years of her husband's residence as Russian Ambassador in this country, and especially on its last decade or so." *Athenæum*, 1902.

Lilly, William.

History of his life and times, from the year 1602 to 1681; published from the original ms., London, 1715. 1822....r92 **L711**

Lilly (1602–81) was an English astrologer.

His autobiography "is a discursive account of his friends and foes, and

has acquired more reputation than its intrinsic merits, either as literature, or autobiography, deserve." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Lincoln, Abraham.

Bancroft, George. Memorial address on the life and character of Abraham Lincoln; delivered in the House of representatives at Washington, on the 12th of February 1866. 1866.....r92 **L715b**

Barrett, Joseph Hartwell. Abraham Lincoln and his presidency. 2v. 1904.....92 **L715bar**

Presents few new facts or new views of old facts, but its defects are largely compensated for by copious extracts from Lincoln's writings, which are judiciously chosen and which make a stronger impression on the reader's mind than the same passages when found in the "Complete writings." *Adapted from Nation,* 1904.

Nicolay, John George. Short life of Abraham Lincoln; condensed from Nicolay & Hay's "Abraham Lincoln; a history." 1902.....92 **L715na**

"In the main the elimination...has been of those parts which made the original biography a history of Lincoln's time...The abridgment is made so well that no one ignorant of its relation to the larger book would suspect it of being one." *Nation,* 1902.

Raymond, Henry Jarvis. Life and public services of Abraham Lincoln, together with his state papers, including his speeches, addresses, messages, letters and proclamations, and the closing scenes connected with his life and death, to which are added anecdotes and personal reminiscences of President Lincoln by Frank B. Carpenter. 1865.....r92 **L715ra**

"At the time it was published it was one of the best condensed reviews of the public administration of President Lincoln. Unfortunately the numerous official documents printed in it were so carelessly gathered by the mere process of newspaper clipping, and underwent such slovenly proof-reading, that their many omissions and errors render the volume untrustworthy as a book of reference." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Williams, Thomas, 1806–72. Eulogy on the life and public services of Abraham Lincoln, late president of the United States; delivered by public request in Christ M. E. Church, Pittsburgh, Thursday, June 1, 1865. 1865. Pittsburgh. r92 **L715w**

Lind, Jenny, *afterward* Mme Goldschmidt.

Rosenberg, Charles G. Jenny Lind in America. 1851.....92 **L717r**

Lippitt, Francis James.

Reminiscences. 1902 .....92 **L733**

Author (*b.* 1812) has had a long and varied career as a lawyer, soldier, statesman, author and musician. He was Lafayette's guest at La Grange (1832); fought in the Mexican and Civil wars; took a prominent part in the early history of California; and was counsel for the United States Court of claims, 1877–82.

Liszt, Franz.

Ramann, Lina. Franz Liszt, artist and man, 1811–1840; tr. fr. the German by E. Cowdery. 2v. 1882.....92 **L738r**

"The whole tone of the two good-sized volumes...is one of panegyric and glorification of the author's subject." *Saturday review,* 1883.

Loch, Catharine Grace.

Catharine Grace Loch, Royal Red Cross, senior lady superintendent Queen Alexandra's military nursing ser-

vice for India; a memoir; with an introduction by Earl Roberts. 1905.....92 **L757**

"She was a pioneer in the excellent work done for the soldiers of the crown in India, and her premature death after a few years of service left vacant a post difficult to fill. The memoir is largely autobiographical, being drawn from her letters and diary, and gives a very real picture of the conditions under which the work was carried on." *Nation*, 1906.

Lomai of Lenakel.

Paton, Frank H. L. Lomai of Lenakel, a hero of the New Hebrides; a fresh chapter in the triumph of the gospel. 1903.....92 **L799p**

Author is the son of the famous missionary, John G. Paton, and has successfully carried on his father's work among the natives of these islands.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.

Beebe, Katherine. Story of Longfellow. 1899.....j92 **L828b**

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. 1902. (American men of letters.).....92 **L828h**

Bibliography of the writings of Longfellow, p.303-307; translations of Longfellow's works, p.308-316.

Rich in personal recollections and in knowledge of Longfellow's Cambridge environment. Makes the poet more real than the somewhat impersonal biography by Samuel Longfellow (92 L8281).

Longstreet, Gen. James.

Longstreet, Mrs Helen (Dortch). Lee and Longstreet at high tide; Gettysburg in the light of official records. 1905.....92 **L843l**

First part of the book is a refutation of the charges brought against Gen. Longstreet concerning his conduct at Gettysburg. The rest is biographical including tributes and resolutions offered at the time of his death.

Lope de Vega Carpio, Felix. *See* **Vega Carpio,** Lope Felix de.

Louis XIV, king of France.

Barine, Arvède, (*pseud. of* Mme Charles Vincens). Louis XIV and La Grande Mademoiselle, 1652–1693. 1905...92 **M871ba**

Continues the narrative of her life contained in "La Grande Mademoiselle," 92 M871b.

Louis XVII, titular king of France.

Hoffmann, Franz. Little dauphin [Louis XVII]; tr. fr. the German by G. P. Upton. 1905. (Life stories for young people.).....j92 **L927h**

Louis Napoleon. *See* **Napoleon III,** emperor of the French.

L'Ouverture, François Dominique Toussaint. *See* **Toussaint L'Ouverture,** François Dominique.

Lover, Samuel.

Bernard, William Bayle. Life of Samuel Lover, artistic, literary and musical. 2v. 1874.....92 **L945b**

v.1. Life.

v.2. Selections from unpublished papers and letters.

Lover (1797-1868) was an Irish novelist, artist and song-writer.

Symington, Andrew James. Samuel Lover; a biographical sketch with selections from his writings and correspondence. 1880.....92 **L945s**

"Consists chiefly of selections from Lover's writings in verse and prose, most of which are to be found elsewhere. Ten of the poems, however, are now first published...Mr. Symington's volume contains...a valuable criticism on English song-writing and an account of Lover's theories on the subject." *Nation*, 1880.

Lowder, Charles Fuge.

[Trench, Maria.] Charles Lowder; a biography. 1883....92 **L953t**

Charles Lowder (1820–80) was an English clergyman, widely known and loved for his work among the poorest classes in London, especially in the parish of St. George's in the East.

Lowe, Percival G.

Five years a dragoon ('49 to '54), and other adventures on the great plains. 1906.....92 **L955**

"Embodies ten years of military life, five in the mounted ranks, and five as high-grade quartermaster's employee, in active service on the great plains, beginning in 1850...Charged with practical hints about savages and civilians, mules and wagon trains, troop horses and troopers, this is an important contribution to a phase of American history, the opening of the great plains." *Nation*, 1906.

Lowrie, Mrs Louisa Ann (Wilson).

Fairchild, Ashbel Green, *comp.* Memoirs of Mrs Louisa A. Lowrie, wife of the Rev. John C. Lowrie, missionary to lower India, who died at Calcutta, Nov. 21st, 1833, aged 24 years; comp. from her letters and private papers; with an introduction by E. P. Swift. 1836. Pittsburgh. r92 **L963f**

Luca della Robbia. *See* Artists, v.1, p.740.

Lulli, Raymond.

Zwemer, Samuel Marinus. Raymund Lull, first missionary to the Moslems. 1902.....92 **L9772z**

"Bibliography," p.157–172.

Lulli (1235–1315), born at Palma on the island of Majorca, was a Spanish schoolman, alchemist and martyr missionary, the inventor of a fantastic system of logic by which Mohammedans should be converted to Christianity. This is the first complete biography of Lulli in English.

Lytton, Rosina Anne Doyle (Wheeler) Bulwer-, lady.

Devey, Louisa. Life of Rosina, lady Lytton; with numerous extracts from her ms. autobiography and other original documents, published in vindication of her memory. 1887.....92 **L9991d**

Lady Lytton (1802–82) was the wife of Bulwer-Lytton, the novelist.

McCarthy, Justin.

Story of an Irishman. 1904.....92 **M128**

Autobiography giving the author's experiences in newspaper work, his visits to America and his parliamentary career (1879–1902). Covers the Parnell period and the breaking up of the Nationalist party.

Macchiavelli, Niccolò. *See* **Machiavelli,** Niccolò.

McCrea, Jane.

Race, Henry. Historical sketch of Miss Jane McCrea; read by request before the New Jersey Historical Society at Newark, May 20, 1886. [1886.].....r92 **M1422r**

MacDowell, Edward Alexander.

Gilman, Lawrence. Edward MacDowell. 1906. (Living masters of music.).....92 **M148g**

Brief biography and just estimate of the work of the foremost American composer (*b.* 1861).

Machiavelli, Niccolò.

Villari, Pasquale. Niccolò Machiavelli e i suoi tempi. 3v. 1895–97. .....92 **M168vi**

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1755?–1820.

Bryce, George. Mackenzie, Selkirk, Simpson. 1905. (Makers of Canada.) 92 **M179b**

Three representatives of the great fur companies. Mackenzie and Selkirk were leaders in the days of rivalry between the Hudson's Bay Company and the North-west Company, which under Simpson's leadership were united in 1821 and rose to greatest influence during his long career.

Mackenzie, John.

Mackenzie, William Douglas. John Mackenzie, South African missionary and statesman. 1902 ..... 92 **M181m**

"Amounts almost to a history of South Africa for thirty years... Earnest, disinterested, fearless, John Mackenzie won the respect of all, the friendship of the good, the hostility of the selfish, and in this welter of politics and intrigue was one of the very few clear-sighted statesmen in the country." *Contemporary review,* 1902.

McKinley, William.

Hay, John. Memorial address on the life and character of William McKinley, delivered before the two houses of Congress, February 27, 1902. 1903. (United States. 57th cong. 2d sess. House. Doc. no.453.) qr92 **M184h**

Macklin, Charles.

Parry, Edward Abbott. Charles Macklin. 1891. (Eminent actors.) 92 **M186p**

"List of plays written by Charles Macklin," p.196.

Life of an Irish actor and dramatist (1697?–1797) and a good account of the state of the stage in England and Ireland during his time.

Macleod, Norman, 1812–72.

Macleod, Donald. Memoir of Norman Macleod, D. D. 2v. 1876 ..... 92 **M198m**

"Macleod was one of the most notable ecclesiastics that Scotland has produced, an eloquent preacher, an earnest philanthropist, a high-minded patriot, a man of broad and catholic spirit, a writer of no mean order, and a genial friend." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Macon, Nathaniel.

Dodd, William Edward. Life of Nathaniel Macon. 1903 .. 92 **M219d**

Macon (1757–1837) was a North Carolina politician who for a long time held a prominent place in the political affairs of his state and of the nation.

Macready, William Charles.

Archer, William. William Charles Macready. 1890. (Eminent actors.) 92 **M224a**

Macready (1793–1873) was an English tragedian.

This is one of the best theatrical biographies in existence, thorough and sympathetic and enlivened by an abundance of anecdote. It gives a particularly good and impartial account of the Astor place riot, a serious riot which occurred in New York city in 1849, between the partisans of Macready and of Forrest. *Condensed from Nation,* 1890.

Pollock, Lady Juliet. Macready as I knew him. 1884 .... 92 **M224p**

Brief sketch of Macready, giving a glimpse of his personal rather than his professional side.

Macurdy, Elisha.

Elliott, David. Life of Elisha Macurdy, with an appendix containing notices of various deceased ministers of the Presbyterian church in western Pennsylvania. 1848 ... r92 **M227e**

Elisha Macurdy (1763–1845) was a minister of the Presbyterian church in Pennsylvania and a missionary to the Indians.

Madison, James.

Hunt, Gaillard. Life of James Madison. 1902.....92 **M236h**

"A high degree of accuracy is maintained throughout the book...It is the best life we have of Madison, and a decided improvement on former biographies." *Nation,* 1903.

Mahomet. *See* **Mohammed.**

Mahony, Francis Sylvester, (*pseud.* Father Prout).

Final reliques of Father Prout; collected and ed. by Blanchard Jerrold. 1876.....92 **M262j**

Contents: The Rev. Francis Mahony.—Father Prout's Reliques.—Mahony in Paris.—Don Jeremy Savonarola.—Rome, 1846; the fag end of a long reign.—Between the old régime and the new.—The bright dawn of better days.—Rome, 1847.—Paris notes under the second empire.—Political epistle from Father Prout to Boz.—Father Prout's inauguration ode.

Francis Mahony (1804-66), better known by his pseudonym of Father Prout, was an Irish priest and humorist, the author of some brilliant and original contributions to "Fraser's magazine," under the title of "Reliques." The "Final reliques" comprise, for the most part, his correspondence from Rome with the "Daily news." They are prefaced by a memoir of Father Prout, which occupies nearly half the book.

Maimonides, Moses.

Yellin, David, & Abrahams, Israel. Maimonides. 1903. (Jewish worthies.).....92 **M265y**

Maimonides (1135-1204) was the most celebrated Jewish scholar, philosopher and writer of the middle ages.

Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de.

Aumale, Marie Jeanne d'. Mémoire [sur Madame de Maintenon] & Lettres inédites de Mademoiselle d'Aumale; avec une introduction par le comte d'Haussonville. [1902.] (Souvenirs sur Madame de Maintenon, publiés par le cte d'Haussonville & G. Hanotaux.)....92 **M266a**

Contents: Notice biographique [de Mademoiselle d'Aumale, par le comte d'Haussonville].—Mémoire sur Madame de Maintenon.—Lettres de Mademoiselle d'Aumale.

"Mademoiselle d'Aumale was private secretary to Madame de Maintenon in the last years of her life...She has played the part of Boswell with rare skill, and has preserved a host of details about the daily life of her patroness in the retreat at Saint-Cyr after the king's death." *London quarterly review,* 1902.

Mallet du Pan, Jacques.

Mallet, Bernard. Mallet du Pan and the French revolution. 1902.....92 **M291m**

List of authorities, p.13-15.

Mallet du Pan (1749-1800) was a Swiss journalist and political writer, editor of prominent French journals, confidential adviser of Louis XVI and a strong champion of constitutional monarchy during the French revolution. He is spoken of by Taine as "the most competent, the most judicious, the most profound observer of the Revolution." This biography, written by his great-grandson, is a eulogy of the man and a study of his political opinions.

Manning, Henry Edward, cardinal.

Hutton, Arthur Wollaston. Cardinal Manning. 1892....92 **M337h**

"It not only tells the story of his life well and clearly, but it gives, on the whole, a true estimate of the character and capacities of one who was not easily understood." *Spectator,* 1892.

Maria Theresa, empress of Austria.

Oertel, Philipp Friedrich Wilhelm, (*pseud.* W. O. von Horn). Maria Theresa; tr. fr. the German by G. P. Upton. 1905. (Life stories for young readers.).....j92 **M384o**

Marie Antoinette, queen of France.

Marie Antoinette; ihr leben und wirken, geschildert in ihren eigenen briefen; nach den original-handschriften veröffentlicht von Graf Paul Vogt von Hunolstein. 1864 ..... 92 **M386**

Tschudi, Clara. Marie Antoinettes jugend; autorisierte übersetzung aus den norwegischen, mit einem biographischen vorworte von Heinrich von Lenk. 1895.... 92 **M386ts**

Marion, Gen. Francis.

Horry, Peter, & Weems, M. L. Life of Gen. Francis Marion, a celebrated partisan officer in the Revolutionary war against the British and Tories in South Carolina and Georgia. 1837..... 92 **M388h**

"Compiled largely from the Horry papers. Contains also stories gathered from local sources, or invented, or amplified by the authors. The original of the popular conception of Marion." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Marlborough, John Churchill, duke of.

Alison, Sir Archibald. Military life of John, duke of Marlborough. 1848..... 92 **M392a**

"The merits of the Life...are a strict impartiality and high-toned principle in dealing with men and events—great research, comprehensive views, alike in social, military, and political affairs—and a stirring power of narrative." *Dublin University magazine,* 1852.

Marquette, Jacques.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. Father Marquette. 1902..... 92 **M411t**

Chief stress is laid upon Father Marquette's work in the West and his connection with the history of the Mississippi valley. The author has drawn freely on the Jesuit relations and Marquette's own journals.

Marshall, Humphry.

Darlington, William. Memorials of John Bartram and Humphry Marshall, with notices of their botanical contemporaries. 1849..... 92 **B284d**

Marshall (1722–1801), was an early Pennsylvania botanist.

Marteilhe, Jean.

Condemned to the galleys; the adventures of a French Protestant; [tr. by Oliver Goldsmith]. [1904.]..... 92 **M423**

An old French book first translated into English by Oliver Goldsmith, in 1758, and now reprinted.

"The story is unquestionably genuine, the work of one Jean Marteilhe, who was sentenced to the galleys for the crime of being a Protestant ...Probably the galleys have never been so truthfully described." *Spectator,* 1904.

Martin, Homer Dodge.

[Martin, Mrs Elizabeth Gilbert.] Homer Martin; a reminiscence. 1904..... 92 **M428zm**

Brief and appreciative memoir of an American landscape painter (1836–97), written by his wife.

Martineau, James.

Carpenter, Joseph Estlin. James Martineau, theologian and teacher; a study of his life and thought. 1905.... 92 **M431zc**

Martineau (1805–1900) was an English Unitarian theologian and philosopher. This biography is written by one of his pupils, for many years his co-worker in Manchester College.

Drummond, James, *b.* 1835. Life and letters of James Martineau, and a survey of his philosophical work, by C. B. Upton. 2v. 1902..... 92 **M431zd**

Marvell, Andrew.

Birrell, Augustine. Andrew Marvell. 1905. (English men of letters.) 92 **M438ab**

There is not much material for a book about Marvell or his literary work, but Mr Birrell has made the most of it and the result is a very readable small volume.

Marx, Adolf Bernhard.

Erinnerungen aus meinen leben. 2v. 1865 ..... 92 **M438**

Mary, queen of Scots.

Cowan, Samuel. Mary, queen of Scots, and who wrote the casket letters? 2v. 1901 ..... 92 **M439c**

An uncompromising defense of Mary Stuart. Contains 12 portraits of the queen.

Hume, Martin Andrew Sharp. Love affairs of Mary, queen of Scots; a political history. 1903 ..... 92 **M439h**

"Numerous and valuable as have been the additions recently made to Marian literature, this volume by Major Hume is certain to occupy a position of its own by virtue of what we may call the 'practicability' of its romance...Although he is quite alive to the ever-abiding and ever-mysterious charm of Mary Stuart's beauty, and the fatal fascination of her chequered life, he regards her and her affairs of the heart...chiefly in connection with the great game of politics which was played during her time in Europe, with matrimony and murder among its chief agencies." *Spectator*, 1903.

Maccunn, Florence A. Mary Stuart. 1905 ..... 92 **M439ma**

There is no more trustworthy brief biography of the queen of Scots. The author is sympathetic, but balanced in judgment. *Condensed from Athenæum*, 1905.

Shoemaker, Michael Myers. Palaces and prisons of Mary, queen of Scots. 1903 ..... q92 **M439sh**

The same. 1902 ..... qr92 **M439sh**

Title reads "Palaces, prisons and resting places of Mary, queen of Scots."

Affords both a history of the queen and a descriptive account of the châteaux and castles associated with her career in France, Scotland and England. Profusely illustrated.

Mary of Modena, queen consort of James II.

Haile, Martin. Queen Mary of Modena, her life and letters. 1905 ..... 92 **M4394h**

Mary of Modena (1658–1718) was the Italian queen of James II of England. The biographer draws largely on her correspondence for his material.

Mathews, Charles.

Mathews, Mrs Anne (Jackson). Life and correspondence of Charles Mathews, the elder, comedian; abridged and condensed by Edmund Yates. 1860 ..... 92 **M4722m**

Mathews (1776–1835) was an English comedian.

Mathews, Mrs Anne (Jackson). Memoirs of Charles Mathews, comedian. 4v. 1838–39 ..... 92 **M4722ma**

Matthew, Sir Tobias.

True historical relation of the conversion of Sir Tobie Matthew to the holy Catholic faith with the antecedents and consequences thereof; ed. and now published for the first time, with a preface by his kinsman, A. H. Mathew. 1904 ..... 92 **M478**

Max-Müller, Friedrich. *See* **Müller**, Max.

May of Teck, princess of Wales. *See* **Victoria Mary**, princess of Wales.

Maybrick, Mrs Florence Elizabeth (Chandler).

Mrs Maybrick's own story; my fifteen lost years. 1905....92 **M531**

Whole story of her trial and imprisonment, with an analysis of the famous case. Has value as a description of the English prison system.

Mazzini, Giuseppe.

King, Bolton. Mazzini. 1902. (Temple biographies.)....92 **M549k**

Bibliography of Mazzini's writings, p.367–373.

"Whether...as a study of a singularly fascinating personality, or as a history of certain phases of the struggle for Italian unity, or, again, as an interpretation of the ethical and political thought of a great moral teacher, it is alike admirable...Mr. King does not let his enthusiastic admiration for Mazzini as a man blind him to his inherent defects as a practical political worker." *Contemporary review.* 1903.

Meissner, Alfred.

Geschichte meines lebens. 2v. 1884.....92 **M577**

Melek-Hanum.

Dreissig jahre im harem; autobiographie; aus dem englischen von Marie Saphir. 2v. in 1. 1873.....92 **M585**

Mellon, Harriot. *See* **St. Albans,** Harriot (Mellon) Coutts Beauclerk, duchess of.

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix.

Reisebriefe aus den jahren 1830 bis 1832; hrsg. von Paul Mendelssohn-Bartholdy. 1864. (Briefe aus den jahren 1830 bis 1847, v.1.).....92 **M616**

Blackburn, Vernon. Mendelssohn. 1904. (Bell's miniature series of musicians.).....92 **M616b**

"Mendelssohn's principal works," p.51–53.
"Some books on Mendelssohn," p.54.

Hensel, Sebastian, *ed.* Die familie Mendelssohn, 1729–1847, nach briefen und tagebüchern. 2v. 1880.....92 **M616h**

Mercer, Gen. Hugh.

Goolrick, John Tackett. Life of General Hugh Mercer; also a sketch of Lodge No.4, A. F. and A. M., of which Generals Washington and Mercer were members, and a genealogical table of the Mercer family. 1906.....92 **M632g**

Mercer (1725–77) was a brigadier-general in the Revolutionary war and was mortally wounded at the battle of Princeton.

Mérimée, Prosper.

Letters to an unknown; tr. by Henri Pène du Bois. 1897...92 **M636l**

The same; tr. by O. E. Palmer. 2v. 1906.....92 **M636la**

"If I knew the name of the Unknown, I would not tell it; but I do not know it. I am not deprived of the charm of mystery which these letters make one appreciate intensely...They are...tender, loyal, deeply pathetic confessions of a temperament which imposes profound affection." *Preface by Henri Pène du Bois.*

Merivale, Herman Charles.

Bar, stage & platform; autobiographic memories. 1902....92 **M637a**

Merivale is (1903) a retired English lawyer, a novelist and playwright. His autobiography is vivacious and gossipy, full of good stories about well-known people. In his theatrical reminiscences Charles Kean has the foremost place.

Méry, Joseph Pierre Agnès.

Claudin, Gustave. Méry; sa vie intime, anecdotique et littéraire. 1868.....92 **M639c**

Méry (1798–1865) was a French poet and writer of romances.

Metastasio, Pietro Antonio Domenico Buonaventura Trapassi.

Lettere. 5v. 1786–87.....r92 **M645**

Meunier, Constantin. *See* Artists, v.1, p.740.

[Meysenbug, Malwida von.]

Memoiren einer idealistin. 3v. 1882.....92 **M658**

Michael Angelo.

Grimm, Herman. Leben Michelangelo's. 3v. 1868.....92 **M663gr**

Midhat Pasha.

Midhat, Ali Haydar, bey. Life of Midhat Pasha; a record of his services, political reforms, banishment and judicial murder, derived from private documents and reminiscences. 1903.....92 **M674m**

Midhat Pasha (1822-84), statesman and reformer, was the most enlightened Turkish politician of his time. This biography, by his son, is a contribution to the study of the Eastern question.

Millet, Jean François. *See* Artists, v.1, p.772.

Minuit, Peter.

Delaware—General assembly. Memorial services in honor of Peter Minuit, first governor of New Netherlands, 1626-1632 and of New Sweden, 1638, held April 1895 in Dover, under the auspices of the General assembly. 1895 .....r92 **M732d**

Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, comte de.

Dumont, Pierre Étienne Louis. The great Frenchman and the little Genevese; tr. fr. Étienne Dumont's "Souvenir sur Mirabeau," by Lady Elizabeth Seymour. 1904.....92 **M735d**

"Dumont's 'Souvenirs' are indispensable to all who would understand Mirabeau as a man, his methods of work, and the strange power that he had of exacting work from the hacks whom he underpaid and bullied. The chief defect in the present edition is the lack of a critical introduction and of notes." *Athenæum,* 1904.

Mitford, Mary Russell.

Letters; ed. by Henry Chorley, 2d ser. 2v. 1872.....92 **M754le**

For the first series of her letters, see 92 M754.

Mohammed.

Margoliouth, David Samuel. Mohammed and the rise of Islam. 1905. (Heroes of the nations.).....92 **M772m**

"Bibliography," p.23-26.

"Professor Margoliouth regards Mohammed as, in the first instance, a shrewd politician, and only in a secondary fashion as interested in religion." *Nation,* 1905.

Molesworth, Sir William.

Fawcett, Mrs Millicent (Garrett). Life of Sir William Molesworth. 1901.....92 **M789f**

Sir William Molesworth (1810-55) was an English politician and philosophic radical who labored for the development of the colonial empire of Great Britain. This biography, while somewhat uncritical and over-enthusiastic, is useful in the study of England's colonial policy.

Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin.

Trollope, Henry Merivale. Life of Molière. 1905.....92 **M791t**

Introduction contains a "General view of French comedy before Molière."

A mine of usually correct information as to Molière's life and the world he lived in, the theatres of Paris, the wandering *troupes* of the provinces, the society of the Hôtel de Rambouillet. The analyses of the plays are an amusing and very readable part of the book. *Condensed from Spectator,* 1906.

Moltke, Helmuth, graf von.

Zur lebensgeschichte. 1892.....92 **M811z**

Monmouth, James Scott, duke of.

Roberts, George. Life, progresses and rebellion of James, duke of Monmouth, to his capture and execution, with a full account of the Bloody assize, and copious biographical notices. 2v. 1844.....92 **M832r**

James, duke of Monmouth (1649–85) was the son of Charles II of England.

"A biography of rare industry and completeness, though occasionally deficient in vigour of judgment." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Montcalm Gozon de Saint-Véran, Louis Joseph, marquis de.

Casgrain, Henri Raymond, abbé. Wolfe and Montcalm. 1905. (Makers of Canada.).....92 **W837c**

Somewhat colored by the author's strong Canadian sympathies, and some of its conclusions must be considered in the light of material made accessible since his death.

Montespan, Françoise Athénaïs (de Rochechouart), marquise de.

Williams, Hugh Noel. Madame de Montespan. 1903...qr92 **M859w**

Author has consulted all available sources of information and in an impartial historical essay has presented the opinion now generally held in France regarding the part played by Madame de Montespan at the court of Louis XIV.

Montpensier, Anne Marie Louise d'Orléans, duchesse de, *called* La Grande Mademoiselle.

Memoirs of Mademoiselle de Montpensier, written by herself. 3v. 1848.....r92 **M871**

These memoirs of the masculine and adventurous daughter of Gaston of Orleans were begun while she was exiled on her estates (1652–57) for her complicity in the Fronde, but were only finished a few years before her death in 1693.

"Of very considerable merit and interest, though, or perhaps because, they are extremely egotistical and often extremely desultory. Mademoiselle writes without art, but with the hereditary ability of her family, and the strong personal view which she takes of public events is rather an advantage than a disadvantage." *George Saintsbury.*

Barine, Arvède, (*pseud. of* Mme Charles Vincens). La Grande Mademoiselle, 1627–1652; tr. fr. the French by H. E. Meyer. 1902.....92 **M871b**

The personal affairs of the subject of this biography, Mademoiselle de Montpensier, occupy but a small portion of the book. Her life is used as a thread to fasten together a miscellaneous mass of material illustrative of the French court and society in the first half of the 17th century.

Barine, Arvède, (*pseud. of* Mme Charles Vincens). Louis XIV and La Grande Mademoiselle, 1652–1693. 1905..92 **M871ba**

Continues the narrative of her life contained in "La Grande Mademoiselle," 92 M871b.

Moore, Sir John.

Diary; ed. by Sir J. F. Maurice. 2v. 1904.....92 **M878**

Covers his whole military career from 1793 almost to the time of his death in 1809, with a full record of the important military events of the time and frank expression of his opinions concerning his contemporaries and the policy of the government. Maps and portraits.

Moore, Thomas, 1779–1852.

Memoirs, journal and correspondence; ed. by Lord John Russell. 8v. 1853–56.....r92 **M879m**

The principal authority for Moore's life. It consists of an unfinished autobiography, extending to 1799, journals from 1818 to 1847, and about 400 letters filling up the gap. The lack of an accompanying narrative is much felt, but the work is nevertheless the indispensable

foundation of all the later biographies. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Gwynn, Stephen. Thomas Moore. 1905. (English men of letters.) 92 M879g

"Dates of Moore's publication," p.191-197.

"Moore lives on in Ireland in the heart of the people; in England, where he is anything more than a name, he is simply recalled as a writer of some pretty ballads...His life is excellently set forth in this volume." *Academy*, 1905.

Moré, César Henri Joseph de, vicomte de Pontgibaud. *See* **Pontgibaud**, César Henri Joseph de Moré, vicomte de.

Morley, Samuel.

Hodder, Edwin. Life of Samuel Morley. 1888 ..... 92 M911h

Samuel Morley (1809-86) was an English merchant, politician and philanthropist.

Morris, Robert, 1734-1806.

Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson. Robert Morris, patriot and financier. 1903 ..... 92 M918o

"Bibliography," p.359-361.

"But one biography of Morris has been previously written, the small volume by Professor Sumner [92 M918s], who could not obtain the privilege of using Morris's papers in the preparation of his book. These papers have now been purchased by the government, and Mr. Oberholtzer's book has been written mainly from these and from other materials found in Philadelphia." *Dial*, 1904.

Morris, William.

Cary, Elisabeth Luther. William Morris; poet, craftsman, socialist. 1902 ..... 92 M918zc

Bibliography of works by William Morris, p.269-290.

"Though Mr. Mackail's admirable biography of William Morris is perhaps the final word upon the personal life of its subject, there is a place also for Miss...Cary's...objective account of the artist, tracing in general outline...his busy, many-sided career...Illustrated with photogravure portraits, and reproductions of wall paper and tapestry designs, of furniture and other products turned out by Morris & Co., and of Kelmscott types, press-marks, and specimen pages." *Dial*, 1902.

Morse, Samuel Finley Breese.

United States—Congress. Memorial of Samuel Finley Breese Morse; including appropriate ceremonies of respect at the national capitol and elsewhere. 1875....qr92 M923u

Morton, Oliver Perry.

United States—Congress. Proceedings in Congress upon the acceptance of the statue of Oliver P. Morton, presented by the state of Indiana. 1900 ..... qr92 M927

Moses ben Maimon. *See* **Maimonides**, Moses.

Mott, James, & **Mott**, Mrs Lucretia (Coffin).

Life and letters; ed. by A. D. Hallowell. 1884 ..... 92 M942

Important contribution to the history of the Society of Friends, and of the leading reforms of the century, with which the names of James and Lucretia Mott are inseparably connected. Gives also a charming view of a Quaker household from which affection and reverence were never wanting and in which public interests and activities were reconciled, in the most exemplary manner, with an exacting standard of domestic obligations. *Condensed from Nation*, 1884.

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus.

Mozart, the man and the artist as revealed in his own words; comp. and annotated by Friedrich Kerst; tr. and ed. with new introduction and additional notes by H. E. Krehbiel. 1905 ..... 92 M948

Little book of 143 pages, giving in the composer's own words his opin-

ions on diverse topics. The quotations are classified and each of them is followed by a note explaining the circumstances under which the words were spoken or written.

Breakspeare, Eustace J. Mozart. 1902. (Master musicians.) 92 **M948b**

Bibliography, p.263-268.

Jahn, Otto. Life of Mozart; tr. fr. the German by P. D. Townsend, with a preface by George Grove. 3v. 1891..92 **M948ja**

"List of Mozart's works," v.3, p.417-428.

The book is not a life of Mozart so much as an encyclopædia of musical art and biography. Not only have we the narrative of the life of Mozart himself from his cradle to his grave in the smallest particulars, with a detailed examination of each work, but we have the history of the rise and progress of each branch of music that Mozart touched. We have also full accounts of the social and musical condition of the various cities visited by Mozart and biographical notices of every person whom his biographer has occasion to mention. *Condensed from preface by Sir George Grove.*

Prout, Ebenezer. Mozart. 1903. (Bell's miniature series of musicians.) 92 **M948p**

"Some books about Mozart," p.8.

"List of works by Mozart," p.62-64.

Mozley, Thomas.

Reminiscences, chiefly of towns, villages and schools. 2v. 1885. ..... 92 **M9483**

Mozley (1806-93) was a clergyman of the Church of England and also a journalist. In the first volume some account of Charterhouse is given.

Müller, Max.

Life and letters of Friedrich Max Müller; ed by his wife. 2v. 1902 ..... 92 **M959l**

Completes the partial record of Max Müller's life contained in the two works written by himself, "Auld Lang Syne," which gives recollections of his friends only, and the "Autobiography," which is a fragment covering only the early part of his career.

Müller, William James. *See* Artists, v.1, p.768.

Musset, Alfred de, & **Sand,** George, (*pseud. of* Mme Dudevant).

Correspondance de George Sand et d'Alfred de Musset; publiée intégralement et pour la première fois d'après les documents originaux par Félix Decori. 1904..... 92 **S213cor**

Napier, Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury.

Life and letters of Lady Sarah Lennox, 1745-1826, daughter of Charles, 2nd duke of Richmond, and successively the wife of Sir Thomas Charles Bunbury and of George Napier; also a short political sketch of the years 1760 to 1763 by Henry Fox, 1st lord Holland; ed. by the countess of Ilchester and Lord Stavordale. 2v. 1902..92 **N128a**

Few Englishwomen of the 18th century had a more striking or romantic career than Lady Sarah Lennox. George II romped with her, George III wished to marry her, and by her second marriage she became the mother of the three famous Napiers. Her letters reflect the social atmosphere of London in the era of Henry Fox and the elder Pitt.

Napoleon I, emperor of the French, & **Gourgaud,** Gaspard, baron.

Talks of Napoleon at St. Helena with General Baron Gourgaud, with the journal kept by Gourgaud on their journey from Waterloo to St. Helena; tr. with notes by E. W. Latimer. 1903 ..... 92 **N129g**

Gourgaud (1783-1852) took part in most of Napoleon's campaigns and accompanied him to St. Helena in 1815.

"In some respects not merely the most remarkable book relating to

Napoleon at St. Helena, but to Napoleon at any time. It is the private diary of Gourgaud written entirely for his own eye...It throws a strange light on the author, but a still newer light on his master. But when we have read it we feel a doubt of all the other records, and a conviction that this book is more nearly the unvarnished truth than anything else that has been put forth." *Lord Rosebery's Napoleon.*

Napoleon I, emperor of the French.

Dodge, Theodore Ayrault. Napoleon; a history of the art of war, from the beginning of the French revolution to the end of the eighteenth century, with a detailed account of the wars of the French revolution. v.1–2. 1904. (Great captains series.) 92 **N129do**

Elaborate study of the military side of Napoleon's career. Notable for the many maps, plans, portraits and other illustrations.

Fournier, August. Napoleon I; eine biographie. 3v. in 1. 1889. (Das wissen der gegenwart deutsche universalbibliothek für gebildete.) 92 **N129fo**

Fournier, August. Napoleon the First; a biography; tr. by M. B. Corwin and A. D. Bissell; ed. by E. G. Bourne. 1903. ..... 92 **N129f**

"Bibliography," p.745–788.

One of the more important of the shorter biographies of Napoleon. It is based on thorough research, the style is interesting, and it gives a good view of the general historical situation.

Johnston, Robert Matteson. Napoleon; a short biography. 1904 ..... 92 **N129jo**

Bibliographical note at the end of each chapter.

"Popular history of the best class—scholarly, readable, and acute...an excellent introduction to Napoleonic literature." *Nation,* 1904.

Junot, Laure (Permon), duchesse d'Abrantès. Memoirs of the emperor Napoleon, from Ajaccio to Waterloo, as soldier, emperor, husband; with special introduction by S.M. Hamilton. 3v. 1901. (Universal classics library.) .. r92 **N129ju**

Author was a playmate of Napoleon's childhood, lived afterward in Paris, became the wife of one of Napoleon's bravest captains and was an intimate friend of Josephine. Her memoirs, while not always historically exact, give an interesting description of the life which she knew so well.

Also published with the title "Autobiography and recollections of Laura, duchess of Abrantès."

Las Cases, Emmanuel Augustin Dieudonné Marin Joseph, marquis de. Memoirs of the life, exile and conversations of the emperor Napoleon. 4v. (Library of famous literature.) 92 **N129la**

Author accompanied Napoleon to St. Helena and for 18 months was his constant companion, writing down day by day all that Napoleon said or did.

"What he narrates is told with spirit, and even eloquence, and when corroborated by other authority may be taken to be a faithful transcript of the Emperor's talk as he wished it to be reported." *Rosebery's Napoleon.*

Maitland, Sir Frederick Lewis. Surrender of Napoleon; the narrative of the surrender of Buonaparte, and of his residence on board H. M. S. Bellerophon, with a detail of the principal events that occurred in that ship between the 24th of May and the 8th of August 1815; ed. by W. K. Dickson. 1904 ..... 92 **N129mai**

"Memoir of Sir F. L. Maitland," p.15–77.

Maitland was an English rear-admiral in command of the Bellerophon,

in whose custody Napoleon was carried to England after the battle of Waterloo.

Montholon, Charles Tristan, marquis de. History of the captivity of Napoleon at St. Helena. 1846.....r92 **N129m**

Montholon was closely identified with Napoleon's career, was his constant companion at St. Helena and at his death came into possession of his papers. Part of this history was written at St. Helena, some insertions were made later. It was not published till 25 years after Napoleon's death.

Scott, Sir Walter. Leben von Napoleon Buonaparte, kaisers von Frankreich; mit einer uebersicht der französischen revolution; aus dem englischen übersetzt von J. v. Theobald. 35v. in 7. 1827–28.....92 **N129sc**

Napoleon II, king of Rome and duke of Reichstadt.

Wertheimer, Eduard. The duke of Reichstadt (Napoleon the Second); a biography compiled from new sources of information. 1905.....92 **N1292w**

Author has examined the Austrian government archives and private collections, and found much unpublished material which he has utilized in an interesting, scholarly and valuable contribution to history. Illustrated.

Napoleon III, emperor of the French.

Gundling, Julius, (*pseud.* Lucian Herbert). Napoleon III und sein hof, in anekdoten und charakterzügen. 1863..92 **N1291g**

Nash, Richard.

[Goldsmith, Oliver.] Life of Richard Nash, late master of the ceremonies at Bath, extracted principally from his original papers. 1762.....r92 **N144g**

Nash (1674–1762) was an English society leader, called "Beau Nash" and sometimes "King of Bath," from the watering-place of that name where he was master of ceremonies and unquestioned autocrat.

Navarro, Mme Mary (Anderson) de. *See* **Anderson,** Mary.

Nelson, Horatio, viscount.

Clarke, James Stanier, & McArthur, John, 1755–1840. Life and services of Horatio, viscount Nelson; from his lordship's manuscripts. 3v. [1840.].....92 **N222c**

Memoirs of Sir Thomas Masterman Hardy and of Lord Cuthbert Collingwood, v.3, p.213–394.

"The fullest, and in many respects the best biography [of Nelson]. It is largely based on original documents and letters entrusted to the authors—many of which have never been seen since—but it is crowded with childish and irrelevant stories, resting on hearsay or tradition, and very probably not true." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Parsons, George Samuel. Nelsonian reminiscences, leaves from memory's log; ed. with notes by W. H. Long. 1905. .....92 **N222p**

The strictly Nelsonian part of the reminiscences is confined to the first 53 pages relating to the Naples episode in Nelson's career. The rest of the book consists of some naval experiences of the author, an officer in the English navy.

Neri, Filippo de'.

Bacci, Pietro Jacopo. Life of Saint Philip Neri, apostle of Rome and founder of the congregation of the Oratory; from the Italian, ed. by F. I. Antrobus. 2v. 1903.....92 **N236b**

Nero, emperor of Rome.

Henderson, Bernard William. Life and principate of the emperor Nero. 1903.....92 **N238h**

"Bibliography," p.503–511.

Book of great learning and painstaking accuracy showing independence

of judgment and a vivid historical imagination. Though the author disclaims holding a brief for Nero, the book is practically a vindication of the emperor. *Condensed from English historical review*, 1904.

Newcomb, Simon.

Reminiscences of an astronomer. 1903.....92 **N265**

Distinguished American astronomer's reminiscences of a long acquaintance with scientific men and movements. He writes with charming modesty and frankness of his own career and contributes much that is valuable to the history of astronomical progress during his life-time.

Newhall, Walter Symonds.

Walter S. Newhall; a memoir. 1864.....r92 **N278**

Walter S. Newhall was distinguished for brave service in the Union army during the Civil war. He was first lieutenant of the Third regiment of Pennsylvania volunteer cavalry.

Newman, John Henry, cardinal.

Barry, William Francis. Newman. 1904. (Literary lives series.) 92 **N285b**

"On the whole, the best thing that has been written about Newman." *Athenæum*, 1904.

Whyte, Alexander. Newman; an appreciation in two lectures, with passages of his writings. 1901.....92 **N285wh**

Written from the viewpoint of an evangelical Scottish clergyman whose admiration for the man is great, while with the theologian he has serious differences. The lectures are followed by 100 pages of selections from Newman's writings and an appendix containing six hitherto unpublished letters.

Nightingale, Florence.

Tooley, Mrs Sarah A. Life of Florence Nightingale. 1905.....92 **N339t**

North, Edward.

North, Simon Newton Dexter. "Old Greek," an old-time professor in an old-fashioned college; a memoir of Edward North, with selections from his lectures. 1905..92 **N454n**

"Old Greek" was the nickname or, more correctly, the pet name by which Edward North (1820–1903), professor of Greek at Hamilton College, was known to the students and alumni. For more than 50 years he was the heart of the college and his biography is a record of the best and highest type of teacher.

North, Marianne.

Recollections of a happy life; ed. by her sister Mrs J. A. Symonds. 2v. 1894.....92 **N455**

Marianne North (1830–90) was an English flower-painter. In carrying out her plan to paint the flora of remote countries, she traveled widely in Canada, the United States, India, Japan, Borneo, Ceylon, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa. Her paintings are valuable artistically, but still more for the fidelity with which they preserve a record of vegetation now often disappearing.

Some further recollections of a happy life; selected from the journals of Marianne North chiefly between the years 1859 and 1869; ed. by her sister Mrs J. A. Symonds. 1894.....92 **N455s**

Oberlin, Jean Frédéric.

Leben und wirken des Johann Friedrich Oberlin, predigers zu Waldbach, in dem bezirke de la Roche; aus dem englischen übersetzt von D. C. Lehmus; mit einem vorwort an den deutschen leser versehen von S. S. Schmucker. 1831. Pittsburgh.....r92 **O122l**

O'Brien, William.

Recollections. 1905.....92 **O126**

Political reminiscences of an Irish patriot, member of Parliament for Cork (1906). They give a clear idea of the Nationalist case against the British government from 1865 to 1883, where the narrative ends.

Octavius Cæsar. *See* **Augustus,** Caius Octavius.

Öhlenschläger, Adam Gottlob.

Meine lebens-erinnerungen; ein nachlass. 4v. 1850.....92 **O184**

Olnhausen, Mary (Phinney), baroness von. *See* **Phinney,** Mary.

Orford, Horace Walpole, earl of. *See* **Walpole,** Horace, earl of Orford.

Orléans, Anne Marie Louise d', duchesse de Montpensier. *See* **Montpensier,** Anne Marie Louise d'Orléans, duchesse de, *called* La Grande Mademoiselle.

Ossoli, Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d'. *See* **Fuller,** Margaret, *afterward* marchesa d' Ossoli.

Owen, Robert.

Podmore, Frank. Robert Owen; a biography. 2v. 1906..92 **O3423p**

"Bibliography," v.2, p.655-667.

Full account of the work of the English social reformer (1771-1858) including a history of the settlement at New Harmony, Indiana. Illustrated.

Owens, James.

Recollections of a runaway boy, 1827-1903. 1903.....r92 **O342**

Author first ran away when he was a six-year old boy in Ireland, had varied early experiences there, in the West Indies and the South, finally reaching Pittsburgh in 1845. He gives an interesting account of the city as it was then, and of the changes during his long life here.

Oxford, Robert Harley, earl of.

Roscoe, Edward Stanley. Robert Harley, earl of Oxford, prime minister, 1710-1714; a study of politics and letters in the age of Anne. 1902.....92 **O352r**

Unbiased account of Harley's life, of the political influences which affected his career and of his relations with contemporary statesmen and men of letters, especially Swift and Defoe.

Packard, Joseph.

Recollections of a long life; ed. by T. J. Packard. 1902.....92 **P126**

Joseph Packard (1812-1902) was a clergyman of the Protestant Episcopal church and was for over 50 years connected with the Theological Seminary of Virginia.

Paget, Sir James.

Memoirs and letters of Sir James Paget; ed. by Stephen Paget. 1901 .....92 **P1462**

Paget (1814-1899) was a surgeon and the foremost English pathologist of his day. The autobiography was written when he was at the height of his fame as a consulting surgeon. It contains little in the way of striking social or political events, but reveals the development of a remarkably strong character and keen intelligence.

Palissy, Bernard.

Morley, Henry. Palissy, the potter; the life of Bernard Palissy of Saintes, his labors and discoveries in art and science, with an outline of his philosophical doctrines and a translation of illustrative selections from his works. 2v. 1853.....92 **P187m**

Palissy (1510?-90) was a French potter and enameler, a convert to the reformed religion and one of the founders of the Calvinistic church at Saintes.

"Though his book is full of interesting details...there is a mixture of

fact and fiction in so considerable a portion of the work—admittedly so in the first six chapters—that it requires a tedious amount of care to separate the real from the imaginary." *Athenæum*, 1852.

Papineau, Louis Joseph.

DeCelles, Alfred Duclos. Papineau [and] Cartier. 1904. (Makers of Canada.) 92 **P226d**

"The power wielded for a quarter of a century over the masses in Lower Canada by Mr. Papineau [1786–1870] was something marvellous: though the influence his impassioned appeals exerted may seem incredible to those who never witnessed the display." *Canadian monthly*, 1878.

Cartier (1814–73) was in early life a follower of Papineau and a leader in the insurrection of 1837. For many years in later life he was a member of the cabinet and a strong influence in shaping legislation.

Parkes, Sir Harry Smith.

Poole, Stanley Lane-. Sir Harry Parkes in China. 1901 .. 92 **P243p**

Sir Harry Parkes (1828–85) served through all grades of the consular service in China and ended his life as minister-plenipotentiary at Peking. His biography is not only the record of a brilliant career but is in a way a handbook to the Chinese question.

Parkman, Francis.

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight. Francis Parkman. 1904. (American men of letters.) 92 **P246s**

Gives an account of his historical writings and his uneventful personal life.

Parley, Peter, *pseud.* *See* **Goodrich**, Samuel Griswold.

Pascal, Blaise.

Clark, William, *b.* 1829. Pascal and the Port Royalists. 1902. (World's epoch-makers.) 92 **P275c**

Passavant, William Alfred.

Gerberding, George Henry. Life and letters of W. A. Passavant. 1906 ..... 92 **P283g**

The same r92 **P283g**

W. A. Passavant (1821–94) was a Lutheran minister and philanthropist who was successively pastor of churches in Baltimore and Pittsburgh and afterwards became widely known as the founder of hospitals and orphan asylums in various parts of the United States.

Pater, Walter.

Benson, Arthur Christopher. Walter Pater. 1906. (English men of letters.) 92 **P292b**

An admirable analytic interpretation. No comparable notion of Pater can be got from any other book or essay yet published (1906). Mr Benson's criticism is just and sensitive and his treatment of Pater the man is commendably free from trivial details. *Condensed from Athenæum*, 1906.

Greenslet, Ferris. Walter Pater. 1903. (Contemporary men of letters.) 92 **P292g**

"Chronology," p.153–163.

Patmore, Coventry Kearsey Dighton.

Gosse, Edmund William. Coventry Patmore. 1905. (Literary lives.) 92 **P295g**

Clear-cut and attractive view of the poet's career and its literary results, more acceptable to the general reader than the exhaustive life by Champneys, which is indispensable to the student. Mr Gosse was an intimate and appreciative friend of Patmore but he does not spare his eccentricities.

Patrick, St.

Healy, John, abp. of Tuam. Life and writings of St. Patrick. 1905 ..... 92 **P297h**

Extremely full account of the life and labors of the Irish saint. No new theories are put forward, but the author follows the authority of the ancient writers whom he regards as in the main trustworthy.

Pattison, Mrs Emilia Francis (Strong), *afterward* Lady Dilke.
See **Dilke,** Emilia Francis (Strong), lady.

Patton, Alexander Ennis.
Pennsylvania — Senate. Memorial proceedings of the Senate upon the death of A. E. Patton, late a senator from the thirty-fourth district. 1906.....r92 **P315p**

Paul, Jean, *pseud.* *See* **Richter,** Jean Paul Friedrich.

Payne, John Howard.
Harrison, Gabriel. John Howard Payne, dramatist, poet, actor, and author of Home, sweet home! his life and writings. 1885.....92 **P334h**
"List of Payne's dramatic works," p.395-396.

Pearson, Charles Henry.
Charles Henry Pearson, fellow of Oriel and education minister in Victoria; memorials by himself, his wife and his friends; ed. by William Stebbing. 1900.....92 **P351**
Pearson (1830-94) was a colonial minister and historian, who introduced many changes into the educational system of Victoria.

Peden, Alexander.
[Walker, Patrick.] Some remarkable passages of the life and death of Mr Alexander Peden, late minister of the gospel at New Glenluce in Galloway. 1815. Pittsburgh.....r92 **P364w**
Contains also: Some remarkable passages of the life and death of Mr John Semple.—Some remarkable passages of the life and death of Mr [John] Welwood.—Some remarkable passages of the life and death of Mr Richard Cameron.—Some remarkable passages of the life and death of Mr John Welsh.—Some remarkable passages of the life and death of Mr Robert Bruce.

Pellico, Silvio.
Le mie prigioni; memorie. 1899.....92 **P381m**
Pellico (1789-1854) was an Italian whose writings gave offence to the Austrian government and caused his imprisonment. This book, written after his release from prison, revealed to Europe the iniquities of Austrian rule in Italy, and powerfully aided the movement for Italian independence.

Penn, William.
Buell, Augustus C. William Penn as the founder of two commonwealths. 1904.....92 **P395b**
The same.....r92 **P395b**
"The volume is more than a sketch of William Penn,—it is an outline of the founding of Pennsylvania, bringing the narrative down to the loss of the Penn estates in the Revolution." *Dial*, 1904.
Clarkson, Thomas. Memoirs of the private and public life of William Penn. 1849.....92 **P395c**
"List of authorities," p.13-14.
"This is one of the earlier, but yet one of the most valuable of the lives of Penn...Is written not from the standpoint of a critic, but of an admirer. But it is based on a thorough knowledge of Penn's writings and ideas, and it sets forth authoritatively and in agreeable style the Quaker view of his life and work." *Larned's Literature of American history.*
Patton, Benjamin. Character of William Penn vindicated, in an address before the Classical Institute at Greensburgh, Pa. 1849. Pittsburgh.....r92 **P395pa**
Wakefield, Mrs Priscilla (Bell). Brief memoir of the life of William Penn; comp. for the use of young persons. 1821.....r92 **P395wa**

Pepper, William.

Thorpe, Francis Newton. William Pepper (1843–1898), provost of the University of Pennsylvania. 1904.....92 **P418t**

Pepperrell, Sir William.

Parsons, Usher. Life of Sir William Pepperrell. 1855....92 **P418ap**

Sir William Pepperrell (1696–1759) was an American soldier, born in Kittery, Maine. He commanded the provincial army which captured Louisburg from the French in 1745 and was acting governor of Massachusetts, 1756–58.

Pepys, Samuel.

Bridge, Sir John Frederick. Samuel Pepys, lover of musique. 1903.....92 **P419b**

The numerous references to music in Pepys's "Diary" form the basis of the book. They are treated under such chapter-headings as "Pepys as musical enthusiast," "Pepys as vocalist and singing-master," "Pepys on instruments and church music," etc.

Pepys, Sir William Weller.

A later Pepys; the correspondence of Sir William Weller Pepys, bart., master in Chancery, 1758–1825, with Mrs Chapone, Mrs Hartley, Mrs Montagu, Hannah More, William Franks, Sir James MacDonald, Major Rennell, Sir Nathaniel Wraxall and others; ed. with an introduction and notes by A. C. C. Gaussen. 2v. 1904.....92 **P419a**

Perigord, Charles Maurice de Talleyrand-, prince de Bénévent.

See **Talleyrand-Perigord,** Charles Maurice, prince de Bénévent.

Perry, Oliver Hazard, commodore.

Lyman, Olin Linus. Commodore Oliver Hazard Perry and the war on the lakes. 1905.....92 **P445al**

Perry (1785–1819) defeated the British in the battle of Lake Erie and the battle of the Thames. These two victories established the supremacy of the Americans on the northwestern frontier during the rest of the War of 1812.

Pet Marjorie. *See* **Fleming,** Marjorie.

Peter III, czar of Russia.

Bain, Robert Nisbet. Peter III, emperor of Russia; the story of a crisis and a crime. 1902.....92 **P4553b**

Bibliography, p.9-16.

"In the words of the author it is 'an attempt to construct an authentic and impartial biography' of the incompetent...husband of Catharine the Great...the physical and mental 'failure' who occupied the throne of Russia for the short space of six months." *Saturday review,* 1902.

Phelps, Samuel.

Phelps, W. May, & Robertson, J. F. Life and life-work of Samuel Phelps; with copies of letters from men of eminence and other original documents of interest to play-goers. 1886.....92 **P491p**

Phelps (1804-78) was an English actor and manager. His chief claim to distinction rests in his successful revival of Shakespearian plays at Sadler's Wells theatre, Islington.

Philip, John Woodward.

Maclay, Edgar Stanton, *and others.* Life and adventures of "Jack" Philip. 1903.....q92 **P4953m**

This biography of Admiral John Woodward Philip (1840–1900) consists of extracts from his diary, interspersed with chapters of reminiscence by personal friends, including Captain Mahan, Admiral Sampson, Secretary Long and others.

Philip Neri, St. *See* **Neri,** Filippo de'.

Phillips, Watts.

Phillips, Emma Watts. Watts Phillips, artist and playwright. 1891.....92 **P5171p**

Watts Phillips (1825-74) was an English dramatist and caricaturist. Many of his letters with his accompanying illustrations are reproduced.

Phinney, Mary, *afterward* baroness von Olnhausen.

Adventures of an army nurse in two wars; ed. from [her] diary and correspondence by J. P. Munroe. 1903.....92 **P523**

"Its value consists in the comparison of hospital work in our Civil and the Franco-German wars made at the time by a participant in both." *Nation,* 1903.

Pickering, Mrs Anna Maria Wilhelmina (Stanhope).

Pickering, Percival Spencer Umfreville, *ed.* Memoirs of Anna Maria Wilhelmina Pickering, with extracts from the journals of her father, John Spencer Stanhope, describing his travels and imprisonment under Napoleon. 1903. .....92 **P546p**

"This autobiography, the writer of which was born in 1824, gives an intimate picture of the life of members of two famous families as they were observed by a lively girl first, then by a wise and tender woman...The bright, discursive pages are full of yarns and snapshots. One slips happily from leaf to leaf, not always clear as to whom precisely one is reading about, but aware of the atmosphere of a county family of a hundred years ago, in which all the men were brave and all the women more or less charming...One is in touch with the men and events of the day...You see Keane and Macready as Richard III; 'the joyous Chantrey' in his studio; the Emperor Francis Joseph a promising and prophetic young man; Prince Albert a collegian, King Christian of Denmark before he was married...and London learning the polka." *Academy,* 1904.

Pieshkov, Alexiei Maximovitch. *See* **Górky,** Máxim, *pseud.*

Pintoricchio, Bernardino Betti. *See* Artists, v.1, p.775.

Pisanello, Vittore Pisano, *called.* *See* Artists, v.1, p.775.

Pitt, William, earl of Chatham, 1708-78.

Harrison, Frederic. Chatham. 1905. (Twelve English statesmen.).....92 **P672h**

"Mr. Harrison has produced an interesting and spirited book, but it is disfigured by...fatal lack of sympathy, and in consequence by a tone of petty and irrelevant criticism...He is fundamentally out of sympathy with the work which is Chatham's chief glory—the creation of the British Empire." *Spectator,* 1905.

Planché, James Robinson.

Recollections and reflections; a professional autobiography. 2v. 1872.....92 **P681**

Planché (1796-1880) was an English theatrical manager and dramatist, afterwards Somerset herald. He went on various foreign missions to invest continental princes with the order of the Garter.

Poe, Edgar Allan.

Harrison, James Albert. Life and letters of Edgar Allan Poe. 2v. 1903.....92 **P741ha**

Bibliography of the writings of Poe, v.1, p.431-455.

The same. 2v. 1902. (Complete works, v.1, 17.).....92 **P741haa**

v.1. Biography.—Contemporary notices.
v.2. Letters of Poe and his friends.
The biography contained in the Virginia edition of Poe's works.
"A very curious mixture of derogatory facts and landatory remarks." *Nation,* 1902.

Ingram, John H. Edgar Allan Poe; his life, letters and opinions. 2v. 1880.....92 **P741i**

"Biographies of Edgar Allan Poe," v.2, p.289-296.
"Bibliography of Edgar Allan Poe," v.2, p.297-303.
"The work of a laborious and not very discriminating annalist...he adds

a good deal to our detailed information, but scarcely anything to our critical resources." *Nation*, 1880.

Poggio Bracciolini, Giovanni Francesco.

Shepherd, William. Life of Poggio Bracciolini. 1837.....92 **P744s**

Poggio Bracciolini (1380–1459) was an Italian scholar.

"Mr. Shepherd has judged Poggio a little too favorably, as became a biographer, but with sense and discrimination...The work is for the literary history of Italy in the earlier part of the fifteenth century, what Roscoe's Lorenzo is for the latter." *Hallam's Literary history of Europe.*

Pole, Reginald, cardinal.

Phillips, Thomas. History of the life of Reginald Pole. 2v. 1765.....r92 **P756p**

Pole (1500–58), cardinal and archbishop of Canterbury, was the main instrument of the reconciliation of England with the papacy in the reign of Queen Mary.

"Phillips's object in writing this valuable piece of biography was to give to the English nation a correct account of the council of Trent from a Roman catholic point of view. The work excited, on the protestant side, a general alarm, and elicited many replies." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Pombal, Sebastião Jozé de Carvalho, marquez de.

Moore, George. Lives of Cardinal Alberoni, the duke of Ripperda and marquis of Pombal, three distinguished political adventurers of the last century, exhibiting a view of the kingdoms of Spain and Portugal during a considerable portion of that period. 1814.....r92 **A332m**

The marquis of Pombal (1699–1782) was a Portuguese statesman.

Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette Poisson, marquise de.

Williams, Hugh Noel. Madame de Pompadour. 1902...q92 **P781w**

"From the day on which she was installed at Versailles...till her death in 1764, the influence of Madame de Pompadour was paramount in all matters from politics to porcelain, and it is not too much to say that during that period it was she, rather than Louis XV, who was the real ruler of France." *Preface.*

Pontgibaud, César Henri Joseph de Moré, vicomte de.

A French volunteer of the War of independence; tr. and ed. by R. B. Douglas. 1898.....92 **P789**

"An exceedingly bright and interesting little book of reminiscence. American experience begins in 1778. Not much light on the military history of the Revolution, but gossip concerning Lafayette, Talleyrand, Washington, the French emigrés, and Philadelphia after the close of the war." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Pope, Alexander.

Works, including several hundred unpublished letters and other new materials; collected in part by J. W. Croker, with introduction and notes by Whitwell Elwin. v.6–10. 1871–86.....92 **P813e**

v.6–9. Correspondence.
v.10. Correspondence and prose works.

Porter, Admiral David Dixon.

Soley, James Russell. Admiral Porter. 1903. (Great commanders.).....92 **P835s**

Postl, Karl. *See* **Sealsfield**, Charles.

Preller, Friedrich. *See* Artists, v.1, p.772.

Prentiss, Mrs Elizabeth (Payson).

[Prentiss, George Lewis.] Life and letters of Elizabeth Prentiss. 1882.....92 **P919p**

"List of Mrs Prentiss' writings," p.568–573.

Elizabeth Prentiss (1818–78) was the author of books for children and

of several popular religious works. the best known of which was "Stepping heavenward."

Prentiss, Seargent Smith.

Memoir of S. S. Prentiss; ed. by his brother, [G. L. Prentiss]. 2v. 1855.....92 **P921p**

Prentiss (1808-50) was an American lawyer, a Northerner by birth who settled in Mississippi and obtained great fame as an orator. He was elected to Congress from Mississippi in 1838.

Prescott, William.

Everett, William. Oration in honor of Col. William Prescott, delivered in Boston, 14 October 1895, by invitation of the Bunker Hill Monument Association. 1896.....92 **P9242e**

Prescott (1726-95) was an American officer in the Revolutionary war, in command at the battle of Bunker Hill.

Prescott, William Hickling.

Ogden, Rollo. William Hickling Prescott. 1904. (American men of letters.).....92 **P9240**

"Mr. Ogden's aim has been no more ambitious than to supplement Ticknor's standard Life of Prescott; having rather in mind to bring out the historian's personality than to judge his performance and rank as a writer. The result is a small volume furnishing agreeable reading for a couple of sittings, or even one." *Nation,* 1904.

Peck, Harry Thurston. William Hickling Prescott. 1905. (English men of letters.).....92 **P924p**

The view of Prescott as a writer is concise, clear and judicious, but the account of Prescott as a man is unsympathetic and far from satisfactory. *Condensed from Nation,* 1905.

Preston, Mrs Margaret (Junkin).

Allan, Elizabeth Preston. Life and letters of Margaret Junkin Preston. 1903.....92 **P931a**

Mrs Preston was a poet and for nearly 50 years previous to 1892 a prominent figure in the literary and social life of western Virginia.

"Takes her place beside Lanier and Hayne and Timrod in fertility, wealth of fancy, culture and rhythmical melodiousness of expression and feeling." *James A. Harrison.*

Priestley, Joseph.

Memoirs; written by himself to the year 1795, with a continuation to the time of his decease by his son, Joseph Priestley. 1904.....92 **P947m**

"Centenary edition," reprinted from the edition of 1809.

"Catalogue of books written by Dr Priestley," p.125-132.

"Valuable because it illustrates the events of a remarkable time [1733-1804]. He who cares about the history of theological opinion, the history of chemical science, the history of liberty, will read these pages with keen interest. Priestley was active in each of these fields." *Vincent's Bibliotaph,* 1898.

Portraits.

Prout, Father, *pseud.* *See* **Mahony,** Francis Sylvester.

Pryor, Mrs Sara Agnes (Rice).

Reminiscences of peace and war. 1904.....92 **P978**

Mrs Pryor's reminiscences and Mrs Clay's (92 C5492) cover the same period, the fifties and sixties, and the same places, Washington and the South. Both women were leaders in Washington society, but Mrs Clay writes principally of the official life, and Mrs Pryor shows more the domestic life of her circle.

Putnam, Rufus.

Memoirs, and certain official papers and correspondence; comp. by Rowena Buell. 1903.....92 **P993**

Published by the National Society of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Ohio.

Putnam (1738-1824) was an officer and chief engineer in the Revolutionary army, and founder of the state of Ohio.

Puvis de Chavannes, Pierre. *See* Artists, v.1, p.773.

Quay, Matthew Stanley.

Pennsylvania—General assembly. Proceedings to commemorate the public services of Matthew Stanley Quay by the Pennsylvania legislature, Wednesday, March 22, 1905. 1905.....r92 **Q21p**

United States—Congress. George F. Hoar [and] Matthew Stanley Quay; memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and House of representatives. 1905. (58th cong. 3d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 201-202.).....qr92 **H646u**

Radziwill, Catherine (Rzewuska), princess.

My recollections. 1904.....92 **R136**

Princess Radziwill is allied by birth and marriage with the most prominent houses of Europe and has been in touch with the most interesting political events of her day. Among her portrait sketches are those of the czar of Russia, the German emperor, Madame de Balzac and Cecil Rhodes.

Rainsford, William Stephen.

A preacher's story of his work. 1904.....92 **R163**

Appeared in the "Outlook," v.73-74, April 4-May 23, 1903.
Dr Rainsford was (1883-1906) rector of St. George's church, New York city.

Raleigh, Sir Walter.

Creighton, Mrs Louise Hume (von Glehn). Life of Sir Walter Ralegh. 1902. (Historical biographies.).....92 **R168c**

"Brief biography of the highest merit." *Nation,* 1878.

Rodd, Sir James Rennell. Sir Walter Raleigh. 1904. (English men of action.).....92 **R168r**

"Full of movement and colour, and written with a keen sense of the picturesqueness of his hero's chequered career, the innate nobility of his character, and the pathos of his death. There is discrimination, too, in the treatment of Raleigh's faults...Sir Rennell is a more lenient judge than Mr. Lee." *Contemporary review,* 1905.

Ramabai Sarasvati.

Dyer, Helen S. Pandita Ramabai; the story of her life. 1900.....92 **R173ad**

Ramabai is a gifted Hindu woman who has accepted Christianity and given herself to the uplifting of the women of India. She is (1902) principal of the Shâradâ Sadan, a secular school for the high-caste child widows of India. The school is supported by American funds.

Raphael. *See* Artists, v.1, p.775.

Reichstadt, Duke of. *See* **Napoleon II,** king of Rome and duke of Reichstadt.

Reid, Sir Thomas Wemyss.

Memoirs of Sir Wemyss Reid, 1842-1885; ed. with an introduction by S. J. Reid. 1905.....92 **R3113**

Sir Wemyss Reid (1842-1905) was an English journalist and biographer, for 17 years editor of the "Leeds Mercury," a powerful paper of the moderate Liberal school, in a stirring time. Book includes reminiscences of Gladstone and W. E. Forster.

Rembrandt van Ryn. *See* Artists, v.1, p.777.

Remenyi, Edouard.

Kelley, Gwendolyn Dunlevy, & Upton, G. P. Edouard Remenyi, musician, litterateur and man; an appreciation, with sketches of his life and artistic career. 1906..92 **R332k**

Remenyi (1830-98) was a violinist, born in Hungary, but banished from there during the revolution of 1848. From that time until his death he made concert tours in all parts of the world.

Rémusat, Claire Élisabeth Jeanne Gravier de Vergennes, comtesse de.

Memoirs of Madame de Rémusat, 1802–1808; with a preface and notes by her grandson, Paul de Rémusat; tr. fr. the French by Mrs Cashel Hoey and John Lillie. 1900..92 **R336m**

Selection from the letters of Madame de Rémusat to her husband and son from 1804 to 1813; fr. the French by Mrs Cashel Hoey and John Lillie. 1881.....92 **R336**

Madame de Rémusat (1780–1821) was the wife of Napoleon's chamberlain and an attendant of the empress Josephine. These letters, which are intimately personal, give an excellent idea of the social life of Paris from 1804 to 1813. They make little reference to the political and military events of the time.

Renan, Ernest.

Barry, William Francis. Ernest Renan. 1905. (Literary lives.).....92 **R337ba**

Written by a Roman Catholic theologian and professor.

"Like a clever controversialist, Dr. Barry gains the sympathy of the reader by bringing out all the winning side of the great literary artist before he turns the corner and reveals him as the victim of his own brilliancy, stranded on the barren shore of an empty rationalism." *Nation,* 1905.

Duff, Sir Mountstuart Elphinstone Grant. Ernest Renan; in memoriam. 1893.....92 **R337d**

Personal recollections, combined with an analysis of his writings.

Repplier, Agnes.

In our convent days. 1905.....92 **R354**

Group of story sketches, personal reminiscences of the author's childhood days in a French-American convent school.

Rhodes, Cecil.

Last will and testament of Cecil John Rhodes; with elucidatory notes, to which are added chapters describing the political and religious ideas of the testator; ed. by W. T. Stead. 1902.....92 **R384**

Richard II, king of England.

Rankin, Reginald. Marquis d'Argenson, and Richard II. 1901. .....92 **A688r**

Two entirely disconnected essays, the first on a French politician and financier (1694–1757), the second on Richard II, king of England.

Richardson, Samuel.

Correspondence of Samuel Richardson, selected from the original manuscripts bequeathed by him to his family; to which are prefixed a biographical account and observations on his writings by A. L. Barbauld. 6v. 1804..92 **R416**

"So far from containing any view of the literature, the politics, or manners of the time—any anecdotes of the eminent and extraordinary personages to whom the author had access...they consist almost entirely of compliments and minute criticisms on his novels, a detail of his ailments and domestic concerns, and some tedious prattling disputations with his female correspondents, upon the duties of wives and children...Compliments and the novels form indeed the staples of the whole correspondence." *Edinburgh review,* 1804.

Dobson, Austin. Samuel Richardson. 1902. (English men of letters.).....92 **R416d**

Contents: From birth to authorship. — "Pamela." — Correspondence, 1739–48. — "Clarissa." — Correspondence, 1749–54.— "History of Sir Charles Grandison."—Last years and general estimate.

"Richardson...was the pioneer of a new movement: the first certificated practitioner of sentiment: the English Columbus of the analytical novel of ordinary life." *Austin Dobson.*

Richter, Jean Paul Friedrich, (*pseud.* Jean Paul).

Lee, Mrs Eliza (Buckminster), *tr.* Life of Jean Paul Frederic Richter, compiled from various sources, together with his Autobiography. 1850.....92 **R429l**

Richter, Ludwig.

Lebenserinnerungen eines deutschen malers; selbstbiographie nebst tagebuchniederschriften und briefen; hrsg. von Heinrich Richter. 1887.....92 **R429**

Contains also: Auszüge aus Ludwig Richter's jugendtagebüchern, 1821–1857.

Ricketson, Daniel.

Ricketson, Anna, & Ricketson, Walton, *ed.* Daniel Ricketson and his friends; letters, poems, sketches, etc. 1902..92 **R432r**

This collection of letters, journal extracts and poems reveals the life of Mr Ricketson in its relations with his literary associates, Thoreau, Bronson Alcott, William Ellery Channing and George William Curtis. To most readers the interest of the volume will centre about his friendship with Thoreau.

Ripperda, Jan Willem, duque de.

Moore, George. Lives of Cardinal Alberoni, the duke of Ripperda and marquis of Pombal, three distinguished political adventurers of the last century, exhibiting a view of the kingdoms of Spain and Portugal during a considerable portion of that period. 1814.....r92 **A332m**

The duke of Ripperda (1680–1737) was a political adventurer, friend of Alberoni.

Robbia, Andrea della. *See* Artists, v.1, p.740.

Robbia, Luca della. *See* Artists, v.1, p.740.

Robinson, John, 1575–1625.

Davis, Ozora Stearns. John Robinson, the Pilgrim pastor. 1903.....92 **R551ad**

Gives the little that is known concerning the events of his life, but studies particularly his personality and his contribution to the history of Congregationalism.

Robinson, Mrs Mary (Darby), *known as* Perdita.

Memoirs; with introduction and notes by J. F. Molloy. 1895.....92 **R552**

Mrs Robinson (1758–1800) was an English actress, poet and novelist.
Contains some interesting portraits.
"The adventures of Perdita are fairly stimulating, and throw some light upon fashionable life a century or more ago." *Athenæum,* 1896.

Rodin, Auguste. *See* Artists, v.1, p.741.

Rogers, Fairman.

[Furness, Horace Howard.] F. R. [Fairman Rogers], 1833–1900. 1903.....r92 **R615f**

Fairman Rogers was a prominent Philadelphian, a scientist and civil engineer and volunteer officer of the United States coast survey.

Romney, George. *See* Artists, v.1, p.769.

Roosevelt, Theodore.

Leupp, Francis Ellington. The man Roosevelt; a portrait sketch. 1904.....92 **R684l**

By an intimate friend and warm admirer.

Riis, Jacob August. Theodore Roosevelt the citizen. 1903..92 **R684r**

"Books by Theodore Roosevelt," p.457–464.
Appeared in the "Outlook," v.75–76, Dec. 5, 1903–Mar. 12, 1904.
The titles of this book and of Mr Leupp's "The man Roosevelt" might well be exchanged, since Mr Riis deals more with the personal qualities of the president, and Mr Leupp more with his public acts. Both books are eulogistic, particularly Mr Riis's.

St. Vincent, John Jervis, earl.

Tucker, Jedediah Stephens. Memoirs of Admiral Earl St. Vincent. 2v. 1844.....92 **S155t**

British admiral (1735–1823) particularly distinguished for the rigid discipline by means of which he greatly increased the efficiency of the British navy. The earlier part of the memoirs is not always accurate, but the author had access to valuable material and his account of the later and more important part of St. Vincent's career is faithful and trustworthy.

Sand, George, (*pseud. of* Mme Dudevant).

Briefe eines reisenden; deutsch von L. Meyer. 4v. in 1. 1844.....92 **S213b**

Sand, George, (*pseud. of* Mme Dudevant), & **Musset,** Alfred de.

Correspondance de George Sand et d'Alfred de Musset; publiée intégralement et pour la première fois d'après les documents originaux par Félix Decori. 1904.....92 **S213cor**

Sandby, Thomas.

Sandby, William. Thomas and Paul Sandby, Royal Academicians; some account of their lives and works. 1892.....92 **S2132s**

Thomas Sandby (1721–98) was an English draftsman and architect. His brother Paul (1725–1809) was a water-color painter and engraver.

Sarcey, Francisque.

Recollections of middle life; tr. by E. L. Cary. 1893.....92 **S243r**

Sarcey (1828–99) was a French journalist, dramatic critic and lecturer. His recollections are chatty, anecdotal and naïvely egotistical.

Sargent, John Singer. *See* Artists, v.1, p.765.

Sastrow, Bartholomew.

Social Germany in Luther's time; being the memoirs of Bartholomew Sastrow; tr. by A. D. Vandam. 1902.....92 **S252**

Sastrow (1520–1603) was a shrewd, garrulous, humorous Pomeranian, who was well placed for observing the movements of the reformation era in Germany. He knew Melancthon, shook hands with Luther and saw Charles V eat his dinners. This autobiography illustrates national customs, food, amusements and other topics, pleasant and unsavoury. It contains a realistic portrait of Charles V, drawn largely from personal observation.

Savonarola, Girolamo.

Clark, William, *b.* 1829. Savonarola; his life and times. 1900.....92 **S268c**

For this rather short biography the author has studied the principal original sources, as well as all the earlier important lives of his subject.

Villari, Pasquale. La storia di Girolamo Savonarola e de' suoi tempi. 2v. 1898.....92 **S268vi**

Savonarola, Jeremy, *pseud.* *See* **Mahony,** Francis Sylvester.

Scarlatti, Alessandro.

Dent, Edward Joseph. Alessandro Scarlatti; his life and works. 1905.....q92 **S286d**

"Catalogue of the extant works of Alessandro Scarlatti," p.206–232.

Authoritative biography of the Neapolitan composer (1659?–1725) whose share in the evolution of the opera has made his name a familiar one in the history of music, though his works are completely neglected.

Schack, Adolf Friedrich, graf von.

Ein halbes jahrhundert; erinnerungen und aufzeichnungen. 3v. 1889.....92 **S291**

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von, & **Goethe,** J. W. von.
Correspondence between Schiller and Goethe, 1794 to 1805; tr. fr. the 3d ed. of the German with notes by L. D. Schmitz. 2v. 1877–98.....92 **S334co**
v.1. 1794–1797.
v.2. 1798–1805.

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von.
Boas, Eduard. Schiller's jugendjahre; hrsg. von Wendelin von Maltzahn. 2v. in 1. 1856.....92 **S334b**
Düntzer, Johann Heinrich Joseph. Life of Schiller; tr. by P. E. Pinkerton. 1883.....92 **S334du**
"He sets his hero before us in his weakness as in his strength. He lets us see Schiller as, in all human probability, the poet really was, not as the romantic enthusiasm of Carlyle or the grateful friendship of Goethe imagined him to have been." *Saturday review,* 1883.
Düntzer, Johann Heinrich Joseph. Schillers leben. 1881..92 **S334d**
Kühnemann, Eugen. Schiller [in German]. 1905.....92 **S334k**
In Eugen Kühnemann Schiller has found his great modern interpreter. He makes the dramas stand out for the first time fully and vividly, not only as parts of Schiller's artistic development, but also as parts of the great spiritual movements which form the most significant note of modern history. *Condensed from Nation,* 1905.

Schley, Winfield Scott.
Forty-five years under the flag. 1904.....92 **S343**
The naval career of Admiral Schley (*b.* 1839) has included service in the Civil war, in the attack on the Salee river forts in Korea, 1871, in the Greeley relief expedition, 1884, and in the war with Spain, 1898.

Schneider, Ludwig.
Aus meinem leben. 3v. 1879–80.....92 **S359**

Schönbein, Christian Friedrich.
Kahlbaum, Georg Wilhelm August, & Schaer, Eduard. Christian Friedrich Schönbein, 1799–1868; ein blatt zur geschichte des 19. jahrhunderts. 2v. 1899–1901. (Monographieen aus der geschichte der chemie.).....92 **S371k**
Chiefly a description of Schönbein's chemical work. Compiled largely from his correspondence with other chemists.

Schopenhauer, Arthur.
Gwinner, Wilhelm. Schopenhauer's leben. 1878.....92 **S373g**

Schopenhauer, Frau Johanna Henriette (Trosina).
Frost, Frau Laura. Johanna Schopenhauer; ein frauenleben aus der klassischen zeit. 1905.....92 **S373zf**
"Quellen," p.3.
Johanna Schopenhauer (1770–1838) was a German authoress, the mother of the famous philosopher. She wrote chiefly novels and books of travel.

Schubert, Franz Peter.
Duncan, Edmondstoune. Schubert. 1905. (Master musicians.).....92 **S384d**
"Bibliography," p.229–238.
"An interesting and useful volume of 280 pages on this composer; the best, on the whole, in the English language, apart from Grove's long article in his 'Dictionary of Music and Musicians.'" *Nation,* 1905.
Heuberger, Richard. Franz Schubert [in German]. 1902. (Berühmte musiker.).....q92 **S384h**
"Touches on the well-known biographic facts briefly, and devotes most of his space...to the discussion of Schubert's achievements in the various branches of music...The importance of Heuberger's book lies in its...emphasizing the many-sidedness of Schubert's musical genius, and the great number of paths in which he was a pioneer... Even without this feature, the volume would be indispensable to

Shelley, Percy Bysshe.

Hogg, Thomas Jefferson. Shelley at Oxford; with an introduction by R. A. Streatfeild. 1904.....92 **S545h**

Hogg's account of Shelley's career at Oxford first appeared in 1832-33 as a series of magazine articles. It was afterwards incorporated into his "Life of Shelley." It is by common consent the most lifelike portrait of the poet left by any of his contemporaries and is practically the only authority upon Shelley's six months at Oxford.

Sheridan, Mrs Frances (Chamberlaine).

Le Fanu, Alicia. Memoirs of the life and writings of Mrs Frances Sheridan; with remarks upon a late life of R. B. Sheridan, also criticisms and selections from the works of Mrs Sheridan and biographical anecdotes of her family and contemporaries, by her grand-daughter. 1824.....92 **S552al**

Mrs Frances Sheridan (1724-66) was an English dramatist, mother of Richard Brinsley Sheridan.

Sherman, Gen. William Tecumseh.

Keim, De Benneville Randolph, *comp.* Sherman; a memorial in art, oratory and literature by the Society of the Army of the Tennessee, with the aid of the Congress of the United States of America. 1905. (United States. 58th cong. 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no.320.).....qr92 **S553k**

Fully illustrated report of the ceremonies at the unveiling of the Sherman statue in Washington, Oct. 15, 1903, followed by a memorial sketch of Gen. Sherman by De B. R. Keim.

Siddons, Mrs Sarah (Kemble).

Boaden, James. Memoirs of Mrs Siddons, interspersed with anecdotes of authors and actors. 2v. 1827.....r92 **S568b**

This biography of the greatest of English tragic actresses (1755-1831) supplies also a history of the English stage during her time.

Campbell, Thomas. Life of Mrs Siddons. 1834.....92 **S568c**

Sidgwick, Henry.

Henry Sidgwick; a memoir by A. S[idgwick] and E. M. S[idgwick]. 1906.....92 **S568a**

Appendix contains "Papers read by Sidgwick to the Synthetic Society," and a "List of Henry Sidgwick's published writings."

The memoir of Henry Sidgwick [1838-1900] is a labor of love by the brother and the widow of the late professor of moral philosophy in Cambridge University. To many persons, all over the civilized world, his name will recall the work of one of the most profound and suggestive philosophers of our time, the author of treatises on ethics, economics and politics, prominent in the cause of university reform, of the higher education of women, and of psychical research. To a smaller number, chiefly in England, he will be remembered as the keenest, liveliest, most accurate and most candid of talkers. From a smaller number still, this memoir chiefly composed of his own letters will draw out not painful tears in memory of a heart as warm as his head was strong, a sweetness as irresistible as his intellect, and an elevation of soul that never tottered under the hardest questions of life. *Condensed from review by William Everett in Atlantic monthly,* 1906.

Siemering, Rudolf. *See* Artists, v.1, p.741.

Sillery, marquise de. *See* **Genlis,** Stéphanie Félicité Ducrest de St. Aubin, comtesse de.

Silvestre, Gonçalo.

Graham, Robert Bontine Cunninghame. Hernando de Soto, with an account of one of his captains, Gonçalo Silvestre. 1903.....92 **S718g**

Short account based on the contemporary authorities without original research.

Simcoe, John Graves.

Scott, Duncan Campbell, John Graves Simcoe. 1905. (Makers of Canada.) 92 **S588s**

Simcoe (1752–1806) was the first governor of Upper Canada.

Simon, Jules.

Le soir de ma journée. [1901.] 92 **S595**

Reflections by a French statesman, philosopher and publicist (1814–96) on some of the events of the later years of his life.

Simpson, Sir George.

Bryce, George. Mackenzie, Selkirk, Simpson. 1905. (Makers of Canada.) 92 **M179b**

Three representatives of the great fur companies. Mackenzie and Selkirk were leaders in the days of rivalry between the Hudson's Bay Company and the North-west Company, which under Simpson's leadership were united in 1821 and rose to greatest influence during his long career.

Smiles, Samuel.

Autobiography; ed. by Thomas Mackay. 1905 ..... 92 **S641**

Smiles (1812–1904) was a shrewd and successful Scotchman whose books preaching to young men the gospel of success have had a wide sale. His "Autobiography" is much given to self-glorification and is rather dull reading.

Smiley, Edwin Wilson.

Pennsylvania — Senate. Memorial proceedings of the Senate upon the death of E. W. Smiley, late chief clerk of the Senate. 1906 ..... r92 **S641p**

Smith, Adam.

Hirst, Francis Wrigley. Adam Smith. 1904. (English men of letters.) 92 **S642hi**

Life and works of the Scottish political economist (1723–90).

Smith, George Rappeen.

Harding, Samuel Bannister. Life of George R. Smith, founder of Sedalia, Mo., in its relations to the political, economic and social life of southwestern Missouri, before and during the Civil war. 1904 ..... 92 **S648h**

Smith, Capt. John.

Bradley, Arthur Granville. Captain John Smith. 1905. (English men of action.) 92 **S652b**

Based upon Smith's own narratives and dealing fully with his experiences in Virginia and with the Jamestown colony.

Smith, John, 1722–71.

Hannah Logan's courtship; a true narrative, the wooing of the daughter of James Logan, colonial governor of Pennsylvania, and divers other matters, as related in the diary of her lover; ed. by A. C. Myers. 1904 ..... 92 **S652a**

Smith, Sydney.

Russell, George William Erskine. Sydney Smith. 1905. (English men of letters.) 92 **S661ru**

"Provides such copious extracts from Sidney Smith's writings on all possible subjects that it is not a bad substitute for his 'Works,' which are not easily accessible to the general reader." *Nation*, 1905.

Smith, Thomas, 1745–1809.

Konkle, Burton Alva. Life and times of Thomas Smith, 1745–1809, a Pennsylvania member of the Continental congress, with an introduction by H. L. Carson. 1904 .. 92 **S662ak**

Smith was a colonel of militia during the Revolution, a prominent member of the state constitutional convention of 1776, served in the state legislature and the Continental congress, was a judge of the

Pennsylvania supreme court from 1794 until his death, and in these and other positions came in contact with many prominent people.

Smith, William Farrar.

Wilson, James Harrison. Life and services of William Farrar Smith, major general, United States volunteers in the Civil war. 1904.....92 **S6642w**

Smith (1824–1903) was a military and civil engineer and a major-general in the United States army. Book is chiefly confined to his Civil war career.

Smith, Sir William Sidney.

Barrow, John, *jr.* Life and correspondence of Admiral Sir William Sidney Smith. 2v. 1848.....92 **S6643b**

English admiral most famous for the successful defense of Acre against Napoleon in 1799. He was a man of strong and peculiar character, and had an adventurous career. This biography, written to a great extent from Smith's papers, includes many of his letters.

Sodoma, Giovanni Antonio Bazzi, *called.* *See* Artists, v.1, p.776.

Somerset, Edward, marquis of Worcester. *See* **Worcester,** Edward Somerset, marquis of.

Sordello.

Benson, Eugene. Sordello & Cunizza; fact, legend, poetry concerning Dante's fore-runner Sordello, and the story of Cunizza of Romano, also an account of Sordello's poetry. 1903.....92 **S713b**

Sordello of Mantua (1180?–1255?) was a Provençal poet or troubadour, in popular tradition a hero of romance. His name has been immortalized by Dante and Browning.

Soret, Frédéric Jacques.

Burkhardt, Karl August Hugo, *ed.* Goethes unterhaltungen mit Friedrich Soret; nach dem französischen texte, als eine bedeutend vermehrte und verbesserte ausgabe des dritten teils der Eckermannschen gespräche. 1905.....92 **G559bu**

Diary recording Goethe's conversations with his friend, Friedrich Soret. In these talks Goethe expressed his views with great freedom and revealed sides of his character nowhere else so well shown.

Soto, Hernando de.

Graham, Robert Bontine Cunninghame. Hernando de Soto, with an account of one of his captains, Gonçalo Silvestre. 1903.....92 **S718g**

Short account based on the contemporary authorities without original research.

Spencer, Herbert.

Autobiography. 2v. 1904.....92 **S745**

"A human document of extraordinary interest, the intimate record of a great thinker's life...The lasting impression which the autobiography leaves upon our mind is that, besides being the record of a life that was heroic in the finest sense, it is also a very human production, and one of the most absolutely honest books ever written." *Dial,* 1904.

Royce, Josiah. Herbert Spencer; an estimate and review, with a chapter of personal reminiscences by James Collier. 1904.....92 **S745r**

Sketches the general history of the theory of evolution, reviews the origin and significance of Spencer's own view of evolution, and closes with some critical observations on his work as a thinker. The chapter of personal reminiscences is by Mr Spencer's secretary and amanuensis.

Spielhagen, Friedrich.

Finder und erfinder; erinnerungen aus meinem leben. 2v. 1890.....92 **S755**

Stahr, Frau Fanny (Lewald). *See* **Lewald,** Fanny.

Standish, Miles.

Jenks, Tudor. Captain Myles Standish. 1905.....j92 **S785j**

Stanhope, Lady Hester Lucy.

[Meryon, Charles Lewis.] Travels of Lady Hester Stanhope, forming the completion of her memoirs, narrated by her physician. 3v. 1846.....92 **S786m**

Lady Hester Stanhope (1776–1839) was a niece of William Pitt, a woman of commanding personality and very eccentric. The last 30 years of her life were spent in the East. In 1814 she settled down among the half-savage tribes on the slopes of Mt. Lebanon and for some years exercised almost despotic power among the natives. She gradually adopted Eastern manners and customs. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Steele, John Washington.

Coal Oil Johnny; story of his career as told by himself. 1902.....92 **S8143**

Steele, popularly known as Coal Oil Johnny, was the owner of some very productive oil-wells in Oil Creek, Pa., during the early sixties.

Stephen, Sir James Fitzjames.

Stephen, Sir Leslie. Life of Sir James Fitzjames Stephen, a judge of the High court of justice. 1895.....92 **S828s**

"Bibliographical note," p.483–486.

Sir J. F. Stephen (1829–94) was an able English jurist, codifier of the law, historian of the law and journalist.

"The charm and the value of the book are not limited to its setting forth of one notable man's highly interesting personality. It throws much light on some of the characteristics and movements of intellectual life in the second half of the nineteenth century, and is therefore no less interesting as history than as biography." *Athenæum,* 1895.

Stephens, Alexander Hamilton.

Cleveland, Henry. Alexander H. Stephens in public and private, with letters and speeches before, during and since the war. 1866.....r92 **S832c**

Stephens (1812–83) was an American statesman, vice-president of the Confederacy from 1861 to 1865.

"Writer deals with Stephens' life to 1866, and appends a number of his letters and speeches. The biography is written in the vein of an admirer, but the delineation of Stephens' character is fair and judicious, and the facts are plainly and accurately stated. It is, however, not a complete biography even for the period covered. The speeches and letters are valuable." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Stephenson, Robert.

Jeaffreson, John Cordy. Life of Robert Stephenson; with descriptive chapters on some of his most important professional works by William Pole. 2v. 1866.....92 **S837j**

Stephenson (1803–59) was an English railway engineer and bridge builder.

Sterling, John.

Carlyle, Thomas. Life of John Sterling. 1897.....92 **S838c**

Centenary edition.

Sterling (1806–44) was an English author, a personal friend of Carlyle.

"Carlyle wished to exhibit him as raised above the turbid sphere of contemporary controversy. The result was a book so calm, tender, and affectionate as to be in singular contrast with his recent utterances, and to be perhaps his most successful piece of literary work." *Dictionary of national biography.*

"What Carlyle with wonderful art has done is to...lead us to believe that we are reading a life of Sterling, while Sterling is really 'vanished' and we are actually reading an extraordinarily interesting history of the places that he lived in, the men he knew...and the personality of his redoubtable and admirable friend and biographer, all thrown up on

a background of the shortcomings of church and state of England in the 19th century." *Saintsbury's Essays in English literature.*

Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm August Heinrich Ferdinand, baron von.

Kapp, Friedrich. Life of Frederick William von Steuben. 1859. .....92 **S842k**

German-American soldier (1730–94), who served in the Revolution.

"Family papers, letters, documents from Germany, France, England... were liberally placed at his disposal. To make his story perfect, Mr. Kapp only required to consult the state archives at Washington, but there he was 'ignominiously repulsed'...Despite this opposition...[he] has accomplished his task satisfactorily." *Littell's living age,* 1860.

Stevens, Benjamin Franklin.

Fenn, George Manville. Memoir of Benjamin Franklin Stevens. 1903.....92 **S442f**

B. F. Stevens (1833–1902) was an eminent American bibliographer and antiquarian who spent much of his life in London. He was purchasing agent for many American libraries and compiler of important historical material relating to America, existing in foreign archives. For all his long English residence he remained intensely loyal to his early associations and friendships, and Mr Fenn understands so little the New England conditions by which Mr Stevens's character was formed and which so strongly influenced his whole life, that he has presented a very inadequate sketch of an unusual and most attractive personality.

Stevenson, Robert.

Stevenson, David. Life of Robert Stevenson, civil engineer. 1878.....q92 **S848zs**

Consists chiefly of extracts from Mr Stevenson's professional reports, diary and communications to scientific journals and societies, from 1798 to 1843, when he retired from active practice. They cover a wide field of engineering, including lighthouses, harbors, rivers, railways, roads, bridges and ferries.

Stevenson, Robert Louis.

Kelman, John. Faith of Robert Louis Stevenson. 1903....92 **S848k**

"He points out that Stevenson's virtues belong to the Hellenistic side of Christianity, but are Christian none the less, and that what he preaches...is the gospel of health and cheerfulness...The criticism is always sane, and frequently luminous, the saving sense of humour is not wanting." *London Times literary supplement,* 1903.

Strong, Mrs Isobel (Osbourne), & Osbourne, Lloyd. Memories of Vailima. 1902.....92 **S848str**

Contents: Verses written in 1872, by R. L. Stevenson.—Vailima table-talk, by Isobel Strong.—Mr Stevenson's home life at Vailima, by Lloyd Osbourne.—Pola, by Isobel Strong.—Samoan songs, by Isobel Strong.

Stiles, Ezra.

Literary diary of Ezra Stiles; ed. by F. B. Dexter. 3v. 1901 .....92 **S856**

v.1. 1769–1776.
v.2. 1776–1781.
v.3. 1782–1795.

Stiles (1727–95) was for many years a pastor in Newport, Rhode Island, and from 1778 to the time of his death, president of Yale College.

"Though lacking much of the personal and social detail and quaint gossipy flavor that renders Sewall's Diary so enjoyable reading, or the interest attaching to the origin of the English colonies which characterizes Winthrop's Journal, Stiles's record must rank as among the few significant diaries of early New England." *Nation,* 1902.

Stoddard, Richard Henry.

Recollections, personal and literary; ed. by Ripley Hitchcock, with an introduction by E. C. Stedman. 1903.....92 **S868**

Appendix contains bibliography of Stoddard's works, p.321–322.

Reminiscences of a long life devoted to literature and enriched by associations with literary people, including Bayard Taylor, N. P. Willis, Lowell, Hawthorne, Poe, George Boker, Thackeray, Bryant, Longfellow, Whittier and others.

Stoddart, James Henry.

Recollections of a player. 1902.....92 **S869**

Author (1827–1907) had a long and honorable career on the American stage. His "Recollections" are full of kindly appreciation of the many distinguished actors with whom he has been associated.

Stoner, Nicholas.

Simms, Jeptha Root. Trappers of New York; or, A biography of Nicholas Stoner & Nathaniel Foster; together with anecdotes of other celebrated hunters and some account of Sir William Johnson and his style of living. 1871.....r92 **S881s**

Stoner and Foster were two well-known trappers and frontiersmen of western New York in the latter part of the 18th century. The material in the book was derived largely from the conversation of Stoner.

Story, William Wetmore.

James, Henry, *b.* 1843. William Wetmore Story and his friends; from letters, diaries and recollections. 2v. 1903..92 **S888j**

Story (1819–95) was an American lawyer, sculptor and poet. He gave up a promising legal career to become a sculptor, and, from 1848 to the close of his life, lived chiefly in Rome.

"A book whose charm lies, of course, largely in its theme and materials, but also in the clever handling of these. Here we have Mr. James at his best. A 'prentice hand might, of course, make a readable book out of such elements, having in the first place...'life and light and Italy' to deal with, and having also Browning, Lowell, Story, and Charles Sumner in the foreground, or at any rate self-portrayed in their own letters. But to do this by delicate touches, with such keen characterization, with such faithful givings and withholdings, as in these two volumes, really demands a talent as fine as that of Mr. James." *Nation*, 1903.

Stoss, Veit. *See* Artists, v.1, p.741.

Stradivari, Antonio.

Hill, W. Henry, *and others*. Antonio Stradivari; his life and work, 1644–1737. 1902.....qr92 **S895h**

An interesting biography which includes new material, some of it collected from the archives of Cremona, Stradivari's birthplace. Finely illustrated.

Stuart, Charles Edward, the Young Pretender.

Terry, Charles Sanford. The Young Pretender. 1903. (Little biographies.).....92 **S929t**

"Bibliographical note," p.204–206.

"Though popular in form, this sketch is based on original authorities, and possesses a great deal of the vivacity which the subject demands." *Nation*, 1903.

Stubbs, William, bp.

Letters; ed. by W. H. Hutton. 1904.....92 **S932**

"Works of William Stubbs, D. D., bishop of Oxford," p.409–415.

William Stubbs (1825–1901) was successively professor of history at Oxford, bishop of Chester and bishop of Oxford. The most enduring part of his work was done in the field of history.

Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour.

Wyndham, H. Saxe. Arthur Sullivan, with a chapter by Ernest Ford. 1903. (Bell's miniature series of musicians.).....92 **S949w**

"List of compositions," p.62–79.

"Works consulted," p.80.

Sullivan, Gen. John.

[Amory, Thomas Coffin.] General Sullivan not a pensioner of Luzerne. 1875.....r92 **S949a**

Sumner, Charles.

Pierce, Edward Lillie. Memoir and letters of Charles Sumner. v.3-4. 1893.....92 **S956p**

For v.1-2 see preceding catalogue.

"For the rise of the slavery issue, the legislation of the period of the Civil War and Reconstruction, and the history of the foreign relations of the United States from 1861 to 1871, this work is almost indispensable. Mr. Pierce was a lifelong friend of Sumner, and has edited his letters with the greatest care. The accompanying memoir is remarkably fair and judicious. The first two volumes are more important for the intellectual and social history of New England than for national history." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Svetchine, Mme Anna Sofia (Soymonof).

Lettres; publiées par le comte de Falloux. 2v. 1862.....92 **S968**

Svetchine, Mme Anna Sofia (Soymonof), & **Lacordaire,** J. B. H.

Correspondance du R. P. Lacordaire et de Madame Swetchine; publiée par le cte de Falloux. 1864.....92 **L126**

Swift, Jonathan, dean.

Collins, John Churton. Jonathan Swift; a biographical and critical study. 1902.....92 **S977co**

Vindication of Swift's life and character.

Moriarty, Gerald Patrick. Dean Swift and his writings. 1893.....92 **S977m**

"Concise yet thoroughly interesting and well-written sketch." *Athenæum,* 1893.

Swinburne, Algernon Charles.

Woodberry, George Edward. Swinburne. 1905. (Contemporary men of letters series.).....92 **S978w**

"In no sense a biography, or even a literary portrait. It is, rather, a subtle and subjective study not so much of Swinburne's poetry as of his poetic impulse...Mr. Swinburne will be fortunate if he ever again finds an interpreter so eloquent and sympathetic." *Nation,* 1906.

Tadema, Sir Laurence Alma-. *See* Artists, v.1, p.767.

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe.

Life and letters of H. Taine, 1828-1852; tr. fr. the French by Mrs R. L. Devonshire. 1902.....92 **T145**

Taine (1828-93) was a distinguished French historian, philosopher and critic.

"Taine throughout his life loathed self-advertisement and personal tittle-tattle; therefore we find in these pages the fewest intimate details consistent with intelligibility. On the other hand, every letter which may enable us to trace his mental and moral growth, the obstacles it encountered or the influences which swayed it, is given in full." *Saturday review,* 1902.

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent.

[Stewarton.] Memoirs of C. M. Talleyrand de Perigord, containing the particulars of his private and public life, by the author of "The revolutionary Plutarch." 2v. 1895.....92 **T161s**

Talleyrand (1754-1838) was a French statesman and diplomatist. He was minister of foreign affairs under Napoleon and represented France at the Congress of Vienna.

Taney, Roger Brooke.

Tyler, Samuel. Memoir of Roger Brooke Taney, chief justice of the Supreme court of the United States. 1876.....92 **T176t**

"The work of a friend of the subject and undertaken at his request. The first chapter, treating of the early life of Taney, is an autobiography. The bulk of the book is occupied by comments on Taney's judicial decisions. The author desires to 'vindicate' these opinions as well as Taney's action in the bank controversy. The book is

scholarly, but strongly biased...The appendix contains the Dred Scott decision and other papers." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Tasso, Torquato.

Milman, Robert. Life of Torquato Tasso. 2v. 1850.....92 **T229m**

"A careful biography, but lacking references, exhibiting no great acquaintance with literary history, and avoiding any attempt at criticism; it is in places too rhetorical, in others rather slovenly in expression; the versified translations from poems of biographical interest are literal but not particularly graceful." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Taylor, Bayard.

Taylor, Mrs Marie (Hansen), & Scudder, H. E. Bayard Taylor; ein lebensbild aus briefen zusammengestellt; übersetzt und bearbeitet von A. M. Koch. 1885.....92 **T251ta**

Taylor, Sir Henry.

Correspondence; ed. by Edward Dowden. 1888.....92 **T253c**

Taylor (1800–86) was an English poet whose literary fame rests on his tragedy of "Philip van Artevelde," performed by Macready.

Taylor, Jeremy, bp.

Gosse, Edmund William. Jeremy Taylor. 1903. (English men of letters.).....92 **T254g**

Appreciative biography which dwells more upon Taylor's literary, than on his theological and controversial work.

Taylor, Mrs Marie (Hansen).

On two continents; memories of half a century, with the co-operation of L. B. T. Kiliani. 1905.....92 **T255**

The daughter of a celebrated German astronomer, and the wife of the American diplomatist and man of letters, Bayard Taylor, Mrs Taylor has many interesting events and people to describe, especially those connected with her husband's career.

Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyitch. *See* **Tschaikowsky,** Peter Ilyitch.

Temple, Frederick, abp. of Canterbury.

Sandford, Ernest Grey, *ed.* Memoirs of Archbishop Temple, by seven friends. 2v. 1906.....92 **T2832s**

v.1. Memoir of earlier years, 1821–1848, by J. M. Wilson.—Memoir of the Education office period, 1848–1857, by H. J. Roby.—Rugby memoir, 1857–1869, by F. E. Kitchener.—Exeter memoir, 1869–1885, by E. G. Sandford.

v.2. London memoir, 1885–1896, by H. E. J. Bevan. — Canterbury memoir, 1896–1902, by H. M. Spooner.—The primacy, 1896–1902, by G. F. Browne.

Archbishop Temple (1821–1902) was successively fellow and tutor of Balliol, in the Education office, head master of Rugby, bishop of Exeter, bishop of London and archbishop of Canterbury. Each of these phases of his career is presented by one of his associates.

Tennyson, Alfred, lord.

Lyall, Sir Alfred Comyns. Tennyson. 1902. (English men of letters.).....92 **T295ly**

Terry, Ellen.

Pemberton, T. Edgar. Ellen Terry and her sisters. 1902..92 **T315p**

As biography it makes no pretence to either fulness or accuracy, but it is an agreeable and very eulogistic account of the theatrical achievements of the Terry family.

Thackeray, William Makepeace.

Letters to an American family, with an introduction by L. D. Baxter. 1904.....92 **T333l**

Appeared in "Century magazine," v.67, Nov. 1903–March 1904.

Characteristic and intimate letters to the Baxter family in New York, telling the story of Thackeray's two visits to America. Illustrated with original drawings.

Hotten, John Camden. Thackeray the humourist and the

man of letters; the story of his life and literary labours, including a selection from his characteristic speeches; to which is added In memoriam, by Charles Dickens and a sketch, by Anthony Trollope. 1864.....92 T333h

Memoir written just after Thackeray's death and intended to fill a temporary need till the appearance of a more complete biography.

Whibley, Charles. William Makepeace Thackeray. 1903. (Modern English writers.).....92 T333w

Fresh and keenly critical, but somewhat cold and lacking in sympathy. "The confirmed Thackerayan must be prepared for many shocks in reading this volume...Written in a quasi-sympathetic manner, it is one of the ablest depreciations of an established reputation that has appeared of late years." *Contemporary review*, 1903.

Theodore, St., abbot of Studium.

Gardner, Alice. Theodore of Studium; his life and times. 1905. .....92 T3482g

Theodore, abbot of Studium, (759-826) figured prominently in the great iconoclastic controversy as an ardent advocate of the use of the sacred images. Centering about his personality, Miss Gardner has made an interesting study of the times.

Thomas à Becket, St.

Ward, Henry Snowden. The Canterbury pilgrimages. 1904. (The pilgrimage series.).....92 T3731w

Begins with a history of the life and canonization of Thomas à Becket and an account of the cult of St. Thomas, passes on to an excellent summary of Chaucer's "Canterbury tales" and finally traces the pilgrims' "way" from Winchester to Canterbury, as it is today.

Thomas, Theodore.

Musical autobiography; ed. by G. P. Upton. 2v. 1905.....92 T376

v.1. Life work.
v.2. Concert programmes.

Theodore Thomas (1835-1905), conductor of the Chicago Orchestra, was the most conspicuous figure in the modern history of music in America. v.1 is devoted to his autobiography, Mr Upton's "Reminiscence and appreciation," and tributes from various sources. v.2 is mainly taken up with the best of the programs arranged by Mr Thomas during half a century. This is prefaced by an exposition of his system of program-making.

Tiberius, emperor of Rome.

Tarver, John Charles. Tiberius the Tyrant. 1902.....92 T437t

Vindication of the character and statesmanship of the emperor Tiberius.

Tintoretto, Jacopo Robusti, *called*. *See* Artists, v.1, p.776.

Titian. *See* Artists, v.1, p.776.

Tocqueville, Alexis de, & **Senior,** N. W.

Correspondence & conversations of Alexis de Tocqueville with Nassau William Senior from 1834 to 1859; ed. by M. C. M. Simpson. 2v. 1872.....92 T547

Contemporary French politics is the chief topic discussed.

Tolstoï, Lyof Nikolaïevitch, count.

Life and teaching of Leo Tolstoy; a book of extracts, with an introduction by G. H. Perris. 1901 .....92 T588

A brief biography of Tolstoï by Mr Perris is followed by a well chosen collection of extracts which extend over the whole range of his writings.

Biryukov, Pavel. Leo Tolstoy, his life and work; autobiographical memoirs, letters and biographical material; revised by Leo Tolstoy. v.1. 1906.....92 T588b

v.1. Childhood and early manhood.
"Bibliography," v.1, p.19-22.

Mérejkowski, Dmitri. Tolstoi as man and artist, with an essay on Dostoïevski. 1902.....92 T588me
Interesting and provocative, but not impartial study, antagonistic to Tolstoï.

Steiner, Edward A. Tolstoy the man. 1904.....92 T588st
Some chapters appeared in the "Outlook," v.75, Sept.-Nov. 1903.

Tooke, John Horne.

Stephens, Alexander. Memoirs of John Horne Tooke, interspersed with original documents. 2v. 1813.....92 T619s
Tooke (1736–1812) was an English philologist and political adventurer, a conspicuous actor in the Wilkes controversies.
The "Memoirs" are founded on original letters and papers, as well as upon an acquaintance of several years. The quarrel between Tooke and Wilkes and the controversy with Junius are dealt with in great detail, and the latter part of the book contains reports of conversations with Tooke at Wimbledon. *Condensed from Dictionary of national biography.*

Toussaint L'Ouverture, François Dominique.

[Beard, John Relly.] Toussaint L'Ouverture; a biography and autobiography. 1863.....92 T654b
Toussaint L'Ouverture (1743–1803) was a Haitian revolutionist.

Train, George Francis.

My life in many states and in foreign lands; dictated in my seventy-fourth year. 1902.....92 T684
A frankly egotistical account of an extraordinary career. The author (1829–1904) was, in his later years, chiefly known for his eccentricities, but in times past he has been connected with many great enterprises. He organized the Credit Mobilier and the Union Pacific railroad, built the first street railway in England, traveled four times around the world and was fifteen times in prison. Once a man of great wealth, he was, at the time he dictated his autobiography, living on three dollars a week at the Mills Hotel in New York city.

Trollope, Mrs Frances (Milton).

Trollope, Mrs Frances Eleanor. Frances Trollope; her life and literary work from George III to Victoria. 2v. 1895.....92 T762t
Frances Trollope (1780–1863) was an English novelist, mother of Thomas Adolphus and of Anthony Trollope.

Trowbridge, John Townsend.

My own story, with recollections of noted persons. 1903...92 T773
Appeared in a condensed form in the "Atlantic monthly," v.91, Jan.-May 1903.
Reminiscences, written in Mr Trowbridge's 76th year, of a long and active literary career, which has been devoted chiefly to the writing of books for boys.

Troyon, Constant. *See* Artists, v.1, p.772.

Truby, Christopher.

Truby, Alice Cary. Sketch of Christopher Truby. 1897...r92 T776t
Christopher Truby (1736–1802) was a citizen of Westmoreland county, Pennsylvania, a judge of the Court of common pleas, a wood ranger for the county, and in 1790, lieutenant-colonel in General Harmar's campaign against the Indians.

Tschaikowsky, Peter Ilyitch.

Tschaïkowsky, Modeste Ilyitch. Life & letters of Peter Ilich Tchaikovsky; ed. with an introduction by Rosa Newmarch. 1906.....92 T788t
"Alphabetical index of Tchaikovsky's works," p.779–782.
"Though appealing primarily to the musical reader, this huge volume is not only intensely interesting as the revelation of a remarkable personality, but its pages are charged with romantic interest of that strange quality peculiar to the works of the great Russian novelists. The central and governing episode of Tchaikovsky's life—his relations with the generous, eccentric widow who came to his rescue at the

nadir of his fortunes and gave him a free life, relieved from the anxiety of uncongenial drudging—is perhaps the most extraordinary incident in the entire annals of artistic patronage." *Spectator*, 1905.

Tupper, Martin Farquhar.

My life as an author. 1886.....92 **T851**

Tupper (1810–89) was an English poet who was for half a century the butt of the critics. His "Proverbial philosophy" had a wide popularity.

Turner, James Mallord William. *See* Artists, v.1, p.769.

Uhde, Fritz von. *See* Artists, v.1, p.772.

Vallandigham, Clement Laird.

Vallandigham, James Laird. Life of Clement L. Vallandigham. 1872.....92 **V159v**

"Made up largely of newspaper articles and extracts from speeches, addresses and public documents. It contains few explanations and no deductions, but it is one of the few biographies in which a reader may study the situation of a northern Democrat, opposed to Lincoln's conduct of the war, and suffering the penalties imposed by the application of military law to non-combatants. *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Vámbéry, Arminius.

Story of my struggles; memoirs. 2v. 1905.....92 **V171**

Vámbéry is (1905) an eminent Hungarian traveler, linguist and political student. Apart from its autobiographical interest, his book is a record of extraordinary adventures in Asia and of friendships with many distinguished people. It contains also much valuable information on the Eastern question.

Van der Kemp, Francis Adrian.

Francis Adrian Van der Kemp, 1752–1829; an autobiography, with extracts from his correspondence; ed. with an historical sketch by H. L. Fairchild. 1903.....92 **V182**

"List of principal authorities consulted," p.217–220.

Van der Kemp was a Dutch patriot and friend of America during the Revolution. A refugee from his own country, he came to the United States in 1788, and from 1797 to the end of his life, was a resident of Olden Barneveld, now Trenton, New York. Gov. Clinton called him "the most learned man in America" and secured him as translator of the Dutch colonial records of the state of New York.

Varnhagen von Ense, Karl August Ludwig Philipp.

Denkwürdigkeiten des eignen lebens. 5v. 1871.....92 **V218**

Vaughan, James C.

Pennsylvania—Senate. Memorial proceedings upon the death of James C. Vaughan. 1903.....r92 **V237**

Vega Carpio, Lope Felix de.

Rennert, Hugo Albert. Life of Lope de Vega, 1562–1635. 1904.....92 **V245r**

"Catalogue of comedias and autos of Lope de Vega," p.419–553.

Minute and exhaustive study of the Spanish dramatist.

Velasquez, Diego Rodriguez de Silva y. *See* Artists, v.1, p.777.

Veronese, Paolo Caliari, *called*. *See* Artists, v.1, p.776.

Verrocchio, Andrea del. *See* Artists, v.1, p.741.

Victor Amadeus II, king of Sardinia.

Vitelleschi, Amy Augusta Frederica Annabella Cochrane-Baillie, marchesa. Romance of Savoy; Victor Amadeus II and his Stuart bride. 2v. 1905.....92 **V3112v**

At no point during its earlier history are the annals of the house of Savoy more interesting than during the reign of Victor Amadeus II (1684–1732), when, through his astuteness, the duchy became a kingdom. Perhaps half the book is devoted to social, domestic and ceremonial matters, court life being described in detail. The book leaves a distinct impression of the king's character, of the long-suffering Queen Anna, and of the little world in which they lived. *Condensed from Nation*, 1905.

Victor Emmanuel II, king of Italy.

Pio, Oscar. Vita di Vittorio Emanuele II, il re galantuomo. 1895.....92 **V311p**

Victoria, queen of England.

Leaves from the journal of our life in the Highlands, from 1848 to 1861; to which are prefixed and added extracts from the same journal giving an account of earlier visits to Scotland and tours in England and Ireland and yachting excursions; ed. by Arthur Helps. 1868.....92 **V312le**

Gives interesting glimpses of the details and incidents of daily life.

Lee, Sidney. Queen Victoria; a biography. 1903.....92 **V312l**

Expansion of author's article in the Dictionary of national biography.

"He has collected his information with diligence and judgment from many quarters...But the multiplicity of memoranda never obstructs the easy flow of the narrative. The chronicle of royal progresses, etc., is by no means as tiresome as it might have been, and the details of national politics are introduced only to such a degree as was necessary to make intelligible the Queen's relation to public questions...[He] has been most conspicuously successful in resisting the temptation to write as a courtier...He depicts Her Majesty as a human being with the weaknesses to which our nature is prone...Every student of the public life of Great Britain in the nineteenth century...will have reason to be thankful to Mr. Sidney Lee for a book which is likely to remain for a long time the standard authority on the subject of which it treats." *Nation*, 1902.

Wilson, Robert, 1846–93. Life and times of Queen Victoria [to 1887]. 2v. 1887–88.....92 **V312w**

One of the numerous Jubilee histories. Shows both fulness of knowledge and independence of judgment. There are nearly 500 illustrations. *Condensed from Academy*, 1888.

Victoria Mary, princess of Wales.

Prince and princess of Wales, by the author of "His Most Gracious Majesty King Edward VII.".....92 **G3112p**

Popular, illustrated biography of the present (1902) prince and princess of Wales, Prince George and Princess May of Teck.

Villard, Henry.

Memoirs of Henry Villard, journalist and financier, 1835–1900. 2v. 1904.....92 **V329**

Henry Villard was born in Speyer, Bavaria, and came to the United States in 1853. His autobiography is the record of a varied and romantic career, as journalist, field correspondent during the Civil war, and later as a financier who carried the Northern Pacific Railroad to completion.

Villiers, Frederic.

Pictures of many wars. 1902.....92 **V335**

Author is (1903) an English war artist and correspondent. His reminiscences touch upon war scenes in Servia in 1876; in Turkey, in 1887; in the Egyptian campaign of 1882; the Gordon relief expedition of 1884; and the Greco-Turkish war in 1897.

Villiers, George, duke of Buckingham. *See* **Buckingham,** George Villiers, duke of.

Vinci, Leonardo da. *See* Artists, v.1, p.775.

Vischer, Peter. *See* Artists, v.1, p.741.

Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de.

Mahrenholtz, Richard. Voltaire's leben und werke. 2v. in 1. 1885.....92 **V378ma**

Contents: Voltaire in seinem vaterlande (1697–1750).—Voltaire im auslande (1750–1778).

Tallentyre, Stephen G. *pseud.* Life of Voltaire. 2v. 1903..92 **V378t**

"Some sources of information," v.1, p.9–11.

"A singularly trenchant exposition of the man, clean and strong and sympathetic." *Outlook (Eng.)*, 1903.

Voyer, René Louis de, marquis d'Argenson. *See* **Argenson,** René Louis de Voyer, marquis d'.

Waddington, Mme Mary Alsop (King).

Italian letters of a diplomat's wife, January–May 1880, February–April 1904. 1905.....92 **W117i**

Some of these letters were published under the title "Italian recollections" in "Scribner's magazine," Feb.–April 1905.

Two series of letters, the second written after an interval of over 20 years. Together they make a lively picture of life and society in the Italian capital.

Letters of a diplomat's wife, 1883–1900. 1903.....92 **W117**

About a fourth part of these letters appeared in Scribner's magazine, v.33, Jan.–March 1903.

Author is an American woman, wife of M. Waddington, a distinguished Frenchman who was the special representative of France at the czar's coronation in 1883, and afterward ambassador to Great Britain. Mme Waddington accompanied her husband to Russia and England, and these informal letters to her sisters describe the personages and events of their official life.

"In addition to inherited adaptation, Madame Waddington possesses as her personal endowment a charming gayety of temper, an insatiable interest in everything which goes on around her, and a quick wit. After reading her letters—the most entertaining which have appeared since Lady Granville's—one is left with the cheerful impression that in a world of misfits, here at least was the right person in the right place." *Nation,* 1903.

Wagner, Charles.

My appeal to America; being my first address to an American audience, with notes and appendix and an introduction by Lyman Abbott. 1905.....92 **W132**

"Complete list of the works of Dr. Charles Wagner," p.65–67.

In his first American address Dr Wagner gives a brief sketch of his childhood and its influences, his education, and the writing of his first books.

Wagner, Richard, & **Wesendonk,** Frau Mathilde (Luckemeyer).

Richard Wagner to Mathilde Wesendonck; tr. by W. A. Ellis. 1905.....92 **W134r**

Frau Wesendonk was the wife of a wealthy friend of Wagner's who built and placed at the disposal of the composer a small building near his own villa at Zurich. Here Wagner lived for 16 months, while he was engaged in writing his "Tristan and Isolde" and during this time Frau Wesendonk was his intimate friend and confidante. After he left the "Asyl" he wrote a diary specially for her. This diary and the letters throw much light on Wagner's life and experience at the time that he wrote "Tristan and Isolde" and "Parsifal."

Tagebuchblätter und briefe, 1853–1871. 1904.....92 **W134t**

Wagner, Richard.

Kobbé, Gustav. Wagner and his Isolde. 1905.....92 **W134ko**

This version of Wagner's friendship with Mathilde Wesendonk, who inspired his "Tristan und Isolde," was made in advance of, and without any knowledge of, Mr Ellis's translation of the letters to her. Those who have time and inclination for merely the most interesting parts of the episode, will find Mr Kobbé's volume just what they want.

Waldstein, Albrecht Wenzel Eusebius von, herzog von Friedland. *See* **Wallenstein,** Albrecht Wenzel Eusebius von, herzog von Friedland.

Walker, Bettina.

My musical experiences. 1893.....92 **W167**

Contents: Sir Sterndale Bennett.—Tausig.—Sgambati.—Liszt.—Deppe and Scharwencka.—Henselt.—Article on Henselt by La Mara, from the "Leipziger zeitung."—Letters to Henselt from Liszt, Von Bülow and Rubinstein.

Bettina Walker (*d.* 1893) was a pianist and writer, born at Dublin. She studied under Adolf Henselt, and settled in London about 1890, as an exponent of his method of teaching.

Walker, Frederick, 1840–75. *See* Artists, v.1, p.769.

Wallace, Alfred Russel.

My life; a record of events and opinions. 2v. 1905.....92 W175

Autobiography, written in his eighty-third year, of a biologist who was co-discoverer with Darwin of the theory of natural selection. His chapters on friends and acquaintances give interesting glimpses of Darwin, Spencer, Huxley, Lyell, Tyndall and other scientists. The second volume contains much concerning spiritualism.

Wallack, John Lester.

Memories of fifty years; with an introduction by Laurence Hutton. 1889.....92 W177a

Wallack (1820–88) was the last of a family of American actors. For 40 years, as actor and manager, he was one of the most prominent figures on the American stage.

Wallcut, Thomas.

Journal of Thomas Wallcut in 1790; with notes by George Dexter. 1879.....r92 W178

Reprinted from the "Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society" for October 1879.

Journal kept during a visit to Marietta, Ohio, and on the return journey to Boston, by one of the founders of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel Eusebius von, herzog von Friedland.

Ranke, Leopold von. Geschichte Wallensteins. 1872..92 W179r

Walpole, Horace, earl of Orford.

Letters; chronologically arranged and ed. with notes and indices by Mrs Paget Toynbee. 16v. in 8. 1903–05.....r92 W186

v.1–2. 1732–1750.
v.3–4. 1750–1760.
v.5–6. 1760–1766.
v.7–8. 1766–1774.
v.9–10. 1774–1779.
v.11–12. 1779–1783.
v.13–14. 1783–1791.
v.15–16. 1791–1797.- Tables and indices.

"It is as a letter-writer...that he attains his highest point...Almost every element of wit and humour, variety and charm, is present. For gossip, anecdote, epigram, description, illustration, playfulness, pungency, novelty, surprise, there is nothing quite like them in English, and Byron did not overpraise them when he called them 'incomparable.'" *Dictionary of national biography.*

Dobson, Austin. Horace Walpole; a memoir, with an appendix of books printed at the Strawberry-hill press. 1890.....92 W186d

"Mr. Dobson is an admirer, but a judicious one, and on the whole his picture...is eminently trustworthy." *Spectator,* 1891.

Warner, Charles Dudley.

Fields, Mrs Annie (Adams). Charles Dudley Warner. 1904. (Contemporary men of letters series.).....92 W235f

Sympathetic short sketch, both biographical and critical.

Warren, Gen. Joseph.

Frothingham, Richard. Life and times of Joseph Warren. 1865.....92 W246zf

"Admirable biography of the eminent Revolutionary leader (1741–75)... The book is characterized by fulness of knowledge, uncommon judgment, an admirable temper, rigid accuracy of statement and a fitting literary style. It has an index and a portrait. It will hold the interest of the general reader, while meeting the wants of the special student." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Washington, George.

Letters and recollections; being letters to Tobias Lear and others between 1790 and 1799, showing the first American in the management of his estate and domestic affairs; with a diary of Washington's last days kept by Mr Lear. 1906.....92 **W272**

"Neither the letters to Tobias Lear, who was Washington's secretary for sixteen years, nor the extracts from Lear's diary relating to Washington's last illness, nor the miscellaneous letters which complete this volume, add materially to the knowledge already possessed of Washington's declining years...But they bring us into very close touch with the daily life of a great man." *Nation*, 1906.

Mitchell, Silas Weir. The youth of Washington, told in the form of an autobiography. 1904.....92 **W272m**

Appeared in "Century magazine," v.67–68, Apr.–Oct. 1904.

Purports to be reminiscences, written between 1797 and 1799, of Washington's life up to the time of Braddock's defeat. The principal historic events described are real and Washington's style is well imitated.

Sparks, Jared. Life of George Washington.....92 **W272s**

A slightly abridged edition of the life of Washington published originally in 1837 as the first volume of Sparks's edition of Washington's writings. The division into chapters also differs from that of the original edition.

"The history of Washington's life was less Mr. Sparks's object than editing and illustrating his writings...As an introduction to Washington's Writings, his work is a model, luminous, comprehensive, accurate, and just; conceived in the true spirit of historical appreciation, and written in a simple, manly, and dignified style." *North American review*, 1858.

Washington, Mrs Martha (Dandridge).

Lossing, Benson John. Mary and Martha, the mother and the wife of George Washington. 1886.....92 **W2723l**

"Belongs to the better class of popular writing, yet unimportant to the student of history. Preserves the current traditions of the two women. Entertaining to the general reader." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Washington, Mrs Mary (Ball).

Lossing, Benson John. Mary and Martha, the mother and the wife of George Washington. 1886.....92 **W2723l**

Pryor, Mrs Sara Agnes (Rice). The mother of Washington and her times. 1903.....92 **W2723p**

"There is little of Mary Washington that can be regarded as historical. The facts that she was born, married, and bore an illustrious son can hardly be expanded into a volume of size without much padding, so Mrs. Pryor draws a full 'picture' of Virginia life in colonial times, through colored glasses." *Nation*, 1904.

Watt, James.

Carnegie, Andrew. James Watt. 1905.....92 **W325c**

The same. (Famous Scot series.).....92 **W325c**

The same.....r92 **W325c**

"Into the biographical narrative proper he weaves—and herein lies his book's significance...a common-sense philosophy of success, drawing from a rich store of experience to emphasize the lessons taught by Watt's career." *Outlook*, 1905.

Watts, George Frederick. *See* Artists, v.1, p.770.

Watts, Isaac.

[Hood, Edwin Paxton.] Isaac Watts; his life and writings, his homes and friends. [1875.].....92 **W335h**

Watts (1674–1748) was an English nonconformist minister, hymn-writer and author. He is best known for his sacred poems.

Watts-Dunton, Theodore. *See* **Dunton,** Theodore Watts-.

Wayne, Gen. Anthony.

Spears, John Randolph. Anthony Wayne, sometimes called "Mad Anthony." 1903. (Historic lives series.).....92 **W355sp**

Webster, Daniel.

Letters from documents owned principally by the New Hampshire Historical Society; ed. by C. H. Van Tyne. 1902 .....92 **W382**

Dartmouth College. Proceedings of the Webster centennial, [Sept. 24–25, 1901]; the commemoration by Dartmouth College of the services of Daniel Webster to the college and the state, held upon the occasion of the one hundredth anniversary of the graduation of Mr Webster; ed. by E. M. Hopkins. [1901.].....r92 **W382d**

McCall, Samuel Walker. Daniel Webster. 1902.....92 **W382ma**

The "Webster centennial oration" delivered by Mr McCall celebrating the centennial anniversary of the graduation of Daniel Webster from Dartmouth College.

McMaster, John Bach. Daniel Webster. 1902.....92 **W382m**

"The impartial, not to say unsympathetic, attitude of the author is favorable to the formation of an unbiassed judgment by the reader. No attempt is made to criticise Webster's speeches from a literary point of view, and his public activity is represented rather as that of a politician than of a statesman." *Nation*, 1902.

Pillsbury, Albert Enoch. Daniel Webster, the orator. 1903. .....r92 **W382p**

An address delivered before the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences and the New England Society of Brooklyn.

Schmucker, Samuel Mosheim. Life, speeches and memorials of Daniel Webster; containing his most celebrated orations, a selection from the eulogies delivered on the occasion of his death, and his life and times. 1859 .....92 **W382s**

Select speeches: Mr Webster's reply to Mr Hayne in the U. S. Senate, January 26, 1836.—Speech in the Senate on the slavery compromise, March 7, 1850.—Speech on the Greek revolution, delivered in the House of representatives, January 19, 1823.—Speech on the trial of John F. Knapp for murder, at Salem, Massachusetts.—Argument in the Goodridge case, delivered in April 1817, at Ipswich, Massachusetts.

Weed, Thurlow.

Autobiography; ed. by his daughter, Harriet A. Weed. 2v. 1883–84.....92 **W424**

v.1. Autobiography.
v.2. Memoir of Thurlow Weed, by T. W. Barnes.

Vol.1, covering the years from 1808 to 1880, is especially useful for the history of the party politics of New York and of the Union. Written in a careless, rambling fashion from scattered notes, with excellent temper and in newspaper English. Contains a full account of the Morgan affair. Vol.2 is a memoir of Thurlow Weed, written by his grandson. It contains much matter of interest to the student of politics; but the tone is highly eulogistic, and, at times, markedly partisan. *Condensed from Larned's Literature of American history.*

Wellesley, Arthur, duke of Wellington. *See* **Wellington,** Arthur Wellesley, duke of.

Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, duke of.

Gleig, George Robert. Life of Arthur, duke of Wellington. 1899.....92 **W492gl**

First published about 1860, this is one of the standard biographies of Wellington and contains much original matter. The author knew Wellington personally, besides having served under him.

Morris, William O'Connor. Wellington, soldier and states-

man, and the revival of the military power of England. 1904. (Heroes of the nations.) 92 W492mo

By an acknowledged authority on the Napoleonic wars. Deals mainly with the military side of Wellington's career and discusses various disputed questions in the history of the Peninsular war and the Waterloo campaign.

Wesendonk, Frau Mathilde (Luckemeyer), & **Wagner,** Richard.

Richard Wagner to Mathilde Wesendonck; tr. by W. A. Ellis. 1905 ..... 92 W134r

Frau Wesendonk was the wife of a wealthy friend of Wagner's who built and placed at the disposal of the composer a small building near his own villa at Zurich. Here Wagner lived for 16 months, while he was engaged in writing his "Tristan and Isolde" and during this time Frau Wesendonk was his intimate friend and confidante. After he left the "Asyl" he wrote a diary specially for her. This diary and the letters throw much light on Wagner's life and experience at the time that he wrote "Tristan and Isolde" and "Parsifal."

Tagebuchblätter und briefe, 1853–1871. 1904 ..... 92 W134t

Wesley, Charles.

Telford, John. Life of Charles Wesley. 1900 ..... 92 W5532t

"Works of Charles Wesley," p.311–313.

Charles Wesley's journal and letters are the principal authorities for this work, which contains some material not found in other biographies.

Wesley, John.

Journal; abridged by P. L. Parker, with an introduction by H. P. Hughes and an appreciation of the Journal by Augustine Birrell. 1902 ..... 92 W553

A one-volume abridgment of the original journal.

"The most amazing record of human exertion ever penned or endured... Let no one deny charm to Wesley who has not read his Journal...a book...which quivers with life and is crammed full of character. If you want to get into the last century, to feel its pulses throb beneath your finger...ride up and down the country with the greatest force of the eighteenth century in England." *Augustine Birrell.*

Winchester, Caleb Thomas. Life of John Wesley. 1906..92 W553w

A temperate and accurate biography, intended for the general reader, as well as for the student of religious history.

West, Benjamin.

Galt, John. Life. studies and works of Benjamin West; composed from materials furnished by himself. 2v. in 1. 1820. ..... r92 W561g

"A catalogue of the works of Mr. West," p.[216]–234.

West (1738–1820) was an American historical painter.

Westcott, Brooke Foss, bp.

Life and letters of Brooke Foss Westcott, sometime bishop of Durham, by his son Arthur Wescott. 2v. 1903 ..... 92 W564

Whately, Richard, abp. of Dublin.

Whately, Elizabeth Jane. Life and correspondence of Richard Whately, late archbishop of Dublin. 2v. 1866 ..... 92 W594w

"List of the writings of Dr Whately," v.2, p.460–462.

Miss Whately has performed her task with tact and judgment and has allowed her father as far as possible to tell his own story in his letters and journals. The work however must be considered as a profile rather than as a full portrait. There are many aspects of Whately's very varied nature and traits and anecdotes of his earlier career, which are hardly touched upon. *Condensed from British quarterly review,* 1867.

Whistler, James Abbott McNeill. *See* Artists, v.1, p.765.

White, Andrew Dickson.

Autobiography. 2v. 1905.....92 **W631**

v.1. Environment and education.—Political life.—As university professor.—As university president.—In the diplomatic service.

v.2. In the diplomatic service (continued).—Sundry journeys and experiences.—Miscellaneous recollections.—Religious development.

As president of Cornell University, minister to Russia, minister and ambassador to Germany, and delegate to the Peace Conference of The Hague, Mr White has rendered distinguished services to his country. His autobiography covers fully his two careers, academic and political. It is valuable also for its recollections of noteworthy people, including nearly all the men who have made recent continental history.

White, William, bp.

Wilson, Bird. Memoir of the life of William White, bishop of the Protestant Episcopal church in the state of Pennsylvania. 1839.....92 **W637w**

List of the works of Bishop White, p.305-318.

Bishop White (1748-1836) was the organizer of the church in Pennsylvania, and in 1786 was elected first bishop of the diocese. His influence was large in the development of the church and he had much to do with the form finally assumed by the Book of common prayer.

Whitman, Walt.

Traubel, Horace Logo. With Walt Whitman in Camden (March 28-July 14, 1888). 1906.....92 **W648tr**

Traubel was Whitman's Boswell. His memoirs give rough notes of talks with Whitman, with many letters of the period or of an earlier time. The whole book is unstudied and unpolished, yet it conveys a realistic impression of the poet and the man.

Whittall, Sir James William.

Frederick the Great on kingcraft; from the original ms.; with reminiscences and Turkish stories. 1901.....92 **W658**

The title reverses the contents of the book, as regards importance. Author's family reminiscences describe the life of an English family in the Levant during the first half of the 19th century. These, with the Turkish stories, form the larger and more interesting part of the book. They are preceded by text and translation of the famous "Matinées du roi de Prusse," from what purports to be the original ms.

Whittier, John Greenleaf.

Carpenter, George Rice. John Greenleaf Whittier. 1903. (American men of letters.).....92 **W661ca**

"List of Whittier's writings," p.304-307.

"The political and reformatory aspects of Whittier's life are treated with more elaboration than the literary and poetic...Professor Carpenter does much more justice than former critics to Whittier's prose, especially his political editorials." *Nation*, 1903.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. John Greenleaf Whittier. 1902. (English men of letters series.).....92 **W661hi**

Emphasizes Whittier's political relations, especially in connection with the antislavery movement.

Pickard, Samuel Thomas. Whittier-land; a handbook of North Essex, containing many anecdotes of and poems by Whittier never before collected. 1904.....92 **W661pi**

Contents: Haverhill.—Amesbury.—Whittier's sense of humor.—Whittier's uncollected poems.

Tourist guide with many illustrations.

Wieland, Christoph Martin.

Gruber, Johann Gottfried. Christph. Martin Wieland. 2v. 1815-16.....92 **W682g**

Wiersbitzki, Otto Julius Bernhard von Corvin-. *See* **Corvin-Wiersbitzki,** Otto Julius Bernhard von.

Wikoff, Henry.

Reminiscences of an idler. 1880.....92 **W694**

The author (1813–84), commonly known as Chevalier Wikoff, was a Philadelphian whose brilliant diplomatic career was the means of bringing him in contact with the foremost men of his time.

Wilde, Oscar.

De profundis. 1905.....92 **W714**

"What Wilde felt, meant and knew in Reading Gaol...With its clear rhythmic language, its strong union of thought and feeling, its direct appeal to the sense of the beautiful, this little book claims to be ranked as great literature." *Contemporary review*, 1905.

William I, emperor of Germany, & **Bismarck-Schönhausen,** O. E. L. fürst von.

Correspondence of William I & Bismarck, with other letters from and to Prince Bismarck; tr. by J. A. Ford. 2v. 1903.....92 **W7415**

These letters were selected for publication by Bismarck himself, and carefully arranged in portfolios. v.1 contains his correspondence with William I; v.2, his correspondence with other political personages.

Williams, Edward Ellerker.

Journal of Edward Ellerker Williams, companion of Shelley and Byron in 1821 and 1822, with an introduction by Richard Garnett. 1902.....92 **W743**

"From October, 1821, to July, 1822, Williams's diary accounts for almost all his and his friends' [the Shelleys'] actions, so far as the latter came under his observation. If many of the incidents recorded appear but trivial, the reader will not be insensible to the transparent simplicity of the unpretentious narrative, faithfully reflecting the character of the gentle, generous, and guileless author.". *Richard Garnett.*

Williams, Roger.

Knowles, James Davis. Memoir of Roger Williams, the founder of the state of Rhode-Island. 1834.....92 **W748k**

"A minute and conscientious biography...but it is written with a strong bias in favor of Williams where he comes in collision with the authorities of Massachusetts." *Winsor's Narrative and critical history of America.*

Williams, Thomas, 1806–72.

Konkle, Burton Alva. Life and speeches of Thomas Williams, orator, statesman and jurist, 1806–1872, a founder of the Whig and Republican parties, with an introduction by P. C. Knox. 2v. 1905.....92 **W749k**

Williams, who lived for many years in Pitttsburgh, was an eminent lawyer, but particularly noted as an orator. His speeches begin with the uprising against President Jackson and the United States bank and end with the impeachment of Andrew Johnson, of which he was one of the managers, and represent the Whig and Republican movements during that period.

Winslow, John Ancrum.

Ellicott, John Morris. Life of John Ancrum Winslow, rear-admiral, United States navy, who commanded the "Kearsarge" in her action with the "Alabama." 1902..92 **W7912e**

"Works consulted," p.9-10.

Wister, Sarah.

Sally Wister's journal; a true narrative, a Quaker maiden's account of her experiences with officers of the Continental army, 1777–1778; ed. by A. C. Myers. 1902.....92 **W819**

Sally Wister was the daughter of a prosperous Philadelphia merchant. Her journal covers the period from September 1777 to June 1778, during the British occupation of Philadelphia. It is an interesting historical document, aside from its charm as a naive and perfectly frank narrative of personal experiences.

Wolcott, Roger.

Lawrence, William, bp. Roger Wolcott. 1902.....92 **W834l**

Roger Wolcott (1847-1900) was governor of Massachusetts from 1896 to 1898. The story of his life and eminent public service is appreciatively told by a warm friend.

Wolfe, Gen. James.

Casgrain, Henri Raymond, abbé. Wolfe and Montcalm. 1905. (Makers of Canada.).....92 **W837c**

Somewhat colored by the author's strong Canadian sympathies, and some of its conclusions must be considered in the light of material made accessible since his death.

Wolff, Joseph.

Travels and adventures of Joseph Wolff. 1861.....92 **W838**

Wolff (1795-1862), the son of a Jewish rabbi, was a Christian missionary in oriental countries.

Wolseley, Garnet Joseph, viscount.

Story of a soldier's life. 2v. 1903.....92 **W848a**

Brilliant and varied experiences of the author, a distinguished British general, from his first campaign in Burmah in 1852 to the close of the Ashantee war in 1874.

Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal.

Cavendish, George. Life and death of Cardinal Wolsey; illustrated with portraits by Holbein. 1905.....q92 **W848ca**

Cavendish (1500-61?) was Wolsey's gentleman-usher, accompanied him on his embassy to France and stayed with him after the cardinal had lost the royal favor. His biography is the chief authority for Wolsey's personal history.

"The view of Wolsey taken by Cavendish is substantially the same as that of Shakespeare, and it is by no means improbable that Shakespeare had read Cavendish in the manuscript. Cavendish writes with the fullest admiration for Wolsey and sympathy with his aims...The picture which Cavendish draws of Wolsey is most attractive, and recalls vividly the impression which he produced in his own time...The fulness of portraiture, the clearness of personal details, the graceful description, the reserve...give the book a distinction of its own, and place it high among English biographies." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Wood, Henry J.

Newmarch, Rosa. Henry J. Wood. 1904. (Living masters of music.).....92 **W853n**

Henry J. Wood is (1904) an English musician, conductor of the Queen's Hall orchestra, and in the author's judgment "unquestionably the central figure in English musical life."

Woodward, George Washington.

Kulp, George B. *comp.* Sketch of the life and character of George W. Woodward, with the proceedings of the Supreme court and several of the various bar meetings held on the occasion of his death. 1875.....r92 **W868k**

Woodward (1809-75) was a judge of the Supreme court of Pennsylvania and later, chief justice of the state.

Worcester, Edward Somerset, marquis of.

Dircks, Henry. Life, times and scientific labours of the second marquis of Worcester; to which is added a reprint of his Century of inventions, 1663, with a commentary thereon. 1865.....r92 **W889d**

"Catalogue of early scientific works," p.589-597.

"Catalogue of books either quoted or consulted," p.598-604.

"Elaborate but not quite successful attempt to justify Worcester's proceedings in Ireland, and to establish his claim as founder of the steam-engine." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Wordsworth, William.

Knight, William Angus. Life of William Wordsworth. 3v. 1889. .....92 **W897k**

In no sense a critical biography, but a collection of letters, documents and miscellaneous material, the author's expressed purpose being "to tie together with a slender biographic thread the narrative of the lives of Wordsworth and his sister, and of those who were inseparably connected with them in poetic labor, in such a way that nothing of importance is omitted from it, and thus to arrange the materials on which future critics may work."

Worthington, Thomas.

Cole, Frank Theodore. Thomas Worthington of Ohio; founder, senator, governor and first citizen. 1903....r92 **W916c**

Reprinted from the "Old Northwest" genealogical quarterly.

Born in Virginia in 1773, he was one of the early settlers of Ohio, and in private and public life did much for the development of the state. This short biographical sketch contains genealogical notes relating to the Worthington family, and a list of his descendants.

Wren, Sir Christopher.

Elmes, James. Sir Christopher Wren and his times; with illustrative sketches and anecdotes of the most distinguished personages in the seventeenth century. 1852. .....92 **W929e**

Wren (1632–1723) was an English architect, the designer of St. Paul's cathedral.

Wright, Chauncey.

Letters; with some account of his life by J. B. Thayer. 1878.....92 **W933**

Chauncey Wright (1830–75) was an American philosopher, mathematician and physicist.

Wright, Silas, 1795–1847.

Jenkins, John Stilwell. Life of Silas Wright; with an appendix containing a selection from his speeches in the Senate of the United States and his address read before the New York State Agricultural Society. 1850....r92 **W936j**

"The authority for the political history of the state of New York from 1824 to 1847. It presents the Democratic, strict construction, anti-tariff side. Especially valuable for information on the canal system of New York, the second bank of the United States, the anti-rent disturbances, and the New York Constitution of 1846." *Larned's Literature of American history.*

Yates, Edmund Hodgson.

His recollections and experiences. 2v. 1884.....92 **Y18**

Yates (1831–94) was an English novelist and founder of "The world," a London weekly society newspaper.

"A book full of interesting memories, but especially entertaining as regards London in the forties, Charles Dickens, Sir Rowland Hill, Anthony Trollope, and the early writers for 'Punch' or its 'comic' rivals." *Dictionary of national biography.*

Yeats, William Butler.

Krans, Horatio Sheafe. William Butler Yeats, and the Irish literary revival. 1904. (Contemporary men of letters series.).....92 **Y22k**

Bibliography of the works by W. B. Yeats, p.193–196.

Clearly-written little handbook which reviews all of Mr Yeats's writings, and explains briefly the poet's aims and his place in the Gaelic revival.

Yonge, Charlotte Mary.

Coleridge, Christabel Rose. Charlotte Mary Yonge; her life and letters. 1903.....92 **Y29**

"Works of C. M. Yonge," p.355–368.

Yorke, Oliver, *pseud.* *See* **Mahony,** Francis Sylvester.

Zelter, Karl Friedrich.

Carl Friedrich Zelter; eine lebensbeschreibung, nach autobiographischen manuscripten bearbeitet von Wilhelm Rintel. 1861 ..... 92 **Z46**

Zenger, John Peter.

Rutherfurd, Livingston. John Peter Zenger; his press, his trial, and a bibliography of Zenger imprints, also a reprint of the first edition of the trial. 1904 ..... qr92 **Z47r**

"List of issues of the New York weekly journal with the libraries possessing same," p.259–267.

Zenger was the printer of the "New York weekly journal," the second newspaper issued in New York. On account of the opposition which the paper expressed toward the royal governor of the province, Zenger was charged with libel. His trial excited great public interest.

Zola, Émile.

Vizetelly, Ernest Alfred. Émile Zola, novelist and reformer: an account of his life & work. 1904 ..... 92 **Z75vi**

Vigorous defense of the man and his work, by his English editor and translator.

Author Index

Does not include names of authors of Individual biography

Page

Abbott, G. F. 1260
Abbott, J. S. C. 1362, 1385
Abbott, J. S. C. & Conwell, R. H. 1445
Abbott, K. M. 1360
Abd el Ardavan, *pseud.* *See* French, H. W.
About, E. 1245
Abruzzi, L. A. duca degli 1422
Acton, J. E. E. Dalberg, baron.. 1191
Adam, G. M. 1351
Adams, B. 1152
Adams, C. C. 1160
Adams, C. K. & Trent, W. P... 1315
Adams, C. L. 1200
Adams, E. D. 1207
Adams, W. H. D. 1437
Africa, J. S. 1380
Ahnfelt, A. 1253
Akers, C. E. 1413
Alabama Hist. Soc. 1393
Alden, T. 1375
Aldrich, T. B. 1363
Aler, F. V. 1388
Alexander, A. 1441
Allardice, R. B. 1351
Allen, G. 1257
Allen, G. W. 1333
Allen, H. N. 1269
Allen, T. G. & Sachtleben, W. L. 1263
Allen, W. & Thomson, T. R. H.. 1292
Allgood, G. 1264
Allström, C. M. 1466
Alsop, G. 1387
Amelio, P. d'. 1184
Amelung, W & Holtzinger, H.. 1184
Amer hist. mag. and Tennessee Hist. Soc. quarterly 1394
Amer. hist. review 1315
Amer. lumberman 1450
Amer. School of Classical Studies in Rome 1184
Ames, H. V. 1323, 1351

Page

Amicis, E. de 1215, 1235, 1238, 1256, 1260, 1291, 1413
Anania, G. L. d'. 1161
Ancestor. 1459
Anderson, R. E. 1298
Andree, K. T. 1294
Andrews, C. M. 1201
Andrews, E. B. 1158, 1349
Andrews, J. 1161
Andrews, J. H. 1400
Annandale, N. 1255
Annuaire historique 1157
An Antiquarian, *pseud.* *See* Hinman, R. R.
Antiquary. 1177
Arago, J. É. V. 1161
Aragón, A. 1310
Archæologia. 1208
Archæological Inst. of Great Britain and Ireland 1208
Argentine Republic—Agric. dept. 1415
Argentine Republic—Statistics and rural economy div. 1415
Armitage, A. B. 1424
Armitage, J. 1414
Armstrong, W. C. 1460
Armstrong, W. N. 1161
Arnd, E. 1160
Arnold, Sir E. 1271
Arnold, S. G. 1367
Arthur, R. 1312
Artists year book 1451
Asakawa, K. 1270
Asbóth, J. de. 1226
Ashe, W. 1285
Ashmead, H. G. 1377
Ashton, J. 1207, 1215
Atkinson, T. W. 1284
Atkinson, W. B. 1450
Atwater, C. 1299
Auden, T. 1201
Audubon, J. W. 1403
Aughey, J. H. 1346

Page
Aunt Louisa, *pseud.* *See* Valentine, Mrs L. (Jewry).
Austin, Mrs M. (Hunter).....1410
Austin, O. P.....1315
Australia, Western—Lands and survey dept.....1421
Austria—Minister for railways..1225
Avary, M. L.....1346, 1350
Avery, E. M.....1315
Avery, I. W.....1391
Azamat-Batuk, *pseud.* *See* Thiéblin, N. L.
Bache, W.....1378
Back, Sir G.....1422
Bacon, Edgar M.....1368, 1371
Bacon, Edwin M.....1359, 1367
1426, 1456
Baedeker, K...1208, 1222, 1225, 1232
1235, 1238, 1248, 1253, 1256
1258, 1259, 1282, 1305, 1351
Baer, G. F.....1372
Baessler, A.....1416
Bagaley, R.....1382
Bagot, R.....1238
Baikie, W. B.....1292
Bailey, J. R.....1400
Bain, R. N.....1253
Baines, T.....1296
Baker, G.....1204
Baker, H. B.....1454
Baker, Sir S. W.....1277
Balch, E. S.....1412, 1424
Balch, T.....1326
Balch, T. W.....1412, 1460
Baldwin, J.....1394, 1443
Baldwin, J. G.....1446
Ballantyne, R. M.....1308
Ballou, M. M.....1310
Baltimore—Burnt district com..1387
Bancroft, W. B.....1208
Bandelier, A. F. A.....1304
Banks, Sir T. C.....1466
Banta, T. M.....1460
Barclay, J. T.....1282
Bard, É.....1265
Baring-Gould, S. *See* Gould.
Barker, W. B.....1280
Barnard, F. P.....1202
Barnard, H.....1448
Barnard, J. G.....1340
Barnes, (A. S.) & Co.....1315

Page
Barrett, J. O.....1343
Barrows, D. P.....1418
Barrows, S. J.....1351
Barry, R. H.....1270
Barry, W. F.....1236
Barth, H.....1292
Barth, T.....1443
Bartlett, W. H.....1275
Barton, R.....1215
Basch, S.....1310
Bates, S. P.....1343
Bateson, M.....1204
Battle, J. H.....1378, 1379
Baumeister, A.....1186
Bausman, J. H.....1384
Bax, E. B.....1219
Baxley, H. W.....1248
Baxter, W. E.....1351
Bayard, N.....1370
Bayley, W. H. & Jones, O. O...1364
Bayne, S. G.....1200
Beaconsfield, B. Disraeli, earl of.....1207
Beattie, W.....1197, 1222
Beaufort, F.....1281
Beaulieu, P. P. Leroy-. *See* Leroy-Beaulieu.
Beavan, A. H.....1215
Becke, L.....1421
Becker, K. F.....1158
Bedford, J. *See* Godfrey, Elizabeth, *pseud.*
Beechey, F. W.....1422
Beers, (J. B.) & Co.....1380, 1381
Beitzke, H. L.....1230
Belcher, Sir E.....1422
Belgium—Ministère de l'industrie.....1257
Belknap, J.....1320, 1363
Bell, J. T.....1336
Bell, Mrs N. R. E. (Meugens)..1441
Bellew, H. W.....1285
Belloc, H.....1193, 1208, 1291
Bellot, J. R.....1422
Bemmelen, J. F. van, & Hooyer, G. B.....1419
Bémont, C. & Monod, G.....1189
Benjamin, S. G. W.....1181
Bensusan, S. L.....1291
Benton, C. E.....1346
Benton, N. S.....1370

Page
Bérard, V. 1250
Berlepsch, H. A. 1258
Bernacchi, L. 1425
Berry, W. 1465
Besant, Sir W. 1209, 1216
Betham-Edwards, M. *See* Edwards.
Between the mountains. 1209
Beveridge, A. J. 1262
Bierce, L. V. 1397
Bilac, P. & Bandeira. 1414
Biographical album of Pennsylvanians. 1426
Biographical and hist. memoirs of Arkansas. 1394
Biographical cyclopedia of Maryland and D. C. 1426
Biographical Pub. Co. 1384
Biographisches jahrbuch. 1436
Birch, G. H. 1216
Birt, F. B. Bradley-. 1277
Bisiker, W. 1255
Bittinger, L. F. 1460
Black, A. 1397
Blackwood, F. T. Hamilton-Temple-, marquess of Dufferin and Ava. *See* Dufferin and Ava.
Bladen, Mrs E. S. (Darragh) . . 1460
Blaikie, W. G. 1441
Blair, E. H. & Robertson, J. A. . 1418
Blair, (G. E.), & Sloan, (R. W.) 1409
Blaisdell, A. F. 1315
Blaisdell, A. F. & Ball, F. K. . . 1315
Blanc, J. J. L. 1230
Blane, W. N. 1352
Blessington, M. (Power) Gardiner, countess of. 1238
Bliss, F. J. & Macalister, R. A. S. 1180
Bock, C. 1285
Boddam-Whetham, J. W. *See* Whetham.
Bodenstedt, F. M. 1352
Boernstein, G. C. H. *See* Börnstein.
Bohn, H. G. 1190
Bokum, H. 1394
Bolton, C. E. 1193
Bolton, C. K. 1326

Page
Bond, J. W. 1401
Bonomi, J. 1182
Boogher, W. F. 1389
Book of Chicagoans. 1426
Börnstein, G. C. H. 1238
Boscawen, W. S. 1181
Bosco, G. 1236
Boston—Record com. 1366
Bosworth, N. 1308
Botsford, G. W. 1176
Botta, C. G. G. 1327
Boucard, A. 1299
Bouchette, J. 1306
Boulger, D. C. von Kavanagh. . 1257
Bourget, P. 1218
Bourinot, Sir J. G. 1305
Bourke, J. G. 1300
Bourne, C. E. 1452
Bourne, E. G. 1320
Bourne, H. E. 1188
Boutmy, É. G. 1209
Bowen, B. F. 1320
Boyd, D. 1408
Boyd, W. H. 1375, 1388
Boyle, E. 1426
Boyle, J. R. 1343
Brackenridge, H. M. 1338
Bradford, A. 1364
Bradley, A. G. 1219, 1306
Bradley, H. 1219
Bradley-Birt, F. B. *See* Birt.
Brady, C. T. 1316, 1327
Brainerd, Mrs E. (Hoyt). *See* Hoyt.
Brandes, G. M. C. 1226
Brastow, L. O. 1441
Braun, K. 1154
Breasted, J. H. 1178
Brendle, A. S. 1378
Brentano, F. Funck-. *See* Funck-Brentano.
Brereton, J. 1360
Brewster, H. P. 1441
Brigham, A. P. 1352
Brinkley, F. 1264
Brinton, D. G. 1392
Bristed, J. 1352
British Columbia. 1308
British School at Rome. 1184
Brochner, J. 1255
Brockett, L. P. 1403

Page
Brook, B. 1441
Brooklyn daily eagle. 1371
Brooks, E. S. 1350
Brooks, G. 1437
Brotherhead, W. 1436
Brown, A. S. 1250
Brown, G. 1298
Brown, H. 1400
Brown, H. R. F. 1242, 1243
Brown, W. G. 1385
Browne, G. W. 1271, 1305
Browne, M. 1232
Browne, W. H. 1437
Brownell, C. L. 1271
Brownell, H. H. 1320
Browning, O. 1236
Brugsch, H. bey. 1178
Bryan, W. J. 1266
Bryant, W. C. 1263
Bryce, J. 1198, 1426
Bryson, J. H. 1377
Buchanan, R. 1460
Buchanan, R. W. 1198
Buck, W. J. 1377, 1378
Buckingham, J. S. 1281, 1385
Buckland, C. E. 1436
Buckle, H. T. 1152
Buckley, J. M. 1161
Budd, H. 1373
Budge, E. A. T. W. 1178, 1179
Budge, E. A. T. W. & King, L. W. 1181
Buehrlen, F. L. *See* Bührlen.
Buel, J. W. 1352
Buffalo (N. Y.), Courier Co. . . 1371
Buffalo Hist. Soc. 1370
Bührlen, F. L. 1224
Buley, E. C. 1420
Bulkeley, O. T. 1312
Bullen, F. T. 1165, 1312
Bulloch, Capt. J. D. 1339
Burckhardt, J. 1236
Burdick, A. J. 1408
Burk, J. D. 1389
Burke, J. & Burke, Sir J. B. . . . 1468
Burke, Sir J. B. 1466, 1468
Burke, S. H. 1206
Burnaby, Mrs E. A. F. *See* Main, Mrs E. A. F. (Witshed).
Burne-Jones, Sir P. 1352

Page
Burnes, Sir A. 1285
Burry, B. P. 1313
Burt, F. H. 1363
Burt, H. M. 1364
Burton, A. H. 1359
Burton, I. (Arundell), lady. . . . 1282
Burton, Sir R. F. 1275, 1294
Burwell, L. M. 1390
Bury, J. B. 1185
Busch, M. 1282
Butler, A. 1442
Butler, A. J. 1288
Butler, E. S. (Thompson), lady. 1282
Butler, H. C. 1185
Butler, S. 1241
Butler, W. M. 1417
Butterfield, C. W. 1395, 1398
Caillié, R. 1292
Caldwell, J. A. 1384
Caldwell, J. M. 1382
California—Louisiana Purchase Exp. com. 1410
Calvo, J. B. 1312
Cambon, J. M. 1154
Cambridge modern history. 1158
Cameron, V. L. 1294
Campbell, Sir G. 1352
Campbell, H. C. 1401
Campbell, J. 1296
Campbell, J. G. D. 1285
Canada—Agric. dept. 1305
Canada—Archivist. 1305
Canada—Geographic bd. 1306
Canadian annual review of public affairs. 1305
Candler, A. D. 1392
Candler, E. 1268
Cantù, C. 1158, 1236, 1426
Cantwell, J. C. 1412
Capek, T. 1226
Capen, O. B. 1427
Capgrave, J. 1444
Cappelli, A. 1153
Capponi, G. A. G. G. marchese. . 1244
Carey, E. F. 1218
Carey, M. 1334
Carl, K. A. 1266
Carlyle, T. 1229
Carnegie, A. 1352
Caron Directory Co. 1394

Page
Carpenter, F. G.....1161, 1193
Carpenter, W. H. & Arthur, T. S.....1373
Carpini, G. P. & Rubruquis, W. de.....1263
Carroll, B. R.....1391
Carter, A. C.....1286
Carter, W. H.....1343
Cass, L.....1233
Castillo, B. Diaz del. *See* Diaz del Castillo.
Cator, Mrs D.....1417
Cattell, J. M.....1449
Causse, C. *See* Maël, Pierre, *pseud.*
Cave, W.....1442
Cecil, R. A. T. Gascoyne, marquis of Salisbury. *See* Salisbury.
Celebrated musicians.....1452
Cesaresco, E. (Carrington) Martinengo-, contessa. *See* Martinengo-Cesaresco.
Ceylon—Louisiana Purchase Exposition com.....1277
Chalmers, G.....1323
Chamberlin, T.....1344
Chamberlin, W. J.....1265
Chambers, R.....1436
Chambers, W.....1256
Champlin, J. D.....1209
Champney, Mrs E. (Williams).....1227, 1228
Chandler, R.....1281
Chapin, A. A.....1452
Chapin, F. H.....1408
Chapman, T. J.....1380
Chapman Publishing Co..1377, 1379
Charters of the British colonies in Amer.....1323
Chassebœuf de Volney, C. F. comte. *See* Volney.
Chatterton, F.....1407
Chavanne, J.....1292
Chesnel, P.....1323
Chestnut, Mrs M. B. (Miller)..1346
Chez Victor Hugo, par un passant.....1219
Chicago Directory Co.....1400
Child, H.....1384
Child, Mrs L. M. (Francis)...1372

Page
Church, B.....1323
Churchill, C. H.....1282
Cincinnati, Great Western Sanitary Fair. *See* Great Western Sanitary Fair, Cincinnati.
City pathfinder of Pittsburgh and Allegheny.....1382
Clark, G.....1300
Clark, H.....1466
Clark, W.....1341
Clarke, J. F.....1427
Clarke, P. N.....1460
Clarke, Sir W.....1206
Clement, Mrs C. (Erskine)....1451
Clement, E. W.....1272
Clément, F.....1452
Cleveland directory.....1400
Clewell, J. H.....1390
Clifford, H.....1286
Clinch, B. J.....1409
Cockburn, H. T. lord.....1427
Cocks, C.....1233
Codman, J.....1327
Coe, C. H.....1303
Coggeshall, G.....1334
Colange, L. de.....1222
Colbert, E. & Chamberlin, E...1400
Cole, G. R. F.....1416
Coleman, J.....1455
Coles, E.....1395
Collier, T. S.....1327
Collingwood, W. G.....1209
Collins, P. M.....1284
Colonial Dames of America, Virginia.....1464
Colquhoun, A. R.....1295
Colquhoun, Mrs E. M. (Cookson).....1263
Coltman, R.....1265
Colton, W.....1410
Compton, H. E.....1277
Conclin, G.....1396
Conferenze fiorentine sulla vita italiana.....1236
Congdon, C. T.....1338
Congo Free State—Com. to investigate the state territories..1294
Congrès internat. d'histoire comparée.....1157
Connecticut—Adjutant gen.....1341

Page
Connecticut—Adjutant general's office. 1327
Connecticut Hist. Soc....1368
Connelly, F. & Jenks, G. C....1380
Conover, C. R....1460
Conway, Sir W. M..1258, 1277, 1416
Cook, Mrs E. C....1216
Cook, E. D....1455
Cook, E. T....1186
Cook, Mrs E. T. *See* Cook, Mrs E. C.
Cook, J....1352
Cook, T. A....1236
Coolidge, Susan, *pseud*....1376
Cooper, C. R....1349
Cope, G....1460
Coquina, *pseud.* *See* Shields, G. O.
Corbett, J. S....1206
Corey, D. P....1364
Cornelius, Dr, *pseud.* *See* Howitt, W.
Corner, J....1265
Corthell, E. L....1415
Corvo, F. B....1427
Coryat, T....1193
Costello, L. S....1437
Couch, A. T. Quiller....1209
Cox, J....1353
Cox, S. S....1193, 1350
Coxe, W....1225
Craft, D....1380
Craig, N. B....1414
Cram, G. F....1168
Cramer, Z....1353
Crawford, F. M....1242
Crawford, M. C....1427, 1442
Crawfurd, J....1286
Creighton, M....1154
Créqui, R. C. de Froulay, marquise de....1427
Crissman, G. R....1316
Crockett, S. R....1197
Crockett, W. S....1197
Croffut, W. A. & Morris, J. M...1341
Cronise, T. F....1410
Crooke, W....1277
Crosby, O. T....1268
Crosland, T. W. H....1197
Crowest, F. J....1452
Crowther, S. A....1293
Crowther, S. A. & Taylor, J. C..1293
Crozier, W. A....1469
Cruickshank, J. W. & Cruickshank, A. M....1238
Cruikshank, E. A....1334
Crumrine, B....1381
Cuba—Governor. 1313
Cundall, F....1313
Curtis, W. E..1253, 1260, 1282, 1288
Curtius, E. & Adler, F....1186
Curzon, H. de....1453
Cutler, J....1396
Daggett, A. S....1265
Dalberg, J. E. E. baron Acton. *See* Acton.
Dampier, W....1165
Dana, E....1396
Daniel, H. A....1161
Daniels, M. W....1222
D'Anvers, N. *pseud.* *See* Bell, Mrs N. R. E. (Meugens).
Darmesteter, Mme A. M. F. (Robinson). *See* Robinson.
Dás Sarat Chandra. *See* Sarat Chandra Dás.
Daubeny, C. G. B....1353
Davids, T. W. R....1276
Davidson, G....1412
Davidson, J. W....1268
Davis, Jefferson....1348
Davis, John....1353
Davis, N....1188, 1288
Davis, R....1428
Davis, Mrs R. (Harding)....1428
Davis, S....1353
Davis, W. T....1360
Davis, W. W. H....1378
Davitt, M....1198
Dawson, A. J....1291
Dawson, H. B....1327
Dawson, T. C....1413
De Amicis, E. *See* Amicis.
Deecke, W....1238
De Forest, J. W....1304
Delitzsch, F....1182
Dellenbaugh, F. S....1403
Dempwolff, C. A....1238
Denby, C....1266
Denham, D....1293
Denning, M. W. B....1278
Denny, E....1333

Page
Denny, Mrs E. F. (O'Hara)...1464
Denton, D.....1371
Derby, J. C.....1456
De Smet, P. J. *See* Smet.
Deutsch, L.....1284
Deutsches zeitgenossenlexikon..1436
Dewar, G. A. B.....1209
De Wet, C. R. *See* Wet.
De Windt, H.....1161, 1252
De Wit, A. *See* Wit.
Dexter, H. M. & Dexter, M...1364
Diaz del Castillo, B.....1310
Dibdin, T. F.....1233
Dicey, A. V.....1199
Dicey, E.....1288
Dickens, C.....1202
Dickinson, G. L.....1266
Dickson, Mrs M. S.....1324
Dictionnaire des communes....1233
Dill, S.....1182
Disraeli, B. earl of Beaconsfield. *See* Beaconsfield.
Disraeli, I.....1456
Dixon, W. W. *See* Thormanby, *pseud.*
Documenti della guerra santa d'Italia. 1237
Documents relating to the purchase of Louisiana.....1393
Dodd, Mrs A. B.....1261
Dodge, J. R.....1389
Dodge, N. S.....1316
Dodge, R. E.....1161
Dodge, W. S.....1340
Dole, N. H.....1453
Donaldson, F.....1278
Doolittle, J.....1266
Doran, J.....1445
Dorsey, G. A.....1300
Dougall, C. S.....1197
Doughty, A. G. & Dionne, N. E.....1308
Doughty, A. G. & Parmelee, G. W.....1308
Doughty, H. M.....1222
Doughty, M.....1278
Douglas, L.....1244
Douglas, Sir R. K.....1262
Doyle, J. A.....1324
Drage, G.....1250
Drake, B.....1302
Page
Drake, F. S.....1327
Drake, S. A.....1324, 1364, 1367, 1395, 1402
Drake, S. G.....1300, 1324
Droysens, G.....1167
Du Chaillu, P. B.....1253, 1294
Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. (Robinson). *See* Robinson.
Duden, G.....1396
Duff-Gordon, L. (Austin), lady. *See* Gordon.
Dufferin and Ava, F. T. Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marquess of.....1422
Duffy, B.....1244
Duke, B. W.....1344
Dumas, A. *the elder*.....1154, 1246
Dunbar, A. B. C.....1442
Duncan, H. W.....1460
Duncan, J.....1293
Duncan, N.....1309
Dunlap, S. G.....1348
Dunn, H. N. & Dunn, E. G....1460
Dunn, J. P.....1300
Dunning, H. W.....1289
Dunraven and Mount-Earl, W. T. Wyndham-Quin, earl of..1403
Durand, E. R. (Sandys), lady..1279
Durand, J.....1327
Durham, F. H.....1205
Durham, M. E.....1261, 1262
Duruy, V.....1227
Dutt, W. A.....1209
Duyckinck, E. A.....1428
Dwight, T.....1361
Dyer, O.....1446
Eastman, C. A.....1302
Eastman, S. C.....1364
Easton, (Pa.), First Reformed Church. 1464
Eaton, R.....1375
Eddy, A. J.....1362
Edersheim, A.....1180
Edwards, H. S.....1235
Edwards, M. Betham-.....1233
Edwards, R.....1382
Eggleston, G. C.....1346
Egypt Exploration Fund.....1179
Ehrlich, A.....1453
Eliot, S.....1183
Ellet, Mrs E. F. (Lummis).....1437

Page
Elliott, H. W.....1412
Elliott, Mrs M. (Howe)..1238, 1246
Ellis, E. S.....1300, 1316
Ellis, F.....1379
Ellis, G. E.....1328
Ellis, Sir H.....1202
Ellis, W.....1297, 1421
Elson, A.....1453
Elson, H. W.....1316
Eltzbacher O.....1223
Emerson, E.....1160
Emigrant's guide.....1396
Engel, L.....1453
England—Agric. and technical instruction for Ireland.....1200
Eschenburg, J. J.....1186
Essays on the teaching of history.....1157
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.1364
Essich, C. F.....1222
Este, M. d'.....1247
Evans, H. A.....1210
Evans, M.....1379
Evans, T. W.....1231
Evetts, B. T. A.....1182
Ewald, G. H. A. von.....1179
Ewbank, T.....1414
Ewing, B.....1381
Explorers: Christopher Columbus, etc.....1166
Eyre, J.....1353
Facts about the Filipinos.....1418
Falkiner, C. L.....1199
Farmer, J. E.....1228
Fawcett, Mrs M. (Garrett)....1438
Fea, A.....1206
Feltman, W.....1328
Ferguson, R.....1465
Ferrall, S. A. *pseud.* *See* O'Ferrall.
Ferree, B.....1373
Ferris, G. T.....1453
Fetridge, W. P.....1232
Field, E.....1367
Fields, J. T.....1457
Finch, B. C.....1438
Findlay, J. P.....1457
Firth, J. B.....1210
Fischer, J.....1320
Fisher, G. P.....1159
Fisher, S. G.....1328

Page
Fiske, J.....1154, 1316
Fitch, J.....1340
Fitchett, W. H.....1448
Fittis, R. S.....1196
Fitzgerald, P.....1428
Fitzgerald, S.....1246, 1248
Flagg, E.....1242, 1403
Flathe, T.....1192
Fleming, G.....1266
Fleming, W. L.....1393
Fletcher, C. R. L.....1202
Fletcher, J. C. & Kidder, D. P..1414
Fling, F. M. & Caldwell, H. W..1189
Flint, R.....1152
Flint, T.....1396
Fogg, W. P.....1275
Font, J. P.....1444
Fontane, T.....1220, 1224
Foote, A. H.....1296
Ford, A. E 1364
Fordham, E. P.....1353
Forester, T.....1247
Forrer, L.....1451
Forrest, G. W.....1278
Foster, A. J.....1210
Foster, J. Y.....1341
Fothergill, G.....1442
Fountain, P.....1306
Fowke, G.....1299
France—Ministère des affaires étrangères.....1328
Francis, S. W.....1450
Fraser, A. *See* Macnab, Frances, *pseud.*
Fraser, Mrs H.....1272
Fraser, J. F.....1284, 1306, 1353
Fraser, Mrs M. C. *See* Fraser, Mrs H.
Frazer, N. L.....1204
Frazer, R. W.....1276
Freeman, E. A.....1190, 1246
Freer, A. Goodrich-.....1198, 1282
Freer, W. B.....1419
Frémont, Mrs J. (Benton)....1344
French, H. W.....1266, 1451
Frenzel, K.....1223
Freshfield, D. W.....1278
Friedländer, L.....1184
Friends, Soc. of.....1301
Frost, J.....1438
Frothingham, J. P.....1448

Page
Froulay, R. C. de, marquise de Créqui. *See* Créqui.
Frye, A. E. 1161
Fukuda, T. 1270
Funck-Brentano, F. 1228
Furber, G. C. 1336
Furness, W. H. 1417
Fyvie, J. 1438
Gale, E. O. 1400
Gallichan, W. M. 1247
Galt, J. 1455
Gannett, H. 1161, 1313
1387, 1388, 1390
Ganz, H. 1250
Gardiner, A. F. 1297
Gardiner, M. (Power), countess of Blessington. *See* Blessington.
Gardiner, S. R. 1202
Gardner, E. A. 1187
Gardner, E. G. 1243, 1244
Gardner, P. 1177
Garnett, L. M. J. 1261
Garrison, G. P. 1394
Gautier, T. 1235, 1238
1248, 1251, 1428
Gazette Publishing Co. 1382
Geer, J. J. 1348
Geijer, E. G. 1254
Geikie, Sir A. 1197
Geil, W. E. 1266
Genealogical exchange. 1459
Genealogical Publishing Co. . . . 1379
Geographen-kalender. 1161
Geographical journal. 1166
Geographical Soc. of Phila. 1166
George, H. B. 1167, 1466
George, M. M. 1210, 1223, 1233
1251, 1261, 1266, 1311
1313, 1314, 1412, 1421
George, M. M. & Dean, M. I. . . . 1256
Georgia Hist. Soc. 1392
German-American Biographical Pub. Co. 1398
Geronimo. 1303
Gerrare, W. 1251
Gerstäcker, F. 1161, 1299
Gibbens, A. F. 1388
Gibbon, E. 1183
Gibbons, A. St. H. 1287
Gibbs, J. M. 1344

Page
Gibson, J. T. 1344
Gibson, J. Y. 1296
Giddings, J. R. 1334, 1338
Giddings, L. 1336
Gidel, C. & Loliée, F. 1457
Giffen, F. R. 1407
Gifford, J. 1227
Giglioli, C. H. D. (Stocker), contessa. 1246
Gilder, W. H. 1423
Giles, H. A. 1267
Giles, J. A. 1202, 1205
Giles, W. F. 1387
Gilleland, J. C. 1396
Gilliat-Smith, E. *See* Smith.
Gillmore, Q. A. 1340
Gilman, A. 1275, 1366
Gissing, A. 1210
Gladden, W. 1428
Glennie, J. S. Stuart-. 1197, 1281
Goddard, A. 1455
Goddard, D. 1450
Godfrey, C. E. 1328
Godfrey, E. 1210
Godwin, W. 1441
Goethe, J. W. von. 1194, 1239
Goff, C. 1245
Goldberger, L. M. 1353
Goltz, B. 1289
Goodman, E. J. 1253
Goodrich, C. A. 1353
Goodrich, F. B. 1438
Goodrich, J. E. 1328
Goodrich, P. G. 1378
Goodrich-Freer, A. *See* Freer.
Goodspeed, G. S. 1176, 1180
Gopsill's, (J.) Sons. 1377
Gordon, C. 1216
Gordon, G. H. 1340
Gordon, Col. H. R. *pseud.* *See* Ellis, E. S.
Gordon, J. B. 1346
Gordon, L. (Austin), lady Duff-. 1289
Gordon, L. D. 1245
Gordon, W. 1328
Goss, W. L. 1346
Gossler, J. L. 1375
Gostick, J. *See* Gostwick.
Gostwick, J. 1457
Göthe, J. W. von. *See* Goethe.

Page
Gould, S. Baring-.....1219, 1233
Gould Directory Co.....1402
Gracey, Mrs A. R.....1442
Grand canyon of Arizona.....1409
Grant, A. J.....1154
Grant, G. M.....1306, 1309
Grant, J.....1216, 1428
Grattan, T. C.....1255
Gray, W. & Dochard.....1293
Great Western Sanitary Fair...1348
Greater Pittsburgh directory of directors.....1382
Green, J. Richard.....1202
Green, J. Richard, & Green, Mrs A. S. A. (Stopford)....1210
Green, J. Richards. *See* Gifford, J.
Green, S. A.....1328
Greenhow, R.....1411
Greey, E.....1272
Gregg, J.....1403
Grenfell, W. T.....1309
Gresham, (J. M.) & Co.....1381
Griffis, W. E.....1256
Griffith, M.....1445
Gross, G. J.....1340
Grove, A. (Fox), lady.....1291
Gue, B. F.....1402
Guerber, H. M. A.....1194, 1316
Guetzlaff, C. F. A.....1267
Guide to Switzerland.....1258
Guiney, L. I.....1429
Guizot, F. P. G.....1202
Gulf states hist. magazine.....1393
Gulick, C. B.....1187
Gulick, S. L.....1272
Gummere, F. B.....1222
Gundling, J.....1233
Gundry, J. M. *See* Kean, Martha, *pseud.*
Gunkel, H.....1182
Gurowski, A. G. count de.....1337
Guthrie, Mrs K. B.....1251
Gutzlaff, C. *See* Guetzlaff, C. F. A.
Häckel, E. *See* Haeckel.
Hackländer, F. W.....1248
Hadden, J.....1344
Hadji Khan, & Sparroy, W....1275
Hadow, W. H.....1453
Haeckel, E.....1278

Page
Haeusser, L. *See* Häusser.
Haggard, H. R.....1211
Hakluyt, R.....1166, 1167
Hale, E. E.....1165, 1316
Hale, E. E. & Hale, S.....1247
Hale, S.....1310
Halil Halid. *See* Khalīl Khālid.
Hall, Mrs A. M. (Fielding)...1429
Hall, C. C.....1387
Hall, C. F.....1423
Hall, F.....1408
Hall, H.....1211
Hall, J.....1396
Hall, R. N.....1287
Hall, R. N. & Neal, W. G.....1287
Hall, Mrs S. C. *See* Hall, Mrs A. M. (Fielding).
Halsey, F. W.....1457
Hamilton, A.....1269, 1285
Hamilton, S.....1469
Hamilton, W. T.....1404
Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, F. T. marquess of Dufferin and Ava. *See* Dufferin and Ava.
Hamm, M. A.....1461
Hammer-Purgstall, J. freiherr von.....1260
Hanaford, Mrs P. A. (Coffin)..1438
Hanbury, D. T.....1308
Handy guide book to the Japanese islands.....1272
Hannay, J.....1309
Hanotaux, G.....1232
Hanson, C. H.....1187
Harbottle, T. B.....1153
Harding, Mrs C. H. (Brown), & Harding, S. B.....1183
Harding, S. B.....1190
Hardy, E. J.....1267
Hare, A. J. C. & Baddeley, W. St. C.....1247
Hare, C.....1439
Hare, J. H.....1270
Harleian Society.....1464, 1466
Harman, A.....1215
Harmon, D. W.....1307
Harper, C. G.....1211
Harper's weekly.....1382
Harris, A.....1338
Harris, Sir W. C.....1287

Page
Harrison, J. E. 1187
Harshberger, J. W. 1450
Hart, A. B. 1316, 1317
1324, 1328, 1337
Hart, A. M. 1395
Hartley, C. V. 1202
Hartshorne, A. C. 1272
Harvey, Mrs A. J. 1261
Harvey, M. 1309
Hassall, A. 1227
Hatch, E. F. G. 1263
Hatch, L. C. 1329
Hatfield, J. T. 1223
Hatzfeldt-Wildenburg, M. H. P. G. graf von 1220
Haupt, H. 1346
Häusser, L. 1220, 1229
Haven, G. bp. 1311
Hawes, C. H. 1263
Hawley, Z. 1354
Haydn, J. 1153, 1468
Hayes, I. I. 1423
Hays, F. 1439
Hazard, B. E. & Dutton, S. T. . 1320
Hazlitt, W. C. 1429
Head, Sir G. 1307
Headlam, C. 1236
Headley, J. T. 1194, 1239
1258, 1329, 1448
Hearn, L. 1272
Heath, E. M. 1410
Hedin, S. 1268, 1269
Heeren, A. H. L. 1176, 1191
Heidenstam, O. G. von 1254
Heilprin, A. 1314
Heine, H. 1230
Heine, W. 1311
Hell, I. X. M. Hommaire de. *See* Hommaire de Hell.
Hellmuth, Ernst, *pseud.* *See* Schmidt-Weissenfels, E.
Hellwald, F. von 1152
Helmolt, H. F. 1159
Helper, H. R. 1410
Henderson, E. F. 1190, 1220
Henderson, J. 1312
Hennepin, L. 1324
Hennig, G. 1292
Hensel, W. U. 1378
Henty, G. A. 1161
Henze, A. 1457
Page
Hepner, A. 1220
Heraldic journal 1469
Herbert, Lucian, *pseud.* *See* Gundling, J.
Herbertson, A. J. 1162
Herbertson, A. J. & Herbertson, F. D. 1162
Heriot, G. 1307
Herringshaw, T. W. 1436
Hersent, G. 1415
Hertzberg, G. F. 1183, 1185
Hervey, A. 1454
Hesekiel, J. G. L. 1220
Hesketh-Prichard, H. V. *See* Prichard.
Hesse-Wartegg, E. von 1288
1354, 1385
Heusinger, O. 1337
Hewlett, M. H. 1239
Heywood, W. 1244
Higgin, L. 1248
Higgins, C. A. 1408
Higginson, T. W. 1341, 1444
Higginson, T. W. & Macdonald, W. 1317
Hildreth, R. 1270
Hill, G. F. 1187
Hill, N. N. 1398
Hillman, H. W. 1461
Hilprecht, H. V. 1182
Hiltl, G. 1220
Hinman, R. R. 1329
Hinsdale, B. A. 1158
Hitchcock, F. L. 1344
Hitchcock, J. R. W. 1333
Hitchcock, R. *See* Hitchcock, J. R. W.
Hobson, F. G. 1377
Hodder, E. 1207
Hodder, G. 1429
Hodgson, A. 1354
Hodgson, F. C. 1242
Hodgson, M. A. (Young), lady. . 1292
Hoetzsch, O. *See* Hötzsch.
Hoffman, W. 1251
Hoffmann, K. F. V. 1162, 1223
Hogarth, D. G. 1275, 1281
Holdich, Sir T. H. 1278, 1415
Holland, J. G. 1364
Holland, M. A. G. 1348
Hollister, U. S. 1303

Page
Holloway, Mrs L. (Carter)....1439
Holmes, B. *See* Holmes, E. B.
Holmes, Mrs C. (Steevens)....1461
Holmes, C. W.....1461
Holmes, E. B.....1162
Holton, I. F.....1416
Home, G. C.....1211, 1233
Homewood Bd. of Trade, Pittsburgh, Pa.....1383
Hommaire de Hell, I. X. M. baron de.....1251
Hondorff, A.....1442
Hooker, Mrs K.....1239
Hooper, W. H.....1423
Hope, Ascott R. *pseud.* *See* Moncrieff, A. R. H.
Hopkins, E. W.....1276
Hopkins, G. M.....1172, 1173
Hopkins, (G. M.) Co.....1173, 1174
Hopkins, H. W.....1173
Hopkins, S.....1206
Hopp, E. O.....1317
Horne, C. F.....1429
Horner, J.....1180
Horsford, E. N.....1366
Horton, E.....1423
Horton, G.....1260
Hoskins, G. A.....1188
Hotchkin, S. F.....1376
Hötzsch, O.....1317
Houck, L.....1333
Hough, E.....1404
Houstoun, Mrs M. C.....1354
Howard, B. D.....1284
Howard, J. J. & Crisp, F. A....1468
Howard, Gen. O. O.....1303
Howard of Glossop, W. M. (De Lisle), lady.....1354
Howe, D. W.....1346
Howe, H.....1450
Howe, M. A. De W.....1366
Howells, W. D.....1216
Howitt, E.....1354
Howitt, W.....1212, 1223, 1457
Howson, E. W.....1153
Hoye Directory Co.....1402
Hoyt, Eleanor.....1235
Hoyt, Epaphras.....1359
Hozier, H. M.....1290
Hubbard, E...1440, 1452, 1454, 1457
Hudson, A. S.....1365

Page
Hudson, H. B.....1401
Hueffer, F. M.....1217
Huelsen, C. C. F.....1185
Hughes, J. T.....1336
Hugo, V.....1231
Huish, R.....1293
Hulbert, A. B.....1317, 1373, 1398
Hull, E.....1199
Hulme, F. E.....1466
Humières, R. vicomte d'.....1162
Humphrey, Mrs F. A.....1360
Humphrey, S. K.....1304
Hungary, Budapest.....1226
Hunt, F.....1449
Hunt, F. K.....1223
Hunt, L.....1212
Hunt, Rev. W. & Poole, R. L...1202
Hunter, A.....1346
Hunter, C. L.....1329
Hunter, J. D.....1301
Husted, M. H.....1301
Hutchings, J. M.....1408, 1410
Hutchinson, T.....1365
Hutchinson, T. J.....1416
Hutton, E.....1239, 1248, 1442
Hutton, W. H.....1443
Hyett, F. A.....1244
Hylacomylus, *pseud.* *See* Waldseemüller, M.
Illing, T. F.....1464
Illinois—Adjutant general.....1342
Illinois State Hist. Library....1400
Illustrated archæologist.....1177
In a Tuscan garden.....1239
The Indian, the North-west....1301
Indiana—Shiloh nat. park com..1342
Indiana Hist. Soc.....1400
Ingham, T. J.....1380
Ingraham, J. H.....1385
Innes, A. D.....1446
International Cong. of Arts and Science.....1152
Internat. Geographic Cong.....1166
Ireland, W. A.....1265
Iron and Steel Institute.....1383
Irving, D.....1458
Irving, J.....1436
Irving, T.....1392
Irving, W.....1247, 1248, 1320, 1404
Irwin, R. B.....1344
Irwin, W.....1410

Page
Italy—Reale com. Colombiana..1321
Iwan-Müller, E. B. *See* Müller.
Jack, R. L.....1267
Jäger, A.....1292
Jäger, O.....1160
James, G. W.....1301, 1410
James, H.....1212
Jameson, Mrs A. B. (Murphy)..1439
Jane, L. C.....1203
Janney, S. M.....1373
Janvier, T. A.....1233, 1371, 1372
Japan and America.....1273
Japan, Welcome Soc.....1273
Jekyll, G.....1212
Jenkins, H. M.....1373
Jenkins, J. S.....1446
Jenks, T.....1167
Jennings, W. N.....1380
Jensson, J. C.....1443
Jerdan, W.....1429
Jerrer, G. L.....1429
The Jerseyman.....1384
Johnson, A. C.....1258
Johnson, C.....1197, 1362, 1385
Johnson, F.....1430
Johnson, F. C.....1379
Johnson, R.....1334
Johnson, W. F.....1303
Johnson, W. H.....1321
Johnston, Charles, *b.* 1768.....1301
Johnston, Charles, *b.* 1867, &
Spencer, C.....1199
Johnston, Charles, *M. R. C. S.*..1290
Johnston, Sir H. H.....1289
Johnston, H. W.....1185
Johnston, J. B.....1465
Johonnot, J.....1163
Joline, A. H.....1430
Jomard, E. F.....1293
Jones, C. C.....1304, 1392
Jones, C. H.....1329
Jones, M. C.....1378
Jones, Sir P. Burne-. *See*
Burne-Jones.
Josephus, F.....1180
Joy, J. R.....1444
Joyce, P. W.....1199, 1200
Juan y Santacilla, J. & Ulloa,
A. de.....1413
Judd, S.....1365
Judson, A. M.....1344

Page
Julian, G. W.....1318
Julien, M. C.....1461
Jungman, B.....1254, 1256
Junker von Langegg, F. A.....1273
Jusserand, J. J.....1212
Justi, F.....1181
Kansas State Hist. Soc.....1406
Kapp, F.....1329, 1354, 1370
Katscher, L.....1267
Kean, Martha, *pseud*.....1234
Keane, A. H.....1263
Keeler, C. A.....1411, 1422
Keim, De B. R.....1313
Kelby, R. H.....1157
Keller, A. G.....1187
Kellogg, S. C.....1340
Kelly, J. J.....1201
Kelly, R. T.....1286, 1289
Kelly, W. K.....1282
Kelly & Co.....1217
Kelman, J.....1283
Kendall, G. W.....1336
Kennan, G.....1314
Kennaway, Sir J. H.....1385
Kennedy, B.....1249
Kershasp, P.....1181
Kersting, R.....1423
Keyes, E. D.....1430
Keysor, J. E.....1451
Khalīl Khālid.....1281
Kidd, D.....1297
King, C.....1409
King, C. F.....1194
King, J. A.....1415
King, W. J. H.....1293
Kingsbury, J. A.....1461
Kinzie, Mrs J. A. (Magill)....1395
Kirk, (W. H.) & Co.....1172
Kirkpatrick, F. A.....1160
Kittochtinny Hist. Soc.....1379
Klein, F. abbé.....1354
Kletke, H.....1163
Klunzinger, C. B.....1289
Knapp, S. L.....1430
Knell Publishing Co.....1401
Knight, Dr.....1301
Knight, C.....1212
Knight, W. A.....1212, 1430
Knortz, K.....1355
Knox, A.....1164
Knox, G. W.....1273

Page
Knox, J. 1167
Kobbé, G. 1454, 1455
Koenig, H. J. 1223, 1257
Koerner, G. *See* Körner.
Kohl, J. G. 1212, 1223
1224, 1225, 1251
Kohlrausch, H. F. T. 1220
Kolb, G. F. 1152
Körner, G. 1249, 1318
Krapf, J. L. 1287, 1294
Kriebel, R. 1461
Kroeber, A. L. 1305
Kugler, B. von 1190
Labaume, E. 1230
Labouchere, H. 1232
LaBree, B. 1337
Lacarrière Latour, A. *See* Latour.
Ladd, H. O. 1336
Lafayette, M. J. P. R. Y. G.
Motier, marquis de 1329
La Garde, A. comte de 1192
Lahee, H. C. 1454
Laing, A. G. 1293
Laird, M. & Oldfield, R. A. K. . 1293
Lake, D. J. 1175
Lamartine, A. de 1229, 1231
1260, 1283
Lambert, J. H. 1376
Lancaster, H. F. 1461
Land of sunshine 1411
Landon, P. 1269
Landor, A. H. S. 1279
Lane, E. W. 1276
Lane-Poole, S. *See* Poole.
Lang, A. 1155
Lang, T. F. 1342
Langegg, F. A. J. von. *See*
Junker von Langegg.
Lanman, C. 1355, 1401
Lansdale, M. H. 1225, 1235
Larned, J. N. 1159, 1203, 1318
Latour, A. L. 1334
Latrobe, B. H. 1355
Latrobe, J. H. B. 1373
Laughlin, C. E. 1458
Laut, A. C. 1403, 1408
Lavell, C. F. 1237
Lawler, T. B. 1321
Lawley, A. J. *See* Wiel.
Lawrence, T. J. 1270
Lawson, P. V. 1461

Page
Layard, Sir A. H. 1280
Lea, J. H. 1458, 1464
Leach, J. G. 1461
Lebanon Co. (Pa.) Hist. Soc. . 1378
Le Blond, Mrs A. *See* Main,
Mrs E. A. F. (Witshed).
Lecky, W. E. H. 1229, 1446
Lee, E. 1194
Lee, E. J. 1461
Lee, F. & Wheeler, Gen. J. 1350
Lee, G. C. 1318, 1337
Lee, Gen. H. 1330
Lee, S. 1430
Lee, Vernon, *pseud.* *See*
Paget, V.
Leidesdorf, F. *See* Wallner, F.
Leith, J. 1301
Leland, C. G. 1321
Leonard, Z. 1404
Leonhart, R. 1401
Leonowens, Mrs A. H.
(Crawford). 1286
Lerchenfeld, A. Schweiger-, freiherr von. *See* Schweiger-
Lerchenfeld.
Le Roy, J A 1419
Leroy-Beaulieu, P. P. 1355
Leslie's weekly 1383
Lester, C. E. 1337, 1452
L'Estrange, A. G. K. 1212
Le Strange, G. 1263
Letts, J. M. 1411
Levetus, A. S. 1225
Lewald, F. 1194, 1213
Lewis, J. D. 1355
Lewis, L. E. 1462
Lewis, M. 1404
Lewis, M. & Clark, W. 1404
Lewis, V. A. 1388, 1389
Lewis Publishing Co. 1430
Licking Co. (Ohio) Pioneer
Assoc. 1398
Lincklaen, J. 1362
Lindsey, J. S. 1191, 1192, 1203
Lindt, J. W. 1421
Ling, D. S. & Blackburn, E. H. . 1380
Lingard, J. 1203
Linn, J. B. 1379
Lippincott, C. 1387
Little, Mrs A. (Bewicke) 1267
Little, A. J. 1263

Page

Little, Mrs A. J. *See* Little, Mrs A. (Bewicke).
Livingston, J.....1430
Livingstone, D.....1294
Locard, P.....1454
Lodge, H. C.....1155, 1330
Loftie, W. J.....1163
Loftus, W. K.....1182
Logan, J.....1198
London, Times.....1270
Long, J. D.....1155
Long, R. H.....1386
Long Island Railroad Co.....1371
Loomis, A. W.....1382
Lossing, B. J.....1436, 1444
Loti, Pierre, *pseud*.....1265, 1280
Love, W. DeL.....1342
Lovell, I.....1185
Lowery, W.....1393
Loyal legion of the U. S. Military order of the.....1349
Loyal legion, Military order of the, Pa. commandery.....1349
Lubbock, A. B.....1165
Lucas, C. P.....1168
Lucas, E. V.....1213, 1256
Luetzow, F. H. H. V. graf von. *See* Lützow.
Luigi Amadeo, principe di Savoia, duca degli Abruzzi. *See* Abruzzi.
Lumholtz, C.....1311
Lummis, C. F.....1321, 1401
Lumsden, J.....1307
Lützow, F. H. H. V. graf von..1226
Lyell, Sir C.....1355
Lyford, J. O.....1363
Lyman, H. M.....1422
Lynch, G.....1264, 1265
Lynch, J.....1412
Lyon, G. F.....1423
Mabie, H. W.....1431
McAfee, R. B.....1335
M'Bride, R. E.....1347
McCaleb, W. F.....1333
McCandless, W.....1382
McCarthy, C. H.....1350
McCarthy, J..1199, 1206, 1431, 1446
McCarthy, M. J. F.....1201
McCaul, E. R. F.....1270
McClellan, G. B.....1242

Page

McClure, A. K.....1337, 1373
M'Clymont, J. A.....1187
McCoan, J. C.....1289
McConnel, J. L.....1397
McCrackan, W. D.....1225
McCracken, L.....1246
McDonald, J.....1431
MacDonald, J. R.....1420
Macfarlane, C.....1448
Macgregor, J.....1194, 1253
Machiavelli, N.....1244
McIlhany, H. M.....1462
McKee, L.....1412
McKenzie, F. A.....1271
Mackenzie, J.....1297
MacKinnon, J.....1189, 1198
McKnight, W. J.....1374
McLain, J. S.....1412
McLaurin, J. J.....1380
Maclean, J. P.....1330, 1462
MacLehose, S. H.....1228, 1229
Macleod, Fiona, *pseud*. *See* Sharp, W.
McMaster, J. B.....1318
McMechen, J. H.....1301
Macmillan, H.....1234
McMurry, C. A.....1355
Macnab, Frances, *pseud*.....1291
McSherry, J.....1387
Maël, Pierre, *pseud*.....1278
Magoon, E. L.....1446
Mahaffy, J. P.....1185
Mahan, Capt. A. T.....1155, 1335
Mahoning Valley Hist. Soc....1398
Main, Mrs E. A. F. (Witshed)..1258
Maine hist. and geneal. recorder.....1362
Maine Hist. Soc.....1362
Maisch, R.....1187
Malcolm, N.....1280
Mallary, R. DeW.....1366
Malleson, G. B.....1276
Maltzan, H. freiherr von..1276, 1288
Manila review of trade and price current.....1419
Manning, J. A.....1447
Manning, W. R.....1307
Maps.....1169
Marceau, A. F. Sergent-. *See* Sergent-Marceau.
Marcy, R. B.....1405

Page
Margry, P. 1325
Maron, H. 1267
Marryat, Capt. F. 1355
Marshall, C. 1330
Marshall, D. P. 1344
Marshall, G. W. 1459
Marshall, J. 1325
Marshall, J. A. 1348
Martin, B. E. & Martin, C. M. . . 1234
Martin, J. 1455
Martin, M. 1297
Martin, P. F. 1413
Martindale, J. C. 1376
Martineau, H. 1207
Martinengo-Cesaresco, E. (Carrington), contessa. 1239
Marvin, F. R. 1431
Marx, K. 1220, 1250
Massachusetts—Sec. of the commonwealth. 1330
Matarazzo, F. 1245
Mathew, F. 1201
Mathews, A. 1398
Mathews, A. & Hungerford, A. N. 1379
Matthews, B. & Hutton, L. 1455
Maud, C. E. 1234
Maugham, H. N. 1239
Maupas, C. É. de. 1231
Maurice, C. E. 1192
Maximilian, emperor of Mexico. 1163
Maxwell, D. 1194
Mayer, B. 1311
Mayhew, H. 1217, 1223
Mead, E. D. 1256
Mead, Mrs L. T. (Ames) 1213
Meakin, A. M. B. 1251
Meakin, B. 1291
Meignan, V. 1264
Meissner, A. 1194, 1247
Mellick, A. D. 1384
Memphis, Tenn. Evening scimitar. 1394
Menpes, D. 1163, 1278
Menzel, K. A. 1192
Menzies, S. 1260
Merivale, H. 1156
Mesnard, H. W. & Perrin, W. N. 1175

Page
Mets, J. A. 1448
Michael, W. H. 1444
Michelet, J. 1229
Mickley, J. J. 1302
Mickley, M. F. 1462
Military Order of the Loyal Legion. *See* Loyal Legion, Military Order of the.
Milizia, F. 1451
Mill, H. R. 1425
Miller, H. P. 1171
Miller, J. 1371
Miller, W. 1262
Mills, W. J. 1385, 1431
Milnes, R. M. baron Houghton. . 1432
Milyoukov, P. N. 1251
Mimir. 1255
Minneapolis Directory Co, ... 1401
Minnesota—Louisiana Purchase Exposition. 1401
Mirza-Schaffy, *pseud.* *See* Bodenstedt, F. M.
Miscellanea genealogica et heraldica. 1459
Mississippi—Archives and history dept. 1393
Missouri Pacific Railway Co. 1402, 1407
Mitchell, S. A. 1356
Mitford, W. 1186
Mitton, G. E. 1217, 1234
Molesworth, B. G. F. 1185
Molloy, J. F. 1445
Moltke, H. graf von. 1194, 1261
Mommsen, T. 1183
Moncrieff, A. R. H. 1198
Mondaini, G. 1325
Montaigne, M. E. de. 1240
Montana—Agric., labor and industry bur. 1407
Montana—World's fair com., Bd. of. 1407
Montana Hist. Soc. 1407
Montreal Business Men's League. 1309
Moore, A. W. 1258
Moore, C. B. 1299
Moore, F. 1394
Moore, M. 1188
Moore, T. 1199

Page

Morang's annual register of Canadian affairs. *See* Canadian annual review of public affairs.
More, N. 1374
Morelet, A. 1311
Morell, J. R. 1292
Morgan, F. 1369
Morgan, H. J. 1436, 1439
Morris, C. 1183, 1186, 1203, 1220, 1227, 1247, 1250, 1271, 1310, 1318, 1322
Morris, G. W. 1363
Morris, J. 1444
Morse, E. S. 1267
Morse, J. 1304, 1356
Morton, E. 1252
Morton, N. 1365
Moryson, F. 1195
Motier, M. J. P. R. Yves Gilbert, marquis de Lafayette. *See* Lafayette.
Motley, J. L. 1256, 1338
Moxly, J. H. S. 1314
Muegge, T. *See* Mügge.
Muehlbach, Louise, *pseud.* *See* Mühlbach.
Mueller. *See* Müller.
Muendel, C. *See* Mündel.
Muensterberg, H. *See* Münsterberg.
Muffly, J. W. 1345
Mügge, T. 1253
Mühlbach, Louise, *pseud.* 1289
Mukasa, H. 1213
Mulholland, Gen. St. C. A. 1345
Müller, E. B. Iwan- 1296
Mündel, C. 1224
Mundt, Frau C. (Müller). *See* Mühlbach, Louise, *pseud.*
Munk, J. A. 1409
Munro, D. C. & Sellery, G. C. .. 1153
Munro, D. C. & Whitcomb, M. .. 1190
Münsterberg, H. 1356
Murchison, K. S. 1304
Murdoch, J. & Yamagata, I. ... 1271
Murphy, E. G. 1386
Murphy, J. M. 1409
Murray, H. 1287
Murray, J. 1273
Murray, J. H. 1417
Murray, Mrs L. (Welles) 1380

Page

Murray, W. H. H. 1371
Muskau, H. L. H. fürst von Pückler-. *See* Pückler-Muskau.
Myers, A. C. 1459
Myers, P. V. N. 1159, 1183, 1264
Myrtle, Minnie, *pseud.* *See* Johnson, A. C.
Nansen, F. 1253
Napier, H. E. 1244
National Academy of Sciences .. 1449
Naumann, J. 1356
Neill, E. D. 1389
Nelson, O. N. 1395
Nevin, T. W. 1383
Nevinson, H. W. & Carmichael, M. 1240
New, C. 1295
New Castle, Delaware 1386
New England Historic Geneal. Soc. 1432
New England hist. & geneal. register. 1459
New England History Teachers' Assoc. 1158
New Hampshire—Adjutant general. 1342
New Hampshire—Legislature .. 1330
New Hampshire Hist. Soc. 1363
New Jersey—Adjutant general .. 1342
New Jersey Hist. Soc. 1384
New Mexico—Territorial bd. of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition. 1408
N. Y. (state)—Adjutant-general's office. 1342
N. Y. (state)—Historian .. 1342, 1350
N. Y. (state)—Regents' boundary com. 1374
New York geneal. and biographical record 1459
Newberry, P. E. 1179
Newcombe, A. C. 1279
Newell, C. 1394
Newfoundland guide book 1309
Newman, J. P. 1182
Newmarch, W. T. 1356
Newspaper clippings relating to early history of Pittsburgh .. 1382
Nicholas, F. C. 1417
Nichols, F. H. 1267

Page
Niebuhr, B. G. 1183
Niger, R. 1205
Nitobe, I. O. 1273
Noeldeke, T. *See* Nöldeke.
Nolan, E. H. 1445
Nöldeke, T. 1262
Noll, A. H. 1310
Nordenskiöld, A. E. baron 1423
Nordenskjöld, N. O. G. & Andersson, J. G. 1425
Norgate, K. 1205
Norman, H. 1252
Norman, P. 1217
Norris, J. E. 1389
Northend, W. D. 1365
Northern Europe 1195
Northumberland, H. Percy, duke of 1330
Noyes, E. 1240, 1244
Ober, F. A. 1312
O'Connor, T. P. 1199
O'Ferrall, S. A. 1356
Off-hand sketches 1376
Official automobile blue book 1362
Ogg, F. A. 1395
O'Hanlon, J. 1319
O'Hart, J. 1468
Ohio—Antietam battlefield com. 1342
Ohio—Com. of the nat. centennial celebration, Marietta 1398
Ohio Hist. and Philosophical Soc. 1399
Ohio State Archæological and Hist. Soc. 1399
Okakura, K. 1271
Okakura-Yoshisaburo. 1273
Okey, T. 1235, 1242
Oklahoma—Governor. 1394
Oliphant, L. 1250, 1290
Oliver, S. P. 1298
Olmsted, F. L. 1386
Omaha Directory Co. 1407
Oman, C. W. C. 1183, 1259
Omond, G. W. T. 1257
Oncken, W. 1229
Opportunities in the colonies and Cuba. 1419
Orléans, L. P. A. d', comte de Paris. *See* Paris.
Ortúzar, A. 1416

Page
Osborn, H. S. 1283
Osgood, H. L. 1326
Osgood, S. 1443
Out West. *See* Land of sunshine.
Outram, J. 1308
Pacificus, *pseud.* *See* Giddings, J. R.
Page, O. O. 1462
Page, T. J. 1415
Paget, V. 1195, 1246
Palgrave, W. G. 1276
Palmer, F. 1271
Palmer, F. H. E. 1225
Palmer, R. M. 1383
Palmer, W. T. 1213
Pardoe, J. 1227, 1228, 1261
Paris, L. P. A. d'Orléans, comte de 1340
Parish Register Soc. 1464
Parker, E. H. 1268
Parker, Sir G. & Bryan, C. G. 1309
Parker, T. 1447
Parkinson, R. 1356
Parkman, F. 1326
Parkyns, M. 1291
Parsons, F. 1420
Parton, J. 1432
Pascoe, C. E. 1456
Passmore, T. H. 1257
Paston, George, *pseud.* *See* Symonds, E. M.
Patmore, P. G. 1458
Paton, W. A. 1247
Patterson, R. & J. 1382
Paul, C. K. 1432
Paul, G. H. H. & Gebbie, G. 1456
Paul, H. W. 1208
Paul, Sir J. B. 1468
Pawling, A. S. 1462
Paxson, F. L. 1413
Paxton, W. McClung 1462
Paxton, W. Miller 1349
Peabody, A. P. 1432
Peabody Museum of Amer. Archæology and Ethnology 1298
Peake, R. B. 1432
Pears, E. 1259
Peary, M. A. & Peary, Mrs J. (Diebitsch). 1424
Peel, G. 1203
Peel, S. 1290, 1296

Page
Pennell, J. & Pennell, Mrs E. (Robins). 1234
Pa.—Antietam battlefield memorial com 1342
Pa.—General assembly....1374
Pa.—Shiloh battlefield com....1345
Pa.—Surgeon-general's office..1343
Pa.—Volunteers—3d cavalry—Cavalry assoc. 1345
Pa.—Volunteers—4th regular cavalry. 1345
Pa.—Volunteers—11th regular cavalry. 1345
Pa.—Volunteers—23d regiment Survivors assoc 1345
Pa.—Volunteers— 27th regiment —Regimental assoc....1345
Pa. Federation of Hist. Soc....1374
Pennsylvania Historical Soc...1374
Pennsylvania Univ.—Free museum of science and art....1177
Pennsylvania Univ.—Philomathean Soc....1179
Pepin, A....1231
Perkins, J. H....1156
Perkins, S....1335
Perrin, W. H....1399
Perry, B. F....1447
Perry, F. M. & Beebe, K....1432
Persian Boundary Com....1280
Peru—Ministerio de fomento...1416
Perwich, W....1228
Peters, C....1297
Petherick, J. & Petherick, Mrs B. H....1290
Petrie, W. M. F....1177
Pfister, A....1330
Phelps, A....1393
Philadelphia, Civic Club....1377
Philadelphia, Geographical Soc. *See* Geographical Society of Philadelphia.
Philadelphia, Trades League...1377
Philippine review....1418
Philippson, M....1228
Philips, G. M....1331
Philips' historical readers....1203
Phillimore, W. P. W....1459
Phillipps, L. M....1293
Phisterer, F....1343
Piatt, D....1445

Page
Pierson, Mrs H. W....1204, 1221, 1227, 1319
Pietsch, L....1260
Pigafetta, F. A....1165
Pilcher, J. E....1469
Pioneers of religious liberty in America. 1443
Pittman, P....1393
Pittsburgh, Chamber of Commerce. 1383
Pittsburg index....1383
Pittsburgh Sanitary Com....1348
Planché, J. R....1466
Plunkett, Sir H. C....1201
Poe, E. A....1458
Polenz, W. von....1357
Polk, (R. L.) & Co..1388, 1401, 1402
Polk, (R. L.) & Co. & Dudley, (R. L.)....1383
Polko, Frau E. (Vogel)....1439
Pollard, E. A....1350
Polo, M....1264
Poole, R. L....1168
Poole, S. Lane-....1260, 1277, 1288
Popp, S....1331
Porter Admiral D. D....1347
Pott, F. L. H....1265
Potter, H. C. bp....1443
Potts, T. M....1462
Powell, J. W....1405
Powles, L. D....1314
Praed, Mrs C....1420
Pragay, J....1226
Prendergast, J. P....1199
Prentice, A....1357
Prescott, H. E. *See* Spofford, Mrs H. E. (Prescott).
Preston, H. G....1283
Price, E. K....1374
Prichard, H. V. Hesketh-....1415
Priestley, J....1156
Prime, E. D. G....1163
Prince, T....1360
Princeton Univ. expeditions to Patagonia. 1416
Prinsep, V. C....1279
Pritts, J....1375
Professional and industrial hist. of Suffolk co., Mass....1367
Providence, R. I.—Record com..1368

Page
Pückler-Muskau, H. L. H. fürst von. 1195, 1224, 1260, 1290
Pumpelly, R.....1163
Purgstall, J. freiherr von Hammer-. *See* Hammer-Purgstall.
Putnam, J. B.....1254
Q, *pseud.* *See* Couch, A. T. Quiller.
Quebec, the land of plenty....1309
Quiller-Couch, A. T. *See* Couch.
Quin, W. T. Wyndham-, earl of Dunraven and Mount-Earl. *See* Dunraven and Mount-Earl.
Quincy, J. 1772–1864.....1367
Quincy, J. 1802–82.....1432
Quisenberry, A. C.....1313
Rae, J.....1424
Rae, W. F.....1447
Rafn, K. C.....1322
Ragozin, Mme Z. A.....1181
Rait, R. S.....1439
Ramsay, Sir J. H.....1205
Ramsay, W. M.....1168
Rand, McNally & Co.....1388
Randall, L. E.....1254
Ranke, L. von.....1176, 1221, 1229
Rappoport, A. S.....1250
Rassam, H.....1290
Rau, H.....1221
Raumer, F. L. G. von....1191, 1213 1221, 1240
Rauschnick, G. F. P.....1222
Rawlinson, G.....1153
Reading, M. K.....1462
Records of the past.....1177
Redgrave, S.....1451
Redway, J. W. & Hinman, R..1163
Reed, G. I.....1381, 1447
Reed, H. E.....1411
Reed, J. C.....1337
Reich, E.....1153, 1168, 1192
Reisewitz, G.....1261
Representative men of Conn...1432
Review of reviews.....1383
Reynolds, C. B.....1388
Rhode Island Hist. Soc.....1368
Rhodes, D. P.....1259
Riccardi, G.....1237
Rice, H.....1399
Rich, A.....1187
Rich, C. J.....1281
Richardson, J.....1335
Richardson, R. B.....1260
Richman, I. B.....1368
Riddle, A. G.....1347
Rideing, W. H.....1217
Riedesel, F. C. L. (von Massow), freiin von.....1331
Rietstap, J. B.....1469
Riley, T. J.....1400
Riley, W. C.....1407
Rimmer, A.....1213
Ring, M.....1259
Rink, H. J.....1424
Ripley, R. S.....1336
Ritter, K. & Gumprecht, T. E..1294
Rivero, M. E. & Tschudi, J. J. von.....1416
Roberts, E.....1409
Robertson, J.....1357
Robertson, William, 1721–93...1326
Robertson, William, *of Tay Park*, & Robertson, W. F.....1357
Robertson, Wyndham.....1462
Robin, C. C.....1331
Robinson, A. M. F.....1234
Robinson, E.....1283
Robinson, J. H.....1189
Robinson, M. baron Rokeby. *See* Rokeby.
Robinson, T. H.....1462
Robinson, W. C.....1257
Robinson, W. S.....1433
Robson, C.....1433
Rodenberg, J.....1201, 1224
Rogers, A. C.....1433
Rogers, J. E. T.....1433
Rogers, R.....1357
Roggero, G. & Locchi, D.....1169
Rohlfs, G.....1290, 1291
Rokeby, M. R. baron.....1331
Rollins, F. W.....1363
Romanin, S.....1242
Ronan, P.....1303
Roosevelt, T.....1405
Ropes, J. C.....1230
Roscoe, H.....1447
Rose, J. H.....1192, 1193
Rosengarten, J. G.....1331
Roskoschny, H.....1287, 1295 1297, 1417

Page
Ross, H. J. 1281
Ross, Mrs J. A. (Duff-Gordon). 1240, 1245
Ross, Sir J. C. 1425
Rossmässler, E. A. 1249
Rowland, P. F. 1420
Rowley, H. 1295
Royal Asiatic Soc. of Great Britain and Ireland 1262
Rowley, Mass. 1465
Rudder Publishing Co. 1386
Ruge, S. 1322
Rupp, I. D. 1376, 1378
Ruppersberg, A. 1221
Ruschenberger, W. S. W. 1413
Ruskin, J. 1242
Russegger, J. von 1163
Russell, J. earl 1207
Rutgers, Lispenard, *pseud.* *See* Smith, H. E.
Ruvigny and Raineval, M. A. H. D. marquis de 1468
Ruxton, G. F. A. 1311
Rydberg, V. 1246
Ryerson, E. 1331
Sabin, H. & Sabin, E. L. 1402
Sachse, J. F. 1376
St. John, J. A. 1290
St. John, P. B. 1231
Sainte-Beuve, C. A. 1433
Sala, G. A. H. 1235
Salisbury, E. E. 1462
Salisbury, E. E. & Salisbury, Mrs E. (McCurdy) 1462
Salisbury, R. A. T. G. Cecil, marquis of 1156
Salmon, E. 1204
Sampson, Murdock & Co. 1367
Sanborn, F. B. 1363
Sanday, W. & Waterhouse, P. . 1283
Sanders, H. A. 1183
Sanderson, G. 1399
São Paulo (state), Brazil—Agric. commerce and public works dept. 1414
Sarachchandra Dāsa. *See* Sarat Chandra Dás.
Sarasin, P. & Sarasin, F. 1418
Sarat Chandra Dás 1269
Sarcey, F. 1232
Sarmiento, F. L. 1469
Saussure, C. de 1213
Savage-Landor, A. H. *See* Landor.
Savannah, Ga.—City council ... 1392
Sawtell, A. 1279
Saxo Grammaticus 1255
Schacht, T. 1164
Schädler, C. 1450
Schaedler, C. *See* Schädler.
Scharf, J. T. & Westcott, T. ... 1376
Scherer, H. 1282
Scherer, J. A. B. 1273, 1274
Scherr, J. 1153, 1156, 1445
Schierbrand, W. von 1224, 1252
Schlagintweit, R. von ... 1405, 1411
Schlumb, A. Jäger von. *See* Jäger.
Schmidt-Weissenfels, E. 1433
Schoepf, J. D. *See* Schöpf.
Schomburgk, R. 1417
Schomburgk, Sir R. H. ... 1314, 1417
Schoolcraft, H. R. 1397
Schöpf, J. D. 1357
Schouler, J. 1319, 1357
Schouler, W. 1343
Schwatka, F. 1311
Scidmore, E. R. 1279
Scott, H. 1399
Scott, J. D. 1172
Scott, Mrs L. J. 1264
Scott, R. F. 1425
Scottish historical review 1196
Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, A. freiherr von 1252
Sedgwick, H. D. 1237
Seelye, Mrs E. (Eggleston), & Eggleston, E. 1303, 1389
Seignobos, C. 1184
Selous, F. C. 1296, 1297
Semilasso, *pseud.* *See* Pückler-Muskau, H. L. H. fürst von.
Semple, E. C. 1358
Sergent-Marceau, A. F. 1230
Seymour, E. S. 1402
Shand, A. I. 1195
Sharp, W. 1214
Sharpe, S. 1179, 1180
Sharpe, W. C. 1463
Shattuck, G. B. 1314
Shaw, E. R. 1167
Shea, J. G. 1397

Page
Sheldon, A. R. 1240
Sheldon, A. R. & Newell, M. M. . 1245
Shepard, Hazel, *pseud.* *See* Smith, H. A.
Sheppard, E. 1217
Sheppard, J. G. 1190
Sheridan, Gen. P. H. & Sherman, Gen. W. T. 1405
Sherren, W. 1214
Shields, G. O. 1303
Shinn, E. 1224
Shinn, J. H. 1463
Shirreff, P. 1358
Shoemaker, M. M. 1264, 1284
Shuckburgh, E. S. 1186
Shuckford, S. 1176
Sibley, W. G. 1399
Sichel, E. 1227
Sieglin, W. 1168
"Sigma," *pseud.* *See* Sinclair, J.
Silliman, A. E. 1358
Sime, J. 1221
Simon, Mrs B. A. 1302
Simon, J. 1232
Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L. *See* Sismondi.
Simpson, A. 1424
Simpson, H. 1433
Sinclair, J. 1433
Singleton, E. 1217, 1243, 1252, 1256, 1274, 1372, 1440
Singleton, J. 1296
Sismondi, J. C. L. Simonde de. . 1237
Skene, W. F. 1197
Skertchly, J. A. 1294
Skrine, F. H. 1250
Sladen, D. B. W. 1247, 1274
Sladen, D. B. W. & Lorimer, N. O. 1274
Slingsby, W. C. 1254
Slocum, C. E. 1395
Slover, J. 1302
Smalley, E. V. 1405
Smeaton, O. 1197
Smet, P. J. de. 1302
Smith, A. *See* Smith, A. R.
Smith, Mrs A. M. *See* Smith, Mrs E. T. (Bradley).
Smith, A. R. 1259
Smith, C. 1169
Smith, Mrs E. T. (Bradley). 1215, 1218
Smith, E. Gilliat- 1257
Smith, F. B. 1226, 1235, 1236
Smith, F. H. 1243
Smith, George, 1800–68. 1180
Smith, George, 1840–76. 1182
Smith, Goldwin. 1156, 1200, 1337
Smith, H. 1454
Smith, H. A. 1177
Smith, H. E. 1299
Smith, J. 1286
Smith, J. E. A. 1366
Smith, J. L. 1171
Smith, J. T. 1218
Smith, M. E. E. 1424
Smith, N. 1469
Smith, R. D. 1370
Smith, Mrs S. (Saunders) 1459
Smith, W. 1375
Smith, W. F. 1383
Smith, W. R. 1391
Smith, Z. F. 1335
Smucker, I. 1433
Smythe, L. C. 1229
Snaffle, *pseud.* 1226
Snowden, W. H. 1390
Soards' New Orleans city directory. 1393
Society of Colonial Wars, Maryland. 1463
Sommier, S. 1284
Sons of the Revolution, Pa. ... 1469
Sorel, A. 1230
Sources of the history of Oregon. 1411
South Carolina—Convention of 1852. 1338
South Carolina—Convention of 1860–61. 1338
Souttar, R. 1177
Sparks, E. E. 1164, 1319
Sparks, W. H. 1433
Sparroy, W. 1280
Spears, J. R. & Clark, A. H. ... 1395
Spielhagen, F. 1240
Spofford, Mrs H. E. (Prescott). 1360
Sprague, J. T. 1335
Squier, E. G. 1299
Stade, B. 1180

Page
Stafford, T.....1200
Stahr, A. W. T.....1224
Stahr, Frau F. (Lewald). *See* Lewald.
Stanard, W. G. & Stanard, M. N.....1465
Stanley, Sir H. M.....1295
Stanton, R. L.....1339
Stead, A.....1274
Stearns, E. S.....1366
Stebbing, W.....1434
Stedman, C.....1331
Steedman, C. J.....1405
Steel, Mrs F. A.....1279
Stein, M. A.....1178
Stephen, Sir L.....1259
Stephens, A. H.....1339
Stephens, H. M.....1249
Stephens, J. L.....1290
Stephenson, H. T.....1218
Stevenson, R. L.....1195
Stewart, A. M.....1347
Stifft, A. freiherr von....1196, 1259
Stiles, H. R.....1370, 1463
Stiles, R.....1347
Stirling, W.....1451
Stocker, R. M.....1379
Stockton, F. R.....1166
Stoddard, C. W.....1421
Stokes, W. A. & Cowan, E.....1339
Stone, G. L. & Fickett, M. G...1358
Stone, Mrs O. M.....1249
Stone, W. L.....1332
Story, D.....1271
Story of Maine.....1363
Stowe, Mrs H. (Beecher).....1196
Strahan, Edward, *pseud.* *See* Shinn, E.
Strodtmann, A. H.....1221
Stryker, W. S.....1332
Stuart, H. W. V.....1179
Stuart, J. M.....1420
Stuart-Glennie, J. S. *See* Glennie.
Stubbs, W. bp.....1191
Sturge, J.....1358
Stutfield, H. E. M. & Collie, J. N.....1308
Sullivan, W. K.....1200
Summers, L. P.....1389
Summers, T. J.....1399
Sverdrup, O. N.....1424

Page
Swan, J. G.....1412
Swansea, Sir H. H. Vivian, baron.....1358
Sweetser, M. F.....1362, 1364
Swift, L.....1367
Sybel, H. von.....1230
Sykes, M.....1282
Sykes, P. M.....1280
Symington, A. J.....1255
Symonds, E. M.....1214
Symons, A.....1196
Synge, G. M.....1407
Taney, M. F.....1440
Tappan, E. M.....1204, 1319
Taylor, B..1164, 1253, 1264, 1408, 1411
Taylor, I.....1465
Taylor, J.....1463
Taylor, R.....1347
Taylor, W. A.....1447
Temple-Blackwood, F. T. Hamilton-, marquess of Dufferin and Ava. *See* Dufferin and Ava.
Tennessee—Adjutant general...1343
Tenney, W. J.....1338
Testa, G. B.....1241
Texas State Hist. Assoc.....1394
Thackeray, W. M.....1458
Thatcher, B. B.....1303
Thatcher, O. J. & McNeal, E. H.....1190
Thayer, W. M.....1405
Thayer, W. R.....1243
Theal, G. M.....1296
Thiéblin, N. L.....1249
Thierry, A.....1189
Thiers, A.....1230
Thirlmere, R.....1249
Thomas, E.....1219
Thomas, L. B.....1463
Thomas, T. M.....1295
Thompson, C. W.....1447
Thompson, J. H.....1399
Thomson, Mrs A. T. *See* Wharton, Grace, *pseud.*
Thomson, J.....1264
Thomson, Mrs K. (Byerly). *See* Wharton, Grace, *pseud.*
Thomson, O. R. H. & Rauch, W. H.....1345
Thormanby, *pseud*.....1456
Thornbury, G. W.....1218

Page
Thornbury, G. W. & Walford, E. 1218
Thorpe, C. 1218
Thümmel, A. R. 1311
Thwaites, R. G. .. 1396, 1397, 1405, 1406
Thwaites, R. G. & Kellogg, L. P. 1326
Tilden, J. B. 1332
Timbs, J. 1214, 1440
Titcomb, Timothy, *pseud.* *See* Holland, J. G.
Tod, M. N. & Wace, A. J. B. ... 1187
Todd, W. C. 1434
Tompkins, H. W. 1214
Toner, J. M. 1451
Tooley, Mrs S. A. 1214
Torrens, W. T. M. 1207
Tout, T. F. & Johnstone, H. ... 1205
Townley, Lady S. 1268
Townsend, M. 1358
Townsend, W. J. 1448
Tozier, J. 1164, 1214
Trades League, Philadelphia. *See* Philadelphia, Trades League.
Traill, H. D. 1196, 1204
Transallegheny hist. magazine .. 1388
Tregarthen, G. 1419
Tregellas, W. H. 1434
Tremain, H. E. 1341
Treman, E. M. & Poole, M. E. .. 1463
Trent, W. P. 1319
Trevelyan, G. M. 1207
Trevelyan, Sir G. O. 1332
Triana, P. 1417
Tristram, H. B. 1283
Trollope, A. 1358
Trollope, T. A. 1234
Trotter, L. J. 1277
Trotter, S. 1164
Trow, C. E. 1449
Trow Directory, Printing and Bookbinding Co. 1372
Trowbridge, J. T. 1156, 1386
Tubbs, C. 1379
Tuckerman, H. T. 1240, 1434
Tuckey, J. K. 1295
Tuker, M. A. R. & Malleson, H. . 1246
Turner, H. G. 1420
Turner, J. 1406
Twentieth century bar of Pa. .. 1447

Page
Twining, T. 1358
Tyson, J. R. 1326
Underwood, Mrs L. (Horton) .. 1269
U. S.—Adjutant-general's office. 1349
U. S.—Amer. republics bur. 1312
U. S.—Centennial of establishment of seat of government in Washington, Com. on 1388
U. S.—Com. at Paris under the Convention, 1803 1333
U. S.—Com. to confer with the insurgents in the western counties of Pa. 1381
U. S.—Geographic names bd. .. 1358
U. S.—Insular affairs div. 1313, 1314, 1419
U. S.—Philippine com. (Second com.) 1419
U. S.—Quartermaster's dept. ... 1469
U. S.—Sanitary com. 1348
U. S.—Schley court of inquiry .. 1350
U. S.—Senate. 3d cong. 2d sess. 1381
U. S.—Statistics bur. (Dept. of commerce and labor.) 1168
U. S. Statutes 1304
U. S.—War dept. 1349, 1351
United Typothetae of Amer. ... 1384
Upfold, G. 1159
Upham, S. C. 1411
Upington, G. 1372
Urann, C. A. 1399
Urbair, B. freiherr von Wüllerstorf-. *See* Wüllerstorf-Urbair.
Urquhart, D. 1261
Vacaresco, H. 1445
Valentine, Mrs L. (Jewry) 1157
Vanderlip, W. B. & Hulbert, H. B. 1284
Van Dyke, H. 1157
Van Dyke, P. 1434
Van Lennep, H. J. 1282
Van Tyne, C. H. 1332
Vehse, K. E. 1222
Vergil, P. 1205
Veritas, *pseud.* 1221
Verner, S. P. 1295
Verrill, A. E. 1314
Viaud, J. *See* Loti, Pierre, *pseud.*

Page

Vienna—Kaiserlich-königliches österreichisches handels-museum. 1384
Vignaud, J. H....1322
Vigne, G. T....1359
Villari, L....1225, 1240, 1252
Villari, P....1237
Villiers, F....1271
Vincent, F....1387
Vincent, J. H. bp....1283
Vinycomb, J....1469
Virginia—State library....1390
Virginia county records....1390
Virginia Hist. & Philosophical Soc. 1390
Vivian, Sir H. H. *See* Swansea, Sir H. H. Vivian, baron.
Volney, C. F. de Chassebœuf, comte de....1153
W., H. v....1311
Wachenhusen, H....1236, 1249
Waddell, J. A....1390
Waddell, L. A....1269
Wade, M. H....1322
Wait, J. C....1450
Wake, H. T....1465
Wakefield, Mrs P. (Bell)....1359
Waldseemüller, M....1169
Waldstein, C....1188
Walker, G. H. & Co....1367
Walker, H. de R....1313
Walker, J. W. G....1312
Walker, Mrs M. A....1262
Walker, W. F....1250
Wallace, D....1310
Wallace, F. B....1343
Wallner, F. 1164, 1196
Walpole, Sir S....1208
Walters, J. C....1214
Warburton, G. D....1305, 1307
Ward, G. W....1345
Ward, H. S. & Ward, Mrs C. W. (Barnes)....1214
Ward, W....1277
Warner, Beers & Co....1399, 1407
Warren, F. M....1434
Warren, H. N....1345
Warren, J. E....1414
Warren, Mrs M. (Otis)....1332
Wartegg, E. von Hesse-. *See* Hesse-Wartegg.

Page

Warwick, F. E. (Maynard), countess of....1435
Washbourne, H....1469
Washington, G....1381
Waterman, Watkins & Co....1380
Waters, Mrs C. (Erskine) Clement. *See* Clement.
Watson, I. A....1451
Watson, W. P....1275
Watt, F. & Carter, A....1198
Weale, B. L. P....1263, 1268
Weber, K. J....1224
Weed, T....1339
Weeden, W. B....1339
Weedon, G....1333
Weissenfels, E. Schmidt-. *See* Schmidt-Weissenfels.
Welch, J. M....1463
Welcome Society of Japan. *See* Japan, Welcome Society.
Welles, E. S....1465
Wells, H. G....1153
Wells, W. V....1312
Wer ist's?....1437
Werner, E. A....1338
West, W. M....1177, 1189
West Virginia hist. magazine..1388
West Virginia Univ. documents relating to reconstruction....1350
Westcott, T....1377
Weston, R....1359
Wet, C. R. de....1296
Wharton, A. H....1359
Wharton, Mrs E. (Jones)....1241
Wharton, Grace, *pseud*....1435
Whates, H. R....1307
Wheatley, H. B....1215
Wheeler, G. M....1409
Wheeler, J. H....1391
Wheeler, J. T....1178
Wheeler, O. D....1406, 1407
Whetham, J. W. Boddam-....1312
Whigham, H. J....1270, 1280
Whitcomb, C. E. & George, M. M....1198, 1241
White, S. E....1411
Whiteside, J....1241
Whiting, L....1245, 1458
Whitman, S....1225
Whitmore, W. H....1459
Whitney, C....1287

Page
Whittlesey, C. 1399
Who's who in Pennsylvania.... 1435
Whymper, F. 1413
Wiel, Mrs A. J. (Lawley)..... 1243
Wilcox, W. A. 1463
Wilde, O. 1153
Wildenburg, M. H. P. G. graf von Hatzfeldt-. *See* Hatzfeldt-Wildenburg.
Wiley, S. T. 1377, 1388
Wilkeson, F. 1347
Wilkinson, Sir J. G. 1179
Wilkinson, W. 1401
Willard, A. R. 1241
Willey, G. F. 1435
Williams, A. 1167
Williams, E. R. 1241
Williams, H. N. 1456
Williams, H. S. 1159
Williams, J. 1397
Williams, J. L. 1372
Williams, L. 1249
Williams, Rev. T. & Calvert, J.. 1421
Williams, W. 1402
Williams Directory Co. 1400
Williamson, G. C. 1241
Williamson, W. D. 1362
Willis, N. P. 1196, 1215, 1386
Wills, J. 1435
Wilson, D. M. 1366
Wilson, H. & Caulfield, J. 1440
Wilson, J. G. 1371
Wilson, J. L. 1292
Wilson, R. R. 1372
Wilson, S. J. 1349
Wilson, William 1421
Wilson, Woodrow 1319
Winans, M. A. 1384
Windle, B. C. A. 1215, 1219
Wingate, G. W. 1407
Winser, H. J. 1406
Winship, G. P. 1322
Winslow, Mrs C. M. (Reignolds). 1456
Winslow, H. M. 1458
Winsor, J. 1401
Winter, W. 1215
Wirth, J. G. A. 1221
Wisconsin archeologist. 1299
Wisconsin Univ. 1157
Wise, H. A. 1319
Page
Wise, J. S. 1347, 1446
Wiseman, C. M. L. 1463
Wissmann, H. von 1295
Wit, A. de 1419
Withrow, W. H. 1185
Woenig, F. 1227
Woerl, L. 1224
Wolf, A. & Zwiedineck-Südenhorst, H. von 1225
Wolff, J. 1285
Wolfson, A. M. 1177
Wolley, C. 1302
Wood, C. W. 1254
Woodbury, A. 1341
Woodruff, G. H. 1343
Woods, E. 1390
Woodward, J. & Burnett, G.... 1466
Wooley, C. *See* Wolley.
Woolfall, L. G. A. 1440
Woolsey, S. C. *See* Coolidge, Susan, *pseud.*
Workman, W. H. & Workman, Mrs F. (Bullock) 1279
Worthy, C. 1466
Wrangell, F. Petrovich, baron.. 1424
Wrangham, F. 1435
Wright, A. G. 1401
Wright, F. 1359
Wright, G. F. 1284
Wright, Mrs L. (Wigfall).... 1348
Wright, M. J. 1394
Wright, Mrs M. (Robinson)... 1414
Wright, T. 1208, 1215
Wüllerstorf-Urbair, B. freiherr von. 1166
Wyman, T. B. 1463
Wyndham-Quin, W. T. earl of Dunraven and Mount-Earl. *See* Dunraven and Mount-Earl.
Wyon, R. 1261
Wyon, R. & Prance, G. 1262
X, Miss, *pseud.* *See* Freer, A. Goodrich-.
Yonge, C. D. 1448
Young, A. 1256
Young, B. H. 1335
Zimmerman, J. 1249
Zimmermann, W. 1221
Zimmern, A. 1186
Zschokke, J. H. D. 1257

BUILD [redacted]
USE O